

CCR5 ANTAGONISTS AS THERAPEUTIC AGENTS

5

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to a novel class of piperidine derivatives useful as antagonists of the chemokine receptor CCR5, compositions containing such compounds and methods of treating HIV infection and associated conditions. The invention also relates to methods of treatment or prophylaxis of other CCR5 mediated diseases and disorders.

10

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The human immunodeficiency virus ("HIV") is the causative agent for acquired immunodeficiency syndrome ("AIDS"), a disease characterized by the destruction of the immune system, particularly of CD4⁺ T-cells, with attendant susceptibility to opportunistic infections, and its precursor AIDS-related complex ("ARC"), a syndrome characterized by symptoms such as persistent generalized lymphadenopathy, fever and weight loss.

15

In addition to CD4, HIV requires a co-receptor for entry into target cells.

20

The chemokine receptors function together with CD4 as co-receptors for HIV. The chemokine receptors CXCR4 and CCR5 have been identified as the main co-receptors for HIV-1. CCR5 acts as a major co-receptor for fusion and entry of macrophage-tropic HIV into host cells. These chemokine receptors are thought to play an essential role in the establishment and dissemination of an HIV infection. Therefore, CCR5 antagonists are useful as therapeutic agents active against HIV.

25

CCR5 receptors have also been reported to mediate cell transfer in inflammatory and immunoregulatory diseases and disorders such as multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, autoimmune diabetes, chronic implant rejection, asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, Crohns Disease, inflammatory bowel disease, chronic inflammatory disease, glomerular disease, nephrotoxic serum nephritis, kidney disease, Alzheimer's Disease, autoimmune encephalomyelitis, arterial thrombosis, allergic rhinitis, arteriosclerosis,

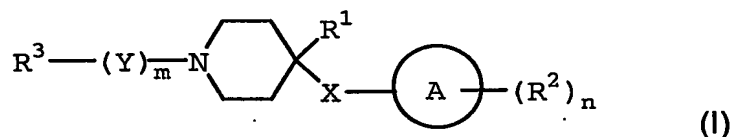
30

Sjogren's syndrome (dermatomyositis), systemic lupus erythematosus, graft rejection, cancers with leukocyte infiltration of the skin or organs, human papilloma virus infection, prostate cancer, wound healing, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and immune mediated disorders.

There is a continued need to find new therapeutic agents to treat human diseases. CCR5 is an attractive target for the discovery of new therapeutics due to its important role in viral infections, particularly HIV infections, and other inflammatory and immune diseases and disorders.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention features compounds that are CCR5 antagonists and therefore are useful in the inhibition of HIV replication, the prevention and/or treatment of infection by HIV, and in the treatment of AIDS and/or ARC. These compounds having the general formula I:



wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , X , Y , m , n and Ring A are as defined herein. The compounds of this invention may also be either pharmaceutically acceptable salts or pharmaceutical composition ingredients.

The present invention also features pharmaceutical compositions, comprising the above-mentioned compounds that are suitable for the prevention or treatment of CCR5-related diseases and conditions.

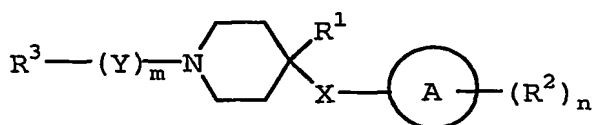
The present invention also features methods of antagonizing CCR5 chemokine receptor activity in a biological sample comprising contacting the biological sample with an effective amount of compounds of formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives or compositions thereof. The present invention also features methods of antagonizing CCR5 chemokine receptor activity in a patient comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of compounds of formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives or compositions thereof.

The present invention further features methods of treating AIDS, methods of preventing infection by HIV, and methods of treating infection by HIV as monotherapy or in combination with other antivirals, anti-infectives, immunomodulators, antibiotics or vaccines.

The present invention further features methods of synthesizing compounds of formula I and preparing pharmaceutical compositions comprising these above-mentioned compounds.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention features a compound of formula (I):



(I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof, wherein:

R^1 is alkyl, carbocyclyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, or heteroaryl, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted by one or more R^7 , said carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted by one or more R^8 and said aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted by one or more R^6 ; or R^1 and X taken together form a saturated, partially saturated or aromatic 5-7 membered ring having 0-3 heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and phosphorus that is fused to Ring A;

X is a C_{1-5} alkylene chain, wherein said C_{1-5} alkylene chain is optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from $=O$, $=S$ and halo, and wherein said C_{1-5} alkylene chain optionally contains 1-3 heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and phosphorus;

each R^2 is independently chosen from $-OR^0$, $-C(O)R^0$, $-C(O)N(R^0)_2$, $-N(R^0)(-V_m-R^+)$, $-S(O)_2-R^0$, $-S(O)_2-N(R^0)_2$, $-(CH_2)_a-N(R^0)(-V_b-R^+)$, $-(CH_2)_a(-V_b-R^+)$, halo, alkyl, aryl, carbocyclyl, heteroaryl and heterocyclyl, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted by one or more R^7 , said aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted by one or more R^6 , and said carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted by one or more R^8 ; or two adjacent R^2 s on Ring A are optionally taken together to form a fused, saturated, partially saturated or aromatic 4-7 membered ring having 0-3 heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and phosphorus; or two geminal R^2 s are optionally taken together to form a spiro, saturated, partially saturated or aromatic 5-6 membered ring having 0-3 heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen, said fused or spiro ring being optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from oxo, alkyl optionally substituted by one or more R^7 , and aryl optionally substituted by one or more R^6 ;

each a is independently 0-3;

each b is independently 0 or 1;

V is alkyl, $-C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2-$, $-C(O)O-$, or $-C(O)-N(R^0)-$ (where V is attached to R^+ through the right hand side of the radical as shown hereinafter);

R^+ is alkyl, aralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted by one or more R^7 and said aralkyl or aryl is optionally substituted by one or more R^6 ;

m is 0 or 1;

n is 0-5;

R^3 is H, halo, $-N(R^0)_2$, $-N(R^0)C(O)R^0$, $-CN$, $-CF_3$, alkyl optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from R^7 , and $-S$ -aryl optionally substituted by $-(CH_2)_{1-6}-N(R^0)SO_2(R^0)$, carbocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, wherein said carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted by one or more R^8 , and said aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted by one or more R^6 ;

Y is $-(CR^4R^5)_p-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(O)C(O)-$, $-C(S)-$, $-O-(CH_2)_{0-4}-C(O)-$, $-N(R^0)-C(O)-$, $-C(O)-N(R^0)-$, $-N(R^0)-C(S)-$, $-S(O)-$, $-O-C(=N-CN)-$,

-O-C(=N-R⁰)-, -S-C(=N-CN)-, -N(R⁰)-C(=N-CN)-, -C(=N-CN)-,
 -N(R⁰)-C[=N-C(O)-R⁰]-, -N(R⁰)-C[=N-S(O)_t-R⁰]-, -N(R⁰)-C(=N-OR⁰)-,
 -N(R⁰)-C(=N-R⁰)-, -C(=N-R⁰)-, -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C(O)-O-, -C(=N-CN)-O-,
 -C(=N-R⁰)-O-, or -C(=N-CN)-S- (where Y is attached to R³ through the left
 5 hand side of the radical as shown hereinafter);

each R⁴ is independently H or alkyl optionally substituted by R⁷;

each R⁵ is independently chosen from H, -C(O)-OR⁰, aryl optionally
 substituted by R⁶, -C(O)-OR⁶, -C(O)-N(R⁰)₂, -S(O)₂-N(R⁰)₂, -S(O)₂-R⁰, and
 heteroaryl optionally substituted by R⁶;

10 p is 1-5;

t is 1 or 2;

each R⁶ is independently chosen from halo, -CF₃,

-OCF₃, -OR⁰, -SR⁰, -SCF₃, -R⁰, methylenedioxy, ethylenedioxy, -NO₂, -CN,
 -N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰C(O)R⁰, -NR⁰C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰C(S)N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰CO₂R⁰,
 15 -NR⁰NR⁰C(O)R⁰, -NR⁰NR⁰C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰NR⁰CO₂R⁰, -C(O)C(O)R⁰,
 -C(O)CH₂C(O)R⁰, -CO₂R⁰, -O-C(O)R⁰, -C(O)R⁰, -C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -OC(O)N(R⁰)₂,
 -S(O)_tR⁰, -S(O)_tOR⁰, -SO₂N(R⁰)C(O)R⁰, -NR⁰SO₂N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰SO₂R⁰,
 -C(=S)N(R⁰)₂, -C(=NH)-N(R⁰)₂, -C(=N-OR⁰)-N(R⁰)₂, -O-(CH₂)₀₋₆-SO₂N(R⁰)₂,
 -(CH₂)₁₋₆NHC(O)R⁰, -SO₂N(R⁰)₂, -(CH₂)₁₋₆-OR⁰, -(CH₂)₁₋₆-SR⁰, -(CH₂)₁₋₆-CN,
 20 -(CH₂)₁₋₆-N(R⁰)₂, -(CH₂)₁₋₆CO₂R⁰, -C(O)N(R⁰)N(R⁰)₂, -C(O)N(R⁰)OH,
 -C(O)N(R⁰)SO₂R⁰, -S(O)_tN(R⁰)OR, and -(CH₂)₁₋₆-C(O)R⁰, wherein the two R⁰s
 on the same nitrogen optionally taken together forming a 5-8 membered
 saturated, partially saturated or aromatic ring having additional 0-4 ring
 heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur and phosphorus;

25 each R⁷ is independently chosen from halogen, -CF₃, -R⁰, -OR⁰, -SR⁰,
 aryl optionally substituted by R⁶, -NO₂, -CN, -N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰C(O)R⁰,
 -NR⁰C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -N(R⁰)C(S)N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰CO₂R⁰, -NR⁰NR⁰C(O)R⁰,
 -NR⁰NR⁰C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰NR⁰CO₂R⁰, -C(O)C(O)R⁰, -C(O)CH₂C(O)R⁰,
 -CO₂R⁰, -C(O)R⁰, -C(O)N(R⁰)-N(R⁰)₂, -C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -C(O)NR⁰SO₂R⁰,
 30 -OC(O)N(R⁰)₂, -S(O)_tR⁰, -NR⁰SO₂N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰SO₂R⁰, -C(=S)N(R⁰)₂,
 -C(=NH)-N(R⁰)₂, -(CH₂)₁₋₆-C(O)R⁰, -SO₂N(R⁰)₂, -OCF₃, -SCF₃, -(CH₂)₁₋₆-SR⁰,
 methylenedioxy, ethylenedioxy, -(CH₂)₁₋₆-CN, -(CH₂)₁₋₆-N(R⁰)₂,

-S(O)_tN(R⁰)OR⁰, -(CH₂)₁₋₆-C(O)R⁰, -C(=N-OR⁰)-N(R⁰)₂, -O-(CH₂)₀₋₆-SO₂N(R⁰)₂, and -(CH₂)₁₋₆-NHC(O)R⁰, wherein the two R⁰s on the same nitrogen optionally taken together form a 5-8 membered saturated, partially saturated or aromatic ring having additional 0-4 ring heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur and phosphorous;

each R⁸ is independently chosen from R⁷, =O, =S, =N(R⁰), and =N(CN);

each R⁰ is independently chosen from R*, -C(O)-aralkyl, -S(O)_t-heteroaryl, carbocyclalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, and heterocyclalkyl, wherein each member of R⁰ except H is optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from R*, -OR*, N(R*)₂, =O, =S, halo, -CF₃, -NO₂, -CN, -C(O)R*, -CO₂R*, -C(O)-aryl, -C(O)-heteroaryl, -O-aryl, aralkyl, -S(O)_t-aryl, -NR*SO₂R*, -NR*C(O)R*, -NR*C(O)N(R*)₂, -N(R*)C(S)N(R*)₂, -NR*CO₂R*, -NR*NR*C(O)R*, -NR*NR*C(O)N(R*)₂, -NR*NR*CO₂R*, -C(O)C(O)R*, -C(O)CH₂C(O)R*, -C(O)N(R*)N(R*)₂, -C(O)N(R*)₂, -C(O)NR*SO₂R*, -OC(O)N(R*)₂, -S(O)_tR*, -NR*SO₂N(R*)₂, and -SO₂N(R*)₂ wherein the two R*s on the same nitrogen optionally taken together form a 5-8 membered saturated, partially saturated or aromatic ring having additional 0-4 ring heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur and phosphorus; and

each R* is independently H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, or heterocyclyl;

provided that when R¹ is m-methylphenyl, X is a C₂ unsubstituted saturated alkylene chain, and R² substituted Ring A is 4-benzyl or 4-phenyl-4'-hydroxy substituted N-piperinyl, R³-(Y)_m- is other than H, triphenylmethyl, benzoyl, 2,4-dimethoxybenzoyl, (3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)acetyl, or (3-chlorophenyl)acetyl.

As used herein, the following definitions shall apply unless otherwise indicated. The phrase "optionally substituted" is used interchangeably with the phrase "substituted or unsubstituted" or with the term "(un)substituted." Unless otherwise indicated, an optionally substituted group may have a

substituent at each substitutable position of the group, and each substitution is independent of the other.

The term "alkyl", alone or in combination with any other term, refers to a C₁₋₂₀ straight or branched acyclic hydrocarbon radical that is either
5 completely saturated or contains one or more units of unsaturation.

Preferably, an alkyl radical contains from one to twelve carbon atoms. More preferably, an alkyl radical contains from one to eight carbon atoms. A C₂₋₂₀ linear or branched alkyl radical having at least one carbon-carbon double bond is also referred to as "alkenyl". The double bond(s) of the unsaturated
10 hydrocarbon chain may be in either the cis or trans configuration and may occur in any stable point along the chain. A C₂₋₂₀ linear or branched alkyl having at least one carbon-carbon triple bond is also referred to as "alkynyl". The tripe bond(s) in an alkynyl radical may occur in any stable point along the chain. The terms "alkoxy", "hydroxyalkyl", "alkoxyalkyl", and "alkoxycarbonyl",
15 alone or in combination with any other term, include both straight and branched hydrocarbon chains.

Examples of alkyl radicals include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isoamyl, n-hexyl, ethenyl, propenyl, isopropenyl, butenyl, isobutenyl, pentenyl, hexenyl,
20 hexadienyl, ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, pentynyl and the like.

The term "alkoxy" refers to an alkyl ether radical (–O-alkyl). Examples of alkoxy radicals include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy, tert-butoxy and the like.

The term "cycloalkyl", "carbocyclyl", "carbocyclic", "carbocycle", or
25 "carbocyclo", alone or in combination with any other term, refers to a monocyclic or polycyclic non-aromatic hydrocarbon ring radical having three to twenty carbon atoms, preferably from three to twelve carbon atoms, and more preferably from three to ten carbon atoms. If polycyclic, each ring in a carbocyclyl radical is non-aromatic unless otherwise indicated. A carbocyclyl
30 radical is either completely saturated or contains one or more units of unsaturation but is not aromatic. The unsaturation, if present, may occur in any point in the ring that may result in any chemically stable configuration.

The term "cycloalkyl", "carbocyclyl", "carbocyclic", "carbocycle", or "carbocyclo" also includes hydrocarbon rings that are fused to one or more aromatic rings, such as in tetrahydronaphthyl, where the radical or point of attachment is on the non-aromatic ring.

5 Unless otherwise indicated, the term "cycloalkyl", "carbocyclyl", "carbocyclic", "carbocycle", or "carbocyclo" also includes each possible positional isomer of a non-aromatic hydrocarbon radical, such as in 1-decahydronaphthyl, 2-decahydronaphthyl, 1-tetrahydronaphthyl and 2-tetrahydronaphthyl. Examples of suitable cycloalkyl groups include, but are
10 not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, decahydronaphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl and the like.

The term "halogen" refers fluorine (F), chlorine (Cl), bromine (Br), or iodine (I).

15 The term "aryl", alone or in combination with any other term, refers to an aromatic monocyclic or polycyclic hydrocarbon ring radical containing five to twenty carbon atoms, preferably from six to fourteen carbon atoms, and more preferably from six to ten carbon atoms. Also included within the scope of the term "aryl", as it is used herein, is a group in which an aromatic hydrocarbon ring is fused to one or more non-aromatic carbocyclic or
20 heteroatom-containing rings, such as in an indanyl, phenanthridinyl or tetrahydronaphthyl, where the radical or point of attachment is on the aromatic hydrocarbon ring.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "aryl" also includes each possible positional isomer of an aromatic hydrocarbon radical, such as in 1-naphthyl,
25 2-naphthyl, 5-tetrahydronaphthyl, 6-tetrahydronaphthyl, 1-phenanthridinyl, 2-phenanthridinyl, 3-phenanthridinyl, 4-phenanthridinyl, 7-phenanthridinyl, 8-phenanthridinyl, 9-phenanthridinyl and 10-phenanthridinyl. Examples of aryl radicals include, but are not limited to, phenyl, naphthyl, indenyl, azulenyl, fluorenyl, anthracenyl, phenanthrenyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indanyl,
30 phenanthridinyl and the like. The term "aralkyl" refers to an alkyl group substituted by an aryl. Examples of aralkyl groups include, but are not limited to, benzyl and phenethyl.

The term "heterocycle", "heterocyclic", or "heterocyclyl", alone or in combination with any other term, refers to a non-aromatic monocyclic or polycyclic ring radical containing three to twenty carbon atoms, preferably three to seven carbon atoms if monocyclic and eight to eleven carbon atoms if bicyclic, and in which one or more ring carbons, preferably one to four, are each replaced by a heteroatom such as N, O, and S. If polycyclic, each ring in a heterocyclyl radical is non-aromatic unless otherwise indicated. A heterocyclic ring may be fully saturated or may contain one or more units of unsaturation but is not aromatic. The unsaturation, if present, may occur in any point in the ring that may result in any chemically stable configuration. The heterocyclic ring may be attached at a carbon or heteroatom that results in the creation of a stable structure. Preferred heterocycles include 5-7 membered monocyclic heterocycles and 8-10 membered bicyclic heterocycles.

Also included within the scope of the term "heterocycle", "heterocyclic", or "heterocyclyl" is a group in which a non-aromatic heteroatom-containing ring is fused to one or more aromatic rings, such as in an indoliny, chromanyl, phenanthridiny or tetrahydro-quinoliny, where the radical or point of attachment is on the non-aromatic heteroatom-containing ring. Unless otherwise indicated, the term "heterocycle", "heterocyclic", or "heterocyclyl" also includes each possible positional isomer of a heterocyclic radical, such as in 1-decahydroquinoline, 2-decahydroquinoline, 3-decahydroquinoline, 4-decahydroquinoline, 5-decahydroquinoline, 6-decahydroquinoline, 7-decahydroquinoline, 7-decahydroquinoline, 8-decahydroquinoline, 4a-decahydroquinoline, 8a-decahydroquinoline, 1-indoliny, 2-indoliny, 3-indoliny, 1-tetrahydroquinoline, 2-tetrahydroquinoline, 3-tetrahydroquinoline and 4-tetrahydro-quinoline. The term "heterocyclylalkyl" refers to an alkyl group substituted by a heterocyclyl.

Examples of heterocyclic groups include, but are not limited to, imidazoliny, 2,3-dihydro-1H-imidazolyl, imidazolidiny, indazolinoly, perhydropyridazyl, pyrroliny, pyrrolidiny, 4H-pyrazolyl, piperidiny, pyranly, pyrazolinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl, thiazolidiny,

thiamorpholinyl, oxopiperidinyl, oxopyrrolidinyl, azepinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, oxoazepinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, thiazolyl, dioxolyl, dioxinyl, oxathioly, benzodioxolyl, dithiolyl, dithiolanyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, sulfolanyl, dioxanyl, dioxolanyl, tetrahydrofurodihydrofuranyl, dihydropyranyl,
5 tetrahydropyranodihydrofuranyl, tetrahydrofurofuranyl, tetrahydropyranofuranyl, diazolonyl, phthalimidinyl, benzoxanyl, benzopyrrolidinyl, benzopiperidinyl, benzoxolanyl, benzothiolanyl and benzothianyl.

The term "heteroaryl", alone or in combination with any other term, refers to an aromatic monocyclic or polycyclic ring radical containing five to
10 twenty carbon atoms, preferably five to ten carbon atoms, in which one or more ring carbons, preferably one to four, are each replaced by a heteroatom such as N, O, S and P. Preferred heteroaryl groups include 5-6 membered monocyclic heteroaryls and 8-10 membered bicyclic heteroaryls.

Also included within the scope of the term "heteroaryl" is a group in
15 which a heteroaromatic ring is fused to one or more aromatic or non-aromatic rings where the radical or point of attachment is on the heteroaromatic ring. Examples include, but are not limited to, pyrido[3,4-d]pyrimidinyl, 7,8-dihydro-pyrido[3,4-d]pyrimidine and 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-d]pyrimidine. Unless otherwise indicated, the term "heteroaryl" also includes each possible
20 positional isomer of a heteroaryl radical, such as in 2-pyrido[3,4-d]pyrimidinyl and 4-pyrido[3,4-d]pyrimidinyl. The term "heteroaralkyl" refers to an alkyl group substituted by a heteroaryl.

Examples of heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, imidazolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, pyridazyl, pyridyl, pyrrolyl,
25 pyrazolyl, pyrazinyl, quinoxalyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, furyl, thienyl, triazolyl, thiazolyl, carbazolyl, carbolinyl, tetrazolyl, benzofuranyl, oxazolyl, benzoxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, furazanyl, oxadiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothienyl, quinolinyl, benzotriazolyl, benzothiazolyl, isoquinolinyl, isoindolyl, acridinyl and benzoisoxazolyl.

30 The term "heteroatom" means nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur, or phosphorus and includes any oxidized form of nitrogen, such as N(O) [N⁺-O⁻], sulfur such as S(O) and S(O)₂, phosphorus such as PO₃ and PO₄ and the quaternized

form of any basic nitrogen. Suitable substituents on a substitutable ring nitrogen include alkyl, $-N(R')_2$, $-C(O)R'$, $-CO_2R'$, $-C(O)C(O)R'$, $-C(O)CH_2C(O)R'$, $-SO_2R'$, $-SO_2N(R')_2$, $-C(=S)N(R')_2$, $-C(=NH)-N(R')_2$, and $-NR'SO_2R'$; wherein R' is hydrogen, alkyl, phenyl (Ph), $-OPh$, $-CH_2Ph$, wherein
5 said alkyl or phenyl is optionally substituted by one or more groups independently chosen from alkyl, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, aminocarbonyl, halo, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyloxy, dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, alkoxy, nitro, cyano, carboxy, alkoxy carbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, hydroxy, haloalkoxy, and haloalkyl.

10 The term "alkylene chain" refers to a straight or branched hydrocarbon chain that may be fully saturated or have one or more units of unsaturation. The unsaturation may occur in any stable point along the chain. The double bond(s) in the unsaturated alkylidene chain may be in either the cis or trans configuration.

15 A combination of substituents or variables is permissible only if such a combination results in a stable or chemically feasible compound. A stable compound or chemically feasible compound is one in which the chemical structure is not substantially altered when kept at a temperature of 40 °C or less, in the absence of moisture or other chemically reactive conditions, for at
20 least a week.

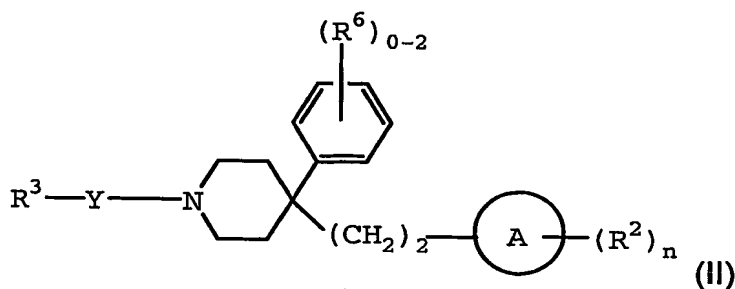
Unless otherwise stated, structures depicted herein are also meant to include all endo or exo, cis or trans isomers as well as all stereochemical forms of the structure, i.e., the R and S configurations for each asymmetric center. Therefore, racemates and racemic mixtures, single enantiomers,
25 diastereomeric mixtures and individual diastereoisomers of the present compounds are expressly included within the scope of the invention. Although the specific compounds exemplified herein may be depicted in a particular stereochemical configuration, compounds having either the opposite stereochemistry at any given chiral center or mixtures thereof are also
30 envisioned.

Unless otherwise stated, structures depicted herein are also meant to include compounds which differ only in the presence of one or more

isotopically enriched atoms. For example, compounds having the present structures except for the replacement of a hydrogen by a deuterium or tritium, or the replacement of a carbon by a ^{13}C - or ^{14}C -enriched carbon are also within the scope of this invention.

It will be apparent to one skilled in the art that certain compounds of this invention may exist in alternative tautomeric forms. All such tautomeric forms of the present compounds are within the scope of the invention. Unless otherwise indicated, the representation of either tautomer is meant to include the other.

Certain preferred compounds of the present invention are those represented by formula II:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof, wherein R^2 , R^3 , R^6 , n , Y and Ring A are as defined for formula I.

Preferred compounds of formula II are those wherein Ring A is a heterocycle having one ring nitrogen and 0-1 additional ring oxygen or ring nitrogen. Other preferred compounds of formula II are those wherein Ring A is piperidinyl, piperaziny, pyrrolidinyl, azabicyclo[3.2.1]octanyl, azabicyclo[3.2.1]octenyl or oxa-aza-bicyclo[4.3.1]decanyl. In some embodiments of the invention, Ring A is connected to the alkylene chain X through an endocyclic nitrogen.

Also preferred are compounds of formula II, wherein R^2 is aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-\text{N}(\text{H})(-\text{V}_m-\text{R}^+)$, or $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(-\text{V}_m-\text{R}^+)$, wherein V is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{N}(\text{H})-$, m is 0 or 1, R^+ is phenyl or benzyl, and said aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted. More preferably, R^2 of compounds of formula II is phenyl, naphthyl, benzyl, $-\text{NH}$ -phenyl, $-\text{NH}$ -benzyl, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})$ -phenyl, $-\text{NHSO}_2$ -phenyl,

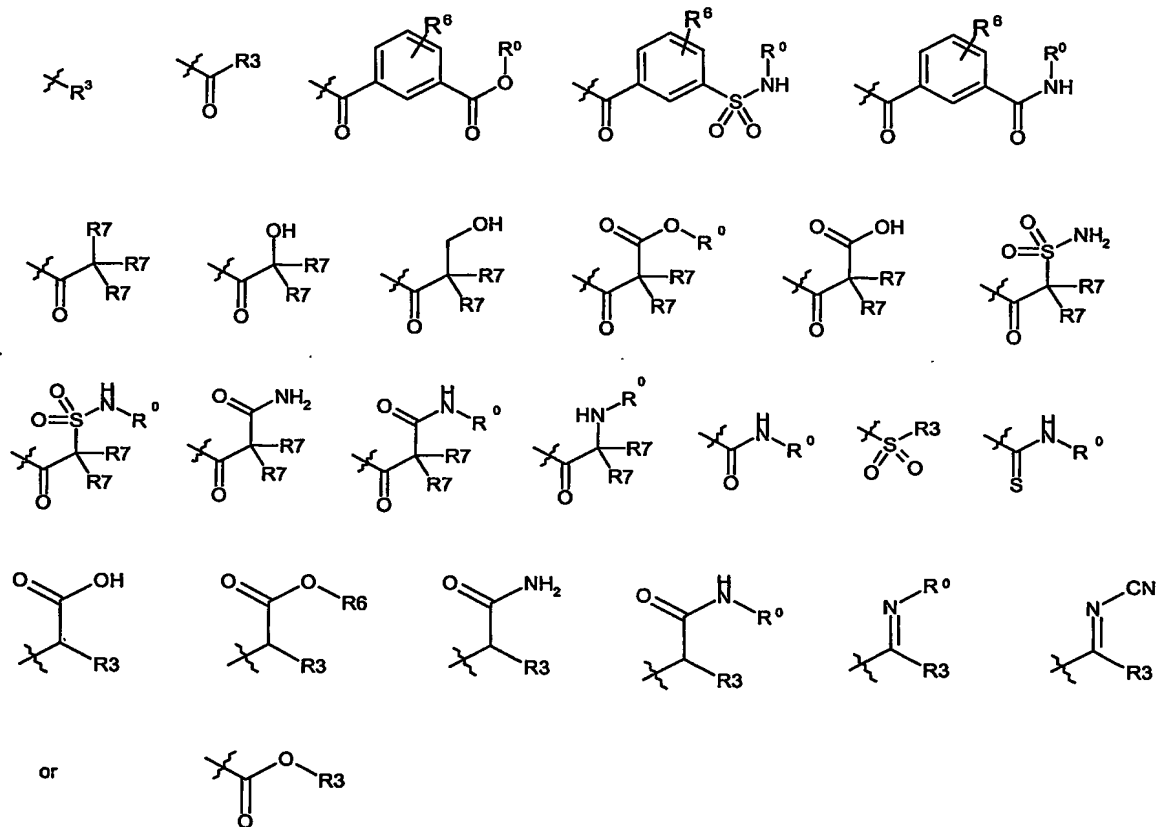
-NHC(O)NH-phenyl, benzoimidazolyl, dihydrobenzo-imidazolyl, oxodihydrobenzoimidazolyl, 3H-indolyl, quinoliny, dihydro-1H-isoindolyl, dioxodihydro-1H-isoindolyl, tetrahydroquinoxaliny, dioxotetrahydro-quinoxaliny, 3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridiny, dihydro-1H-imidazo [4,5-b]pyridiny, benzotriazolyl, oxadiazolyl or triazolyl, wherein each member of R² is optionally substituted. Preferred substituents of R² include alkyl, halo, -SO₂R⁰, -CF₃, alkoxy, -NR⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)R⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)OR⁰, -N(R⁰)C(S)N(R⁰)₂, =O, -(CH₂)₁₋₆-C(O)R⁰, optionally substituted alkyl, and optionally substituted aralkyl. More preferred substituents of R² include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, t-butyl, F, Cl, -SO₂CH₃, -CF₃, -OMe, -OEt, -NH₂, -NHMe, -N(H)C(O)Me, -N(H)C(O)OMe, -N(H)C(O)OEt, -N(H)C(S)N(H)(Me), =O, -(CH₂)₂SO₂Ph, =O, -CH₂-C(O)-cyclopropyl, and methoxy substituted benzyl. Preferably, n is 1-3, and more preferably, n is 1-2. In certain embodiments of the invention, R² is attached to Ring A through a R² nitrogen.

Preferred Y of formula II includes -C(O)-, -O-C(O)-, -N(R⁰)-C(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -O-C(=N-CN)-, -S-C(=N-CN)-, -N(R⁰)-C(=N-CN)-, -C(=N-CN)-, -N(R⁰)-C(S)-, -N(R⁰)-C(=N-OR⁰)-, -N(R⁰)-C[=N-S(O)_t-R⁰], -O-C(=N-R⁰)-, -N(R⁰)-C[=N-C(O)-R⁰], -N(R⁰)-C(=N-R⁰)-, and -C(=N-R⁰)-. More preferably, each R⁰ in Y is independently R* and m is 1.

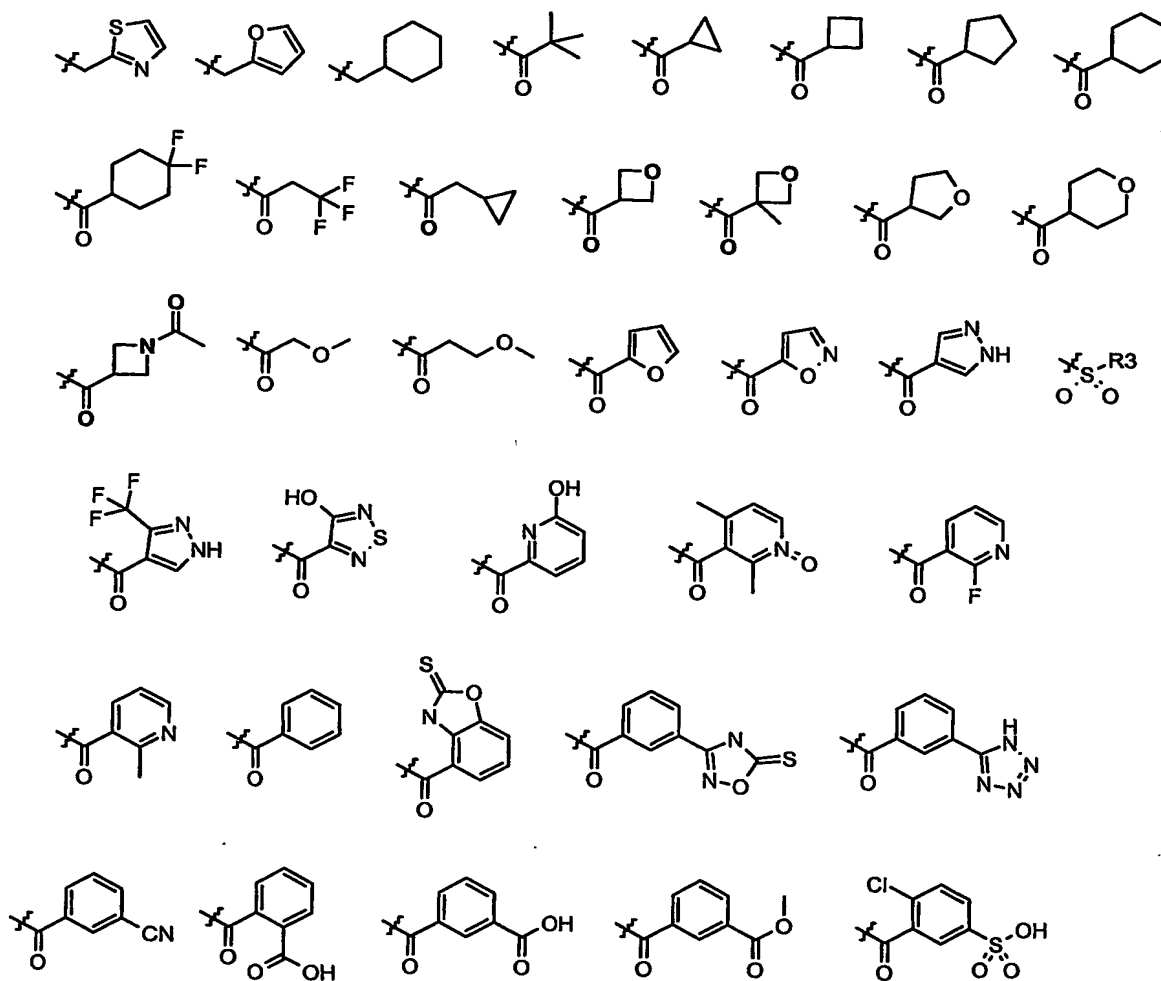
Preferred R³ of formula II includes optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl and carbocyclyl. More preferred R³ of formula II includes optionally substituted fully saturated alkyl, 3-7 membered carbocyclyl, 5-7 membered aryl, 6-10 membered heteroaryl and 4-10 membered heterocyclyl. Even more preferred R³ of formula II includes cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclohexenyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, azetidiny, piperidiny, hexahydrofuro[2,3-b]furanyl, oxopyrrolidiny, dihydro-2H-[1,3]thiaziny, tetrahydro-pyrimidiny, dihydrobenzo[1,4]dioxiny, dihydro-2H-benzo[1,2,4]thiadiaziny, dihydrobenzo[d]isothiazolyl, morpholiny, dihydro-1H-imidazolyl, dihydrobenzooxazolyl, chromenyl, dihydroquinoliny, pyrrolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzofuranyl, furanyl, pyridyl, thienyl, thiadiazolyl, isoxazolyl,

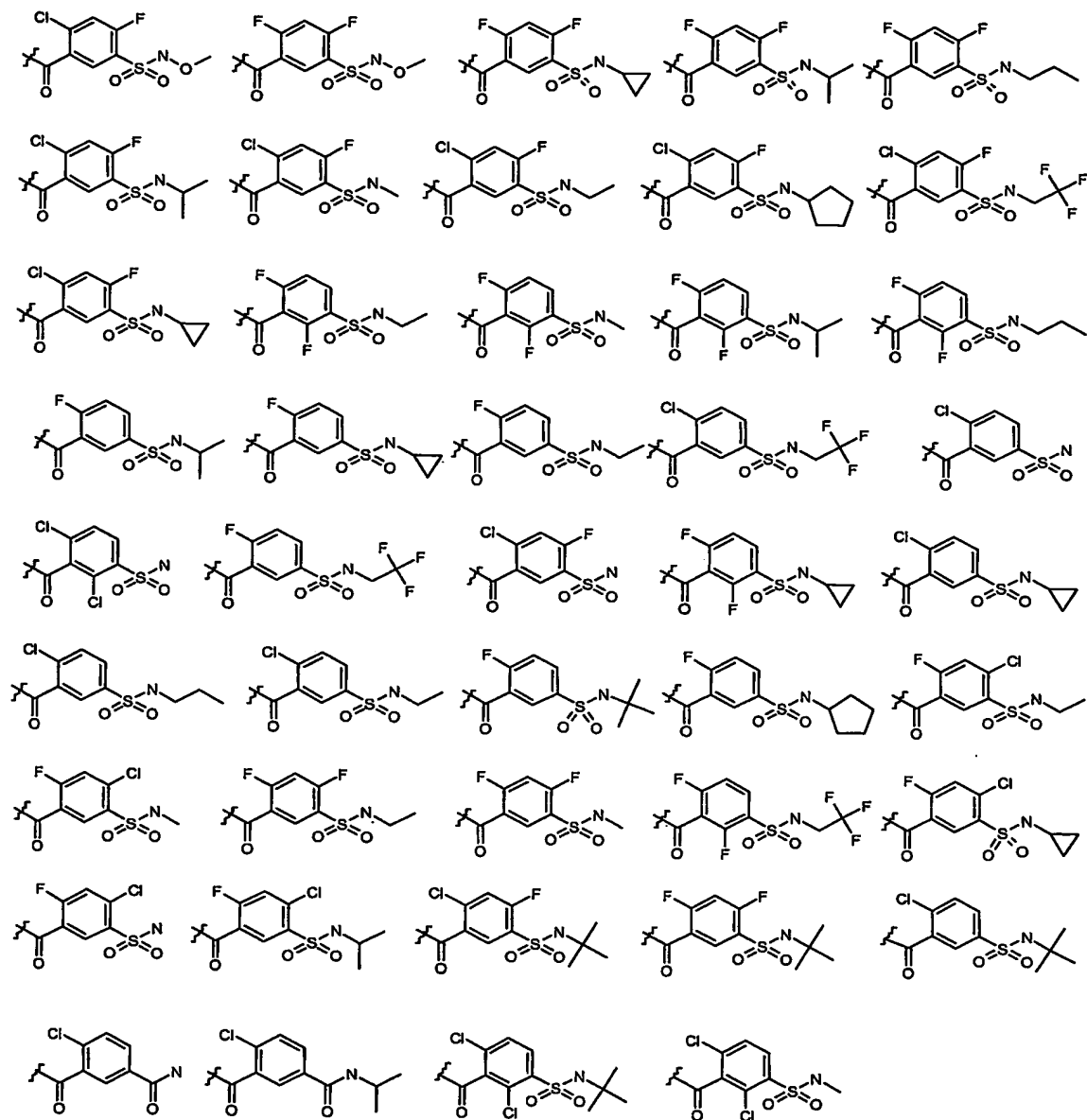
triazolyl, thiazolyl, benzoyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridinyl, quinoxalinyl, and phenyl. Preferred substituents of R^3 includes halo, methylenedioxy, $-OR^0$, R^0 , $-C(O)OR^0$, $-SO_2R^0$, $-SO_2(OR^0)$, $-SO_2N(R^0)_2$, $-SO_2N(R^0)OR^0$, and $-SO_2N(R^0)C(O)R^0$. More preferred substituents of R^3 includes Cl, Br, F, CF_3 , Me, tetrazolyl, methylenedioxy, $-OMe$, $-C(O)OH$, $-SO_2R^0$, $-SO_2(OH)$, $-SO_2NH_2$, $-SO_2NHMe$, $-SO_2N(H)C(O)Me$, and $-SO_2N(H)OMe$.

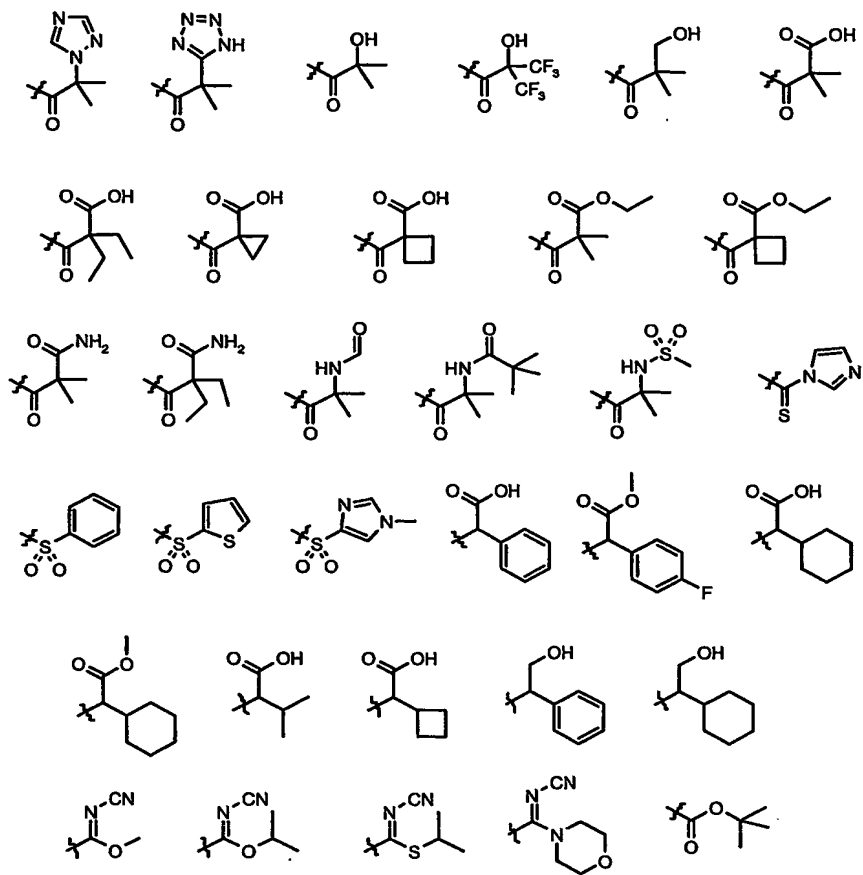
In certain embodiments of the invention, $-(Y)_m-R^3$ is selected from the following:



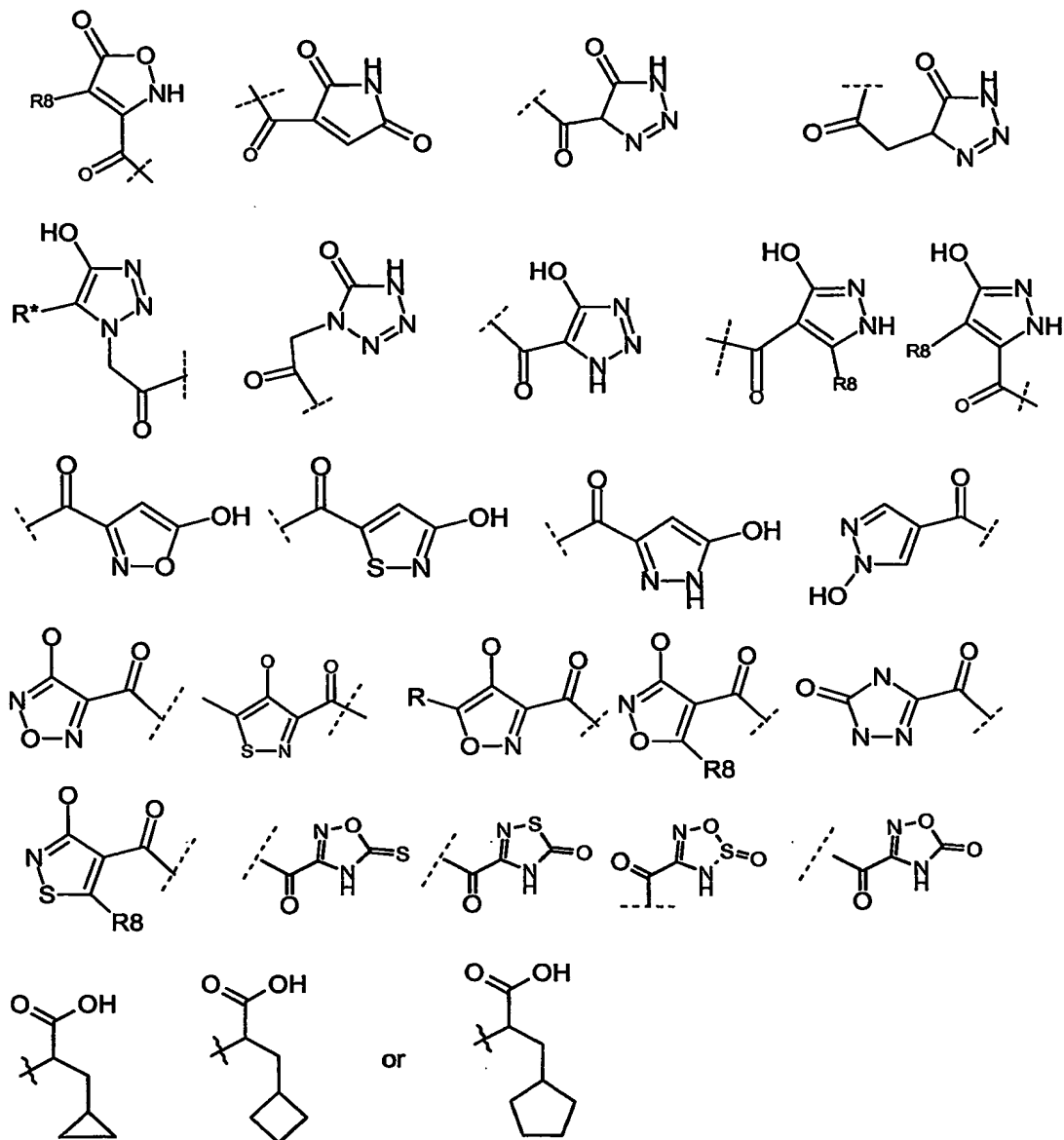
15 More preferably, $-(Y)_m-R^3$ is selected from the following:







18



5

In one embodiment *m* is 1, Y is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, and R³ is aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, or cycloalkyl, each optionally substituted.

10 In one embodiment *m* is 1, Y is $-(\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{CN})-\text{O}-$, and R³ is optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or optionally substituted heterocycl.

In one embodiment m is 1, Y is $-(CH_2)-$, and R^3 is optionally substituted aryl.

5 In one embodiment m is 1, Y is $-C(O)O-$, and R^3 is optionally substituted alkyl or optionally substituted aryl.

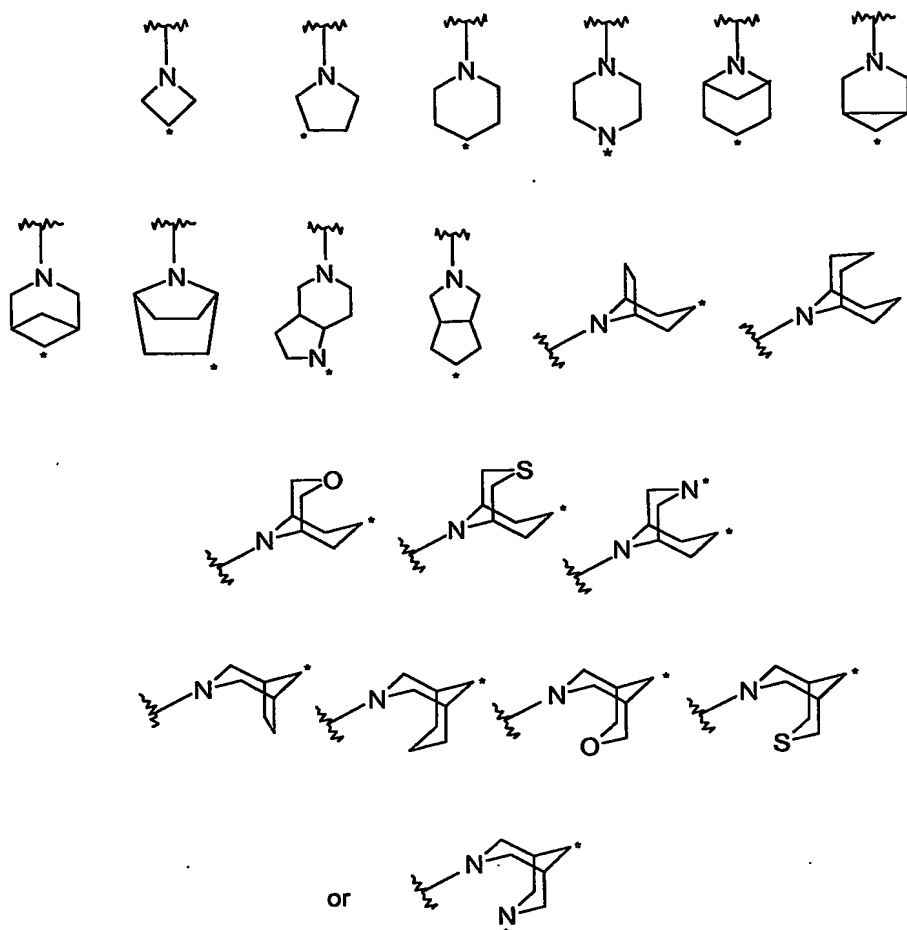
In one embodiment m is 0 and R^3 is optionally substituted heteroaryl or optionally substituted heterocyclyl.

10

In one embodiment X is $-(CH_2)-$, $-(CH_2-CH_2)-$, or $-(CH_2-CH_2-CH_2)-$. Further X is optionally substituted by one or more halogen or oxo. Still further X is disubstituted with halogen. Still further X is disubstituted with fluoro. Specifically X may be $-(CF_2-CH_2)-$. Further X optionally has 1-3 heteroatoms
15 selected from oxygen, phosphorus, sulfur, or nitrogen.

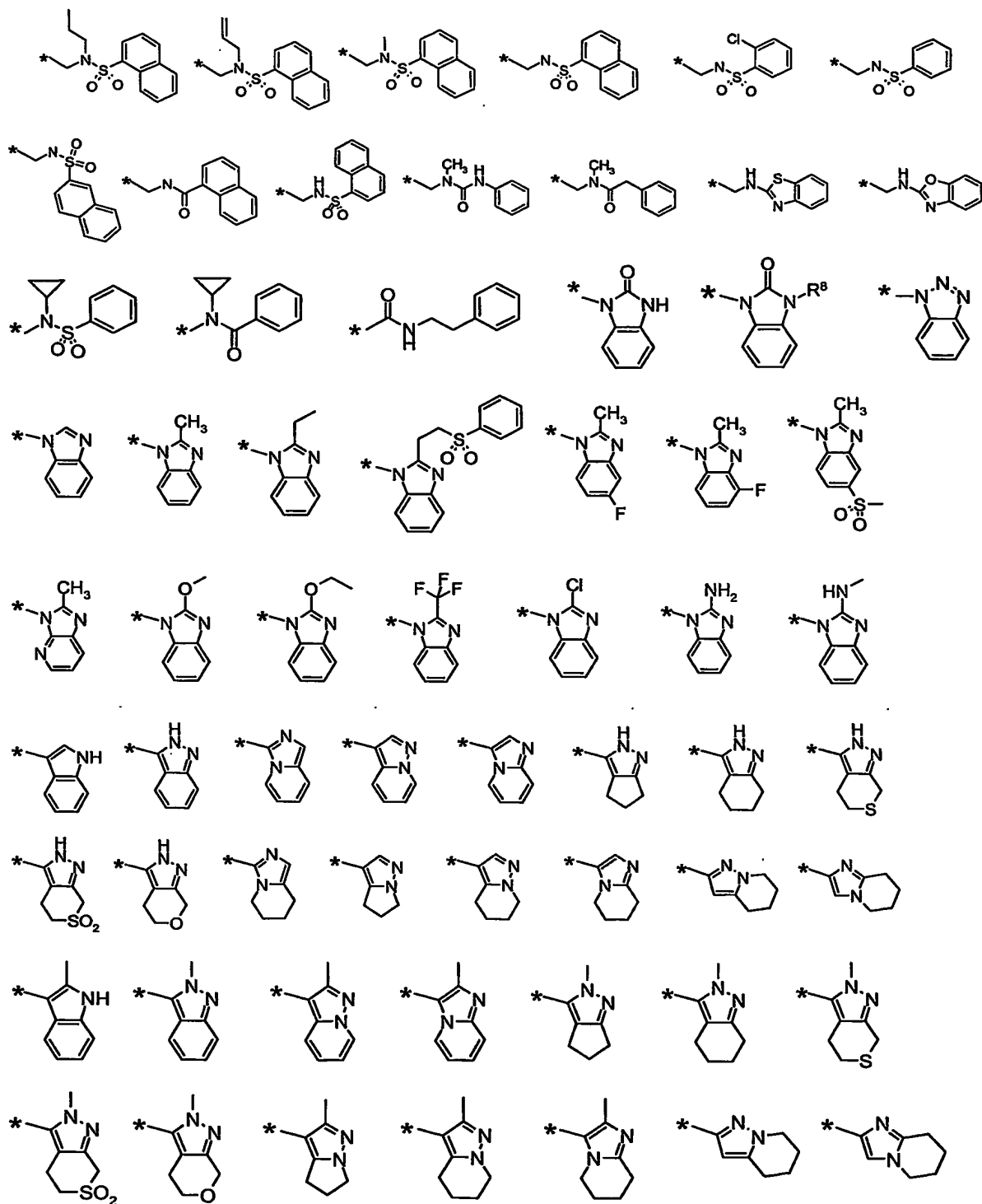
In one embodiment the A ring is selected from the following, where the asterisk (*) indicates the preferred, but not limiting, point(s) of substitution:

20

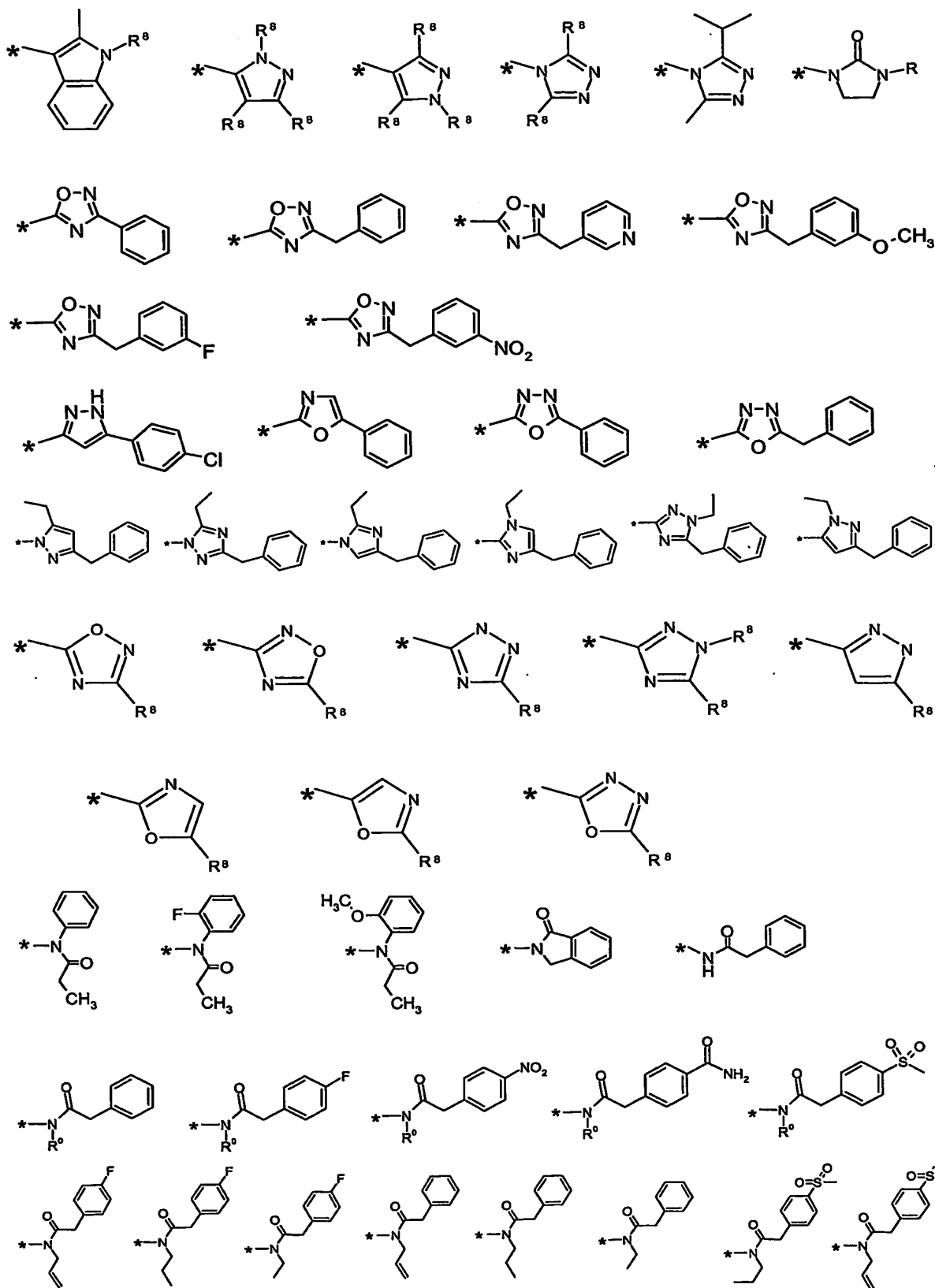


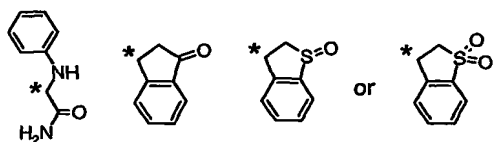
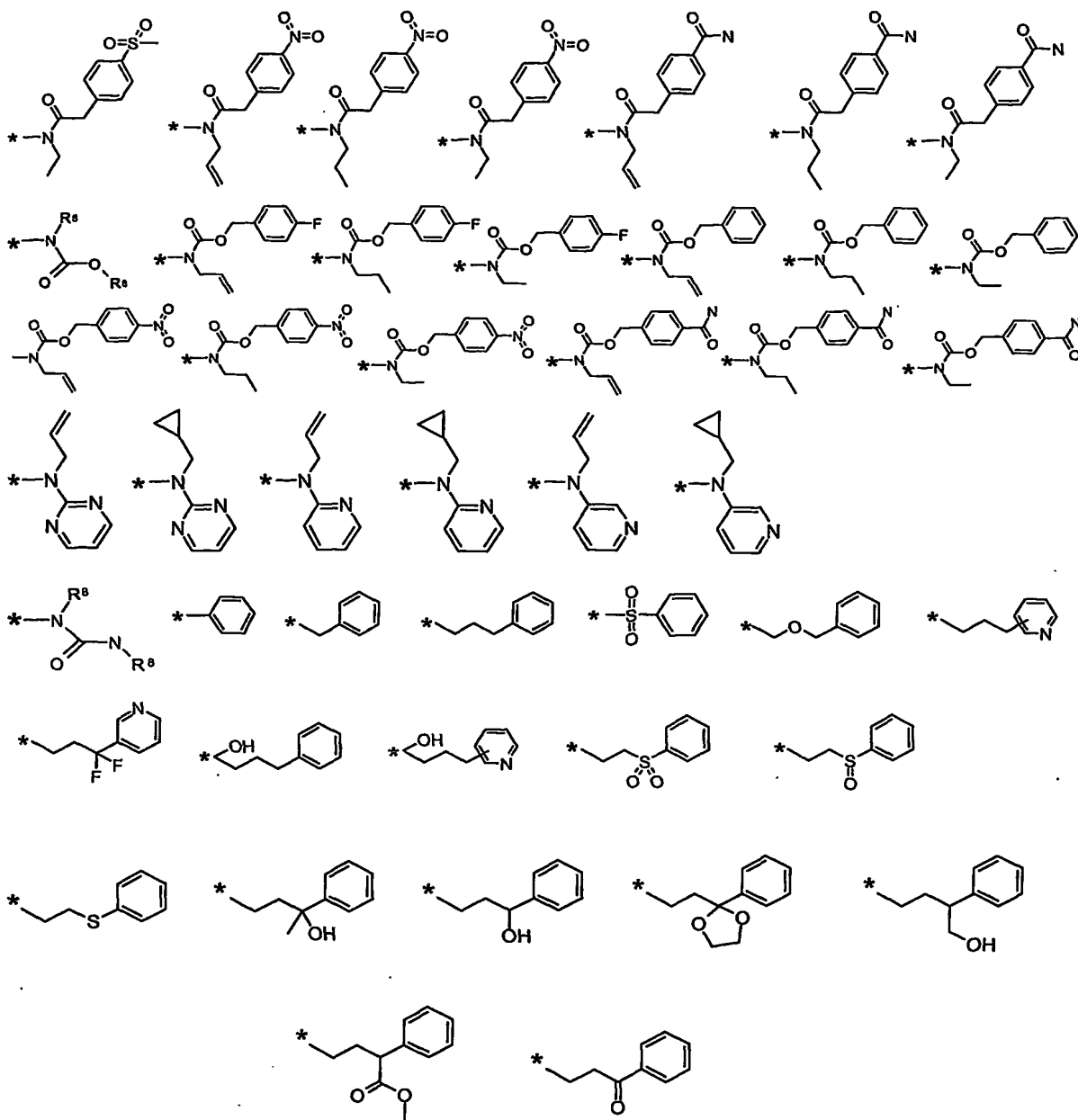
Suitably each R^2 , with the asterisk (*) indicating a preferred, but not limiting, point of substitution from Ring A, independently is selected from

21

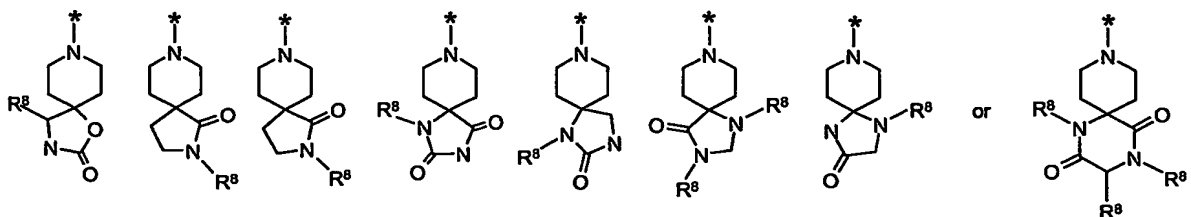


5



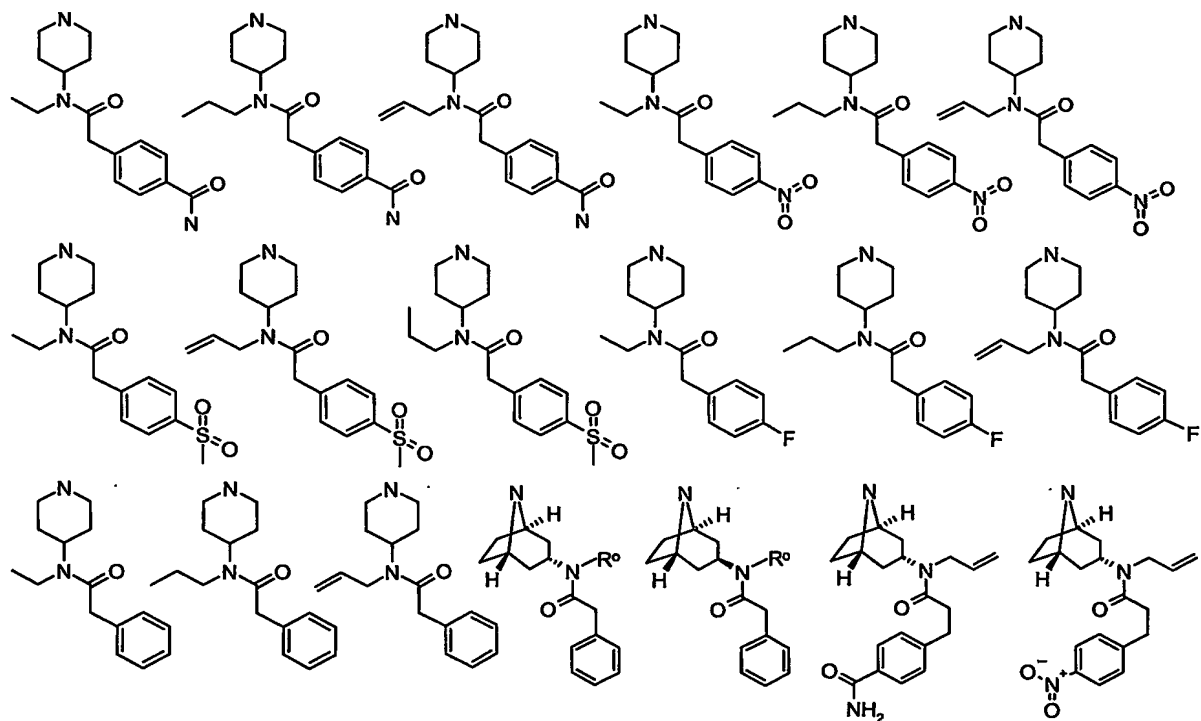


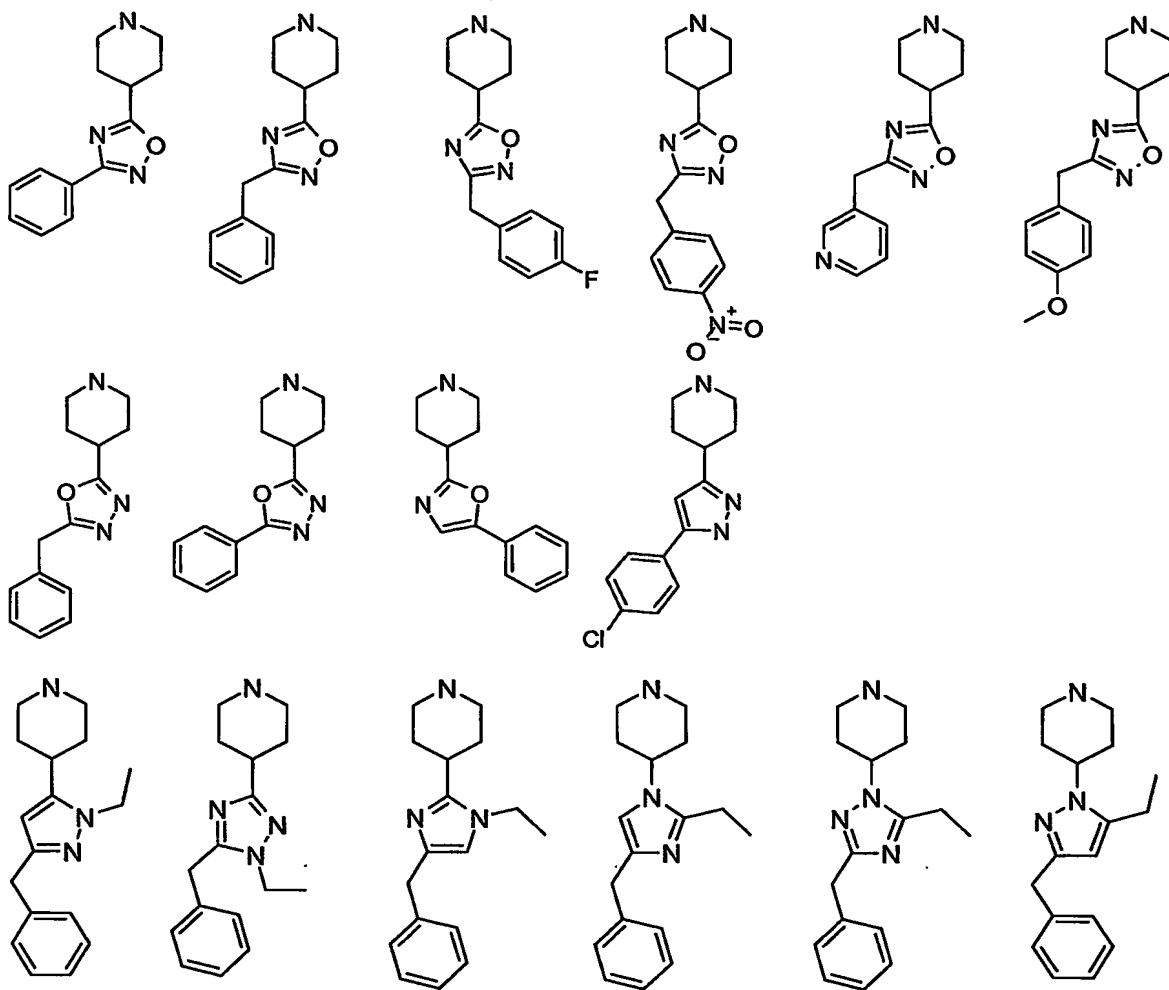
In one embodiment the ring A, with two geminal R²'s, is selected from:

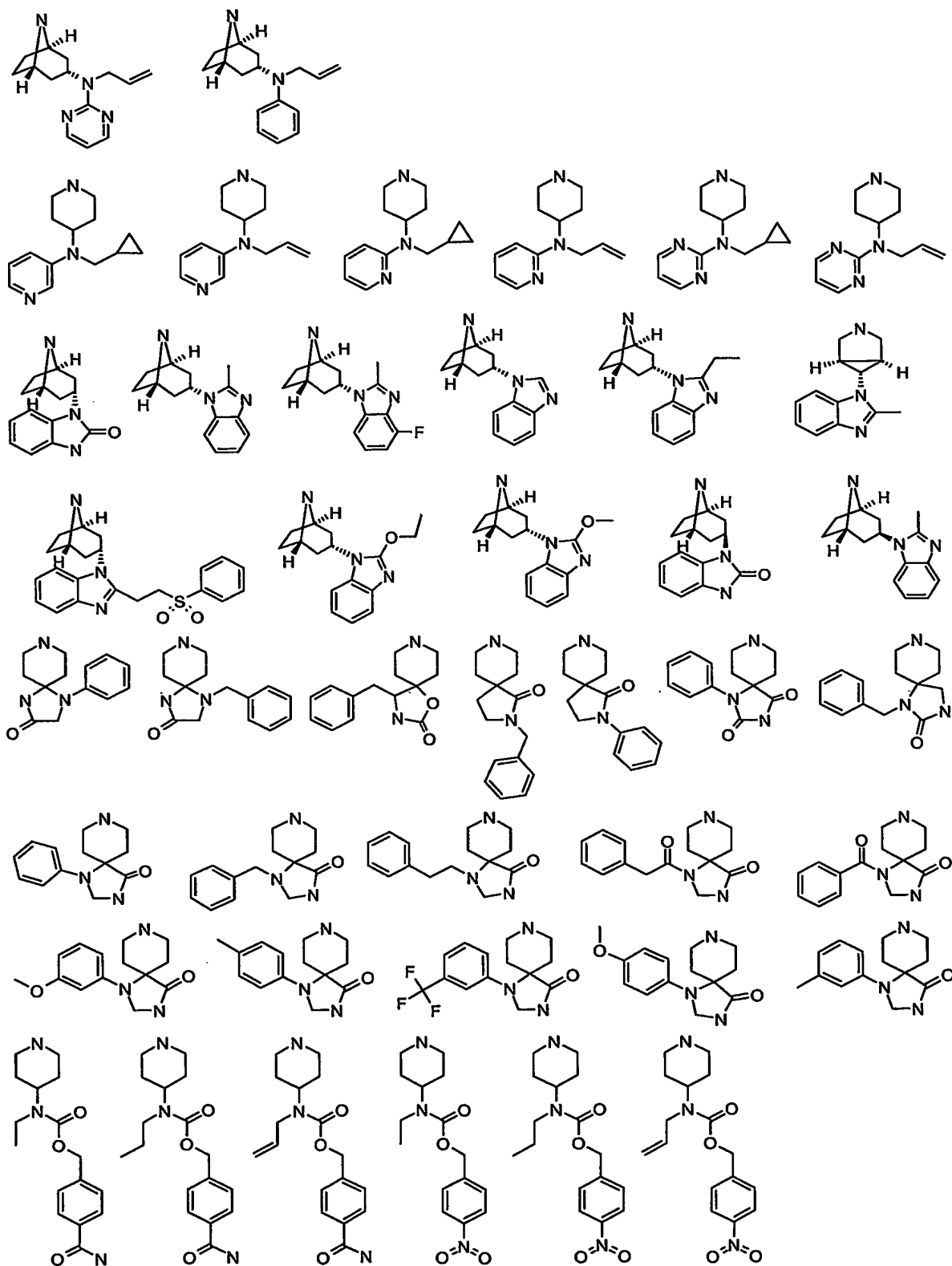


Suitably the A ring is tropane or piperidine, either optionally substituted with one or more R². Preferably, A-R² is comprised of one of the following:

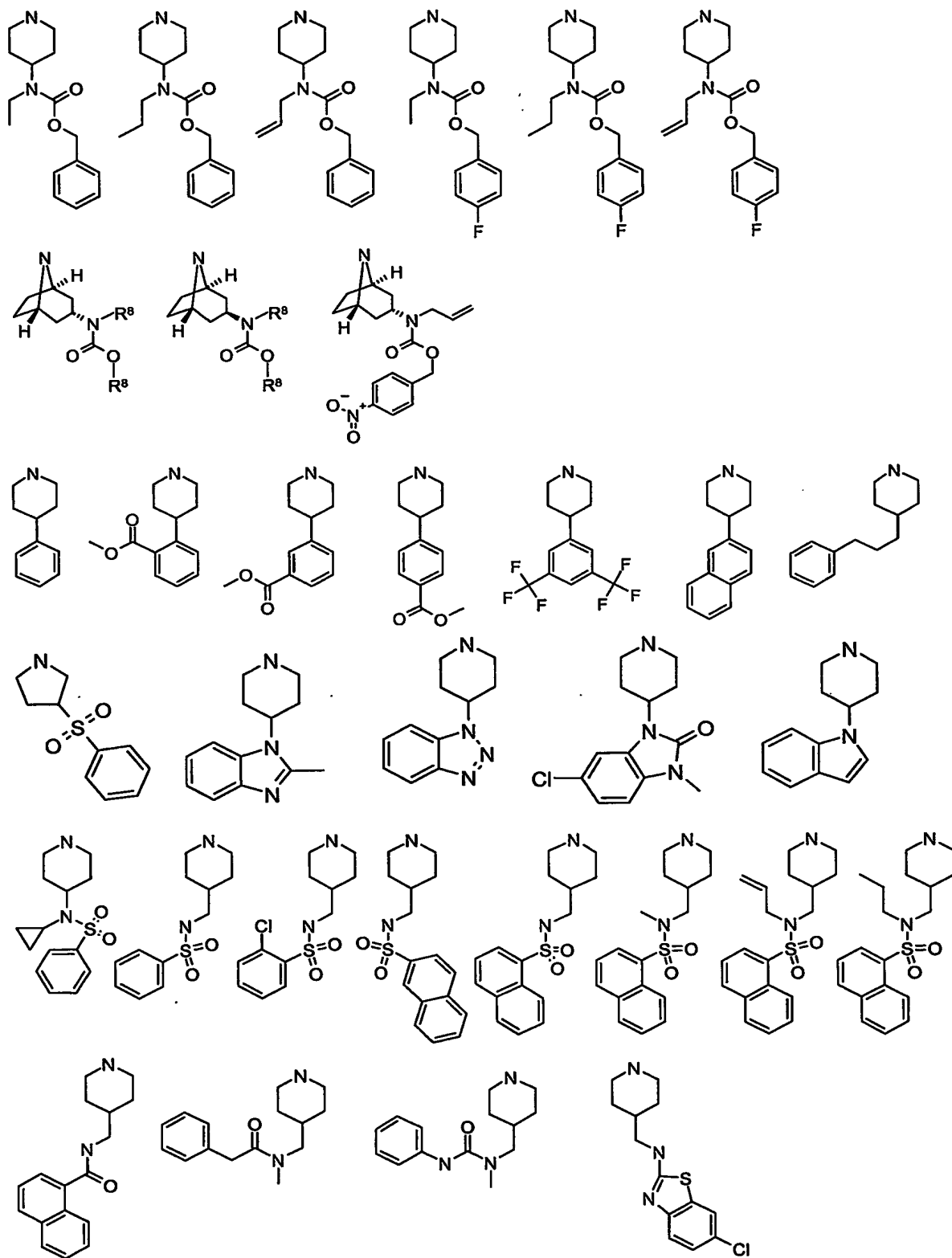
5

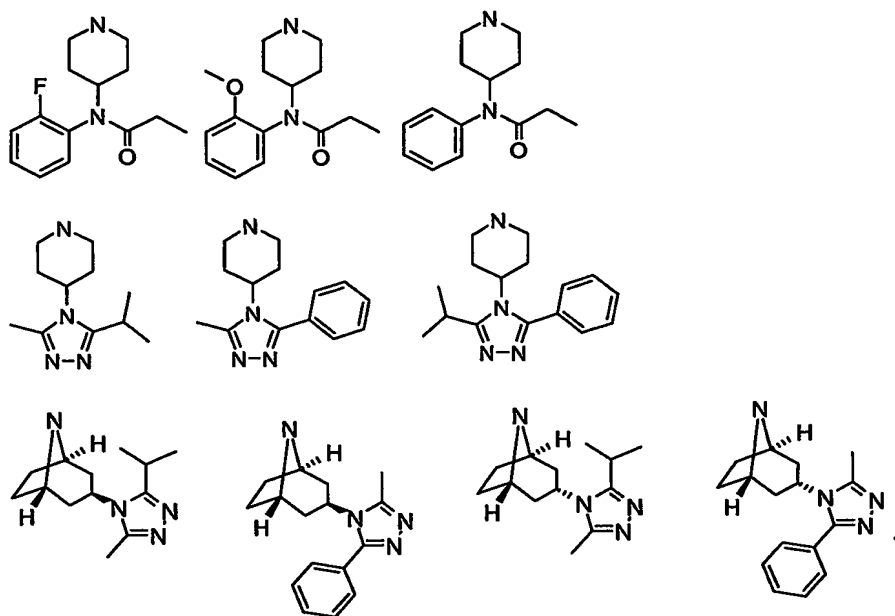






27

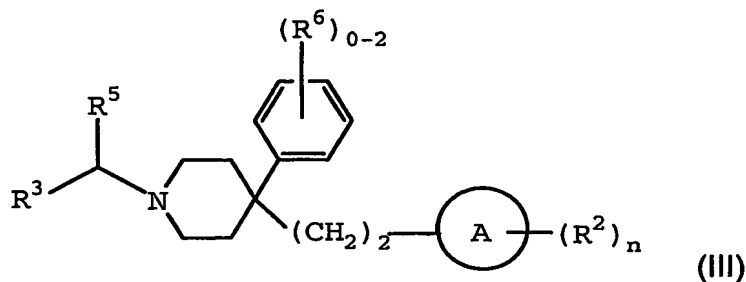




In one embodiment the A ring contains at least one additional nitrogen atom and said A ring optionally is N-substituted. Suitably the A ring is N-substituted with $-(CH_2)_a-(V_b-R^+)$.

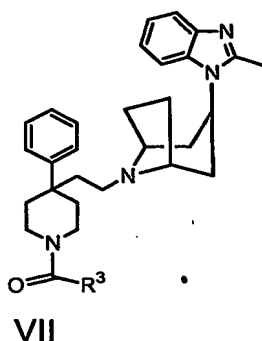
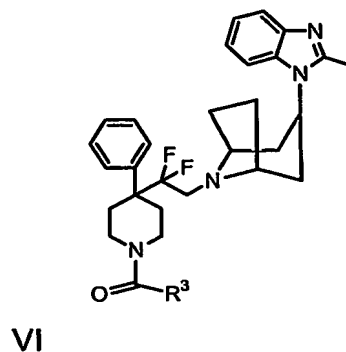
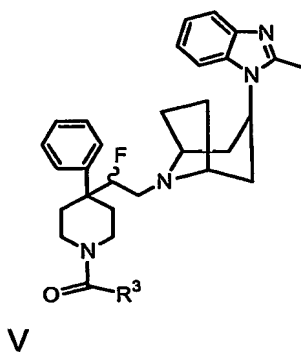
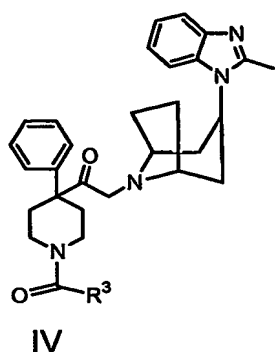
Preferred R^6 of formula II includes alkyl, halo, SO_2R^0 and $SO_2N(R^0)_2$. More preferred R^6 of formula II includes Me, F, Cl, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2Me , and methylenedioxy.

Other preferred compounds of the present invention are those represented by formula III:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof, wherein R^2 , R^3 , R^5 , R^6 , n and Ring A are as defined for formula I. Preferred compounds of formula III are those wherein R^3 is optionally substituted aryl. More preferably, R^3 is phenyl optionally substituted by one or more alkyl (such as Me) or halo (such as F and Cl).

Other preferred compounds of the present invention are those represented by formulae IV-IX:



R³ in formulae IV-VII is as defined for formula I.

Preferred compounds of formula I have one or more, and more preferably all, of the features selected from the group consisting of:

(a) R¹ is alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted by one or more R⁷, said aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted by one or more R⁶, and said heterocyclyl is optionally substituted by one or more R⁸;

(b) X is a C₁₋₅ alkylene chain optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from =O and halo;

(c) Ring A is an 8-10 membered bicyclic ring having 0-5 ring heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen;

(d) R² is aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, wherein said aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted by one or more R⁶ and said heterocyclyl is optionally substituted by one or more R⁸;

(e) Y is -C(R⁰)[C(O)OR⁰]-, -C(O)-, -O-C(O)-, -N(R⁰)-C(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -O-C(=N-CN)-, -S-C(=N-CN)-, -N(R⁰)-C(=N-CN)-,

-C(=N-CN)-, -N(R⁰)-C(S)-, -N(R⁰)-C(=N-OR⁰)-,
 -N(R⁰)-C[=N-S(O)_m-R⁰], -O-C(=N-R⁰)-, -N(R⁰)-C[=N-C(O)-R⁰],
 -N(R⁰)-C(=N-R⁰)-, or -C(=N-R⁰)-; wherein each R⁰ is independently R* and m
 is 1; and

- 5 (f) R³ is alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl or carbocyclyl,
 wherein said alkyl is optionally substituted by one or more R⁷, said aryl or
 heteroaryl is optionally substituted by one or more R⁶, and said heterocyclyl or
 carbocyclyl is optionally substituted by one or more R⁸.

More preferred compounds of the present invention have one or more,
 10 and more preferably all, of the features selected from the group consisting of:

(a) R¹ is aryl optionally substituted by one or more R⁶;

(b) X is a C₂ alkylene chain optionally substituted by one or more
 groups chosen from =O and halo;

(c) Ring A is an 8-9 membered bicyclic ring having one ring
 15 nitrogen and 0-4 additional ring heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, sulfur and
 nitrogen;

(d) R² is heteroaryl optionally substituted by one or more R⁶, or
 heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or more R⁸;

(e) Y is -C(R⁰)[C(O)OR⁰]-, -CH(COOH)-, -C(O)-, -O-C(O)-,
 20 -N(R⁰)-C(O)-, -O-C(=N-CN)-, or -N(R⁰)-C(S)-; wherein each R⁰ is
 independently R* and m is 1; and

(f) R³ is alkyl optionally substituted by one or more R⁷, aryl or
 heteroaryl wherein said aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted by one or
 more R⁶.

25 Other more preferred compounds of the present invention have one or
 more, and more preferably all, of the features selected from the group
 consisting of:

(a) R¹ is phenyl optionally substituted by one or more groups
 chosen from alkyl, halo, -OR⁰, -CF₃, R⁰, -SO₂R⁰, methylenedioxy and -
 30 SO₂N(R⁰)₂; wherein each R⁰ is independently R*;

(b) X is a saturated C₂ alkylene chain optionally substituted by
 one or more groups chosen from =O and halo;

(c) Ring A is an 8-9 membered non-aromatic bicyclic ring having one ring nitrogen and 0-1 additional ring heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen;

(d) R² is a 9-10 membered bicyclic heteroaryl or heterocyclyl each having one to three ring nitrogens, wherein said heteroaryl is optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from alkyl, halo, -SO₂R⁰, -CF₃, alkoxy, -NR⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)R⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)OR⁰, and -N(R⁰)C(S)N(R⁰)₂ and said heterocyclyl is optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from alkyl, halo, -SO₂R⁰, -CF₃, alkoxy, -NR⁰,
10 -N(R⁰)C(O)R⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)OR⁰, -N(R⁰)C(S)N(R⁰)₂ and =O;

(e) Y is -CH(COOH)-, -CH(COOMe)-, -C(O)-, -O-C(O)-, -N(R⁰)-C(O)-, -O-C(=N-CN)-, or -N(R⁰)-C(S)-; wherein each R⁰ is independently H and m is 1; and

(f) R³ is methyl, butyl, pentyl, cyclobutyl optionally substituted by one or more R⁸, phenyl, pyrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, benzotriazolyl, pyrrolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzofuranyl, furanyl, pyridyl, thienyl, isoxazolyl, triazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridinyl, or quinoxalinyl, wherein each member of R³ except methyl, butyl, pentyl and cyclobutyl is optionally substituted by one or more R⁶ and said methyl, butyl and pentyl are optionally substituted by one or more R⁷.
20

Even more preferred compounds of the present invention have one or more, and more preferably all, of the features selected from the group consisting of:

(a) R¹ is phenyl optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from halo, -CF₃, methyleneoxy, alkyl, alkoxy and sulfonamide;
25

(b) X is a saturated C₂ alkylene chain;

(c) Ring A is azabicyclo[3.2.1]octanyl or piperidinyl;

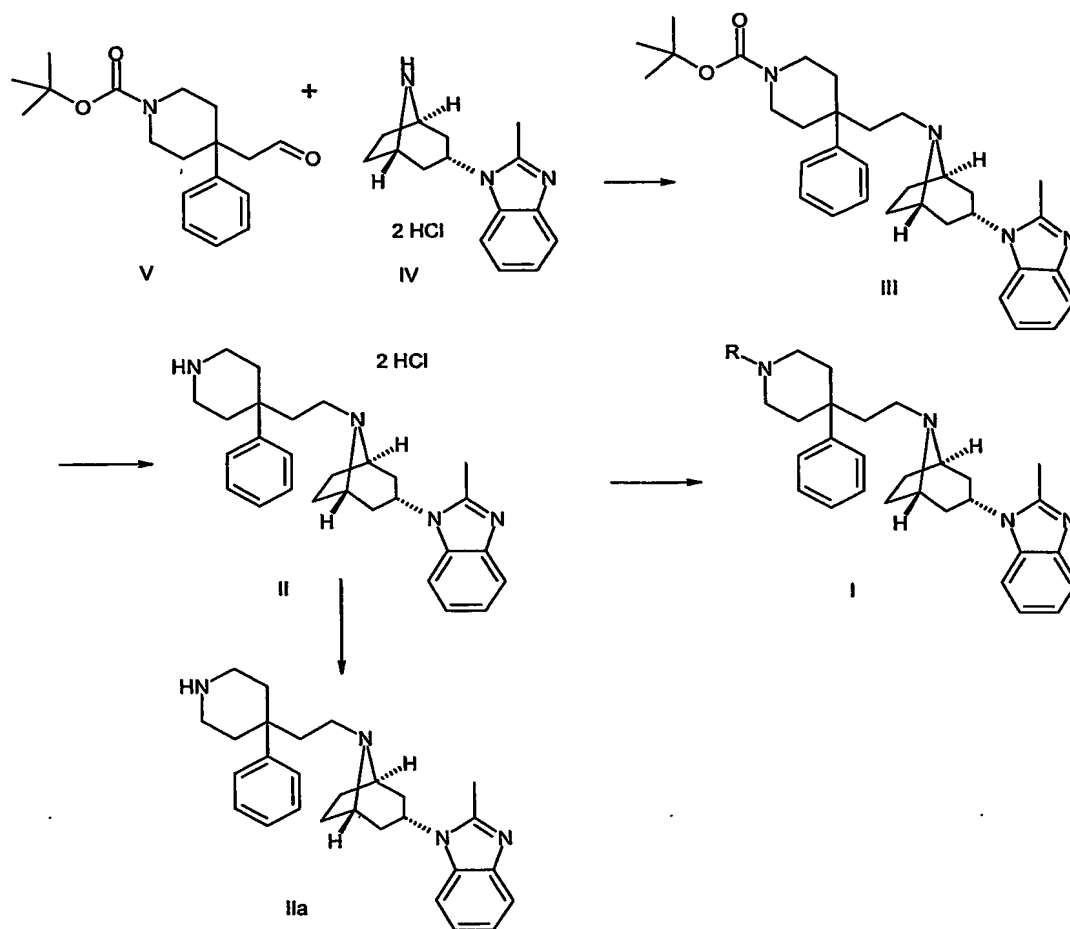
(d) R² is benzoimidazolyl, imidazo[4,5-b]pyridinyl, benzotriazolyl, or oxadiazolyl, wherein each member of R² is optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from alkyl, halo, R⁰, -SO₂R⁰, -CF₃, alkoxy, benzyl, -CH₂-pyridyl and -NR⁰;
30

(e) Y is -C(O)-, -C(S)-, -C(O)C(O)-, -O-C(O)-, -CH(COOH)-,

-CH(COOMe)-, -NH-C(O)-, -NH-C(S)-, -SO₂-, -CH₂-, or -O-C(=N-CN)- and m is 0 or 1; and

(f) R³ is methyl, butyl, pentyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptanyl, phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, piperidinyl, pyrimidinyl, benzooxazole-2-thionyl, imidazolyl, oxiranyl, pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridinyl, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidinyl, thioxodihydrotriazinonyl, dihydrotetrazolethionyl, benzotriazolyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidine-2,5-dionyl, imidazolidin-2-onyl, indolyl, dihydrofuran-2-onyl, pyrimidine-2,4-dionyl, quinolinyl, pyran-2-onyl, benzothiazolyl, dihydrobenzo[1,4]dioxinyl, quinoxalinyl, chromen-4-onyl, tetrazolyl, pyridyl, thiadiazolyl or thiazinedionyl, wherein said R³ is optionally substituted by one or more groups chosen from -C(O)OR⁰, -C(O)N(R⁰)SO₂R⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)R⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)OR⁰, NO₂, CN, CF₃, halo, methylenedioxy, -OR⁰, -N(R⁰)₂, R⁰, tetrazolyl, -SO₂R⁰, -SO₂(OR⁰), -SO₂N(R⁰)₂, -SO₂N(R⁰)OR⁰, -SO₂N(CH₂CH₂OR⁰)₂, -O-SO₂N(R⁰)₂, -NR⁰SO₂R⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -SO₂N(R⁰)(CH₂CF₃), -SO₂NH(cyclopropyl), and -SO₂N(R⁰)-C(O)R⁰.

The compounds of this invention generally may be prepared from known or readily prepared starting materials, following methods known to those skilled in the art, such as those illustrated by general Scheme I below, wherein R corresponds to R₃-(Y)_m- in formula I, and by the examples described herein.

Scheme I

Other compounds of this invention may be prepared by one skilled in the art following the teachings of the specification coupled with knowledge in the art using reagents that are readily synthesized or commercially available.

Compounds of the present invention are useful as CCR5 antagonists. One aspect of the instant invention relates to methods of antagonizing CCR5 chemokine receptor activity in a biological sample comprising contacting the biological sample with compounds of formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof. Another aspect of the instant invention relates to methods of antagonizing CCR5 chemokine receptor activity in a patient comprising administering to the patient with a therapeutically effective amount of compounds of formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof.

The antagonistic activity of the present compounds towards the chemokine

receptor CCR5 may be assayed by methods known in the art, for example, by using the methods as described in example 801.

According to one embodiment of the invention, compounds of formulae I-VII or salts thereof may be formulated into compositions. In a preferred
5 embodiment, the composition is a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises a compound of formula I and pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant or vehicle. In one embodiment, the composition comprises an amount of a CCR5 antagonist of the present invention effective to antagonize CCR5 chemokine receptor activity in a biological sample or in a patient. In
10 another embodiment, compounds of this invention and pharmaceutical compositions thereof, which comprise an amount of a CCR5 antagonist of the present invention effective to antagonize CCR5 chemokine receptor activity to treat or prevent a CCR5-mediated disease or disorder and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant or vehicle, may be formulated for administration
15 to a patient, for example, for oral administration.

The term "pharmaceutically effective amount" or "therapeutically effective amount" refers to an amount of a compound of this invention that is effective in treating a CCR5-related disease, for example a virus infection, for example an HIV infection, in a patient either as monotherapy or in
20 combination with other agents.

The term "antagonist of CCR5 chemokine receptor" refers to a compound that binds to the chemokine receptor CCR5 but fails to elicit a response thereby blocking agonist action. The term "antagonizing CCR5 chemokine receptor" refers to binding to the receptor but failing to elicit a
25 response thereby blocking agonist action, i.e., inhibiting a function of CCR5. For example, an antagonist of CCR5 chemokine receptor may inhibit the binding of one or more ligands (e.g., MIP-1 α , RANTES, MIP-1 β , and gp120) to CCR5 and/or inhibit signal transduction mediated through CCR5 (e.g., GDP/GTP exchange by CCR5-associated G proteins, intracellular calcium
30 flux). Accordingly, CCR5-mediated processes and cellular responses (e.g., proliferation, migration, chemotactic responses, secretion or degranulation) can be inhibited with an antagonist of CCR5.

The term "CCR5 mediated disease or disorder" or "CCR5 related disease or disorder" is used herein at all occurrences to mean any disease, disorder or other deleterious condition or state in which CCR5 is known to play a role.

5 The term "treatment" as used herein refers to the alleviation of symptoms of a particular disorder in a patient, or the improvement of an ascertainable measurement associated with a particular disorder, and may include the suppression of symptom recurrence in an asymptomatic patient such as a patient in whom a viral infection has become latent. The term
10 "prophylaxis" refers to preventing a disease or condition or preventing the occurrence of symptoms of such a disease or condition, in a patient. As used herein, the term "patient" refers to a mammal, including a human.

As used herein, the term "subject" refers to a patient or a biological sample. The term "biological sample", as used herein, includes, without
15 limitation, cell cultures or extracts thereof; preparations of an enzyme suitable for *in vitro* assay; biopsied material obtained from a mammal or extracts thereof; and blood, saliva, urine, feces, semen, tears, or other body fluids or extracts thereof.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant or vehicle"
20 refers to a carrier, adjuvant or vehicle that may be administered to a patient, together with a compound of this invention, and which does not destroy the pharmacological activity thereof and is nontoxic when administered in doses sufficient to deliver a therapeutic amount of the therapeutic agent.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable derivative" means any
25 pharmaceutically acceptable salt, ester, salt of an ester, or other derivative of a compound of this invention which, upon administration to a recipient, is capable of providing (directly or indirectly) a compound of this invention or an inhibitorily active metabolite or residue thereof. Particularly favored derivatives are those that increase the bioavailability of the compounds of this
30 invention when such compounds are administered to a patient (e.g., by allowing an orally administered compound to be more readily absorbed into the blood) or which enhance delivery of the parent compound to a biological

compartment (e.g., the brain or lymphatic system) relative to the parent species.

Throughout this specification, the word "comprise" or variations such as "comprises" or "comprising" will be understood to imply the inclusion of a
5 stated integer or groups of integers but not the exclusion of any other integer or group of integers.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds according to the invention include those derived from pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic and organic acids and bases. Examples of suitable acids include
10 hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, nitric, perchloric, fumaric, maleic, phosphoric, glycollic, lactic, salicylic, succinic, toluene-p-sulfonic, tartaric, acetic, citric, methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, formic, benzoic, malonic, naphthalene-2-sulfonic and benzenesulfonic acids. Other acids, such as oxalic, while not in themselves pharmaceutically acceptable, may be
15 employed in the preparation of salts useful as intermediates in obtaining the compounds of the invention and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts.

Salts derived from appropriate bases include alkali metal (e.g. sodium), alkaline earth metal (e.g., magnesium), ammonium, NW_4^+ (wherein W is C_{1-4}
20 alkyl) and other amine salts. Physiologically acceptable salts of a hydrogen atom or an amino group include salts of organic carboxylic acids such as acetic, lactic, tartaric, malic, isethionic, lactobionic and succinic acids; organic sulfonic acids such as methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic and p-toluenesulfonic acids and inorganic acids such as hydrochloric, sulfuric,
25 phosphoric and sulfamic acids. Physiologically acceptable salts of a compound with a hydroxy group include the anion of said compound in combination with a suitable cation such as Na^+ , NH_4^+ , and NW_4^+ (wherein W is a C_{1-4} alkyl group).

Any reference to any of the above compounds also includes a
30 reference to a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Salts of the compounds of the present invention may be made by methods known to a person skilled in the art. For example, treatment of a

compound of the present invention with an appropriate base or acid in an appropriate solvent will yield the corresponding salt.

Esters of the compounds of the present invention are independently selected from the following groups: (1) carboxylic acid esters obtained by esterification of the hydroxy groups, in which the non-carbonyl moiety of the carboxylic acid portion of the ester grouping is selected from straight or branched chain alkyl (for example, acetyl, n-propyl, t-butyl, or n-butyl), alkoxyalkyl (for example, methoxymethyl), aralkyl (for example, benzyl), aryloxyalkyl (for example, phenoxymethyl), aryl (for example, phenyl optionally substituted by, for example, halogen, C₁₋₄alkyl, or C₁₋₄alkoxy or amino); (2) sulfonate esters, such as alkyl- or aralkylsulfonyl (for example, methanesulfonyl); (3) amino acid esters (for example, L-valyl or L-isoleucyl); (4) phosphonate esters and (5) mono-, di- or triphosphate esters. The phosphate esters may be further esterified by, for example, a C₁₋₂₀ alcohol or reactive derivative thereof, or by a 2,3-di (C₆₋₂₄)acyl glycerol.

In such esters, unless otherwise specified, any alkyl moiety present advantageously contains from 1 to 18 carbon atoms, particularly from 1 to 6 carbon atoms, more particularly from 1 to 4 carbon atoms. Any cycloalkyl moiety present in such esters advantageously contains from 3 to 6 carbon atoms. Any aryl moiety present in such esters advantageously comprises a phenyl group.

The present invention features compounds according to the invention for use in medical therapy, for example for the treatment including prophylaxis of CCR5-related diseases and disorders, including but not limited to, viral infections such as an HIV infection and associated conditions.

As discussed above, the compounds of the present invention are CCR5 antagonists. Accordingly, these compounds are capable of targeting and inhibiting the entry of a virus, e.g, HIV, into its target cell. The compounds according to the invention are especially useful for the treatment of AIDS and related clinical conditions such as AIDS related complex (ARC), progressive generalized lymphadenopathy (PGL), Kaposi's sarcoma, thrombocytopenic purpura, AIDS-related neurological conditions such as

AIDS dementia complex, multiple sclerosis or tropical paraperesis, anti-HIV antibody-positive and HIV-positive conditions, including such conditions in asymptomatic patients.

According to another aspect, the present invention provides a method for the treatment including prevention of the symptoms or effects of a viral infection in an infected patient, for example, a mammal including a human, which comprises treating said patient with a pharmaceutically effective amount of a compound according to the invention. According to one aspect of the invention, the viral infection is a retroviral infection, in particular an HIV infection. A further aspect of the invention includes a method for the treatment including prevention of the symptoms or effects of an HBV infection.

The compounds according to the invention may also be used in adjuvant therapy in the treatment of HIV infections or HIV-associated symptoms or effects, for example Kaposi's sarcoma.

The compounds of the present invention may also be used in the treatment (including prevention) of other CCR5-related diseases and conditions, including multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, autoimmune diabetes, chronic implant rejection, asthma and topic disorders (for example, atopic dermatitis and allergies), rheumatoid arthritis, Crohns Disease, inflammatory bowel disease, chronic inflammatory disease, glomerular disease, nephrotoxic serum nephritis, kidney disease, Alzheimer's Disease, autoimmune encephalomyelitis, arterial thrombosis, allergic rhinitis, arteriosclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome (dermatomyositis), systemic lupus erythematosus, graft rejection, cancers with leukocyte infiltration of the skin or organs, human papilloma virus infection, prostate cancer, wound healing, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), sarcoidosis, immune-mediated disorders, and bacterial infections, including bubonic and pneumonic plague, particularly infections of Yersinia pestis.

The present invention further provides a method for the treatment of a clinical condition in a patient, for example, a mammal including a human which clinical condition includes those which have been discussed

hereinbefore, which comprises treating said patient with a pharmaceutically effective amount of a compound according to the invention. The present invention also includes a method for the treatment including prophylaxis of any of the aforementioned diseases or conditions.

5 In yet a further aspect, the present invention provides the use of a compound according to the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment including prophylaxis of any of the above mentioned CCR5-related diseases or conditions including viral infections (e.g., HIV infection) and associated conditions.

10 Reference herein to treatment extends to prophylaxis as well as the treatment of established conditions, disorders and infections, symptoms thereof, and associated clinical conditions.

 The above compounds according to the invention and their pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives may be employed in combination
15 with other therapeutic agents for the treatment of the above infections or conditions. Combination therapies according to the present invention comprise the administration of a compound of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof and another pharmaceutically active agent. The active ingredient(s) and pharmaceutically active agents
20 may be administered simultaneously (i.e., concurrently) in either the same or different pharmaceutical compositions or sequentially in any order. The amounts of the active ingredient(s) and pharmaceutically active agent(s) and the relative timings of administration will be selected in order to achieve the desired combined therapeutic effect.

25 Examples of such therapeutic agents include, but are not limited to, agents that are effective for the treatment of viral infections or associated conditions. Among these agents are (1-alpha, 2-beta, 3-alpha)-9-[2,3-bis(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutyl]guanine [(-)BHCG, SQ-34514, lobucavir]; 9-[(2R,3R,4S)-3,4-bis(hydroxy methyl)2-oxetanosyl]adenine (oxetanocin-G);
30 acyclic nucleosides, for example acyclovir, valaciclovir, famciclovir, ganciclovir, and penciclovir; acyclic nucleoside phosphonates, for example (S)-1-(3-hydroxy-2-phosphonyl-methoxypropyl) cytosine (HPMPC), [[[2-(6-

amino-9H-purin-9-yl)ethoxy] methyl]phosphinylidene] bis(oxymethylene)-2,2-
 dimethyl propanoic acid (bis-POM PMEAs, adefovir dipivoxil), [[(1R)-2-(6-
 amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-1-methylethoxy]methyl] phosphonic acid (tenofovir), and
 (R)-[[2-(6-Amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-1-methylethoxy]methyl]phosphonic acid bis-
 5 (isopropoxycarbonyloxymethyl)ester (bis-POC-PMPA); ribonucleotide
 reductase inhibitors, for example 2-acetylpyridine 5-[(2-
 chloroanilino)thiocarbonyl] thiocarbonohydrazone and hydroxyurea;
 nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, for example 3'-azido-3'-
 deoxythymidine (AZT, zidovudine), 2',3'-dideoxycytidine (ddC, zalcitabine),
 10 2',3'-dideoxyadenosine, 2',3'-dideoxyinosine (ddI, didanosine), 2',3'-
 didehydrothymidine (d4T, stavudine), (-)-beta-D-2,6-diaminopurine dioxolane
 (DAPD), 3'-azido-2',3'-dideoxythymidine-5'-H-phosphonate
 (phosphonovir), 2'-deoxy-5-iodo-uridine (idoxuridine), (-)-cis-1-(2-
 hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxathiolane 5-yl)-cytosine (lamivudine), cis-1-(2-
 15 (hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxathiolan-5-yl)-5-fluorocytosine (FTC), 3'-deoxy-3'-
 fluorothymidine, 5-chloro-2',3'-dideoxy-3'-fluorouridine, (-)-cis-4-[2-amino-6-
 (cyclo-propylamino)-9H-purin-9-yl]-2-cyclopentene-1-methanol (abacavir), 9-
 [4-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)but-1-yl]-guanine (H2G), ABT-606 (2HM-H2G)
 and ribavirin; protease inhibitors, for example indinavir, ritonavir, nelfinavir,
 20 amprenavir, saquinavir, fosamprenavir, (R)-N-tert-butyl-3-[(2S,3S)-2-hydroxy-
 3-N-[(R)-2-N-(isoquinolin-5-yloxyacetyl)amino-3-methylthio-propanoyl]amino-
 4-phenylbutanoyl]-5,5-dimethyl-1,3-thiazolidine-4-carboxamide (KNI-272), 4R-
 (4alpha, 5alpha,6beta))-1,3-bis[(3-aminophenyl)methyl]hexahydro-5,6-
 dihydroxy-4,7-bis(phenylmethyl)-2H-1,3-diazepin-2-one dimethanesulfonate
 25 (mozenavir), 3-[1-[3-[2-(5-trifluoromethylpyridinyl)-
 sulfonylamino]phenyl]propyl]-4- hydroxy-6alpha-phenethyl-6beta-propyl-5,6-
 dihydro-2-pyranone (tipranavir), N'-[2(S)-Hydroxy-3(S)-[N-(methoxycarbonyl)-
 l-tert-leucylamino]-4-phenylbutyl-N^{alpha}-(methoxycarbonyl)-N'-[4-(2-
 pyridyl)benzyl]-L- tert-leucylhydrazide (BMS-232632), 3-(2(S)-Hydroxy-3(S)-
 30 (3-hydroxy-2-methylbenzamido)-4-phenylbutanoyl)-5,5-dimethyl-N-(2-
 methylbenzyl)thiazolidine-4(R)-carboxamide (AG-1776), N-(2(R)-hydroxy-
 1(S)-indanyl)-2(R)-phenyl-methyl-4(S)-hydroxy-5-(1-(1-(4-

benzo[b]furanylmethyl)-2(S)-N'-(tert-butyl
carboxamido)piperazinyl)pentanamide (MK-944A); interferons such as α -
interferon; renal excretion inhibitors such as probenecid; nucleoside transport
inhibitors such as dipyridamole, pentoxifylline, N-acetylcysteine (NAC),
5 Procysteine, α -trichosanthin, phosphonoformic acid; as well as
immunomodulators such as interleukin II or thymosin, granulocyte
macrophage colony stimulating factors, erythropoietin, soluble CD₄ and
genetically engineered derivatives thereof; non-nucleoside reverse
transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs), for example nevirapine (BI-RG-587), alpha-
10 ((2-acetyl-5-methylphenyl)amino)-2,6-dichloro-benzeneacetamide (loviride), 1-
[3-(isopropyl amino)-2-pyridyl]-4-[5-(methanesulfonamido)-1H-indol-2-
ylcarbonyl]piperazine monomethanesulfonate (delavirdine), (10R, 11S, 12S)-
12-Hydroxy-6, 6, 10, 11-tetramethyl-4-propyl-11,12-dihydro-2H, 6H, 10H-
benzo(1, 2-b:3, 4-b':5, 6-b'')tripyrans-2-one ((+) calanolide A), (4S)-6-Chloro-4-
15 [1E]-cyclopropyl ethenyl)-3,4- dihydro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-2(1H)-quinazolinone
(DPC-083), (S)-6-chloro-4-(cyclopropyl ethynyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-
(trifluoromethyl)-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one (efavirenz, DMP 266), 1-(ethoxy
methyl)-5-(1-methylethyl)-6-(phenylmethyl)-2,4(1H,3H)-pyrimidinedione (MKC-
442), and 5-(3,5-dichloro phenyl)thio-4-isopropyl-1-(4-pyridyl)methyl-1H-
20 imidazol-2-ylmethyl carbamate (capravirine); glycoprotein 120 antagonists, for
example PRO-2000, PRO-542 and 1,4-bis[3-[(2, 4- dichlorophenyl)carbonyl
amino]-2-oxo-5,8-disodiumsulfanyl]naphthalyl-2, 5-dimethoxyphenyl-1, 4-
dihydrazone (FP-21399); cytokine antagonists, for example reticulose
(Product-R), 1,1'-azobis-formamide (ADA), 1,11-(1,4-phenylenebis
25 (methylene))bis-1,4,8,11-tetraazacyclotetradecane octahydrochloride (AMD-
3100); integrase inhibitors; and fusion inhibitors, for example T-20 and T-
1249.

The present invention further includes the use of a compound
according to the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for
30 simultaneous or sequential administration with at least another therapeutic
agent, such as those defined hereinbefore.

Compounds of the present invention may be administered with an agent known to inhibit or reduce the metabolism of compounds, for example ritonavir. Accordingly, the present invention features a method for the treatment including prophylaxis of a disease as hereinbefore described by administration of a compound of the present invention in combination with a metabolic inhibitor. Such combination may be administered simultaneously or sequentially.

In general a suitable dose for each of the above-mentioned conditions will be in the range of 0.01 to 250 mg per kilogram body weight of the recipient (e.g. a human) per day, preferably in the range of 0.1 to 100 mg per kilogram body weight per day and most preferably in the range 0.5 to 30 mg per kilogram body weight per day and particularly in the range 1.0 to 20 mg per kilogram body weight per day. Unless otherwise indicated, all weights of active ingredient are calculated as the parent compound of formula (I); for salts or esters thereof, the weights would be increased proportionally. The desired dose may be presented as one, two, three, four, five, six or more sub-doses administered at appropriate intervals throughout the day. In some cases the desired dose may be given on alternative days. These sub-doses may be administered in unit dosage forms, for example, containing 10 to 1000 mg or 50 to 500 mg, preferably 20 to 500 mg, and most preferably 50 to 400 mg of active ingredient per unit dosage form.

While it is possible for the active ingredient to be administered alone, it is preferable to present it as a pharmaceutical composition. The compositions of the present invention comprise at least one active ingredient, as defined above, together with one or more acceptable carriers thereof and optionally other therapeutic agents. Each carrier must be acceptable in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the composition and not injurious to the patient.

Pharmaceutical compositions include those suitable for oral, rectal, nasal, topical (including transdermal, buccal and sublingual), vaginal or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, intradermal, and intravitreal) administration. The compositions may conveniently be

presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any methods well known in the art of pharmacy. Such methods represent a further feature of the present invention and include the step of bringing into association the active ingredients with the carrier, which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the compositions are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association the active ingredients with liquid carriers or finely divided solid carriers or both, and then if necessary shaping the product.

The present invention further includes a pharmaceutical composition as hereinbefore defined wherein a compound of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof and another therapeutic agent are presented separately from one another as a kit of parts.

Compositions suitable for transdermal administration may be presented as discrete patches adapted to remain in intimate contact with the epidermis of the recipient for a prolonged period of time. Such patches suitably contain the active compound 1) in an optionally buffered, aqueous solution or 2) dissolved and/or dispersed in an adhesive or 3) dispersed in a polymer. A suitable concentration of the active compound is about 1% to 25%, preferably about 3% to 15%. As one particular possibility, the active compound may be delivered from the patch by electrotransport or iontophoresis as generally described in Pharmaceutical Research 3(6), 318 (1986).

Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention suitable for oral administration may be presented as discrete units such as capsules, caplets, cachets or tablets each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredients; as a powder or granules; as a solution or a suspension in an aqueous or non-aqueous liquid; or as an oil-in-water liquid emulsion or a water-in-oil liquid emulsion. The active ingredient may also be presented as a bolus, electuary or paste.

A tablet may be made by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine the active ingredients in a free-flowing form such as a powder or granules, optionally mixed with a binder (e.g. povidone, gelatin, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose), lubricant, inert diluent,

preservative, disintegrant (e.g. sodium starch glycollate, cross-linked povidone, cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose) surface-active or dispersing agent. Molded tablets may be made by molding a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent in a suitable machine. The tablets may optionally be coated or scored and may be formulated so as to provide slow or controlled release of the active ingredients therein using, for example, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose in varying proportions to provide the desired release profile. Tablets may optionally be provided with an enteric coating, to provide release in parts of the gut other than the stomach.

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for topical administration in the mouth include lozenges comprising the active ingredients in a flavored base, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth; pastilles comprising the active ingredient in an inert basis such as gelatin and glycerin, or sucrose and acacia; and mouthwashes comprising the active ingredient in a suitable liquid carrier.

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for vaginal administration may be presented as pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or spray. Pharmaceutical compositions containing in addition to the active ingredient such carriers as are known in the art to be appropriate.

Pharmaceutical compositions for rectal administration may be presented as a suppository with a suitable carrier comprising, for example, cocoa butter or a salicylate or other materials commonly used in the art. The suppositories may be conveniently formed by admixture of the active combination with the softened or melted carrier(s) followed by chilling and shaping in molds.

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for parenteral administration include aqueous and nonaqueous isotonic sterile injection solutions which may contain anti-oxidants, buffers, bacteriostats and solutes which render the pharmaceutical composition isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient; and aqueous and non-aqueous sterile suspensions which may include suspending agents and thickening agents; and liposomes or other

microparticulate systems which are designed to target the compound to blood components or one or more organs. The pharmaceutical compositions may be presented in unit-dose or multi-dose sealed containers, for example, ampoules and vials, and may be stored in a freeze-dried (lyophilized) condition requiring only the addition of the sterile liquid carrier, for example water for injection, immediately prior to use. Extemporaneous injection solutions and suspensions may be prepared from sterile powders, granules and tablets of the kind previously described.

Unit dosage pharmaceutical compositions include those containing a daily dose or daily subdose of the active ingredients, as hereinbefore recited, or an appropriate fraction thereof.

It should be understood that in addition to the ingredients particularly mentioned above the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may include other agents conventional in the art having regard to the type of pharmaceutical composition in question, for example, those suitable for oral administration may include such further agents as sweeteners, thickeners and flavoring agents.

In order that the invention described herein may be more fully understood, the following examples are set forth. It should be understood that these examples are for illustrative purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting this invention in any manner.

EXAMPLES

General Procedures

Plate purification chromatographic conditions:

Prep. HPLC Conditions A

Approximately 100 milligrams of the impure compound was dissolved in 500 microliters of methanol. This 500 microliter solution was injected by a Waters 2767 autosampler into a Phenomenex Luna C18 5 micron particle HPLC column (21.20 mm X 150 mm). Initial solvent flow was 20ml/min with 30% methanol and 70% water at a pH of 2.5 using formic acid as buffer. Void

volume was 2 minutes, and a linear gradient to 100% methanol in 10 minutes with a five minute wash at 100% methanol eluted the compound in approximately 10 minutes. A Micromass Platform LC mass spectrometer was used to monitor a split off the eluate for desired mass, and the purified fractions were collected using Micromass Fractionlynx software. About 35 mg of purified compound was isolated.

Prep. HPLC Conditions B

Approximately 100 milligrams of the impure compound was dissolved in 300 microliters of DMSO and brought up to a final volume of 500 microliters using methanol. This 500 microliter solution was injected by a Waters 2767 autosampler into an XTerra C18 5 micron particle HPLC column (19mmX150mm). Initial solvent flow was 20 ml/min with 30% methanol and 70% water at a pH of 11 using ammonium hydroxide as buffer. Void volume was 2 minutes, and a linear gradient to 100% methanol in 10 minutes with a five minute wash at 100% methanol eluted the compound in approximately 10 minutes. A Micromass Platform LC mass spectrometer was used to monitor a split off the eluate for desired mass, and the purified fractions were collected using Micromass Fractionlynx software. About 35 mg of purified compound was isolated.

Analytical and Preparative C18 HPLC chromatography

Method W

Analytical High Pressure Liquid Chromatography data was acquired using a Waters LC-UV system. The system operated using a Waters Symmetry Shield RP18 3.9 x 150 mm, 5 μ m column at 1.5 mL/minute. The mobile phase consisted of Water (0.1% DEA) and Acetonitrile (0.1% DEA). The gradient used started with a 10% ACN (0.1% DEA): 90% H₂O (0.1% DEA) and moved to 90% ACN (0.1% DEA):10% H₂O (0.1% DEA) over 7 minutes. There was a one minute wash of the column using 100% ACN (0.1% DEA) for one minute, until eight minutes and then original conditions returned at 8.1 minutes to 8.5 minutes.

Method Y

Preparative High Pressure Liquid Chromatography data was acquired using a Waters LC-UV system. The system operated using a Waters Symmetry Shield RP18 3.9 x 150 mm, 5 μ m column at 35 mL/minute. The mobile phase consisted of Water (0.1% DEA) and Acetonitrile (0.1% DEA). The gradient used started with a 10% ACN (0.1% DEA):90% H₂O (0.1% DEA) and moved to 90% ACN (0.1% DEA):10% H₂O (0.1% DEA) over 7 minutes. There was a one minute wash of the column using 100% ACN (0.1% DEA) for one minute, until eight minutes and then original conditions returned at 8.1 minutes to 8.5 minutes.

Low resolution, open-access LC-MS data were acquired in either ESI pos/neg or APCI pos/neg mode with scanning from 100-1100 amu @ 0.5 sec/scan.

LC conditions: flowrate 0.8 mL/min. 85% H₂O (0.1% formic acid) to 100% MeOH (0.075% formic acid) in 6 minutes. Phenomenex Max-RP column, 2.0x50 mm.

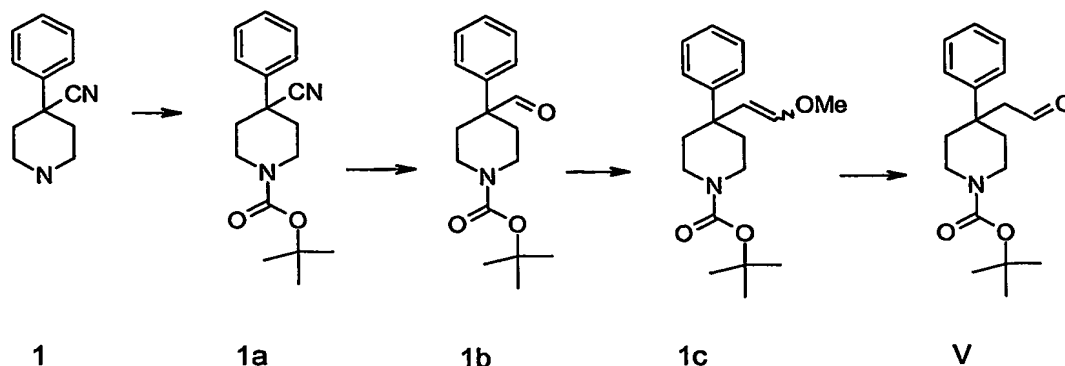
High Resolution Mass Spectra were acquired using Micromass LCT mass spectrometer (time-of-flight) with flow injection (FIA-MS) at 0.3 mL/min with 100% MeOH (0.1% formic acid), run time of 2 minutes, in ESI+ mode, scanning from 100-1100 amu @ 0.5 sec/scan.

Reserpine was used as the lock mass (m/z 609.2812) and to adjust mass scale.

Example 1

Compound IV of Scheme I was synthesized according to the procedure outlined in Scheme II below.

Scheme II



Tert-Butyl 4-cyano-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (1a)

To a suspension of 4-cyano-4-phenylpiperidine hydrochloride (50.4 g, 0.266 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (440 ml) was added triethylamine (95 ml), followed by addition of a solution of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (47.95 g, 0.22 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (150 ml) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solids were filtered and the filtrate was diluted with 200 ml of ethyl acetate, washed once with 200 ml of 1N citric acid, once with 200 ml of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and once with 200 ml of brine. After drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated to a colorless thick oil (64.40 g, 99%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.51-7.34 (m, 5H), 4.33-4.18 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.19 (m, 2H), 2.14-1.92 (m, 4H), and 1.51 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 308 (M+H).

Tert-Butyl 4-formyl-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (1b)

To a solution of tert-butyl 4-cyano-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (33.32 g, 0.116 mol) in toluene (600 ml), cooled to -78 °C was added a 1M solution of diisobutylaluminum hydride in toluene (248 ml) over a period of 3 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to -35 °C over a period of 2 h and stirred at -35 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was quenched by dropwise addition of 150 ml of methanol, followed by addition of 150 ml of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride and filtration through Celite. The organic layer was washed once with 200 ml of water, once with 200 ml of brine and after drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated to a

light yellow oil (29.71 g, 88%). $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 9.43 (s, 1H), 7.55-7.18 (m, 5H), 3.92-3.82 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.40-1.92 (m, 4H), and 1.38 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 290 (M+H).

5 Tert-Butyl 4-[(E/Z)-2-methoxyethenyl]-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (1c)

To a slurry of (methoxymethyl)triphenyl-phosphonium chloride (7.39 g, 21.56 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (90 ml) was added a 1M solution of potassium tert-butoxide in tetrahydrofuran (22 ml) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes and a solution of tert-butyl 4-
10 formyl-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (6.24 g, 21.56 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (18 ml) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours and then heated to reflux for 2 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature, diluted with 100 ml of water and 100 ml of ethyl acetate. The aqueous layer was extracted twice with 100 ml
15 portions of ethyl acetate and washed once with 100 ml of brine. After drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated to a brown oil, which was further purified by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution with a gradient of 10-40% ethyl acetate in hexanes afforded a 1:1 mixture of E/Z isomers as a light yellow oil (4.64 g, 68%). $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ
20 7.51-7.19 (m, 5H), 6.07 and 4.84 (d, $J=13.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.95 and 4.23 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.95-3.78 (m, 2H), 3.54 and 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.30-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.76 (m, 2H), and 1.52 and 1.49 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 318 (M+H).

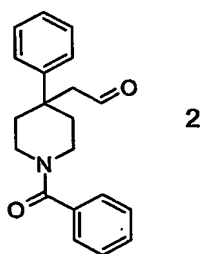
25 Tert-Butyl 4-(2-oxoethyl)-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (Compound V)

To a solution of tert-butyl 4-[(E/Z)-2-methoxyethenyl]-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (4.64 g, 14.61 mmol) in acetone (48 ml) was added dropwise a solution of p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (1.95 g, 10.28 mmol) in water (24 ml). The
30 reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. Acetone was evaporated without using any heat, and the reaction mixture was made basic

with solid sodium bicarbonate to pH 9, extracted with three 30 ml portions of dichloromethane and washed once with 30 ml of brine. After drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated to a colorless oil, which was further purified by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution with 25% ethyl acetate in hexanes afforded the product (2.23 g, 50%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 9.39 (s, 1H), 7.43-7.25 (m, 5H), 3.69-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.22 (m, 2H), 2.65 (s, 2H), 2.28-2.23 (m, 2H), 1.92-1.83 (m, 2H), and 1.46 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 304 (M+H).

10 (1-Benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidine-4-yl) acetaldehyde (2)

(1-Benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidine-4-yl) acetaldehyde (2) was synthesized according to the procedure outlined below.

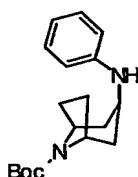


To a solution of tert-butyl 4-[(E/Z)-2-methoxyethenyl]-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (8.75 g, 27.57 mmol) obtained by following the procedure outlined in example 1c above in tetrahydrofuran (27 ml) was added a 4M solution of hydrochloric acid in dioxane (9 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and concentrated to an oil. The mixture was dissolved in dichloromethane (40 ml) and cooled to 0 °C. A solution of benzoyl chloride (4.65 g, 33.08 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 ml) was added dropwise, followed by the addition of triethylamine 8.37 g, 82.71 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, quenched by addition of 5 ml water, and washed once with 150 ml of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and once with 150 ml of brine. After drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated to an oil, which was further purified by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution with a gradient of 25-50% ethyl acetate in hexanes afforded a light yellow oil (3.47 g,

41%). $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 9.37 (s, 1H), 7.42-7.25 (m, 10H), 4.14-4.09 (m, 1H), 3.54-3.30 (m, 3H), 2.67 (s, 2H), 2.38-2.24 (m, 2H), and 1.97-1.85 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 308 (M+H).

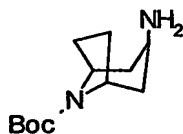
5 The synthesis of endo 1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (compound IV of Scheme I):

a) *endo tert-Butyl 3-Anilino-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate*



Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (125 g, 0.59 mol) was added portionwise during 45 min to a mechanically stirred mixture of *tert*-butyl 3-oxo-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (88.3 g, 0.39 mol), pulverized 4A molecular sieves (88g) and benzylamine (44.1 g, 0.41 mol) in dichloromethane (1 L) at rt under Nitrogen. The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 days. Saturated sodium carbonate solution (1 L) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, filtered and the aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 500 mL). The combined organic layers were dried and concentrated to a white solid (123 g, 99%). $^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz; CDCl_3) δ 7.24–7.33 (m, 5H), 4.19 (m, 1H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 3.76 (s, 2H), 3.00 (t, 1H), 2.15 (m, 3H), 1.91 (m, 2H), 1.60 (m, 1H), 1.57 (m, 1H), 1.49 (m, 1H), 1.48 (m, 1H), 1.45 (s, 9H). AP-LCMS m/z 317 (M+1).

b) *endo tert-Butyl 3-Amino-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate*

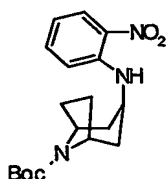


A stirred mixture of *tert*-butyl 3-anilino-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (123 g, 0.39 mol), ammonium formate (175 g, 2.78 mol) and 20% palladium hydroxide on carbon (12.3 g) in absolute ethanol (1.5 L) was heated to 50°C under nitrogen for 7 h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was

concentrated. The residue in ethyl acetate was washed with water, dried and concentrated to give the product (65.4 g, 74%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz; CDCl_3) δ 4.19 (m, 1H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 3.30 (t, 1H), 3.03–2.19 (m, 4H), 1.94 (m, 2H), 1.58 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H). AP-LCMS m/z 127 (M-99).

5

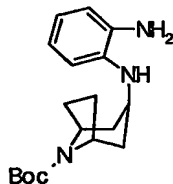
c) *endo tert-Butyl 3-[(2-Nitrophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate*



A mixture of *tert*-butyl 3-amino-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (65.4 g, 0.29 mol), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (56 mL, 0.32 mol) and 1-fluoro-2-nitrobenzene (40.9 g, 0.29 mol) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (200 mL) was heated at 70°C under nitrogen for 16 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (500 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 300 mL). The combined organic layers were dried and concentrated to an orange oil. Purification was accomplished by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane and ethyl acetate:hexane 1:1 in succession to give an orange solid (98.2 g, 98%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz; CDCl_3) δ 8.74 (m, 1H), 8.18 (m, 1H), 7.43 (m, 1H), 6.61 – 6.73 (m, 2H), 4.26 (m, 2H), 3.90 (t, 1H), 2.26 – 2.32 (m, 2H), 2.03 (m, 4H), 1.83 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H).

20

d) *endo tert-Butyl 3-[(2-Aminophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate*

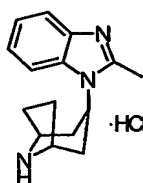


A mixture of *tert*-butyl 3-[(2-nitrophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (98.2 g, 0.28 mol) and 10% palladium

25

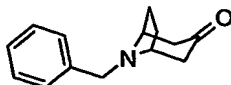
on carbon (10 g) in ethanol:ethyl acetate 1:1 (1 L) was hydrogenated for 24 h at atmospheric pressure. Uptake of hydrogen was 17.4 L. The mixture was filtered through celite and concentrated to give the product (76.2 g, 86%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz; CDCl₃) δ 6.67–6.83 (m, 3H), 6.57 (m, 1H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 4.17 (m, 1H), 3.70 (m, 2H), 3.32 (br s, 2H), 2.28 (m, 2H), 1.98–2.07 (m, 4H), 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.47 (s, 9H). AP-LCMS *m/z* 318 (M+1).

e) endo 1-(8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole Hydrochloride



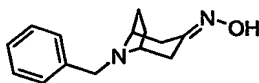
A solution of tert-butyl 3-[(2-aminophenyl) amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (76.2 g, 0.24 mol) in triethylorthoacetate (250 mL) was refluxed under nitrogen for 2.5 h. The mixture was concentrated, redissolved in ethyl acetate (500 mL), washed with water (2 x 200 mL), washed with brine, dried and concentrated to a dark oil. The oil was dissolved in ethanol (250 mL), treated with 6 N hydrochloric acid (200 mL) and refluxed for 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, concentrated to 300 mL and the resulting pale pink precipitate was collected by filtering, washed with ethanol (50 mL) and dried (61.5 g, 92%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz; DMSO-d₆) δ 10.16 (d, J=10 Hz, 1H), 9.47 (d, J=10 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d of d, J=3,6 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d of d, J=4,8 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (m, 2H), 5.63 (m, 1H), 4.13 (d, J=9 Hz, 2H), 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.71 (m, 2H), 2.17 (m, 6H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 242 (M+1).

The synthesis of exo-amine: exo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

8-Benzyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one

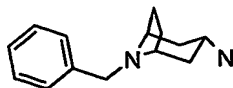
To cooled 192 ml of 0.025M HCl at 0°C was added 60 g (454 mmol) of 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran and the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 17 hrs.

- 5 Then sequentially 78g(543.6mmol) of benzyl amine, 66 g (452.0 mmol) of 3-oxopentanedioic acid, and 20.4 g (248.4 mmol) of sodium acetate in 360 ml of water was added all at 0°C. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred at room temperature for 1 hr. The mixture was clear, golden yellow in color. The mixture was heated to 50 °C for 2 hrs. The mixture turned cloudy. The mixture was then cooled to ambient temperature and adjusted to pH~12 using 50% NaOH in water. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (x3), dried over sodium sulfate and removed solvent to yield a brown oil. The mixture was further purified by distillation, desired product collected ~120 °C. 25 g crude product was recovered as a yellow oil to be carried on to next step.
- 10
- 15

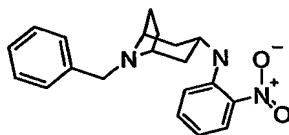
8-Benzyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one oxime

- 20 4.85 g (22.56 mmol) of 8-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one was dissolved in 60 ml of ethanol. 3.13 g (45 mmol) hydroxylamine hydrochloride was then added followed by 1.8 g (45 mmol) of NaOH in 15 ml of water. The mixture was refluxed for 20 hrs and was cooled to ambient temperature. The solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water and the organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate.
- 25 The solvent was removed to give 4.28 g of product as a light yellow solid.

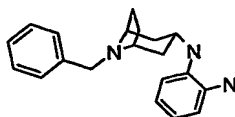
55

8-Benzyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine

To 3.9 g (16.9mmol) 8-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one oxime was added 3.5 g of sodium in 200 ml of pentanol by portion over 1 hr. The mixture was refluxed for 3 hrs and cooled to ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was quenched with water and extracted with 6 N HCl. The aqueous layer was basified using NaOH pellets and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate and the solvent was removed to afford 2.9 g (80%) of crude product as a brown oil.

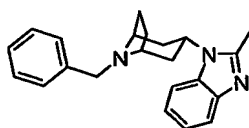
8-Benzyl-N-(2-nitrophenyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine

5.62g(27.82mmol) 8-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine(u17094-94) and 9.7ml(55.46mmol) of Hunig's base were dissolved in 200ml NMP. 4.32g(30.60mmol) 1-fluoro-2-nitrobenzene was then added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 3 hrs. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with water and dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed partially under reduced pressure and was left in refrigerator overnight. The solid was filtered off to afford 2.92 g of product as a yellow powder. The solvent was removed from filtration to give additional 5.7 g of product as an orange-yellow residue.

N-(8-Benzyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine

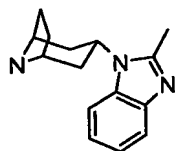
2.92 g (9.04 mmol) 8-benzyl-N-(2-nitrophenyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine was dissolved in 150 ml EtOAc and 25 ml Methanol. 1g Pd/C was then added and the mixture was stirred at 1 atm H₂ for 3.5 hrs. Yellow color disappeared and the reaction mixture was filtered
5 through celite. The solvent was removed to afford 2.2 g of desired solid.

1-(8-Benzyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



7.7 g (25.08 mmol) N-(8-benzyl-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)benzene-1,2-diamine was refluxed in 200 ml of 1,1,1-triethoxyethane for 18 hrs. The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was then removed. The residue was dissolved in toluene and 1.8 g (9.47 mmol) of p-toluenesulfonic acid was added and the reaction mixture was heated to reflux
15 while stirring for 18 hrs. The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered off solid and removed toluene under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography with 5% methanol and 0.5% ammonium hydroxide in dichloromethane on silica gel. 2.2g of the product was recovered as a yellow residue.

1-(8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



2.2 g (6.65 mmol) 1-(8-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole was dissolved in 150 ml ethanol and 2.09 g (33.23 mmol) ammonium formate and 0.4 g palladium hydroxide (20% on carbon) were added. The mixture was refluxed for 2.5 hrs. The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through celite. The solvent was removed
25

under reduced pressure and the crude product was purified by column chromatography $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}:\text{CH}_3\text{OH}:\text{NH}_4\text{OH}(95:5:0.5)$ to afford 1.06 g of the desired product as a solid.

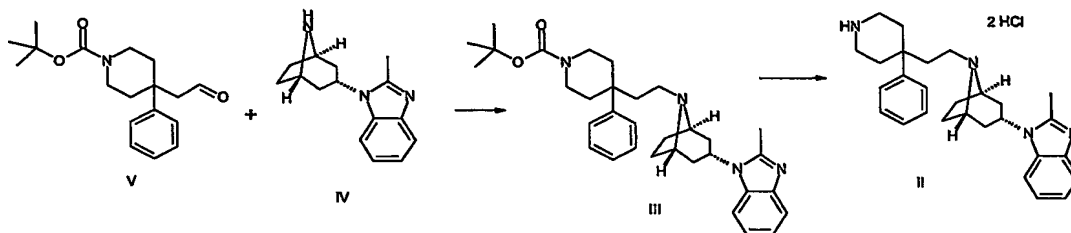
5

Example 2

Endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (compound II in Scheme I) was prepared by following the procedure depicted in Scheme III below.

10

Scheme III



tert-butyl 4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-endo-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (III)

To a solution of 483 mg (2.0 mmol) of *endo* 1-(8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (IV) and of 606 mg (2.0 mmol) tert-butyl 4-(2-oxoethyl)-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (V) in 25 mL dichloroethylene was added 847 mg (4.0 mmol) of sodium triacetoxymethylborohydride at room temperature and stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction was quenched with 10% aqueous sodium bicarbonate, solvents were removed and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, resulting in 925 mg of *tert*-butyl 4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-endo-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate III (87.6% yield). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.21 (1H, d, $J=8.3$ Hz), 6.63-6.97 (8H, m), 4.15 (1H, m), 3.20 (2H, m), 2.78m (4H, m), 2.12 (3H, s), 1.92 (2H, m), 1.70 (2H, m), 1.45 (6H, m), 1.33 (4H, m), 1.18 (2H, m), and 1.02 (9H, s). ^{13}C NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 155.2, 152.0, 144.9, 143.6, 133.8, 128.7, 126.8, 126.3, 121.6, 119.7, 111.0, 79.6, 57.4, 48.1, 46.3, 42.0, 41.0 (broad),

40.2 (broad), 39.4 (quat), 36.6, 35.8 (broad), 30.0, 28.7, and 14.9. MS ES+ (m/z) M+1 = 529.61.

5 endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (Compound II)

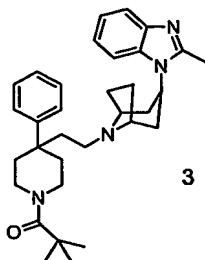
0.67g (1.27 mmol) of *tert*-butyl 4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-*endo*-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl)ethyl]-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate III was dissolved in 5 mL dichloromethane and added 14 mL of 4N hydrochloric acid in dioxane. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes, resulting in a gummy precipitate. Solvents were decanted and the gum dried in vacuo, resulting in 0.63 g (quantitative) of *endo* 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II, which was subsequently used without additional work-up. MS ES+ (m/z) M+1 = 429.30.

15 Neutralization of Dihydrochloride II to Free base IIa: endo 2-Methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (Compound IIa)

2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride was partitioned between saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (300 mL) and dichloromethane (600 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of solvents, 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole IIa was obtained as foam, which was used for the next step without further purification.

20

25

Example 31-(8-{2-[1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (3)

5 To a solution of *endo* 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (0.18 g, 0.42 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 ml) was added triethylamine (0.117 ml), followed by addition of trimethylacetyl chloride (0.056 g, 0.462 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and 0.5 ml water and 1 ml saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate were added. The mixture was extracted three times with 5 ml of ethyl acetate and washed once with 5 ml brine. After drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated to a tan oil, which was further purified by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution with a gradient of 2.5-5% methanol in dichloromethane afforded a colorless oil

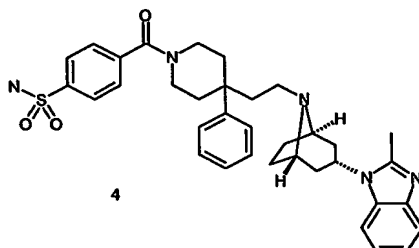
10 (0.142 g, 66%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.49 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.35 (m, 5H), 7.23-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.08 (m, 2H), 4.54-4.50 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.76 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.23 (m, 4H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.38-2.32 (m, 2H), 2.09-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.74 (m, 10H), 1.59-1.57 (m, 2H), 1.18 (s, 6H), 1.11 (s, 3H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 513 (M+H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd 513.3593, (M+H)⁺ obsvd

15 513.3586.

20

Example 4

4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene-sulfonamide (4)

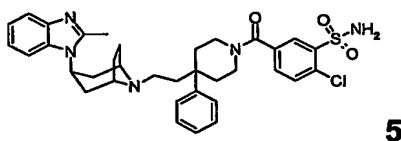


5 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (25.8 mg, 83%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and *p*-carboxybenzenesulfonamide (10 mg, 0.05 mmol) by
10 the similar procedure outlined for example 5. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.86 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2 H), 7.57 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.49-7.47 (m, 2 H), 7.39-7.34 (m, 4 H), 7.24-7.20 (m, 1 H), 7.14-7.06 (m, 2 H), 4.52-4.47 (m, 1 H), 3.89 (br, 1 H), 3.22-3.15 (m, 6 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.30 (m, 2 H), 2.14-2.08 (br, 2 H), 1.87-1.72 (m, 10 H), 1.58 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd
15 612.3008; obsd 612.2993.

Example 5

2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide

20 example 5 via carbodiimide coupling



5

To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (102 mg, 0.2 mmol) in dichloromethane (15 mL) was added 3-chloro-4-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (48 mg, 0.2 mmol) and triethylamine (60 μL, 0.4 mmol). The resulting
25

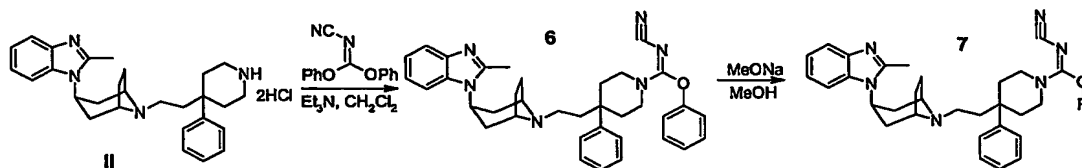
mixture was then cooled down on an ice-water bath before the addition of 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (38 mg, 0.2 mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (4.8 mg, 0.04 mmol). After being stirred overnight at ambient temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with
5 dichloromethane (40 mL) and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]
10 benzenesulfonamide as amorphous solid (69 mg, 53%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.87-7.71 (m, 3 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.50-7.47 (m, 2 H), 7.38-7.33 (m, 4 H), 7.24 (s, 1 H), 7.14-7.06 (m, 2 H), 4.49 (m, 1 H), 3.98 (m, 1 H), 3.42-3.23 (m, 5 H), 3.06-3.00 (m, 1 H), 2.43 (s, 3 H), 2.39-2.22 (m, 2 H), 2.17-2.08
15 (m, 2 H), 1.92-1.76 (m, 10 H), 1.58-1.56 (br, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd 646.2619; obsd 646.2610.

example 5 via HATU coupling

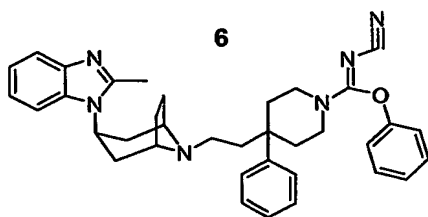
To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (200 mg, 0.4
20 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) was added 3-chloro-4-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (94 mg, 0.4 mmol), triethylamine (166 μL, 1.2 mmol) and HATU (152 mg, 0.4 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 3 hours before being diluted with methylene chloride (50 mL). The reaction was then washed
25 with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]
30 benzenesulfonamide as amorphous solid (120 mg, 47%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.87-7.71 (m, 3 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.50-7.47 (m, 2 H), 7.38-7.33 (m, 4 H), 7.24 (s, 1 H), 7.14-7.06 (m, 2 H), 4.49

(m, 1 H), 3.98 (m, 1 H), 3.42-3.23 (m, 5 H), 3.06-3.00 (m, 1 H), 2.43 (s, 3 H), 2.39-2.22 (m, 2 H), 2.17-2.08 (m, 2 H), 1.92-1.76 (m, 10 H), 1.58-1.56 (br, 2 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 646.2619; obsd: 646.2610.

5

Example 6

Phenyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (6)



10 To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (253 mg, 0.5 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added triethyl-amine (140 μ L, 1 mmol) and diphenylcyanocarbonimide (143 mg, 0.6 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 hours before it was quenched with

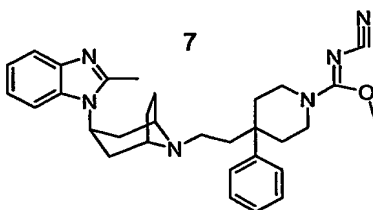
15 saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent, the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to

20 afford phenyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate as amorphous solid (270 mg, 94%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69-7.66 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.36 (m, 4 H), 7.30-7.21 (m, 5 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 7.06-7.03 (m, 2 H), 4.65-4.58 (m, 1 H), 4.07 (br, 1 H), 3.37 (br, 2 H), 3.23 (br, 2 H), 2.56 (s,

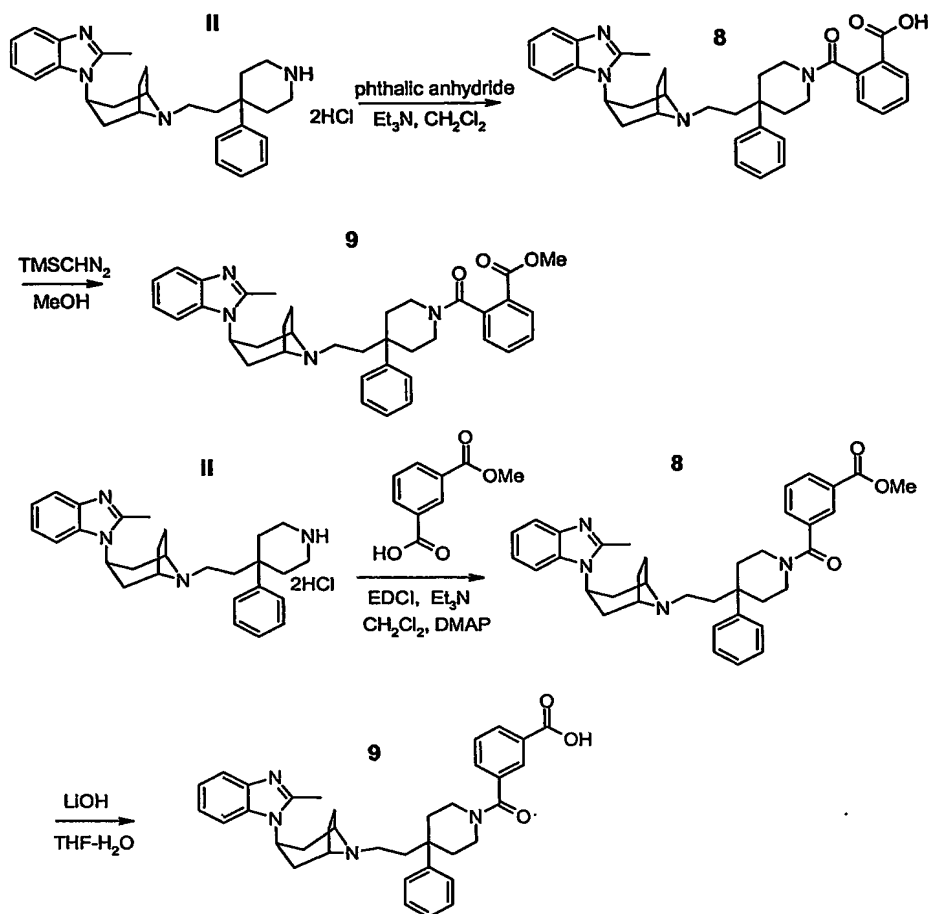
3 H), 2.40-2.32 (m, 4 H), 1.93-1.82 (m, 11 H), 1.62 (d, $J=7.9$, 2 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd 573.3344; obsd 573.3348.

Example 7

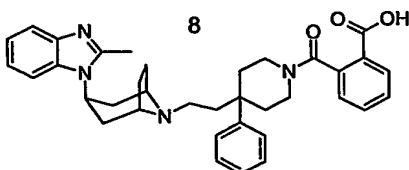
5 Methyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (7)



To a stirred solution of phenyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate **6** (35 mg, 0.06 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added sodium methoxide in methanol (100 μ L, ~0.8 M, freshly made from methanol and sodium). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 30 minutes before evaporation of the solvent. The crude product was then purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-15% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford methyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate as amorphous solid (21.8 mg, 72 %). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69-7.66 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 2H), 4.64 (br, 1H), 4.19-4.07 (br, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.40-3.27 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.30 (m, 4H), 1.97-1.83 (m, 10H), 1.66-1.63 (m, 2H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd 511.3185; obsd 511.3211.

Example 8

2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo-[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-
 5 4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (8)



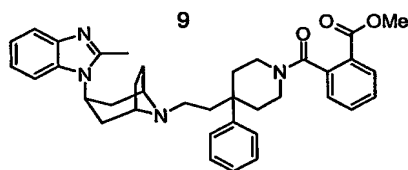
To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (3 mL) was added triethyl amine (14 μL , 0.1 mmol) and phthalic anhydride (7.4 mg, 0.05 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 hours. After evaporation of the solvents, the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 10-30% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-

10

1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid as amorphous solid (29 mg, quant.). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.94 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.53-7.50 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.36 (m, 7H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.09 (m, 3H), 4.61-4.54 (m, 1H), 3.26 (br, 4H),
 5 3.95 (br, 1H), 3.09 (br, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.32 (m, 3H), 2.24-2.06 (m, 1H), 2.00-1.86 (m, 5H), 1.86-1.76 (m, 5H), 1.61 (d, J=7.7Hz, 2H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd 577.3179; obsd 577.3176.

Example 9

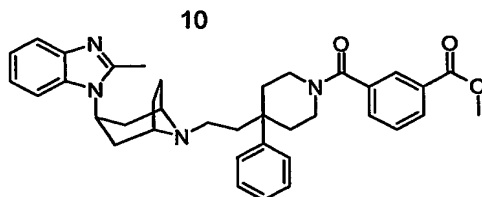
10 methyl 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate (9)



To a stirred solution of 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid 8
 15 (40 mg, 0.07mmol) in methanol (2 mL) was added (trimethylsilyl)diazomethane (0.35 mL, 2.0 M in hexanes). The resulting mixture was further stirred for 30 minutes. After evaporation of solvents, the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford methyl 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate 9 as an oil (40 mg, quant.). ¹H NMR
 20 (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.01 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, J=7.7Hz, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.45-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.34 (m, 2), 7.29-7.21 (m, 5H), 7.18-7.10 (m, 2H), 4.63-4.53 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.18 (m, 1H), 3.86 (br, 3H), 3.44 (br, 1H), 3.24
 25 (br, 3H), 3.08 (br, 1H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.34 (m, 3H), 1.91-1.71 (m, 11H), 1.59 (d, J=7.0Hz, 2H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd 591.3335; obsd 591.3353.

Example 10

methyl 3-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate (10)



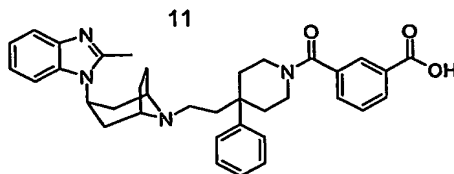
5 To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-[8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole IIa (300 mg, 0.7 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added isophthalic acid monomethyl ester (138.9 mg, 0.77 mmol) and triethyl amine (107 μ L, 0.77 mmol). The resulting mixture was then cooled down on an ice-water bath before the addition of 1-

10 [3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethyl carbodiimide hydrochloride (146.7 mg, 0.77 mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (8.5mg, 0.07mmole). After being stirred for 4 hours at ambient temperature, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with dichloromethane (3 X 40 mL). The combined organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium

15 sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford methyl 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate 10 as amorphous solid (297 mg, 72%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.13-8.08 (m, 2H), 7.70 (d, $J=8.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.63 (d, $J=7.5\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.53 (t, $J=7.7\text{ Hz}$, 1H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 2H), 4.68 (br, 1H), 4.2 (br, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.57 (br, 1H), 3.43-4.31 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.42 (br, 3H), 2.19 (br, 1H), 1.99-1.92 (m, 10H), 1.69 (br, 2H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd 591.33335; obsd 591.3325.

Example 11

3-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo-[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (11)



5 To a precooled (0 °C) stirred solution of methyl 3-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate 10 (20 mg, 0.034mmol) in a 2 mL-mixed solvent of THF-H₂O (3:1) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (4.3 mg, 0.1 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 0 °C before being buffered with

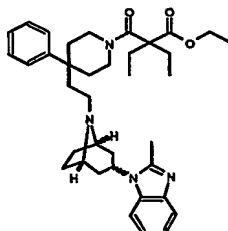
10 saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The reaction mixture was then extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 20 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was purified by flash

15 chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 10-30% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 3-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid

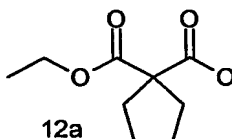
20 11 as white powder solid (18 mg, 95%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.51 (d, J=6.9Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 7H), 7.26-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.08 (m, 2H), 4.55-4.49 (m, 1H), 3.92 (br, 1H), 3.34 (br, 1H), 4.24 (br, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.39-2.32 (m, 3H), 2.14 (br, 3H), 1.86-1.73 (m, 10H), 1.59 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 2H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd 577.3179; obsd 577.3192.

Example 12

ethyl 2-ethyl-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]butonate (12)



5 *2-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-ethylbutanoic acid*



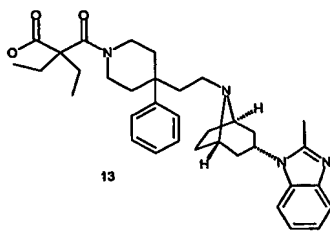
A solution of diethyl-malonic acid diethyl ester (3.0g, 13.89mmol) and potassium hydroxide (0.778g, 13.89mmol) in ethanol (50ml) was stirred at room temperature for 18 hrs. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue was dissolved in water (20 ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (20ml). This organic layer was discarded. The aqueous layer was then acidified with concentrated HCl and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 20 ml). The combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give a colorless oil **12a** (1.9 g, 72%). ¹H NMR (300MHz, Methanol-d₄) δ 4.17 (m, 2H), 1.89 (m, 4H), 1.25 (m, 3H), 0.83 (m, 6H). ES-LCMS m/z 188 (M+H)

A solution of 2-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-ethylbutanoic acid **12a** (0.043g, 0.25mmol), 1-1'-Carbonyldiimidazole (0.048g, 0.25mmol) and 1-Hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.034g, 0.25mmol) in dichloromethane (8ml) was stirred for 10 min at RT. Then 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole **Ila** (0.090g, 0.21mmol) and triethylamine (0.64g, 0.088ml, 0.63mmol) were added and stirred for 18 hrs at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane (10ml) and extracted 1M citric acid (3 x 10ml). The aqueous layer was neutralized with 1M sodium carbonate and extracted with dichloromethane (3

x 10ml). Organic layer was dried using magnesium sulfate and solvent evaporated to white oil. The desired product was further purified column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane: methanol (100:0 to 90:10) to afford the product as a colorless oil (0.115g, 91%). ¹H NMR (300MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.67 (t, 1H), 7.40-7.15 (m, 7H), 5.20-4.50 (m, 3H), 4.15 (m, 3H), 3.41 (m, 3H), 3.12 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.20-1.60 (m, 16H), 1.44 (s, 1H), 1.21 (m, 3H) 0.87 (m, 6H). HRMS C₃₇H₅₀N₄O₃ m/z (M+H)_{Cal.} 599.3961; (M+H)_{Obs.} 599.3981.

Example 13

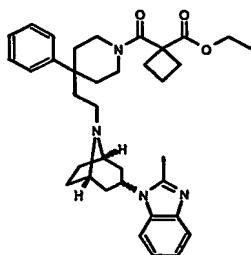
2-ethyl-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperdin-1-yl)carbonyl]butonic acid



A solution of ethyl 2-ethyl-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperdin-1-yl)carbonyl]butonate 12 (0.100 g, 0.17 mmol), 5 N NaOH (10 ml) and ethanol (4 ml) was stirred at 90 °C for 3 hrs. The reaction was evaporated to dryness and residue was suspend in water (10 ml) and neutralized with 1 N HCl. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 ml). The organic layer was dried using magnesium sulfate and concentrated down to form a white oil **13** (0.060 g, 62%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.38-7.23 (m, 8H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 4.12 (m, 1H), 3.20 (m, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.24 (m, 2H), 2.05-1.70 (m, 9H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.05 (m, 15H). HRMS C₃₅H₄₆N₄O₃ m/z (M+H)_{Cal.} 571.3648; (M+H)_{Obs.} 571.3650.

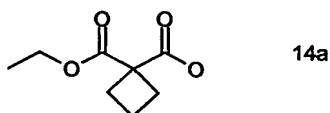
Example 14

Ethyl 1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]cyclobutanecarboxylate



5

1-(ethoxycarbonyl)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid



14a

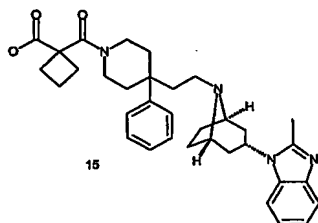
A solution of diethyl ester (1.6 g, 8.20 mmol) and potassium hydroxide (0.459 g, 8.20 mmol) in ethanol (50 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 18 hrs. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue was dissolved in water (20 ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (20 ml). This organic layer was discarded. The aqueous layer was then acidified with concentrated HCl and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 20 ml). The combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give a colorless oil (0.900 g, 63%). ¹H NMR (300MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.25 (m, 2H), 2.60 (m, 4H), 2.00 (m, 2H), 1.30 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 172 (M+H).

A solution of 1-(ethoxycarbonyl)cyclobutane carboxylic acid (0.043 g, 0.25 mmol), 1-1'-carbonyl-diimidazole (0.048 g, 0.25 mmol) and 1-Hydroxybenzo-triazole hydrate (0.034 g, 0.25 mmol) in dichloro-methane (8 ml) was stirred for 10 min at RT. Then 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole IIa (0.090 g, 0.21 mmol) and triethylamine (0.64 g, 0.088 ml, 0.63 mmol) were added and stirred for 18 hrs at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane (10 ml) and extracted 1 M citric acid (3 x 10 ml). The aqueous layer was neutralized with 1M sodium carbonate and extracted with

dichloromethane (3 x 10 ml). The organic layer was dried using magnesium sulfate and the solvent evaporated to white oil. The desired product was further purified column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane: methanol (100:0 to 90:10) to afford the product as a colorless oil 14 (0.085g, 70%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.89 (m, 1H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.26 (m, 7H), 4.86 (m, 1H), 4.25-3.90 (m, 3H), 3.89 (s, 2H), 3.21 (m, 2H), 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.70-2.35 (m, 9H), 2.55-1.55 (m, 16H), 1.22 (m, 3H). HRMS C₃₆H₄₆N₄O₃ m/z 583.3648 (M+H)_{Cal.}; 583.3623 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 15

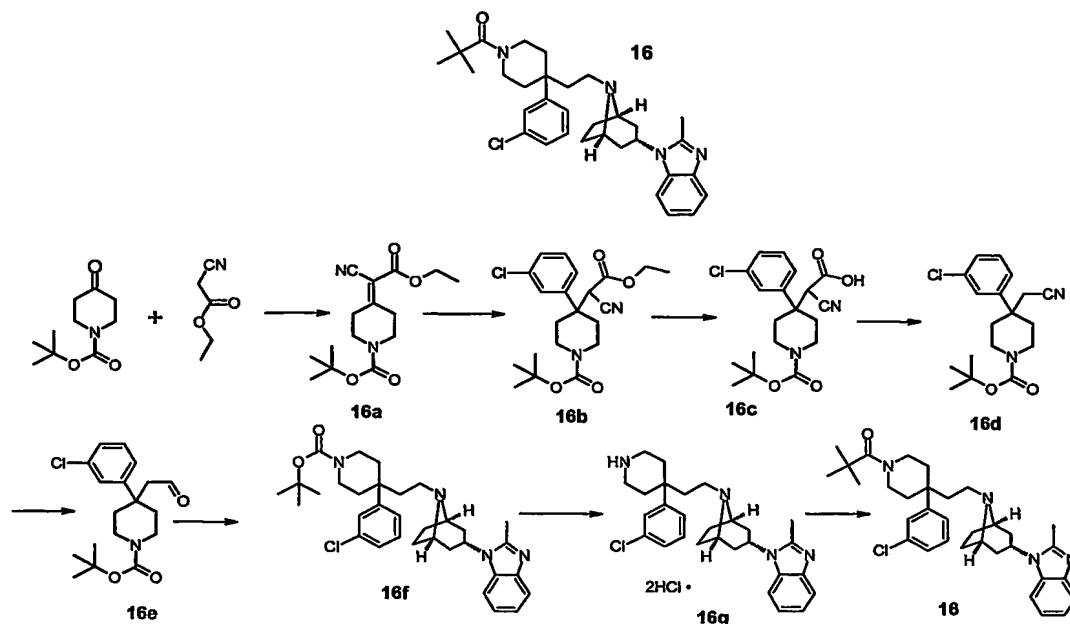
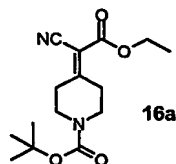
1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]cyclobutanecarboxylic acid



A solution of ethyl 1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]cyclobutanecarboxylate from example 14 (0.050 g, 0.086 mmol), 5 N NaOH (10 ml) and ethanol (4 ml) was stirred at 90°C for 3 hrs. The reaction was evaporated to dryness and residue was suspended in water (10 ml) and neutralized with 1N HCl. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 ml). The organic layer was dried using magnesium sulfate and concentrated down to form a white oil (0.032 g, 67%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.27 (m, 8H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 3.84 (m, 1H), 3.41 (m, 1H), 3.25-2.95 (m, 4H), 2.87 (m, 1H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.20 (m, 4H), 2.05 (m, 2H), 1.89 (m, 8H), 1.63 (m, 5H), 1.61 (s, 2H). HRMS C₃₄H₄₂N₄O₃ m/z 555.3335 (M+H)_{Cal.}; 555.3320 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 16

Endo-1-(8-{2-[4-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (**16**) was synthesized according to the method outlined below.

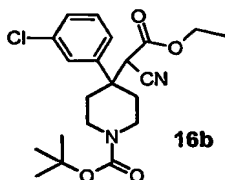
*tert*-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethylidene)piperidine-1-carboxylate (**16a**)

10 A mixture of *tert*-butyl 4-oxo-1-piperidinecarboxylate (25.25 g, 127 mmol), ethyl cyanoacetate (13.8 ml, 130 mmol), ammonium acetate (2.73 g, 35.4 mmol), glacial acetic acid (6.3 ml) and benzene (250 ml) was heated for 4 hours at reflux under Dean Stark conditions. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and washed successively with water, sodium bicarbonate solution and brine. Drying, filtration and evaporation of the organic phase provided *tert*-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethylidene)piperidine-1-carboxylate as an oil that crystallized on standing (37 g, 99%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 4.28 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 3.60 (br t,

15

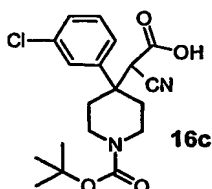
2H, J = 6 Hz), 3.54 (br t, 2H, J = 6 Hz), 3.12 (t, 2H, J = 6 Hz), 2.76 (t, 2H, J = 6 Hz), 1.47 (s, 9H), and 1.35 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz). ES-LCMS m/z 293 (M-1).

5 *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (16b)



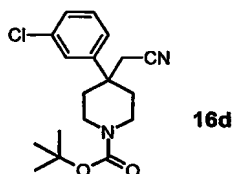
A solution of 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene (14.1 g, 59.28 mmol) in diethyl ether (12 ml) was added dropwise to a mixture of magnesium turnings (1.59 g, 65.4 mmol) in diethyl ether (50 ml) at room temperature. When the Grignard reaction was complete, the resulting organomagnesium reagent was added dropwise to a stirred mixture of compound 16a (5.0 g, 17 mmol) and cuprous iodide (800 mg, 4.2 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) cooled to 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred 1 hour at 0°C and then quenched with saturated ammonium chloride solution. Ethyl acetate (500 ml) was added and the mixture was washed successively with saturated ammonium chloride, water and brine. The organic layer was dried and concentrated and the resulting crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 4:1 hexane:ethyl acetate. This afforded *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (16b) as an oil (5.2 g, 75%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.37-7.26 (m, 4H), 3.99 (br.q, 2H, J=6Hz), 3.91 (br m, 2H), 3.58 (s, 1H), 2.88 (br.m, 2H), 2.52 (ddd, 2H, J=6, 4, 3Hz), 2.04 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H), and 1.06 (t, 3H, J = 6 Hz). ES-LCMS m/z 429 (M+Na⁺).

[1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-chlorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid (16c)

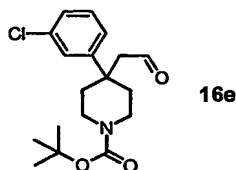


5 A solution of **16b** (5.2 g, 12.8 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (30 ml) and 4 M aqueous sodium hydroxide (30 ml, 120 mmol) was added. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 6.5 hours and then stored at 0°C overnight. Concentrated hydrochloric acid (10 ml) was added dropwise at 0°C and the mixture was then adjusted to pH~4 with 1 M
10 hydrochloric acid. The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (500 ml) and the aqueous phase was acidified to pH~3 and re-extracted with ethyl acetate. Both ethyl acetate layers were combined and washed with water and brine and then dried and concentrated to afford [1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-chlorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid (**16c**) as a rigid foam (3.75 g,
15 77%). This material was used without further purification.

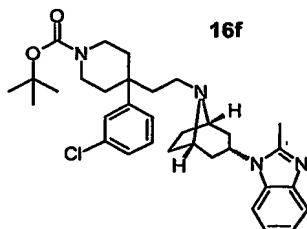
tert-butyl 4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl) piperidine-1-carboxylate (16d)



16d (3.75 g, 9.90 mmol) was dissolved in acetonitrile (30 ml) and
20 cupric oxide (355 mg, 0.025 mmol) was added. This mixture was heated at reflux with stirring for 30 minutes and then cooled to room temperature and filtered through celite. Evaporation of the filtrate gave *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate **16d** as an oil that crystallized on standing (3.0 g, 91%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.37-7.27
25 (m, 4H), 3.74 (br.m, 2H), 3.08 (br.t, 2H, J=11Hz), 2.55 (s, 2H), 2.27 (br.dd, 2H, J = 11, 3Hz), 1.86 (ddd, 2H, J=14, 11, 4Hz), and 1.44 (s, 9H).

tert-butyl 4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (16e)

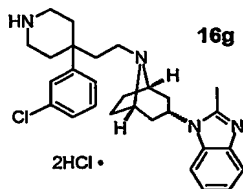
A solution of **16d** (1.96 g, 5.85 mmol) in dichloromethane (25 mL) was cooled to -30°C and a 1M solution of diisobutyl aluminum hydride in dichloromethane (15.5 ml, 17.5 mmol) was added dropwise. During this addition the internal temperature was maintained at or below -35°C . When the addition was complete, the reaction mixture was stirred 30 min and then quenched at -35°C with methanol (0.7 ml) followed by saturated citric acid solution (50 ml). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and then extracted with dichloromethane. Combined dichloromethane layers were dried, filtered and evaporated to provide *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (**16e**) as an oil (1.3 g, 66%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 9.40 (t, 1H, $J = 3$ Hz), 7.34-7.22 (m, 4H), 3.61 (m, 2H), 3.26 (ddd, 2H, $J=13, 9, 3\text{Hz}$), 2.66 (d, 2H, $J=3\text{Hz}$), 2.19 (m, 2H), 1.86 (ddd, 2H, $J=13, 9, 3\text{Hz}$), and 1.44 (s, 9H). ^{13}C NMR (100MHz, CDCl_3): δ 201.4 (CH), 154.97 (C), 145.8 (C), 135.2 (C), 130.4 (CH), 127.3 (CH), 127.0 (CH), 124.9 (CH), 79.9 (C), 54.6 (2CH_2), 53.3 (C), 39.2 (CH_2), 35.5 (2CH_2), and 28.6 (3CH_3).

tert-butyl endo-4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate (16f)

Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (286 mg, 1.35 mmol) was added in one portion to a stirred mixture of 3-*endo*-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-

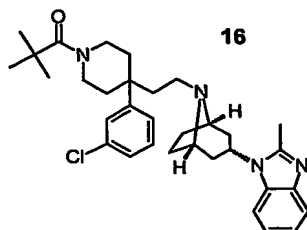
1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (compound IV, 250 mg, 0.90 mmol), **16e** (304 mg, 0.90 mmol), triethylamine (0.25 ml, 1.79 mmol) and powdered molecular sieves (250 mg) in dichloromethane (3 ml). After stirring 1 hour at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and the dichloromethane layer was removed. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane and the combined organic layers were dried, filtered and concentrated to afford *tert*-butyl *endo*-4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate as a rigid foam (500 mg, 99%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆): δ 7.47 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7, 2 Hz), 7.40 (br s, 1H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.27 (d, 1H, *J* = 7 Hz), 7.11 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7, 6 Hz), 7.08 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7, 6 Hz), 4.50 (m, 1H, *J* = 8 Hz), 3.48 (m, 2H); 3.24 (m, 2H), 3.11 (m, 2H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.35 (br dd, 2H, *J* = 15, 9 Hz), 1.98 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.70 (m, 10H), 1.59 (d, 2H, *J* = 8 Hz), and 1.36 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 585 (*M*+Na⁺).

endo-1-(8-{2-[4-(3-chlorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (**16g**)



To a stirring solution of the product from example 16f (500 mg, 0.888 mmol) in dichloromethane (6 ml) was added a 4 M solution of hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (7 ml, 28 mmol). After stirring 15 minutes at room temperature, the supernatant was decanted. The remaining precipitate was triturated with ethyl acetate and dried under high vacuum to afford *endo*-1-(8-{2-[4-(3-chlorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (**16g**) as a pink solid (548 mg, 100%). This material was used without further purification. ES-LCMS *m/z* 463 (*M*+H).

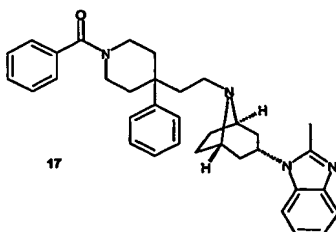
endo-1-(8-{2-[4-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (16)



To a solution of **16g** (165 mg, 0.308 mmol) and triethylamine (0.086 ml, 0.616 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 ml) was added pivaloyl chloride (0.040 ml, 0.325 mmol). After stirring 1 hour at room temperature the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic layer was separated, dried and concentrated. Purification of the resulting material by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 24:1 dichloromethane:methanol gave *endo*-1-(8-{2-[4-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (**16**) as a rigid white foam (100 mg, 59%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ 7.48 (d, 1H, J = 7 Hz), 7.42 (s, 1H), 7.41-7.34 (m, 3H), 7.28 (d, 1H, J = 7 Hz), 7.11 (br.t, 1H, J = 7 Hz), 7.08 (br.t, 1H, J = 7), 4.50 (m, 1H, J = 8 Hz), 3.73 (m, 2H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.25 (m, 4H), 2.35 (br.dd, 2H, J~22, 9 Hz), 2.02 (m 2H), 1.84-1.73 (m, 10H), 1.59 (d, 2H, J = 8 Hz), and 1.16 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 547 (M+H). HRMS C₃₃H₄₃ClN₄O *m/z* 547.3186 (M+H)_{Cal.} 547.3204 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 17

1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

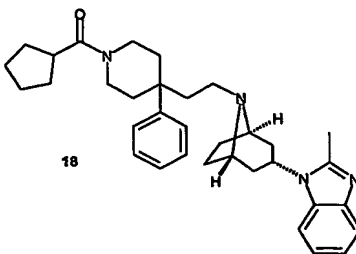


To a stirred solution of *endo* 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II

(0.53 g, 1.06 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) and triethylamine (0.32 g, 3.18 mmol) was added benzoyl chloride (0.156g, 1.11 mmol) at 0 °C. The ice bath was then removed and the mixture allowed to stir for 30 min. The solvents were then removed in vacuo and the resulting solid was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water (3x). The organic layer was dried with magnesium sulfate and the solvent removed in vacuo, yielding crude **17**, which was then purified using the supercritical fluid chromatography, resulting in 525 mg of pure 1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole **17** (yield 93%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.20 (1H, m), 6.94 (7H, m), 6.82 (4H, m), 6.70 (2H, m), 4.15 (1H, m), 3.75 (1H, m), 3.11 (1H, m), 2.98 (4H, m), 2.93 (1H, m), 2.78 (3H, m), 2.05 (3H, s), 2.04 (2H, m), 1.88 (3H, m), 1.70 (1H, m), 1.59–1.24 (4H, m), 1.14 (2H, m). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ Calcd 533.3280; (M+H)⁺ Obs 533.3300.

Example 18

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

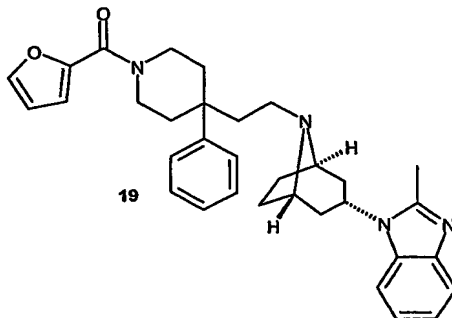


To a stirred solution of *endo* 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (0.38 g, 0.75 mmol) in dichloromethane (7 mL) and triethylamine (0.227g, 2.25 mmol) was added cyclopentantane carbonyl chloride (0.104g, 0.79 mmol) at 0 °C. The ice bath was then removed and the mixture allowed to stir for 20 min. The solvents were then removed in vacuo and the solid partitioned between dichloroethane and water (3x), and the organic layer evaporated in vacuo resulting in 0.270 g of crude product. Following SFC

purification, 156 mg of the desired product 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (**18**). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.40 (1H, m), 7.25 (5H, m), 7.10 (3H, m), 4.52 (1H, m), 3.84 (1H, m), 3.63 (1H, m), 3.20-2.94 (4H, m), 2.86 (1H, m), 2.39 (3H, s), 2.10 (4H, m), 1.92-1.36 (20H, m). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ $_{\text{Calc}}$ 525.3606; ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ $_{\text{Obs}}$ 525.3593.

Example 19

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-furoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



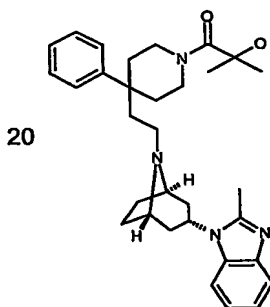
To a stirred solution of endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (0.35 g, 0.69 mmol) in dichloromethane (7 mL) and triethylamine (0.209 g, 2.07 mmol) was added 2-furoyl chloride (0.094g, 0.72 mmol) at 0 °C. The ice bath was then removed and the mixture allowed to stir for 30 min. The solvents were then removed in vacuo and the solid was added ethyl acetate and water. The insoluble precipitate was then filtered off and subsequently characterized as the desired product **19**. Additional 0.18 g of the desired product **19** was obtained by extracting the organic layer with water (3x), drying with magnesium sulfate and evaporating solvents in vacuo. Following the SFC purification, on a portion of crude **19**, 60 mg of the desired product 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-furoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole **19** was obtained (calculated yield 86%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.57 (1H, dist. d, $J=1.1\text{Hz}$), 7.47 (1H, d, $J=7.1\text{ Hz}$), 7.43-7.29 (5H, m), 7.26-7.09 (3H, m), 6.89 (1H, d, $J=3.6\text{Hz}$), 6.48 (1H, dd,

J=1.8, 3.6Hz), 4.08 (2H, m), 3.84 (2H, m), 2.60 (5H, m), 2.42 (3H, s), 2.30 (2H, m), 2.20 (2H, m), 2.05 (7H, m), 1.83 (2H, m). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ Calc 523.3062; (M+H)⁺ Obs 523.3073.

5

Example 20

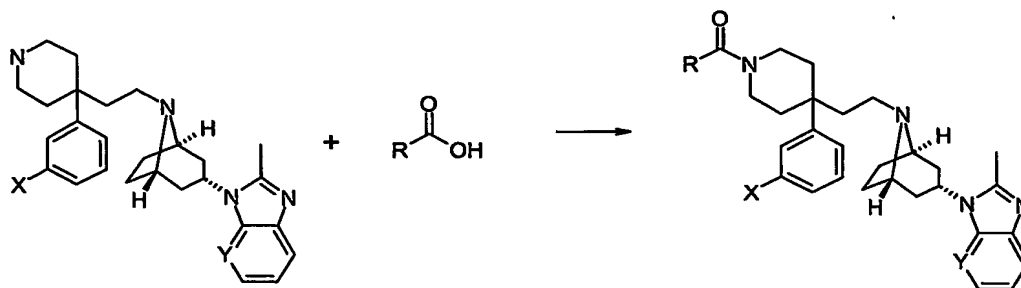
2-methyl-1-(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)-1-oxo-2-propanol



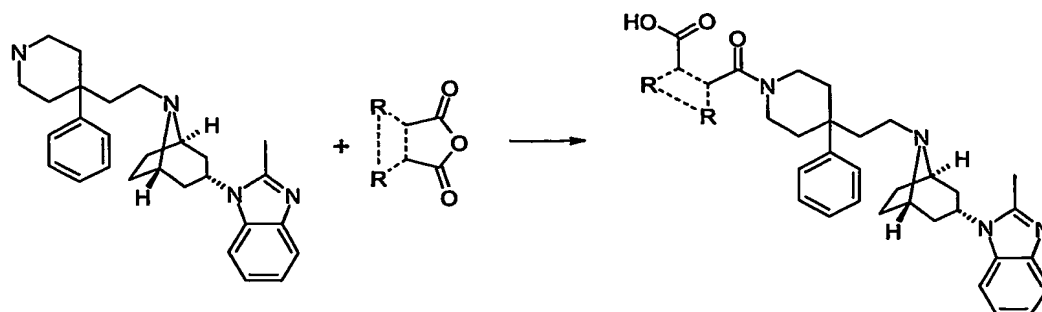
2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanoic acid (36 mg, 0.35 mmole) was dissolved in 0.92 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane. To this was added 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (37 mg, 0.23 mmole) and shaken for 30 min. 2-Methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl-4-piperidiny)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (50 mg, 0.12 mmole) was added as a dry powder and shaking was resumed overnight. 1 ml of NaHCO₃ sat. was added to the reaction mixture and shaken, followed by filtration through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated to an oil. The oil was separated on silica using gradient flash chromatography (0-8% MeOH in CHCl₃) to afford 2-methyl-1-(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)-1-oxo-2-propanol **20** 23.7 mg (38%) as a white glassy solid. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.7-7.6 (m, 1H), 7.1-7.4 (m, 8H), 4.7 (s, 1H), 4.0 (s, 2H), 3.2-3.4 (m, 4H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 2.2-2.5 (m, 5H), 2.1-1.7 (m, 11H), 1.7-1.5 (m, 2H).

Selected coupling methods used in the synthesis of compounds of formula I from II or IIa (Scheme I)

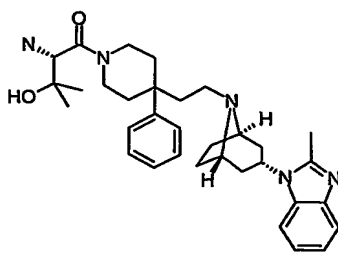
25

Method A (HATU)

To 117 μ moles of each acid was added 117 μ moles (1 eq.) of amine-scaffold dissolved in 1 mL DMF and 351 μ moles (3 eq.) of DIPEA in 1 mL DMF at ambient temperature. After shaking 5 min to affect dissolution of materials, 117 μ moles (1 eq.) of HATU in 1 mL DMF was added and the reaction mixture and shaken at ambient temperature for 16 h. 351 μ moles of solid supported MP-Carbonate (Argonaut Technologies, Inc.) was added to the reaction mixture and shaken an additional 20h. The resin-bound carbonate was filtered off and the reaction mixture concentrated to dryness. The approximately 100 milligrams of impure compound was dissolved in 300 microliters of DMSO and brought up to a final volume of 500 microliters using methanol. This 500 microliter solution was injected by a Waters 2767 autosampler into an XTerra C18 5 micron particle HPLC column (19mmX150mm). Initial solvent flow was 20ml/min with 30% methanol and 70% water at a pH of 11 using ammonium hydroxide as buffer. Void volume was 2 minutes, and a linear gradient to 100% methanol in 10 minutes with a five minute wash at 100% methanol eluted the compound in approximately 10 minutes. A Micromass Platform LC mass spectrometer was used to monitor and split off the eluate for desired mass, and the purified fractions were collected using Micromass Fractionlynx software. Isolated compounds were characterized by LC-MS and ^1H NMR. Yields and representative data were included in the accompanying tables.

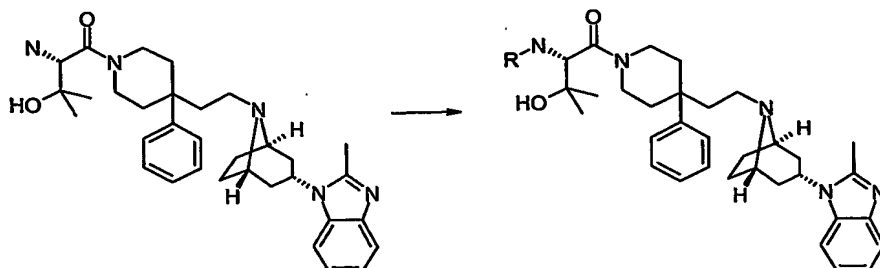
Method B (anhydride)

To 117 μ moles of the anhydride in 1 mL DCM was added 117 μ moles (1 eq.) of amine-scaffold dissolved in 1 mL DCM and stirred at ambient temperature for 1 h. In some cases, product crystallized from the reaction mixture and was isolated by filtration. Otherwise, the reaction mixture was concentrated and purified either by normal phase flash chromatography (SiO_2 , $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$) or by reverse phase mass-directed HPLC as described in the Preparative HPLC Conditions A. Yields and representative data were included in the accompanying tables.

Method C – example of TFA-mediated Boc-deprotection -Example 21

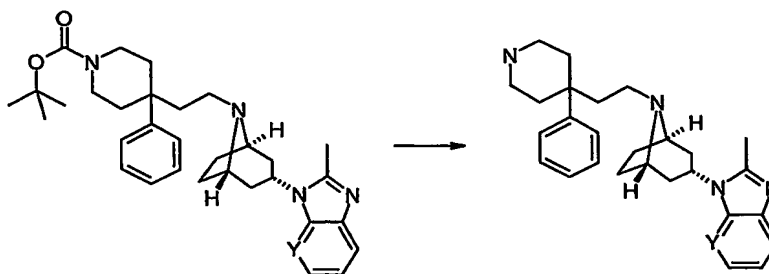
Boc-derivative (248 μ moles) was dissolved in 3 mL DCM and treated with 3 mL TFA for 40 min at ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated and pumped dry to give the TFA salt (example 21, mass 224 mg, Exact Mass = 543.3573) as a clear oil. Yield and representative data were included in the accompanying tables.

Method D – sulfonamide via sulfonyl chloride or amide via acyl chloride -
Example 22 and Example 23



Product from example 21 (91 μ moles) was dissolved in 2 mL DCM and
5 cooled to 0°C was treated with TEA (273 μ moles, 3 eq.) followed by either
acetyl chloride or methanesulfonyl chloride (91 μ moles, 1 eq.). The reaction
mixture was stirred 5 min at 0°C and then allowed to warm to ambient
temperature and stirred an additional 30 min. The reaction mixture was
diluted with 10 mL DCM, washed successively with saturated NaHCO_3 and
10 brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated to give the acetyl
derivative (example 22) or methylsulfonyl (example 23), respectively.
Products were purified by reverse phase mass-directed HPLC as described in
Preparative HPLC Conditions A. Yields and representative data were
included in the accompanying tables.

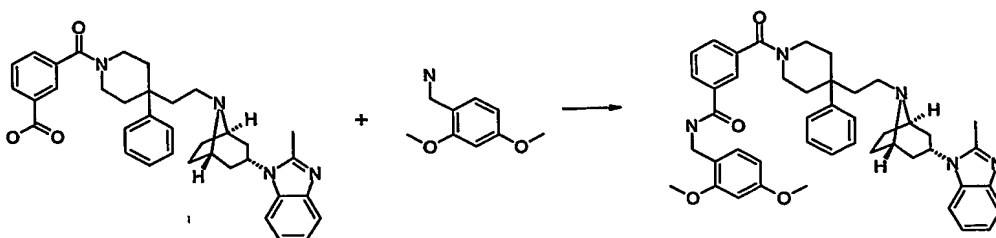
Method E – example of TFA-mediated Boc-deprotection



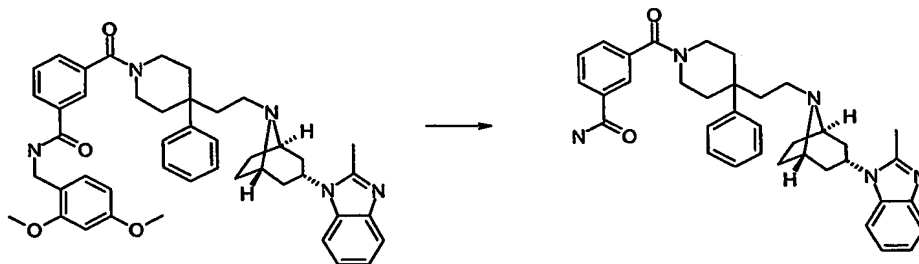
The Boc-protected amine (1.02 mmoles) was dissolved in 5 mL DCM
and treated with 5 mL TFA at ambient temperature for 1 h. The reaction
20 mixture was concentrated and treated with a biphasic mixture of EtOAc and
saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 . The mixture was stirred vigorously, and the
solid filtered off and washed successively with water and EtOAc to give the

TFA salt of the amine. Yields and representative data were included in the accompanying tables.

Method F – HATU mediated formation of amides - Example 24

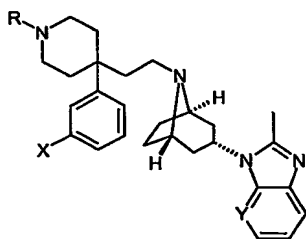


3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (259 mg, 449 μ moles) was combined with 2,4-dimethoxybenzylamine (449 μ moles, 1 eq.) in 3 mL DMF with DIPEA (449 μ moles, 1 eq.) and treated with HATU (449 μ moles, 1 eq.) at ambient temperature for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, dissolved in EtOAc, washed successively with saturated NaHCO_3 and brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated. Products were purified by reverse phase HPLC as described in Preparative HPLC Conditions A to give the desired product. Yields and representative data were included in the accompanying tables.

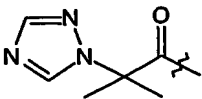
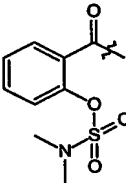
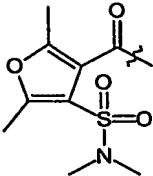
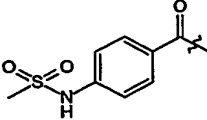
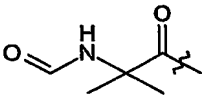
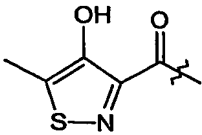
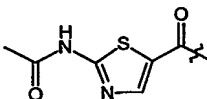
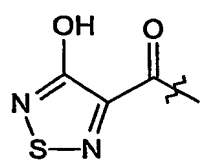
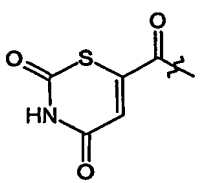


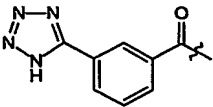
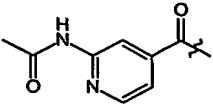
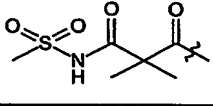
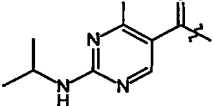
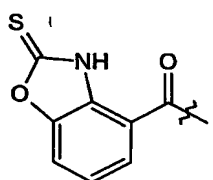
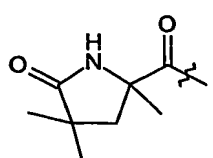
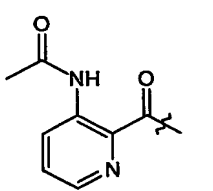
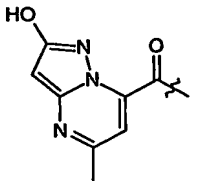
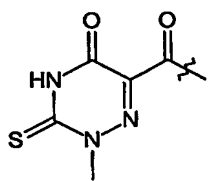
The product (73 mg, 101 μ moles) was dissolved in 3 mL DCM and treated with 3 mL TFA at ambient temperature for 24h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, dissolved in DCM, washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 , dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by normal phase flash chromatography (SiO_2 , $\text{DCM}/\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$) to give the desired product.

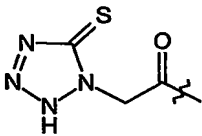
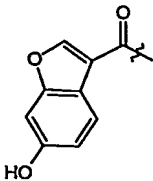
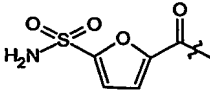
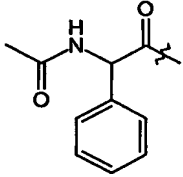
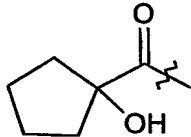
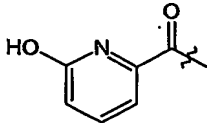
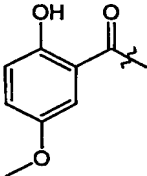
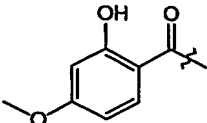
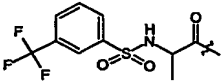
The accompanying tables list yields and representative data for compounds of the present invention.

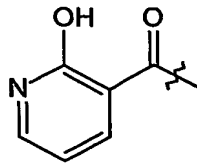
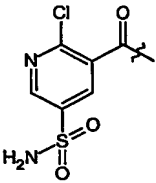
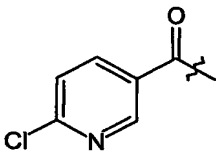
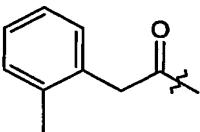
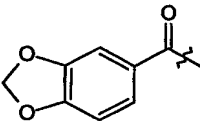
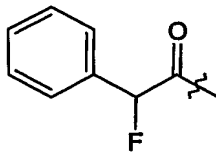
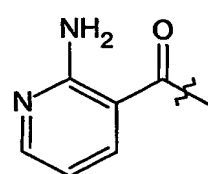
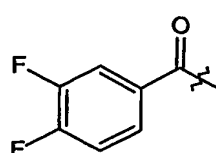


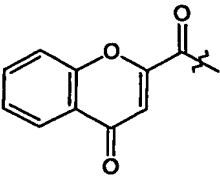
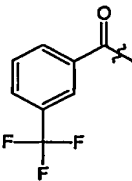
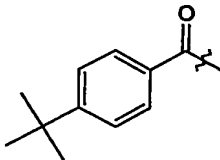
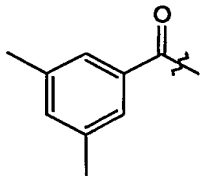
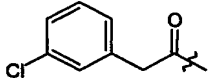
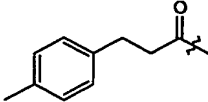
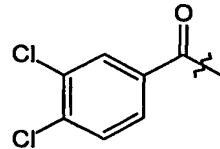
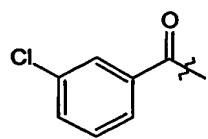
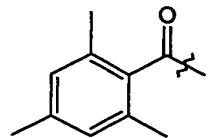
Example #	Acid # (for non-commercial compounds)	R	X	Y	% yield	LCMS result	ion	Acylation/co upling Method
25			H	C	53	573	(M+H)	Acid chloride
26			H	C		522	(M+H)	CDI
27			H	C		529	(M+H)	A
28			H	C		527	(M+H)	A
29			H	C		513	(M+H)	A
30			H	C		648	(M+H)	A
31			H	C		499	(M+H)	A

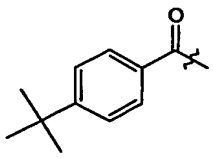
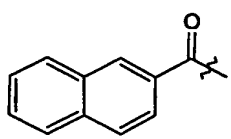
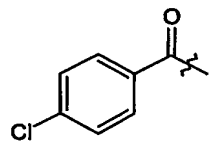
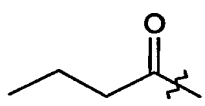
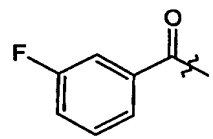
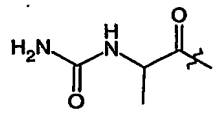
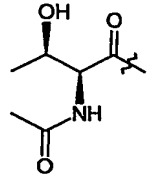
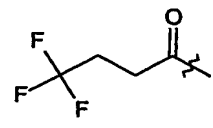
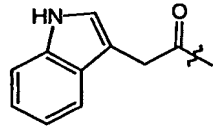
33			H	C		566	(M+H)	A
34			H	C	13	656	(M+H)	A
35			H	C	17	658	(M+H)	A
36			H	C	34	626	(M+H)	A
37			H	C	8	542	(M+H)	A
37			H	C	8	570	(M+H)	A
38			H	C	41	597	(M+H)	A
39			H	C	17	557	(M+H)	A
40			H	C	39	584	(M+H)	A

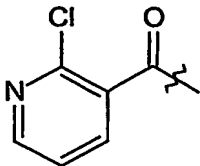
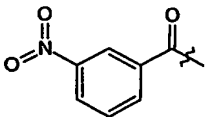
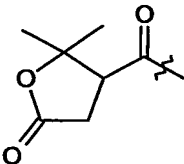
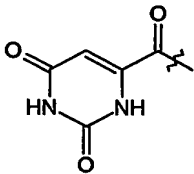
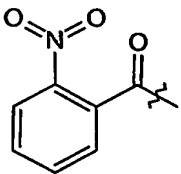
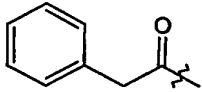
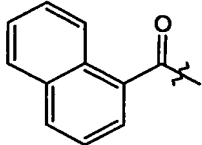
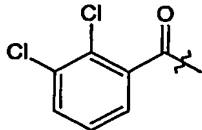
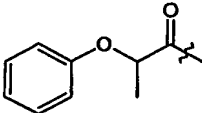
41			H	C	39	601	(M+H)	A
42			H	C	12	591	(M+H)	A
43			H	C		620	(M+H)	A
43			H	C	44	608	(M+H)	A
44			H	C	28	606	(M+H)	A
45			H	C	41	582	(M+H)	A
46			H	C	32	591	(M+H)	A
47			H	C	6	604	(M+H)	A
48			H	C	38	598	(M+H)	A

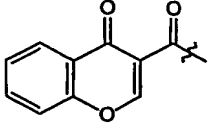
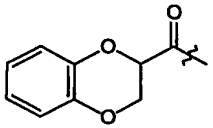
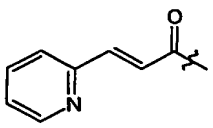
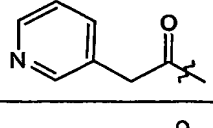
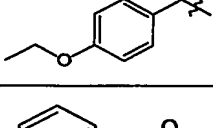
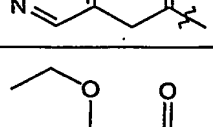
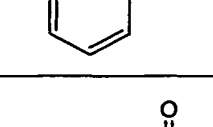
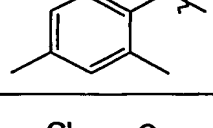
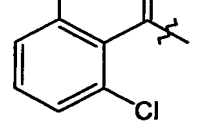
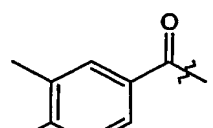
49			H	C	15	571	(M+H)	A
50			H	C	19	589	(M+H)	A
51			H	C	27	602	(M+H)	A
52			H	C	40	604	(M+H)	A
53			H	C	33	541	(M+H)	A
54			H	C	46	550	(M+H)	A
55			H	C	43	579	(M+H)	A
56			H	C	48	579	(M+H)	A
57			H	C	49	708	(M+H)	A

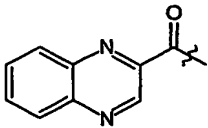
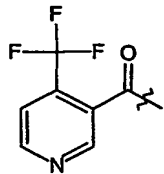
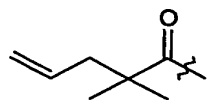
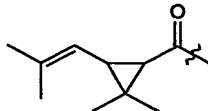
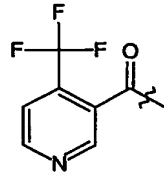
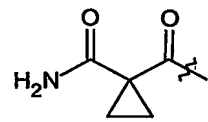
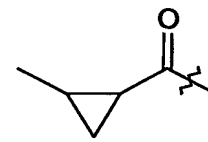
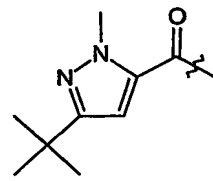
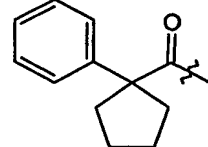
58			H	C	49	550	(M+H)	A
59			H	C		647	(M+H)	A
60			H	C	68	568	(M+H)	A
61			H	C	25	581	(M+H)	A
62			H	C	33	577	(M+H)	A
63			H	C	69	565	(M+H)	A
64			H	C	60	549	(M+H)	A
65			H	C	69	569	(M+H)	A

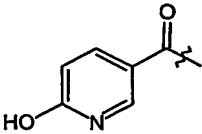
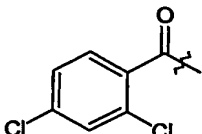
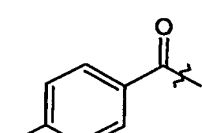
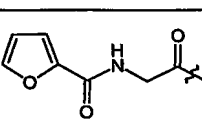
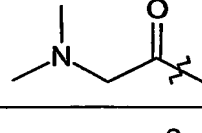
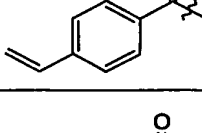
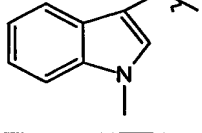
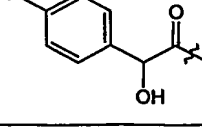
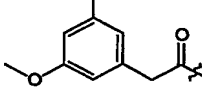
66			H	C	46	601	(M+H)	A
67			H	C	65	601	(M+H)	A
68			H	C	34	561	(M+H)	A
69			H	C	46	561	(M+H)	A
70			H	C	10	581	(M+H)	A
71			H	C	61	575	(M+H)	A
72			H	C	60	601	(M+H)	A
73			H	C	59	567	(M+H)	A
74			H	C	56	575	(M+H)	A

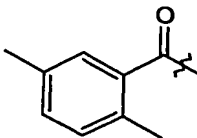
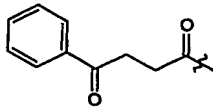
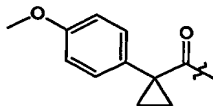
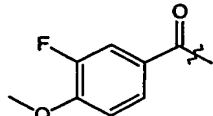
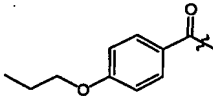
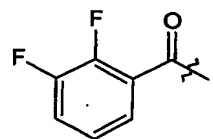
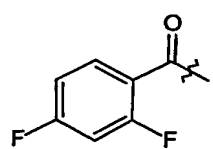
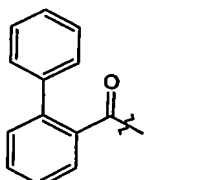
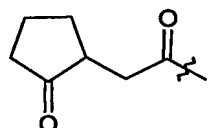
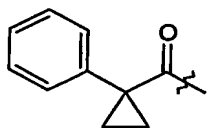
75			H	C	100	589	(M+H)	A
76			H	C	97	583	(M+H)	A
77			H	C	77	567	(M+H)	A
78			H	C	59	499	(M+H)	A
79			H	C	87	551	(M+H)	A
80			H	C	60	543	(M+H)	A
81			H	C	66	572	(M+H)	A
82			H	C	54	553	(M+H)	A
83			H	C	66	586	(M+H)	A

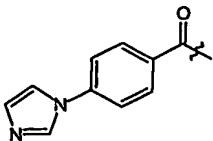
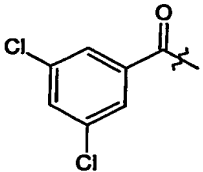
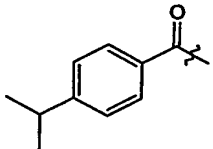
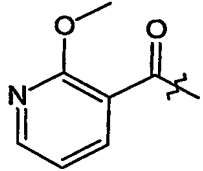
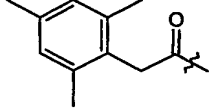
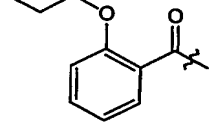
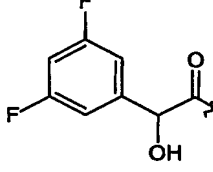
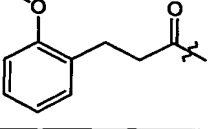
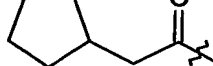
84			H	C	48	568	(M+H)	A
85			H	C	79	578	(M+H)	A
86			H	C	46	569	(M+H)	A
87			H	C	87	567	(M+H)	A
88			H	C	73	578	(M+H)	A
89			H	C	49	547	(M+H)	A
90			H	C	100	583	(M+H)	A
91			H	C	69	601	(M+H)	A
92			H	C	69	577	(M+H)	A

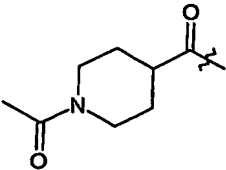
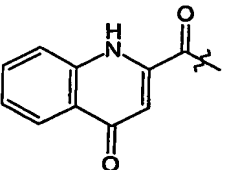
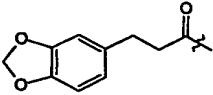
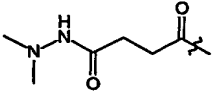
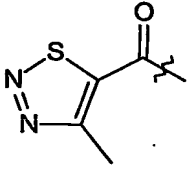
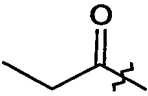
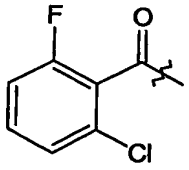
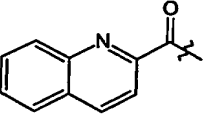
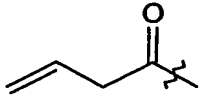
93			H	C	19	601	(M+H)	A
94			H	C	72	591	(M+H)	A
95			H	C	73	560	(M+H)	A
96			H	C	77	547	(M+H)	A
97			H	C	81	577	(M+H)	A
98			H	C	44	548	(M+H)	A
99			H	C	64	577	(M+H)	A
100			H	C	54	581	(M+H)	A
101			H	C	57	601	(M+H)	A
102			H	C	50	561	(M+H)	A

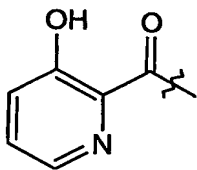
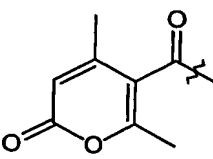
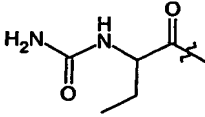
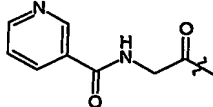
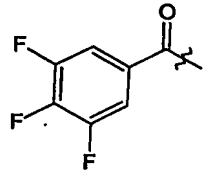
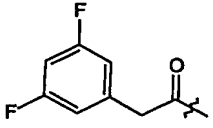
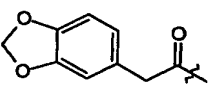
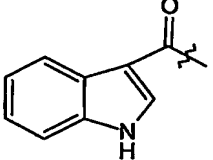
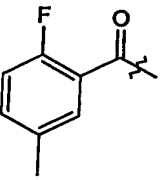
103			H	C	84	585	(M+H)	A
104			H	C	71	602	(M+H)	A
105			H	C	84	539	(M+H)	A
106			H	C	63	579	(M+H)	A
107			H	C	50	602	(M+H)	A
108			H	C	18	540	(M+H)	A
109			H	C	38	511	(M+H)	A
110			H	C	50	593	(M+H)	A
111			H	C	78	601	(M+H)	A

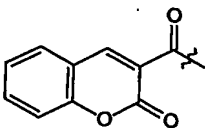
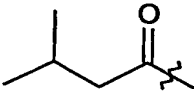
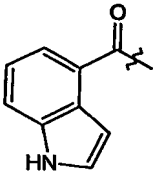
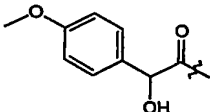
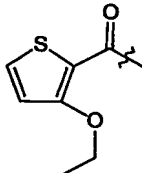
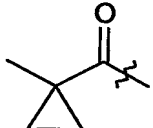
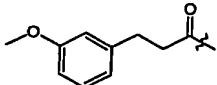
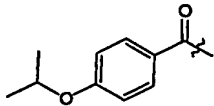
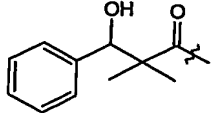
112			H	C	65	550	(M+H)	A
113			H	C	67	601	(M+H)	A
114			H	C	80	548	(M+H)	A
115			H	C	12	580	(M+H)	A
116			H	C	67	514	(M+H)	A
117			H	C	48	559	(M+H)	A
118			H	C	56	586	(M+H)	A
119			H	C	58	581	(M+H)	A
120			H	C	59	607	(M+H)	A

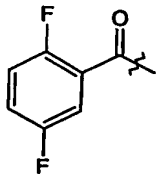
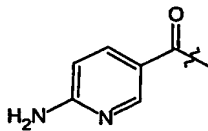
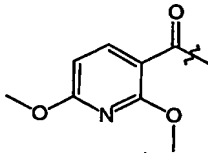
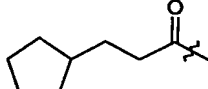
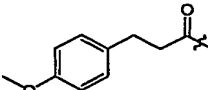
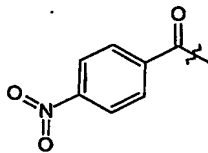
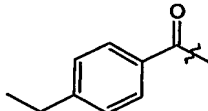
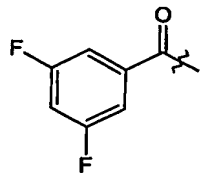
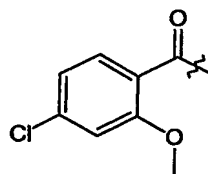
121			H	C	68	561	(M+H)	A
122			H	C	15	589	(M+H)	A
123			H	C	52	603	(M+H)	A
124			H	C	17	581	(M+H)	A
125			H	C	81	591	(M+H)	A
126			H	C	58	569	(M+H)	A
127			H	C	52	569	(M+H)	A
128			H	C	59	609	(M+H)	A
129			H	C	59	553	(M+H)	A
130			H	C	58	573	(M+H)	A

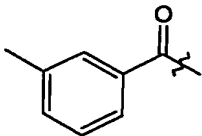
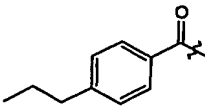
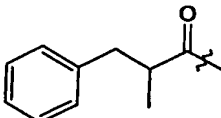
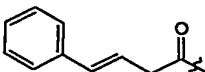
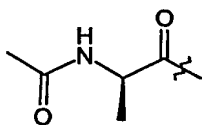
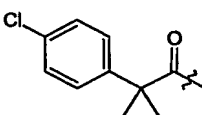
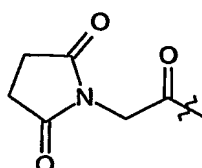
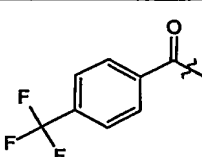
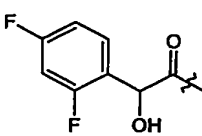
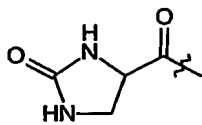
131			H	C	89	599	(M+H)	A
132			H	C	48	601	(M+H)	A
133			H	C	58	575	(M+H)	A
134			H	C	53	564	(M+H)	A
135			H	C	31	589	(M+H)	A
136			H	C	47	591	(M+H)	A
137			H	C	60	599	(M+H)	A
138			H	C	49	591	(M+H)	A
139			H	C	38	539	(M+H)	A

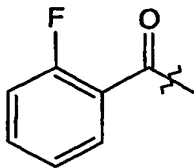
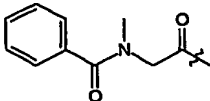
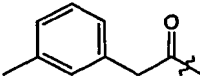
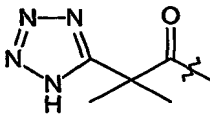

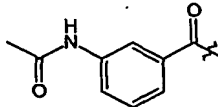
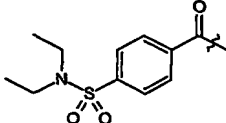
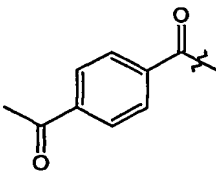
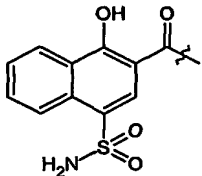
140			H	C	53	582	(M+H)	A
141			H	C	48	600	(M+H)	A
142			H	C	47	605	(M+H)	A
143			H	C	48	571	(M+H)	A
144			H	C	11	555	(M+H)	A
145			H	C	27	485	(M+H)	A
146			H	C	31	585	(M+H)	A
147			H	C	47	584	(M+H)	A
148			H	C	41	497	(M+H)	A

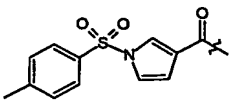
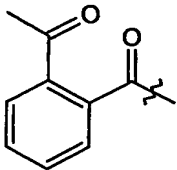
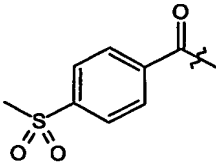
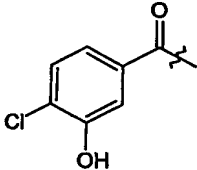
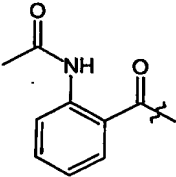
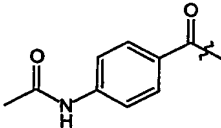
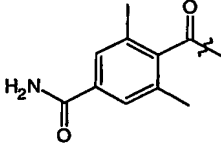
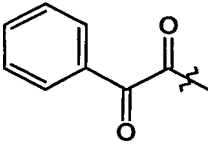
149			H	C	18	550	(M+H)	A
150			H	C	94	579	(M+H)	A
151			H	C	89	557	(M+H)	A
152			H	C	81	591	(M+H)	A
153			H	C	44	587	(M+H)	A
154			H	C	71	583	(M+H)	A
155			H	C	81	591	(M+H)	A
156			H	C	29	572	(M+H)	A
157			H	C	64	565	(M+H)	A

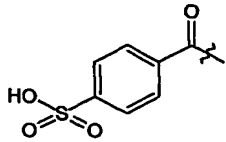
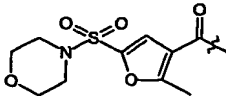
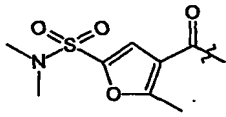
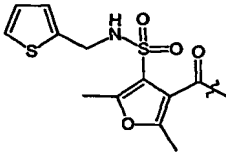
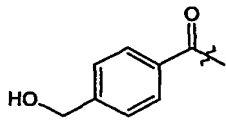
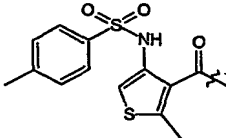
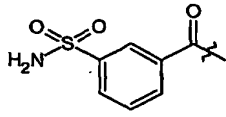
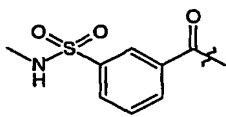
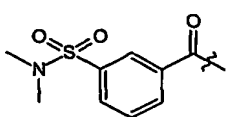
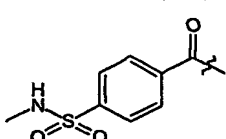
158			H	C	73	601	(M+H)	A
159			H	C	43	513	(M+H)	A
160			H	C	64	572	(M+H)	A
161			H	C	61	593	(M+H)	A
162			H	C	64	583	(M+H)	A
163			H	C	75	511	(M+H)	A
164			H	C	68	591	(M+H)	A
165			H	C	81	591	(M+H)	A
166			H	C	47	605	(M+H)	A

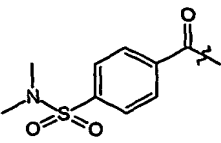
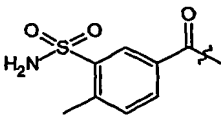
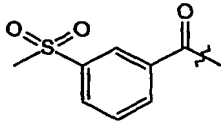
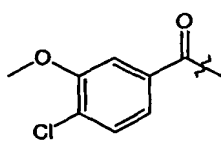
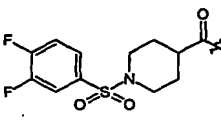
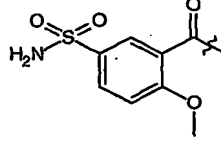
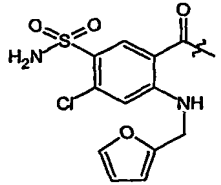
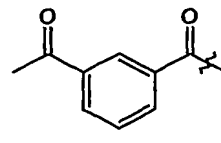
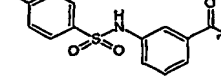
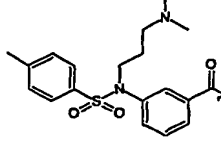
167		 <chem>Fc1cc(cc(c1)F)C(=O)X</chem>	H	C	60	569	(M+H)	A
168		 <chem>Nc1ccc(cc1)C(=O)X</chem>	H	C	44	549	(M+H)	A
169		 <chem>COc1cc(C)c(cc1)C(=O)X</chem>	H	C	62	594	(M+H)	A
170		 <chem>C1CCCC1CCC(=O)X</chem>	H	C	37	553	(M+H)	A
171		 <chem>COc1ccc(cc1)CC(=O)X</chem>	H	C	55	591	(M+H)	A
172		 <chem>[O-][N+](=O)c1ccc(cc1)C(=O)X</chem>	H	C	8	578	(M+H)	A
173		 <chem>CCc1ccc(cc1)C(=O)X</chem>	H	C	56	561	(M+H)	A
174		 <chem>Fc1cc(C(=O)X)cc(c1)F</chem>	H	C	12	569	(M+H)	A
175		 <chem>COc1cc(C(=O)X)cc(c1)Cl</chem>	H	C	62	597	(M+H)	A

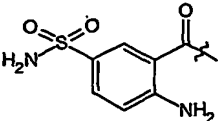
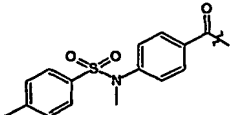
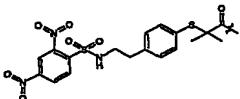
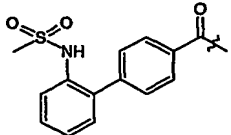
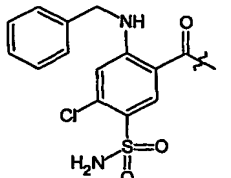
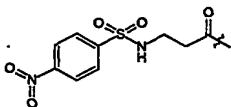
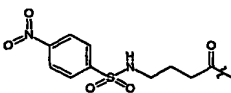
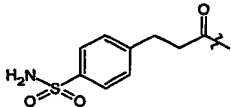
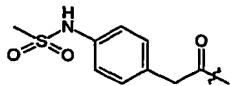
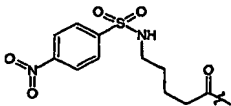
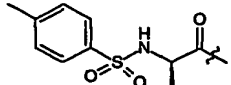
176			H	C	48	547	(M+H)	A
177			H	C	53	575	(M+H)	A
178			H	C	57	575	(M+H)	A
179			H	C	36	573	(M+H)	A
180			H	C	58	542	(M+H)	A
181			H	C	15	607	(M+H)	A
182			H	C	43	568	(M+H)	A
183			H	C	49	601	(M+H)	A
184			H	C	40	599	(M+H)	A
185			H	C	47	541	(M+H)	A

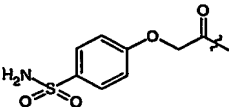
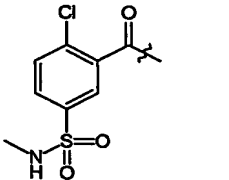
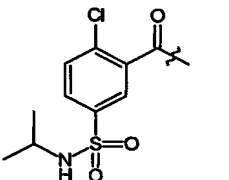
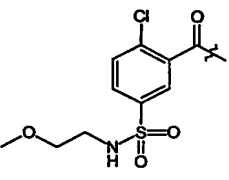
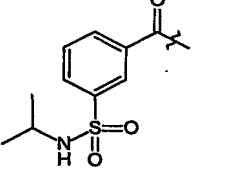
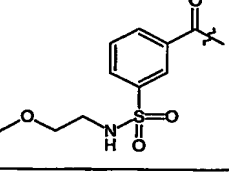
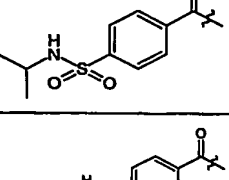
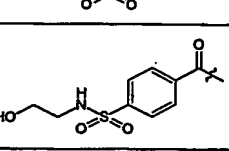
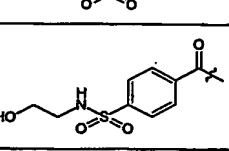
186			H	C	43	551	(M+H)	A
187			H	C	51	804	(M+H)	A
188			H	C	17	561	(M+H)	A
189			H	C	90	585.31	(M-1)	A
190			H	C	20	751.18	(M+H)	A
191			H	C	29	590.14	(M+H)	A
192			H	C	7	668.18	(M+H)	A
193			H	C	71	575.17	(M+H)	A
194			H	C	25	877.78	(M+H)	A

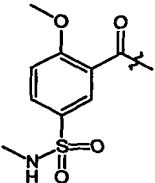
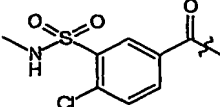
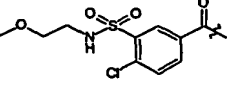
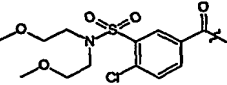
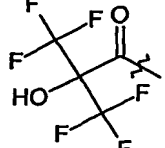
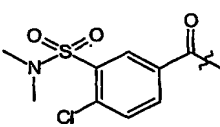
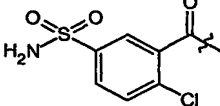
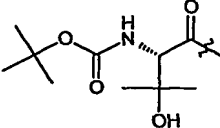
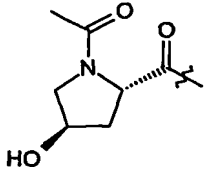
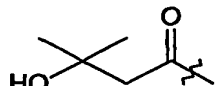
195			H	C	53	675.81	(M+H)	A
196			H	C	59	574.92	(M+H)	A
197			H	C	74	610.85	(M+H)	A
198			H	C	44	582.92	(M+H)	A
199			H	C	9	590.15	(M+H)	A
200			H	C	84	589.97	(M+H)	A
201			H	C	31	604.03	(M+H)	A
202			H	C	11	561.19	(M+H)	A

203			H	C	11	613.09	(M+H)	A
204			H	C	21	685.72	(M+H)	A
205			H	C	25	643.83	(M+H)	A
206			H	C	18	725.84	(M+H)	A
207			H	C	26	562.89	(M+H)	A
208			H	C	23	721.94	(M+H)	A
209			H	C	16	612.04	(M+H)	A
210			H	C	13	626.03	(M+H)	A
211			H	C	50	639.75	(M+H)	A
212			H	C	40	625.76	(M+H)	A

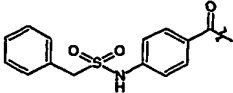
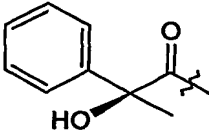
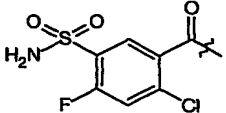
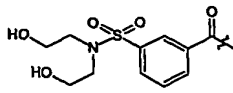
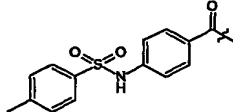
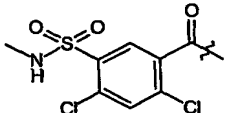
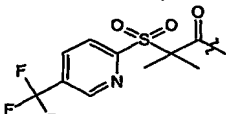
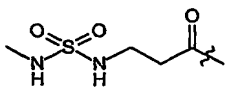
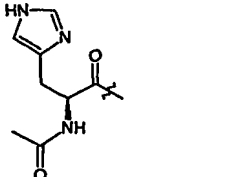
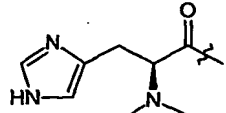
213			H	C	39	639.75	(M+H) ⁺	A
214			H	C	44	625.79	(M+H) ⁺	A
215			H	C	42	610.79	(M+H) ⁺	A
216			H	C	35	596.81	(M+H) ⁺	A
217			H	C	30	716.05	(M+H) ⁺	A
218			H	C	40	641.85	(M+H) ⁺	A
219			H	C	33	740.88	(M+H) ⁺	A
220			H	C	24	574.89	(M+H) ⁺	A
221			H	C	26	701.75	(M+H) ⁺	A
222			H	C	32	787.25	(M+H) ⁺	A

223			H	C	28	627.08	(M+H)	A
224			H	C	28	716.13	(M+H)	A
225			H	C	16	880.29	(M+H)	A
226			H	C	24	702.17	(M+H)	A
227			H	C	20	751.18	(M+H)	A
228			H	C	4	885.14	(M+H)	A
229			H	C	17	699.16	(M+H)	A
230			H	C	27	640.17	(M+H)	A
231			H	C	20	640.17	(M+H)	A
232			H	C	16	713.17	(M+H)	A
233			H	C	64	654.17	(M+H)	A

234			H	C	44	642.12	(M+H)	A
235	Acid 3		H	C	47	660.01	(M+H)	A
236	Acid 4		H	C	64	688.05	(M+H)	A
237	Acid 5		H	C	66	704.06	(M+H)	A
238	Acid 6		H	C	22	654.16	(M+H)	A
239	Acid 7		H	C	20	670.17	(M+H)	A
240	Acid 8		H	C	19	654.16	(M+H)	A
241	Acid 9		H	C	14	670.19	(M+H)	A
242	Acid 10		H	C	15	658.12	(M+H)	A

243	Acid 11		H	C	19	656.12	(M+H)	A
244	Acid 12		H	C	53	659.84	(M+H)	A
245	Acid 13		H	C	30	703.96	(M+H)	A
246	Acid 14		H	C	35	762.11	(M+H)	A
247			H	C	8	623.02	(M+H)	A
248	Acid 15		H	C	44	673.86	(M+H)	A
249	Acid 16		H	C	46	646.02	(M+H)	A
250	Acid 2		H	C	36	644.14	(M+H)	A
251			H	C	72	584.13	(M+H)	A
252			H	C	60	529.14	(M+H)	A

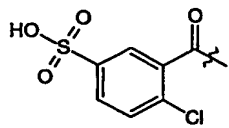
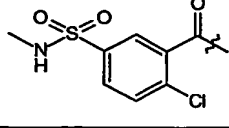
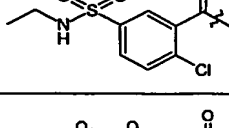
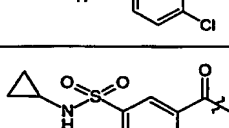
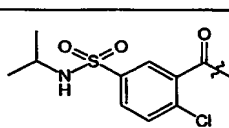
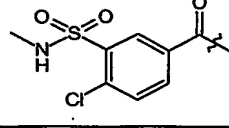
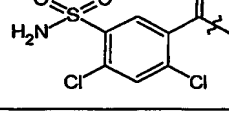
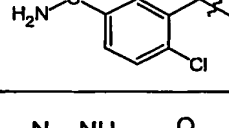
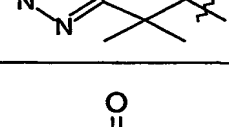


253			H	C	65	577.15	(M+H)	A
254			H	C	51	569.17	(M+H)	A
255			H	C	41	569.17	(M+H)	A
256			H	C	47	555.19	(M+H)	A
257			H	C	72	515.16	(M+H)	A
258			H	C	24	543.18	(M+H)	A
259			H	C	70	700.05	(M+H)	A
260			H	C	68	577.15	(M+H)	A
261			H	C	83	577.15	(M+H)	A

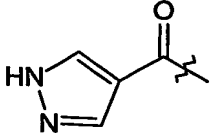
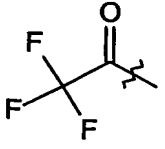
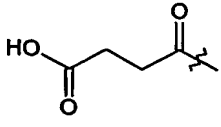
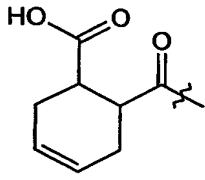
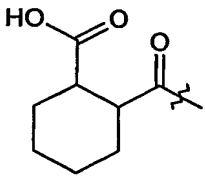
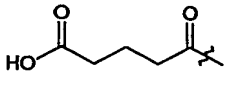
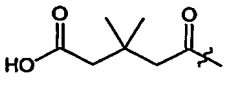
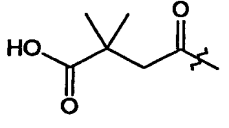
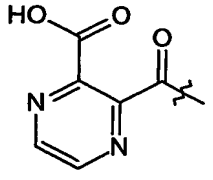
262			H	C	52	702.03	(M+H)	A
263			H	C	68	577.15	(M+H)	A
264			H	C	33	664.08	(M+H)	A
265			H	C	72	700.05	(M+H)	A
266			H	C	62	702.02	(M+H)	A
267	Acid 17		H	C	48	694.05	(M+H)	A
268			H	C	33	708.14	(M+H)	A
269			H	C	54	593.15	(M+H)	A
270			H	C	54	608.22	(M+H)	A
271			H	C	48	594.25	(M+H)	A

272			H	C	8	691.08	(M+H)	A
273	Acid 18		H	C	40	674.08	(M+H)	A
274	Acid 19		H	C	48	688.04	(M+H)	A
275	Acid 20		H	C	40	688.06	(M+H)	A
276	Acid 21		H	C	39	711.97	(M+H)	A
277			H	C	41	679.93	(M+H)	A
278	Acid 22		H	C	62	630.01	(M+H)	A
279	Acid 23		H	C	53	644.00	(M+H)	A
280	Acid 24		H	C	59	658.02	(M+H)	A
281	Acid 25		H	C	50	672.00	(M+H)	A
282	Acid 26		H	C	53	670.01	(M+H)	A

283	Acid 27		H	C	44	672.03	(M+H)	A
284	Acid 28		H	C	49	711.98	(M+H)	A
285	Acid 29		H	C	46	727.95	(M+H)	A
286	Acid 30		H	C	45	727.95	(M+H)	A
287			F	C	33	685.04	(M+H)	A
288	Acid 3		F	C	51	678.05	(M+H)	A
289	Acid 18		F	C	37	692.03	(M+H)	A
290	Acid 19		F	C	47	708.08	(M+H)	A
291	Acid 20		F	C	39	704.06	(M+H)	A
292	Acid 4		F	C	37	705.94	(M+H)	A
293	Acid 12		F	C	38	678.05	(M+H)	A
294			F	C	45	681.98	(M+H)	A

295	Acid 22		F	C	57	647.99	(M+H)	A
296			F	C	22	663.99	(M+H)	A
297	Acid 28		F	C	54	729.95	(M+H)	A
298	Acid 29		F	C	54	745.92	(M+H)	A
299	Acid 30		F	C	52	745.89	(M+H)	A
300	Acid 21		F	C	51	729.98	(M+H)	A
301			F	C	45	697.90	(M+H)	A
302	Acid 23		F	C	50	661.97	(M+H)	A
303	Acid 24		F	C	48	676.04	(M+H)	A
304	Acid 25		F	C	52	690.00	(M+H)	A
305	Acid 26		F	C	53	687.97	(M+H)	A
306	Acid 27		F	C	41	690.00	(M+H)	A

307			CH ₃	C	28	661.08	(M+H)	A
308	Acid 3		CH ₃	C	35	674.06	(M+H)	A
309	Acid 18		CH ₃	C	46	688.04	(M+H)	A
310	Acid 19		CH ₃	C	44	702.05	(M+H)	A
311	Acid 20		CH ₃	C	42	700.07	(M+H)	A
312	Acid 4		CH ₃	C	35	702.10	(M+H)	A
313	Acid 12		CH ₃	C	45	674.06	(M+H)	A
314			CH ₃	C	54	693.92	(M+H)	A
315			CH ₃	C	47	659.97	(M+H)	A
316	Acid 1		H	N	44	567.92	(M+H)	A
317			H	N	37	513.93	(M+H)	A

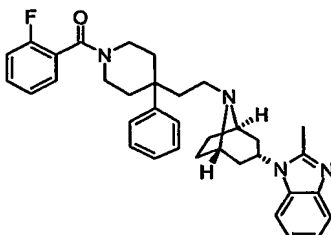
318			H	N	35	523.99	(M+H)	A
319			H	C	47	525.23	(M+H)	B
320			H	C	68	527.42	(M-1)	B
321			H	C	90	579.46	(M-1)	B
322			H	C	78	581.48	(M-1)	B
323			H	C	92	541.42	(M-1)	B
324			H	C	99	569.43	(M-1)	B
325			H	C	94	555.46	(M-1)	B
326			H	C	24	577.29	(M-1)	B

21			H	C	100	544.21	(M+H)	C
328			H	C	88	588.12	(M+H)	D
329			H	C	46	622.13	(M+H)	D
330			H	C	70	429.25	(M+H)	E
331			H	N	100	430.28	(M+H)	E
332			H	C	31	726.12	(M+H)	F
333			H	C	35	576.05	(M+H)	G

Proton NMR data for selected compounds from the above table:

Example 186

1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[1-(2-fluorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole

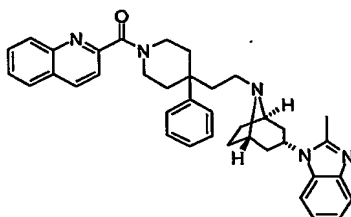


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 1.3 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 6H), 2.0 (m, 2H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 3 H).

10

Example 147

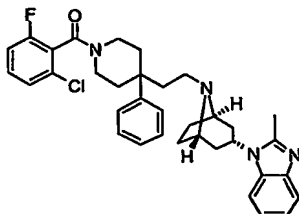
2-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]quinoline



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 1.9 (s, 1H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.6 (m, 9H), 2.9 (m, 1H), 3.1 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.9 (m, 5H), 4.2 (m, $J=3.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 5.4 (m, 1H), 7.8 (m, 2H), 7.9 (m, 1H), 8.0 (m, 1H), 8.0 (m, $J=8.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 8.1 (s, 5H), 8.1 (m, 3H), 8.1 (m, $J=4.3, 2.5\text{Hz}$, 1H), 8.2 (m, 1H).

Example 146

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-chloro-6-fluorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

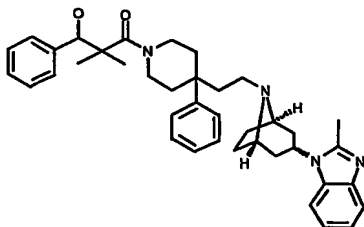


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 1.2 (m, 1H), 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 1.9 (m, 2H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 6H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

10

Example 166

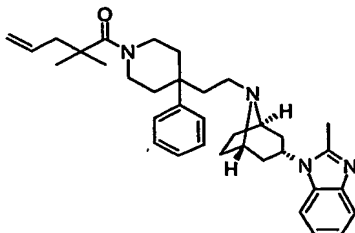
2,2-dimethyl-3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-3-oxo-1-phenyl-1-propanol



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 1.8 (m, 3H), 1.9 (s, 3H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 5H), 2.7 (m, 4H), 3.0 (m, 2H), 3.1 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 4.0 (m, 5H), 4.7 (m, 2H), 5.4 (m, 1H), 7.8 (m, 2H), 7.9 (m, 2H), 7.9 (m, 1H), 8.0 (m, 1H), 8.1 (m, 6H), 8.2 (m, 2H).

Example 105

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethyl-4-pentenoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

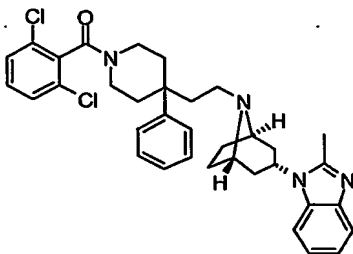


- 5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 0.6 (m, 1H), 0.9 (m, 1H), 1.5 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 3H), 1.9 (m, 9H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (d, $J=6.1\text{Hz}$, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 5H), 4.0 (m, 3H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 5.0 (m, 2H), 5.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 101

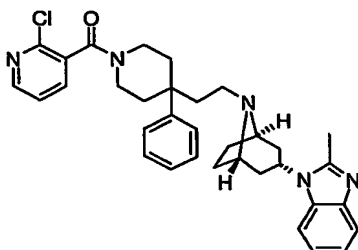
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



- 15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 1.2 (m, 1H), 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 6H), 1.9 (m, 2H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 5H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 2H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

Example 84

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(2-chloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

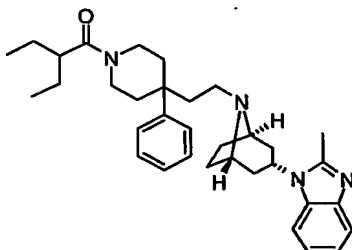


- 5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 1.6 (d, $J=7.5\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.9 (m, 9H), 2.2 (d, $J=15.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 5H), 4.1 (dd, $J=9.3, 4.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 2H), 7.8 (m, 1H), 8.4 (m, 1H).

10

Example 334

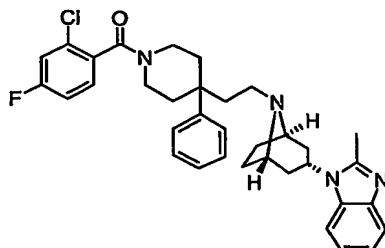
1-[(1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-ethylbutanoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



- 15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 1.4 (t, $J=7.5\text{Hz}$, 3H), 1.6 (t, $J=7.5\text{Hz}$, 3H), 1.9 (m, 1H), 2.2 (m, 6H), 2.5 (m, 9H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 3.1 (m, 2H), 3.2 (d, $J=6.4\text{Hz}$, 3H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.0 (none, 2H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 5.4 (m, 1H), 7.8 (m, 2H), 7.9 (m, 1H), 8.1 (m, 5H), 8.2 (m, 1H).

Example 335

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-ethylbutanoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

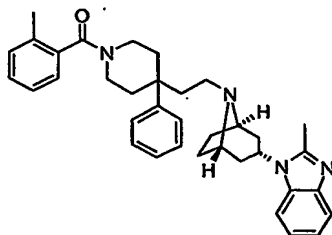


- 5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 1.2 (s, 1H), 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 9H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (dd, $J=8.6$, 6.1Hz, 1H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

10

Example 336

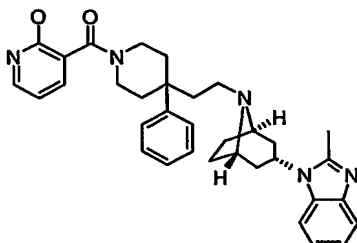
2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-methylbenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



- 15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4 , ppm) δ 1.2 (m, 1H), 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.7 (m, 1H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 2H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 5H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 7H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

Example 337

3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-2-pyridinol

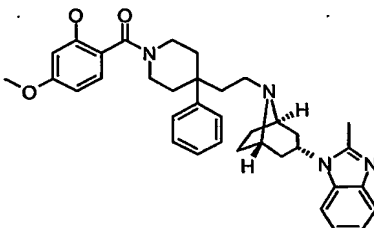


- 5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 9H), 2.0 (m, 2H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 3.2 (d, $J=6.4\text{Hz}$, 4H), 3.7 (s, 2H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 6.4 (m, 2H), 7.0 (d, $J=8.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 9.8 (s, 1H).

10

Example 338

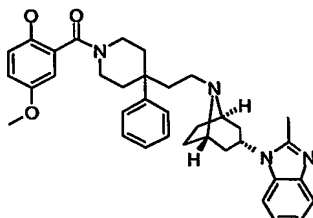
5-methoxy-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]phenol



- 15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 2H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 1H), 3.2 (d, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 3H), 3.3 (s, 3H), 3.6 (m, 2H), 3.7 (s, 2H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 6.4 (m, 2H), 7.0 (d, $J=8.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 9.8 (s, 1H).

Example 339

4-methoxy-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]phenol

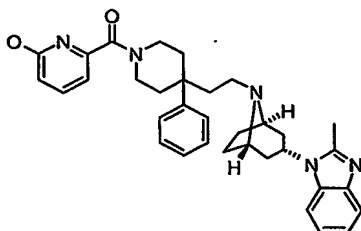


- 5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 9H), 2.0 (m, 2H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 6H), 3.6 (s, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.4 (m, 1H), 6.6 (d, $J=2.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.7 (d, $J=8.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.8 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (dd, $J=8.2, 6.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 9.2 (s, 1H).

10

Example 340

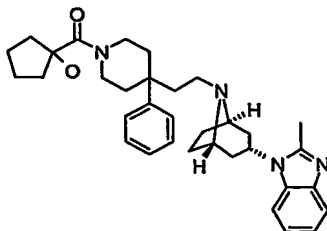
6-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-2-pyridinol



- 15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 2H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 7H), 3.8 (s, 1H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 6.3 (d, $J=6.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.4 (d, $J=9.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 2H).

Example 341

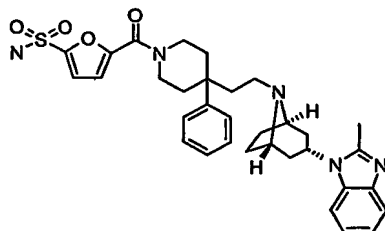
1-[4-{2-[1-(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl]carbonyl]cyclopentanol



- 5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 15H), 2.0 (m, 3H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 2.7 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 7H), 3.8 (d, $J=109.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.1 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 1H).

Example 51

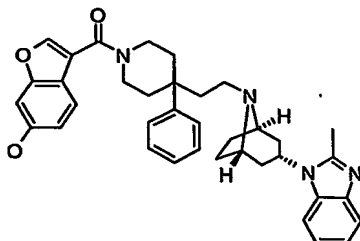
- 10 5-[4-{2-[1-(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl]carbonyl]-2-furansulfonamide



- 15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ ppm 1.2 (s, 1H), 1.5 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 1H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (t, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

Example 50

3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-1-benzofuran-6-ol

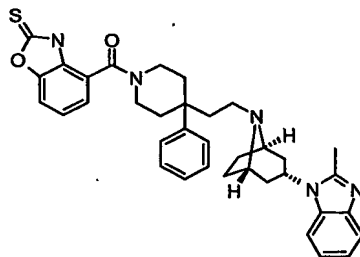


- 5 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 2H), 1.7 (m, 9H), 2.1 (d, J=5.7Hz, 2H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 2.5 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 3.7 (m, 2H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 6.8 (dd, J=8.6, 2.1Hz, 1H), 6.9 (d, J=1.8Hz, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (t, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 7.3 (m, 6H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 8.0 (s, 1H).

10

Example 44

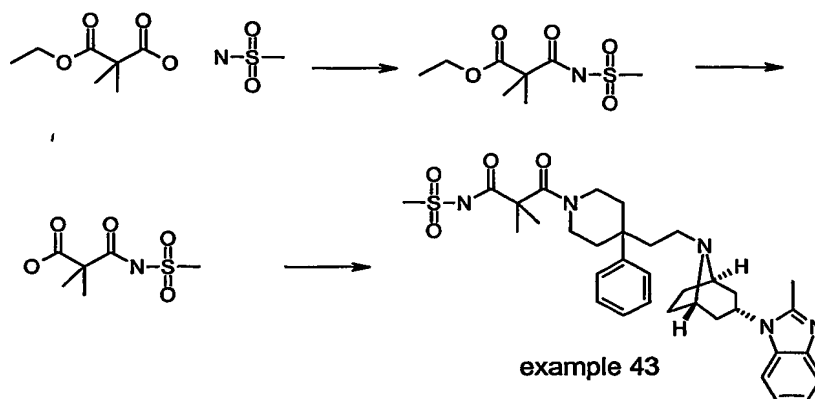
4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-1,3-benzoxazole-2(3H)-thione



- 15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 1.7 (s, 3H), 1.9 (m, 7H), 2.0 (m, 3H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 5H), 2.5 (m, 2H), 3.1 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 4H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 6H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

Example 43

N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)-3-oxopropanoyl]methane sulfonamide



3-Ethoxy-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxopropanoic acid (100 mg, 0.624 mmole) was added to a stirring suspension of 2.5 equivalents of PS-DCC from Argonaut and 3 equivalents of dimethylaminopyridine in DCM. To this was added methanesulfonamide (41.6 mg, 0.437 mmole). The solution was filtered of and concentrated to give 69.3 mg of ethyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-[(methanesulfonyl)amino]-3-oxopropanoate (67% yield crude). MS ES- 236 (M-H). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.4 (t, J=6.7Hz, 3H), 1.6 (s, 6H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 4.3 (m, 2H).

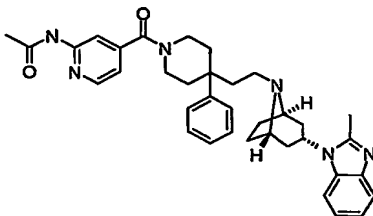
Ethyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-[(methanesulfonyl)amino]-3-oxopropanoate was hydrolyzed without purification in 2 ml of 1,4-dioxane and 2 ml of 1M LiOH at 45 °C. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue 2,2-dimethyl-N-(methanesulfonyl)-3-oxo-alanine was used in the next step without further purification. MS ES- 209 (M-H) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.4 (s, 6H) and 3.2 (s, 3H).

Example 43

N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-3-oxopropanoyl]methanesulfonamide was made using the HATU coupling method A. MS ES+ 620 (M+H). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.4 (m, 4H), 1.9 (s, 2H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 2.3 (s, 4H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 2.8 (s, 3H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 3.2 (d, J=7.5Hz, 2H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.5 (s, 1H), 4.1 (d, J=8.5Hz, 2H), 4.9 (s, 6H), 5.3 (s, 1H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.5 (d, J=4.2Hz, 4H), 7.6 (m, 2H), 7.8 (m, 2H).

Example 42

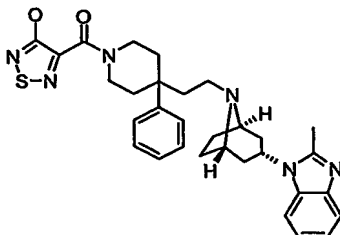
N-{4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-2-pyridinyl}acetamide



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 9H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 8H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.0 (dd, J=5.0, 1.4Hz, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 8.0 (s, 1H), 8.3 (d, J=5.0Hz, 1H).

Example 39

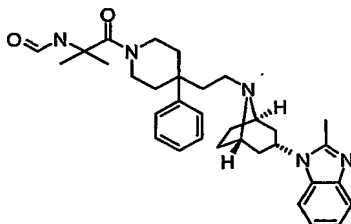
4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-ol



- 5 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 1.6 (d, J=7.5Hz, 2H), 1.8 (m, 7H), 2.1 (s, 2H), 2.3 (s, 2H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.5 (m, 2H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 6H), 3.8 (s, 1H), 4.5 (s, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 37

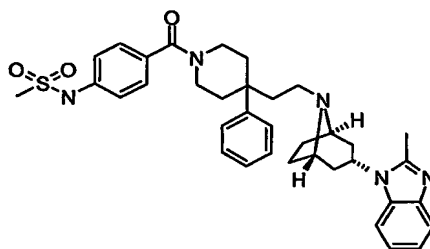
- 10 1,1-dimethyl-2-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)-2-oxoethylformamide



- ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 6H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.2 (s, 2H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.0 (s, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 8.0 (s, 1H).
- 15

Example 36

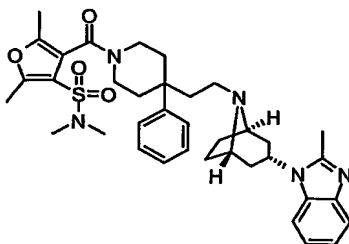
N-{4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]phenyl}methanesulfonamide formate salt



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.8 (m, 11H), 2.2 (m, 3H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 5H), 2.9 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, J=4.3Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 6H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

Example 35

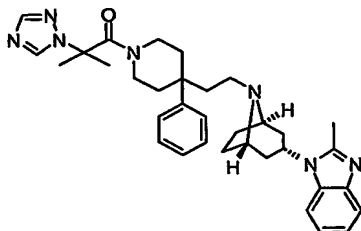
N,N,2,5-tetramethyl-4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-furansulfonamide formate salt



¹H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 5H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.4 (m, 6H), 2.6 (m, 3H), 2.7 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.1 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

Example 33

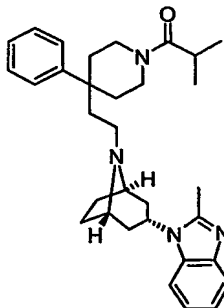
2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[2-methyl-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propanoyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



- 5 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 5H), 1.7 (d, *J*=15.1Hz, 3H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.0 (s, 2H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 3.0 (m, 5H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 5H), 7.3 (m, 3H), 7.6 (m, 1H), 8.0 (s, 1H), 8.1 (s, 1H).

Example 31

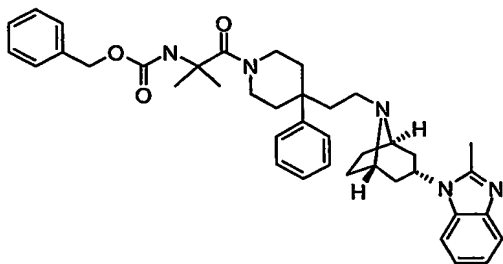
- 10 1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-isobutyryl-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



- 15 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.1 (d, *J*=6.7Hz, 3H), 1.1 (d, *J*=6.7Hz, 3H), 1.2 (m, 2H), 1.6 (m, *J*=7.3, 7.3Hz, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 4H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.7 (m, 1H).

Example 30

benzyl 1,1-dimethyl-2-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-2-oxoethylcarbamate

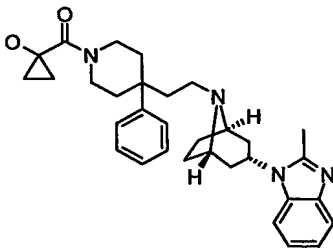


- 5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform- d) δ ppm 1.0 (m, $J=7.1$, 7.1Hz, 1H), 1.5 (m, 8H), 1.8 (d, $J=6.1$ Hz, 4H), 1.9 (m, 7H), 2.1 (m, 3H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 5.0 (s, 2H), 7.1 (m, 3H), 7.3 (m, 8H), 7.4 (t, $J=7.7$ Hz, 2H), 7.6 (m, 1H).

10

Example 29

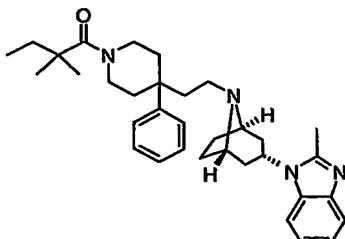
1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]cyclopropanol



- 15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform- d) δ ppm 0.9 (m, $J=20.3$ Hz, 2H), 1.0 (m, 2H), 1.3 (m, 4H), 1.6 (m, 3H), 1.8 (m, 6H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 3.2 (d, $J=3.2$ Hz, 4H), 4.1 (m, 2H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 4H), 7.4 (t, $J=7.7$ Hz, 2H), 7.6 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 1H).

Example 28

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylbutanoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

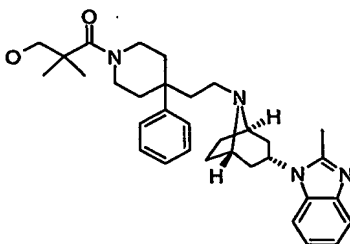


- 5 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 0.9 (t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 3H), 1.2 (s, 6H), 1.6 (m, 4H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.2 (dd, $J=12.5, 3.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 4H), 3.9 (m, 2H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 2H), 7.6 (m, 1H).

10

Example 27

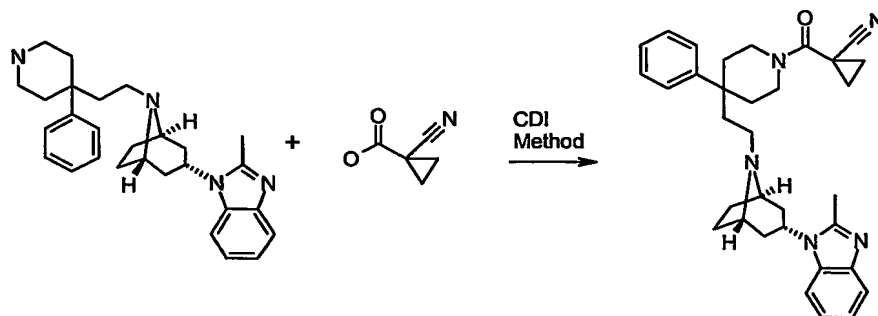
2,2-dimethyl-3-(4-{2-[1-(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-3-oxo-1-propanol



- 15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.0 (d, $J=6.8$ Hz, 2H), 1.2 (s, 6H), 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 4H), 2.2 (dd, $J=12.0, 2.7$ Hz, 2H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, $J=11.1, 11.1$ Hz, 4H), 3.5 (s, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, $J=13.2$ Hz, 2H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 4H), 7.4 (m, 2H), 7.6 (m, 1H).

Example 26

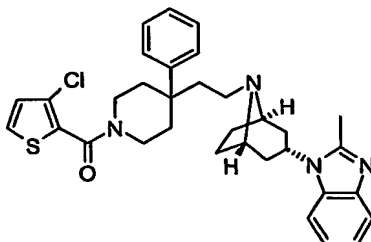
1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]cyclopropanecarbonitrile



- 5 To a solution of 1-cyanocyclopropane-carboxylic acid (38.9 mg, 0.351 mmole) in 1 ml of DCE was added carbonyldiamidazole (38.0 mg, 0.234 mmole) and the mixture was stirred until gas evolution stopped. 2-Methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenyl-4-piperidiny)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole (50.0 mg, 0.117 mmole) was added and the resulting mixture
- 10 was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the reaction mixture was flashed on silica using a gradient of 1-8% MeOH in CHCl₃ to afford 1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]cyclopropanecarbonitrile. MS ES+
- 15 522 (M+H). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.6 (m, J=43.1Hz, 6H), 1.9 (d, J=25.3Hz, 10H), 2.4 (m, J=10.0Hz, 4H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 8H), 7.7 (m, 1H).

Example 25

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(3-chloro-2-thienyl)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

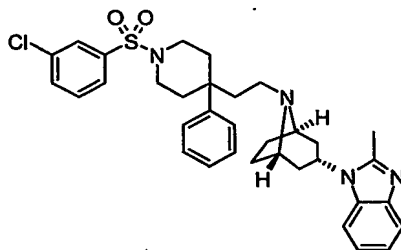


5 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 0.9 (m, 1H), 1.1 (m, 3H), 1.6 (d, $J=12.2\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.9 (d, $J=5.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (d, $J=6.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, $J=1.5\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.6 (d, $J=5.2\text{Hz}$, 1H).

10

Example 342

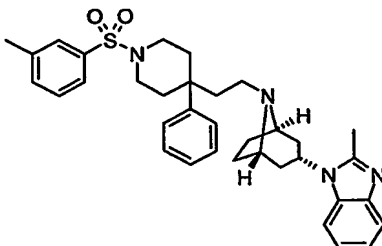
1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, chloroform- d) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 5H), 7.3 (m, 3H), 7.4 (t, $J=7.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.7 (m, 1H), 7.7 (m, $J=1.8, 1.8\text{Hz}$, 1H).

Example 343

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(3-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

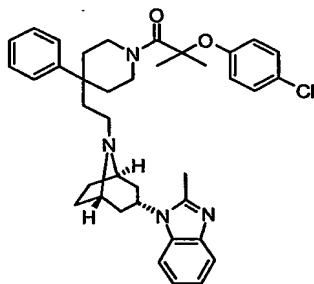


5 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, chloroform- d) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.7 (dd, $J=9.3$, 5.6Hz, 2H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 2.5 (d, $J=13.9$ Hz, 3H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 5H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 7.6 (m, 1H).

10

Example 344

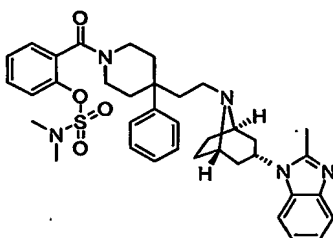
4-chlorophenyl 1,1-dimethyl-2-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-2-oxoethyl ether



15 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, chloroform- d) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 1H), 1.6 (m, 11H), 1.9 (m, 7H), 2.2 (m, $J=10.7$ Hz, 1H), 2.4 (m, $J=23.3$ Hz, 2H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 2H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 6.8 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 8H), 7.3 (m, 2H), 7.7 (m, 1H).

Example 34

2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]phenyl dimethylsulfamate formate salt



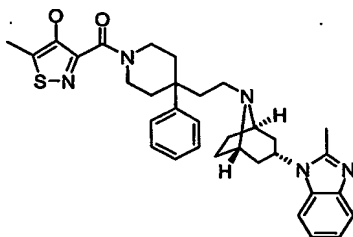
5

^1H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform- d) δ ppm 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 9H), 2.7 (s, 3H), 2.9 (s, 3H), 3.1 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 3H), 4.1 (m, $J=13.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 4H), 7.3 (m, 4H), 7.4 (m, 2H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

10

Example 37

5-methyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-4-isothiazolo

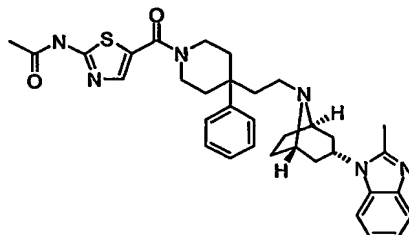


^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ ppm 2.7 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 4H), 3.3 (m, 10H), 3.6 (m, 2H), 3.8 (s, 6H), 4.0 (m, 3H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 8.6 (m, $J=4.6, 4.6\text{Hz}$, 2H), 8.7 (d, $J=6.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 8.8 (d, $J=14.8\text{Hz}$, 5H), 8.9 (m, 1H).

15

Example 38

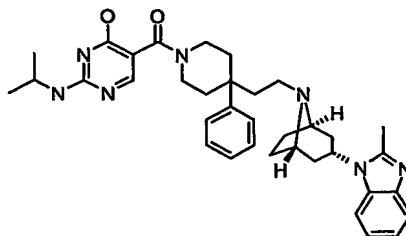
N-{5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-1,3-thiazol-2-yl}acetamide



5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.6 (s, 1H), 2.0 (m, 12H), 2.5 (m, 5H), 3.1 (s, 2H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.5 (m, 4H), 3.7 (m, 2H), 4.0 (m, 2H), 7.1 (m, 4H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 43

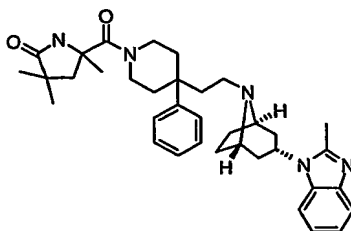
10 2-(isopropylamino)-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-4-pyrimidinol



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ ppm 1.1 (dd, $J=20.0, 6.4\text{Hz}$, 5H), 1.6 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (d, $J=7.5\text{Hz}$, 3H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 8H), 3.8 (m, $J=21.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 6.7 (s, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.8 (s, 1H).

Example 45

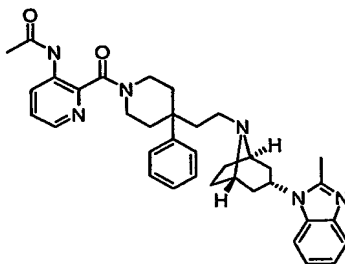
3,3,5-trimethyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-2-pyrrolidinone



¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 0.9 (m, 3H), 1.1 (s, 3H), 1.4 (m, 2H), 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.0 (m, 3H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.3 (d, J=11.1Hz, 5H), 3.7 (m, J=1.4Hz, 2H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.8 (s, 1H).

Example 46

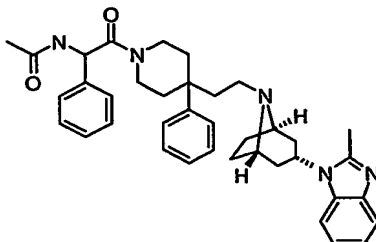
N-{2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyridinyl}acetamide



¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.0 (s, 3H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 2.5 (m, 2H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.4 (dd, J=7.0, 3.0Hz, 1H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.4 (dd, J=8.2, 4.6Hz, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 8.0 (m, 1H), 8.3 (m, 1H), 9.7 (s, 1H).

Example 52

N-[2-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl]acetamide

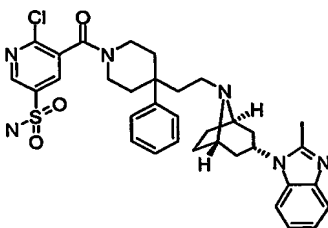


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 3H), 1.8 (m, 9H), 2.0 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 4H), 3.4 (d, $J=11.4\text{Hz}$, 3H), 3.6 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.5 (m, 1H), 5.9 (dd, $J=24.6, 7.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 10H), 7.5 (d, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 8.5 (dd, $J=7.8, 5.4\text{Hz}$, 1H).

10

Example 59

6-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-3-pyridinesulfonamide



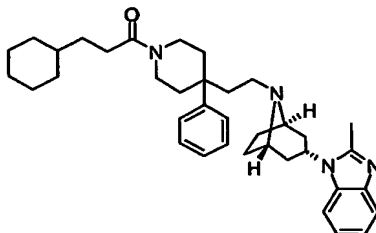
15

^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.0 (d, $J=6.6\text{Hz}$, 2H), 2.2 (d, $J=7.7\text{Hz}$, 2H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.1 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (s, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 8.2 (m, $J=61.5, 2.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 8.8 (dd, $J=2.4, 1.5\text{Hz}$, 1H).

141

Example 345

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(3-cyclohexylpropanoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

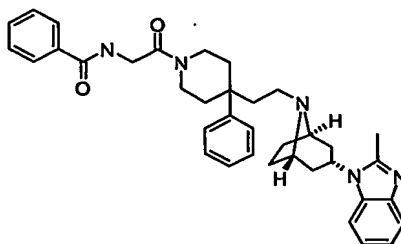


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 0.8 (m, 2H), 1.2 (m, 4H), 1.4 (q, $J=7.4\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.8 (m, 16H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 4H), 3.7 (dd, $J=9.5, 4.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 3H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

10

Example 346

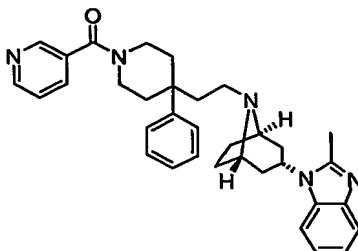
N-[2-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-2-oxoethyl]benzamide



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, $J=3.6\text{Hz}$, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.3 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 7H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 7.9 (m, 1H).

Example 347

2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(3-pyridinyl carbonyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

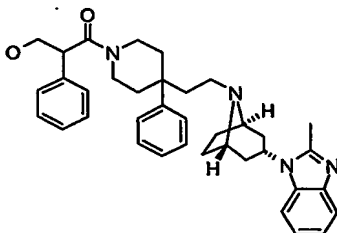


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, $J=13.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 3H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 2H), 7.8 (m, 1H), 8.5 (d, $J=1.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 8.6 (dd, $J=5.0$, 1.8Hz , 1H).

10

Example 348

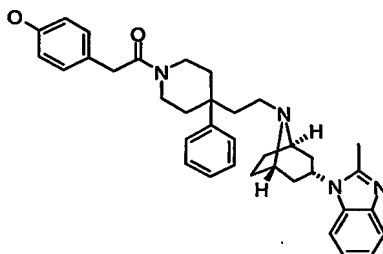
3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-3-oxo-2-phenyl-1-propanol



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 10H), 2.1 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.5 (s, 2H), 3.1 (m, 3H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.7 (m, 2H), 4.1 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 13H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 349

4-[2-(4-[2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl]-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny]-2-oxoethyl]phenol

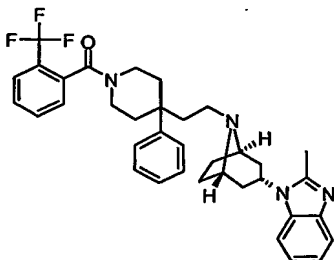


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.4 (m, 1H), 1.6 (m, 1H), 2.0 (m, 8H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 2.5 (m, 2H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.4 (s, 1H), 3.6 (m, 5H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.9 (m, 1H), 6.6 (m, 2H), 7.0 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 350

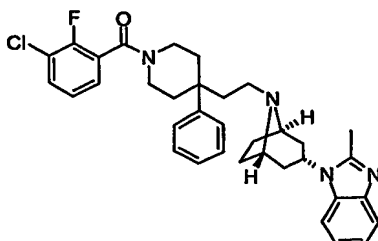
2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[2-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl]-4-piperidiny}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.8 (m, 10H), 2.1 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 6H), 3.0 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 3H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.6 (m, 3H).

Example 351

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(3-chloro-2-fluorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

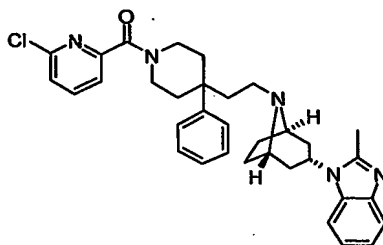


5 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 2H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (m, 1H).

10

Example 352

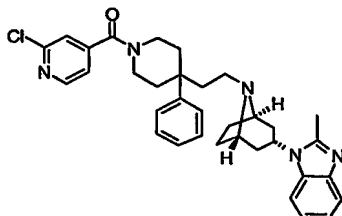
1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(6-chloro-2-pyridinyl)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 3H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 3H), 7.8 (t, J=7.7Hz, 1H).

Example 353

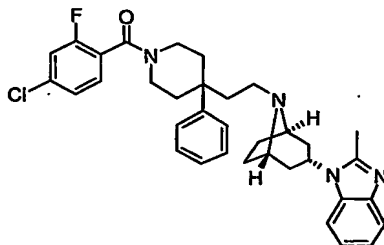
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-chloroisonicotinoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.6 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 8.5 (d, $J=5.0\text{Hz}$, 1H).

Example 354

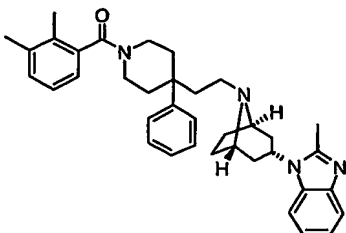
10 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(4-chloro-2-fluorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 8H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

Example 355

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,3-dimethylbenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

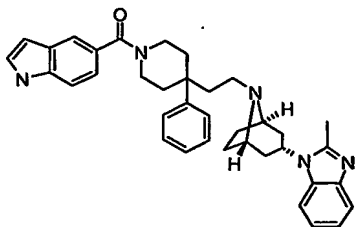


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.8 (m, 10H), 2.0 (s, 3H), 2.1 (m, 1H), 2.2 (m, 3H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 6.8 (d, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (m, 5H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

10

Example 356

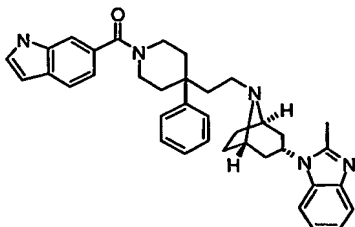
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1H-indol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.5 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.4 (d, $J=2.5\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.2 (d, $J=3.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.3 (m, 8H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.6 (s, 1H).

Example 357

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1H-indol-6-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidiny]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

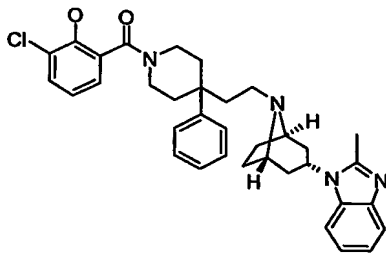


5 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.2 (m, 2H), 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 8H), 2.2 (m, 5H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 6.4 (d, *J*=2.1Hz, 1H), 7.0 (dd, *J*=7.8, 1.4Hz, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (d, *J*=3.2Hz, 1H), 7.3 (m, 6H), 7.4 (s, 1H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 358

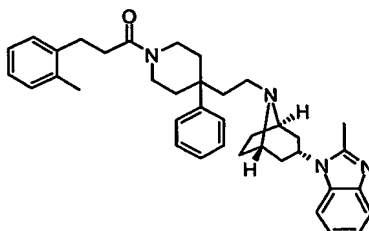
2-chloro-6-[(4-{2-[1-(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]phenol



15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 2H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 5H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.6 (m, 2H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.9 (t, *J*=7.7Hz, 1H), 7.1 (d, *J*=7.5Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 359

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[3-(2-methylphenyl) propanoyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

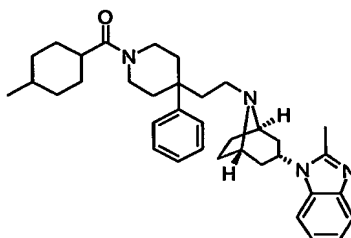


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.2 (m, 1H), 1.4 (m, 1H), 1.6 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 6H), 2.1 (m, 1H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.6 (m, 4H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 3.0 (m, 2H), 3.2 (d, $J=5.7$ Hz, 1H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.0 (m, 2H), 7.0 (m, 2H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.1 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

10

Example 360

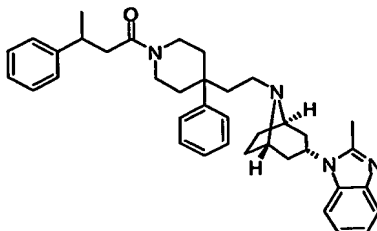
2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[4-methylcyclohexyl] carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 0.8 (m, 2H), 0.9 (m, 4H), 1.5 (m, 18H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

Example 361

2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(3-phenyl-butanoyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

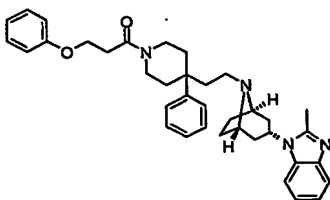


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.2 (m, 4H), 1.4 (m, 1H), 1.6 (m, 3H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 2.7 (m, 2H), 3.0 (m, 2H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 4H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 5H), 7.3 (m, 8H), 7.4 (m, 1H).

10

Example 362

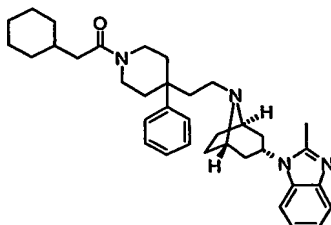
3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-3-oxopropyl phenyl ether



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 4H), 1.8 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.6 (m, 1H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 6.9 (m, 3H), 7.2 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 363

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(cyclohexylacetyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

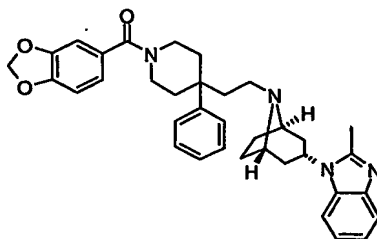


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.0 (m, 2H), 1.2 (m, 3H), 1.7 (m, 9H), 1.9 (m, 11H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 62

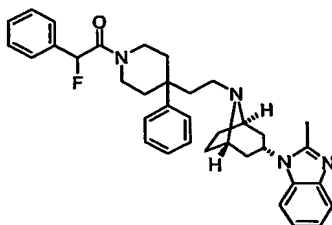
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 2H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 11H), 2.3 (m, 5H), 2.5 (d, $J=6.4\text{Hz}$, 3H), 2.6 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.9 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 63

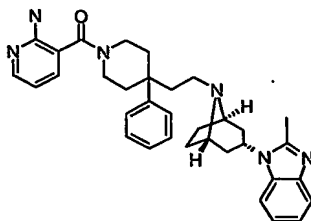
1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[fluoro(phenyl)acetyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.9 (m, 14H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.0 (m, 3H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.3 (dd, $J=48.3$, 20.9Hz, 1H), 7.3 (m, 14H).

Example 64

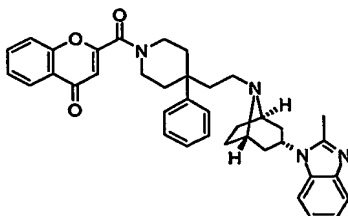
10 3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-2-pyridinylamine



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 4H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.7 (dd, $J=7.3$, 5.2Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 8.0 (dd, $J=5.2$, 2.0Hz, 1H).

Example 66

2-[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny]carbonyl]-4H-chromen-4-one

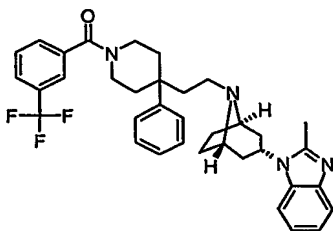


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 3H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 8H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.9 (m, 1H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 7.6 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.8 (m, 1H), 8.2 (dd, $J=8.0, 1.6\text{Hz}$, 1H).

10

Example 67

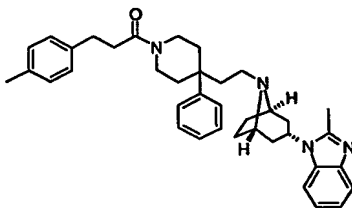
2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl]-4-piperidiny]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.7 (m, 2H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 7.8 (m, 1H).

Example 71

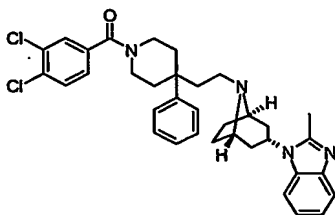
2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[3-(4-methylphenyl) propanoyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.8 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.2 (s, 3H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 3H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 72

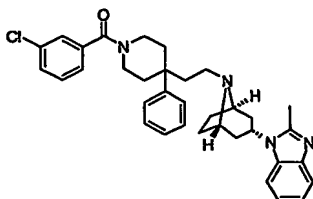
10 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 11H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (dd, $J=8.2, 1.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (m, 2H).

Example 73

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(3-chlorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

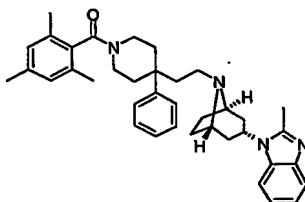


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, $J=11.1$, 4.3Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 2H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 74

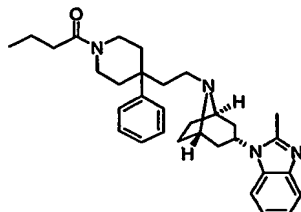
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(mesitylcarbonyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 1H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.1 (s, 3H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.3 (m, 6H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.9 (s, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 78

1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-butyryl-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

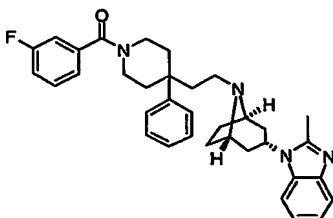


5 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.0 (t, *J*=7.4Hz, 3H), 1.6 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 7H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 4.0 (d, *J*=3.7 Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 79

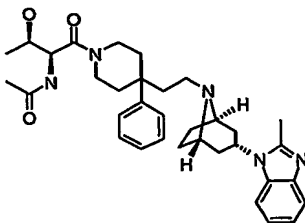
1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-[1-(3-fluorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.5 (m, *J*=5.6, 1.6Hz, 1H), 4.1 (m, *J*=4.0Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 6H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 81

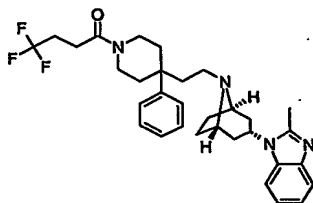
N-((1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]propyl)acetamide



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.2 (m, 3H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 13H), 2.4 (m, 5H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 5H), 4.0 (m, 3H), 4.8 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 82

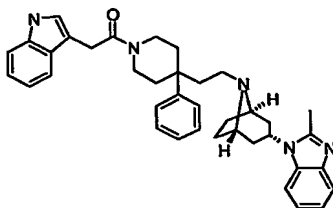
2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(4,4,4-trifluorobutanoyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.7 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 83

1-(((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1H-indol-3-ylacetyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

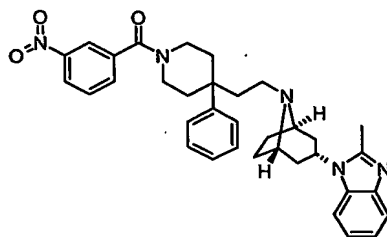


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.4 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 6H), 1.9 (m, 6H), 2.0 (m, 1H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.0 (t, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 1H).

10

Example 85

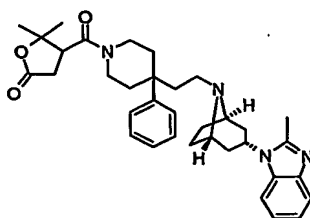
2-methyl-1-(((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(3-nitrobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 12H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, $J=13.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.7 (t, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.8 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 8.3 (s, 1H), 8.3 (d, $J=8.2\text{ Hz}$, 1H).

Example 86

5,5-dimethyl-4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]dihydro-2(3H)-furanone



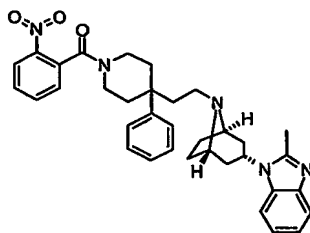
5

^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.2 (m, 2H), 1.5 (m, 3H), 1.9 (m, 14H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 88

2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-nitrobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

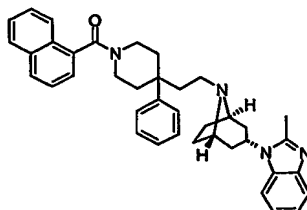


15

^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, $J=1.4$ Hz, 3H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.7 (m, 1H), 7.8 (m, 1H), 8.2 (m, 1H).

Example 90

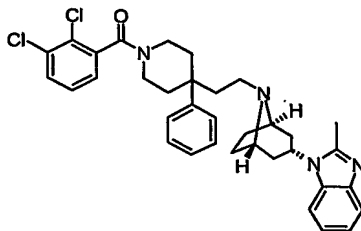
2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1-naphthoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 0.6 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 12H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.3 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 5H), 7.9 (m, 2H).

Example 91

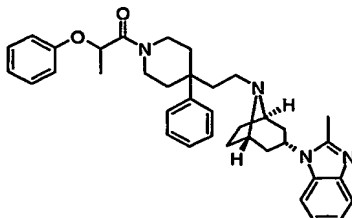
10 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,3-dichlorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.8 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 2H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 4H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 7H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (m, 1H).

Example 92

1-methyl-2-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)-2-oxoethyl phenyl ether

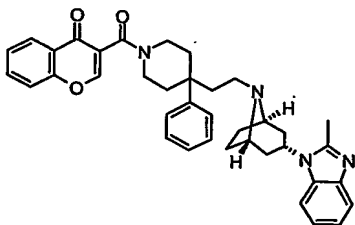


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.5 (dd, $J=19.8, 6.6\text{Hz}$, 3H), 1.9 (m, 13H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.9 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 5.1 (m, 1H), 6.9 (m, 3H), 7.2 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 93

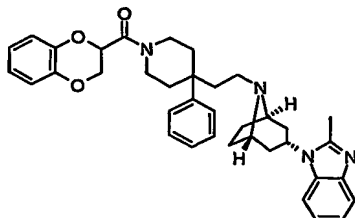
3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-4H-chromen-4-one



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, $J=1.4\text{Hz}$, 3H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.2 (s, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.0 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 7.7 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.8 (m, 1H), 8.2 (dd, $J=8.2, 1.4\text{Hz}$, 1H).

Example 94

1-(((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-2-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

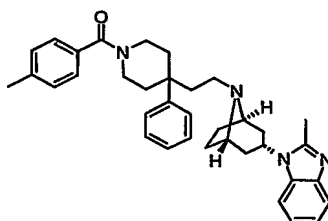


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H) 2.0 (m, 10H) 2.3 (m, 4H) 2.6 (m, 3H) 3.1 (m, 1H) 3.4 (m, 3H) 4.0 (m, 2H) 4.2 (m, 1H) 4.4 (m, 1H) 4.8 (m, 1H) 5.1 (m, 1H) 6.8 (m, 3H) 6.9 (m, 1H) 7.2 (m, 2H) 7.3 (t, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$, 1H) 7.4 (m, 5H) 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 96

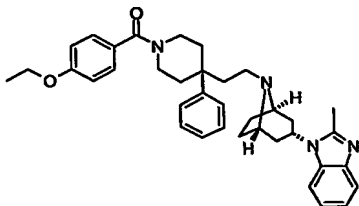
2-methyl-1-(((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(4-methylbenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 7H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 97

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(4-ethoxybenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

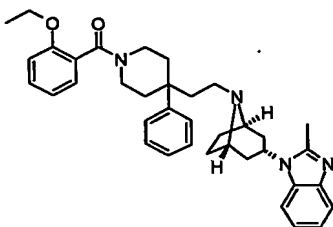


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 1H), 1.4 (t, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 3H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 3H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.0 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 2H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 99

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-ethoxybenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

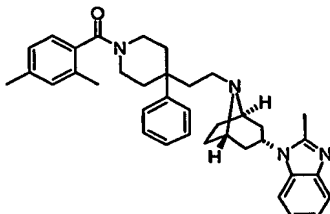


15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.2 (t, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.5 (t, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.9 (m, 12H), 2.3 (m, 5H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 3H), 4.0 (q, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.1 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.0 (m, 3H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (d, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 1H).

163

Example 100

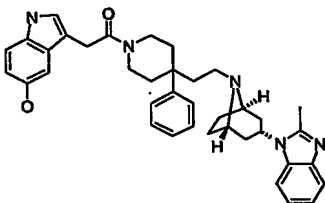
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,4-dimethylbenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.9 (m, 13H), 2.2 (m, 3H), 2.3 (m, 7H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 3H), 4.1 (m, $J=11.1$, 4.6Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 3H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 104

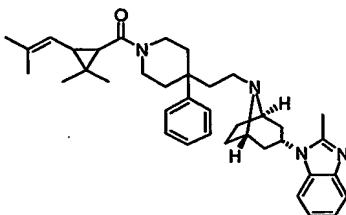
10 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,4-dimethylbenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 5H), 1.9 (m, 7H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 4.1 (t, $J=5.5\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.7 (d, $J=8.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.7 (dd, $J=8.6$, 2.1Hz, 1H), 7.0 (d, $J=2.5\text{ Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (s, 1H), 7.2 (m, 4H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (dd, $J=5.9$, 2.7Hz, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 106

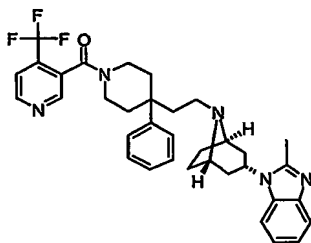
1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-1-propenyl)cyclopropyl]carbonyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.2 (m, 3H), 1.3 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 20H), 2.2 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 4.9 (m, 1H), 5.1 (dd, *J*=35.7, 8.9Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 107

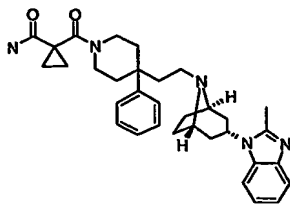
2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenyl-1-[4-(trifluoro-methyl)-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl)-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 1H), 1.9 (m, 12H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.8 (dd, *J*=13.7, 5.2Hz, 1H), 8.7 (m, *J*=72.4Hz, 1H), 8.9 (t, *J*=5.7Hz, 1H).

Example 108

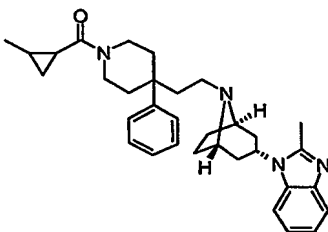
1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl}ethyl)-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny]carbonyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide



5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 7H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 2H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, $J=11.4$, 6.1Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 109

10 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(2-methylcyclopropyl) carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidiny}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

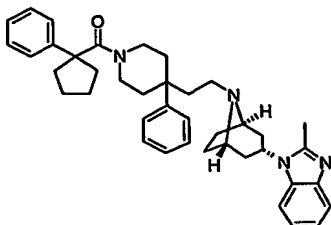


^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.1 (m, 5H), 1.9 (m, 14H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.6 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

15

Example 111

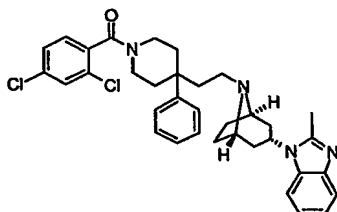
2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[(1-phenylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.2 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 10H), 2.0 (m, 7H), 2.3 (m, 6H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.9 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 7H), 7.3 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 113

10 1-[(1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,4-dichlorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

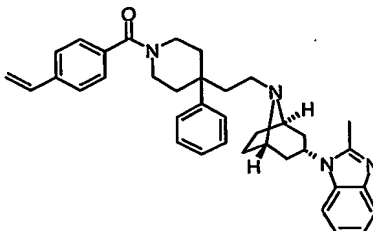


15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 11H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, $J=2.5\text{Hz}$, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, $J=10.9, 9.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 3H).

167

Example 117

2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(4-vinylbenzoyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

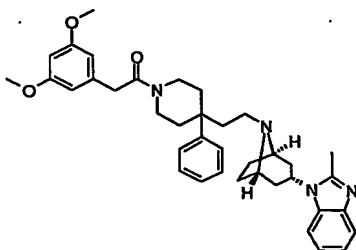


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, $J=11.1$, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 5.3 (d, $J=11.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.9 (d, $J=17.5$ Hz, 1H), 6.8 (dd, $J=17.7$, 10.9 Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (d, 7H), 7.5 (m, 2H).

10

Example 120

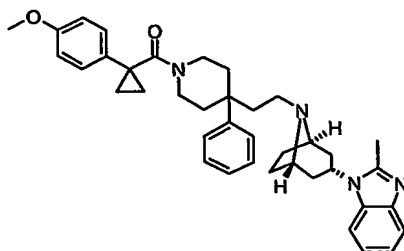
1-((1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)acetyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 5H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 4H), 3.7 (m, 8H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (t, 1H), 6.4 (t, $J=2.1$ Hz, 1H), 6.4 (d, $J=2.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 123

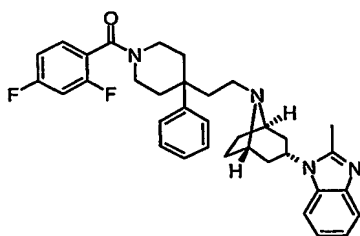
methyl 4-{1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]cyclopropyl}phenyl ether



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 6H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 8H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 5H), 3.7 (s, 3H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.9 (m, 2H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.3 (m, 4H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 127

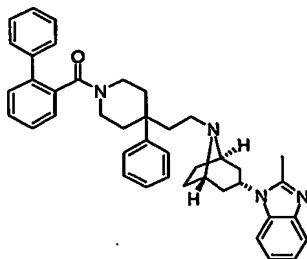
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,4-difluorobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 5H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, J=9.6, 9.6Hz, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 128

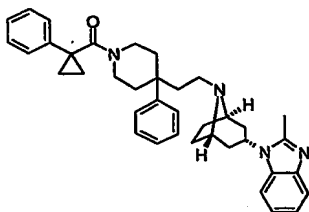
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 3H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 18H).

Example 130

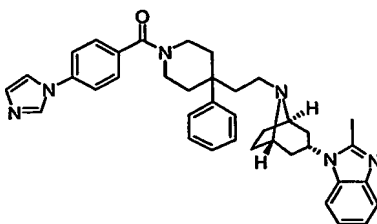
10 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[(1-phenylcyclopropyl)carbonyl]-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 5H), 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.7 (m, 3H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, $J=12.1, 5.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 6H), 7.3 (m, 6H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 131

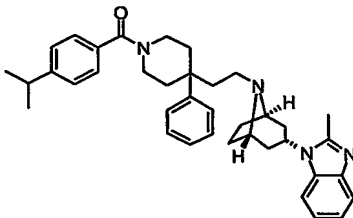
1-((1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[4-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)benzoyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.4 (m, 3H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (m, 2H), 7.6 (d, *J*=1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.7 (m, 2H).

Example 133

1-(((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(4-isopropylbenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

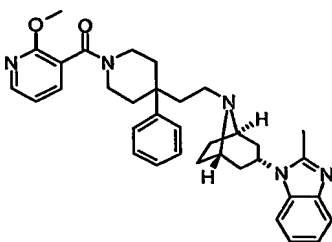


¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 6H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.9 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

171

Example 134

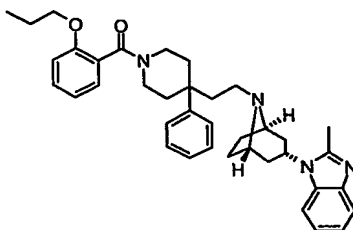
methyl 3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-2-pyridinyl
ether



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, *J*=7.5Hz, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.9 (d, *J*=54.6Hz, 3H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (d, *J*=4.6Hz, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (dd, *J*=53.7, 7.3Hz, 1H), 8.2 (dd, *J*=5.2, 2.0Hz, 1H).

Example 136

2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-
yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]phenyl propyl ether

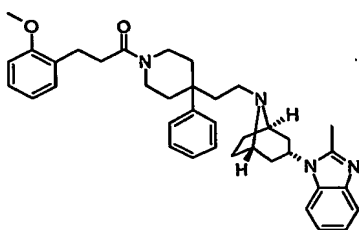


¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.0 (m, 3H), 1.6 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 11H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (d, *J*=7.1Hz, 3H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 3.9 (t, *J*=6.4Hz, 1H), 4.1 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 4H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

172

Example 138

methyl 2-[3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-3-oxopropyl]phenyl ether



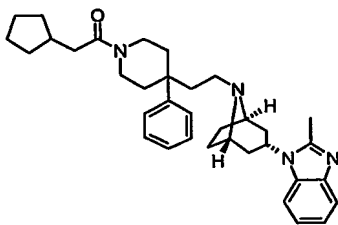
5

^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 3H), 1.8 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 6H), 2.1 (m, 1H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, $J=5.7\text{Hz}$, 3H), 2.6 (m, 4H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 3.1 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 3.8 (s, 3H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.8 (t, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.9 (d, $J=8.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.1 (dd, $J=7.5, 1.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 139

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(cyclopentylacetyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



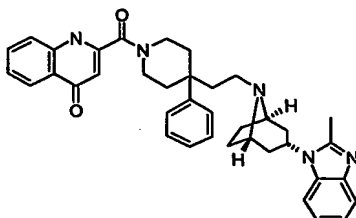
15

^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.2 (m, 1H), 1.6 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 12H), 2.2 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.6 (m, 3H), 2.8 (t, $J=5.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 2.9 (d, $J=2.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

20

Example 141

2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-4(1H)-quinolinone

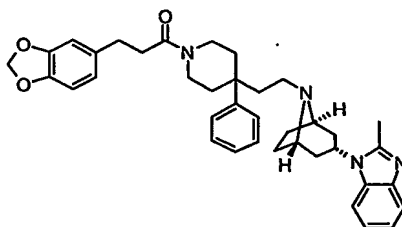


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.3 (s, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 7H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (d, $J=8.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.7 (m, 1H), 8.3 (d, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 1H).

10

Example 142

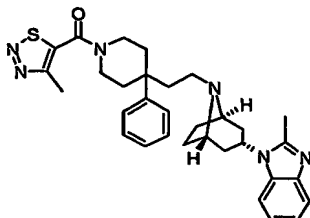
1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[3-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)propanoyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidiny}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.5 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 3H), 1.8 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 7H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.6 (m, 3H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, $J=3.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 5.8 (d, $J=1.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 5.9 (s, 1H), 6.7 (m, 3H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 144

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(4-methyl-1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidiny] ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

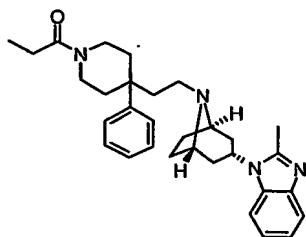


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.4 (m, 2H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 5H), 2.6 (m, 3H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 145

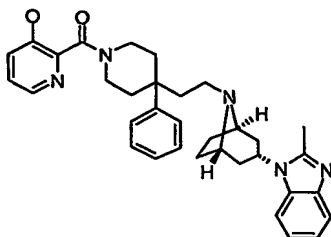
2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenyl-1-propionyl-4-piperidiny)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.1 (t, $J=7.5\text{Hz}$, 3H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (s, 2H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (d, $J=6.6\text{Hz}$, 3H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 149

2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-3-pyridinol

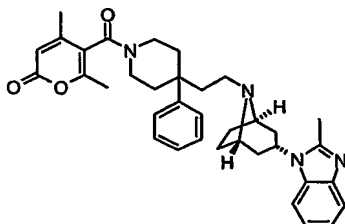


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 5H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, $J=4.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 2H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 8.1 (dd, $J=3.9, 2.1\text{Hz}$, 1H).

10

Example 150

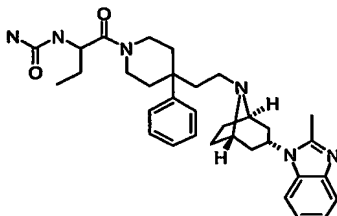
4,6-dimethyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny)carbonyl]-2H-pyran-2-one



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 13H), 2.1 (m, 1H), 2.2 (m, $J=6.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, $J=1.4\text{Hz}$, 3H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.1 (d, $J=21.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 151

N-{1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny]carbonyl]propyl}urea

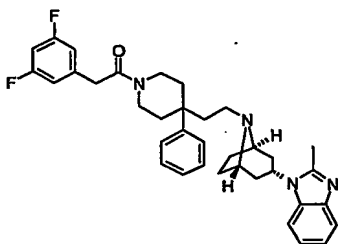


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 0.9 (m, 3H), 1.6 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 11H), 2.4 (m, 6), 2.5 (m, $J=1.8\text{Hz}$, 3H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.0 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 154

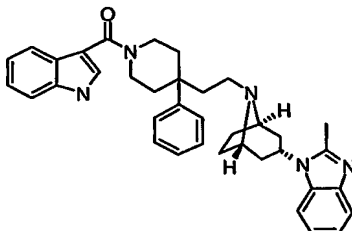
1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(3,5-difluorophenyl)acetyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidiny}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.8 (m, 12H), 2.3 (m, 2H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.8 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 156

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1H-indol-3-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

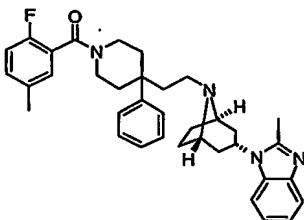


5 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 7H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.5 (m, *J*=10.3, 10.3Hz, 1H), 4.1 (dd, *J*=11.6, 6.2Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 4H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 7H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (m, 1H).

10

Example 157

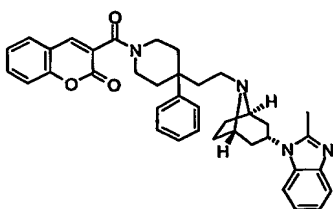
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-fluoro-5-methylbenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 10H), 2.9 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 7H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 158

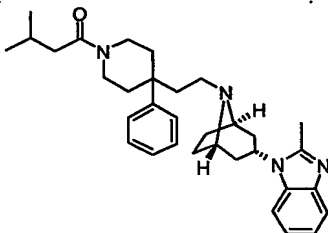
3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidiny]carbonyl]-2H-chromen-2-one



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.4 (m, 5H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.9 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.0 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 4H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, J=6.8Hz, 1H), 7.7 (m, 1H), 8.1 (s, 1H).

Example 159

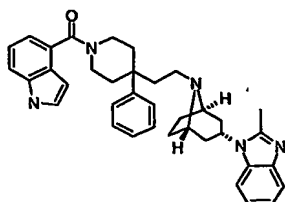
2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(3-methylbutanoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidiny]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.0 (m, 6H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 12H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, J=6.4Hz, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 160

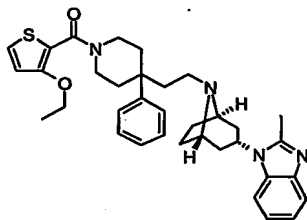
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1H-indol-4-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidiny]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 13H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 5H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.5 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.4 (d, J=2.9Hz, 1H), 7.0 (d, J=7.1Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, J=3.4, 3.4Hz, 1H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (d, J=8.2Hz, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 162

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(3-ethoxy-2-thienyl)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidiny}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

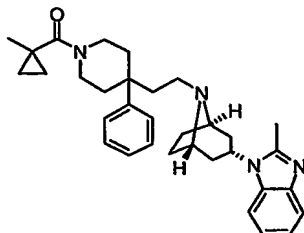


¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.4 (t, J=7.1Hz, 3H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 11H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.9 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.9 (d, J=5.7Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

180

Example 163

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(1-methylcyclopropyl) carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

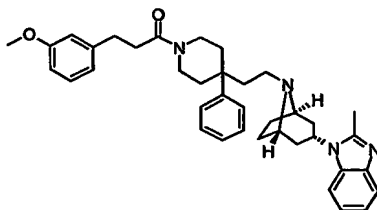


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 0.6 (d, $J=1.4\text{Hz}$, 2H), 0.9 (m, 2H), 1.3 (d, $J=20.0\text{Hz}$, 3H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 4.0 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 164

methyl 3-[3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-3-oxopropyl]phenyl ether

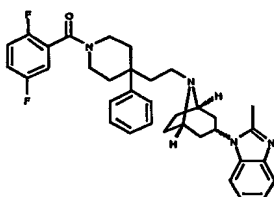


15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.4 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 1H), 2.0 (m, 11H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.7 (m, 2H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 3.1 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 3.7 (s, 3H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.7 (dd, $J=7.8, 2.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.8 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

20

Example 167

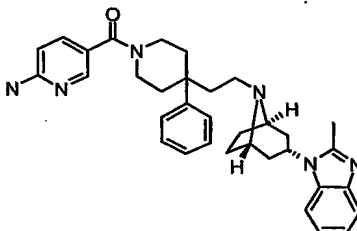
methyl 3-[3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-3-oxopropyl]phenyl
ether



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.2 (m, J=8.9, 4.6Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 4H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 168

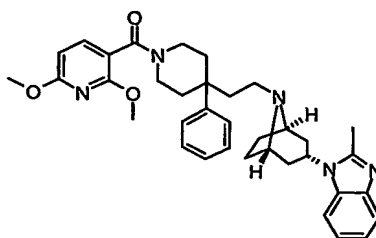
5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-
yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-2-pyridinylamine



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 2.0 (m, 10H), 2.3 (m, 5H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.9 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.6 (d, J=8.6Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 8.0 (d, J=2.1Hz, 1H).

Example 169

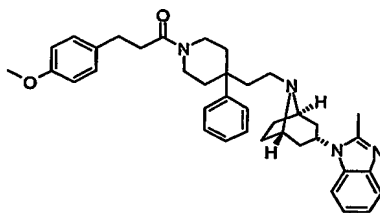
1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(2,6-dimethoxy-3-pyridinyl) carbonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 6H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.4 (d, *J*=7.8Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (t, *J*=6.4Hz, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 2H).

Example 171

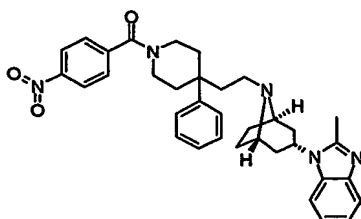
methyl 4-[3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)-3-oxopropyl]phenyl ether



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.4 (m, 1H), 1.7 (m, 3H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.8 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.6 (m, 2H), 3.7 (d, *J*=12.8Hz, 3H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.8 (m, 2H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 172

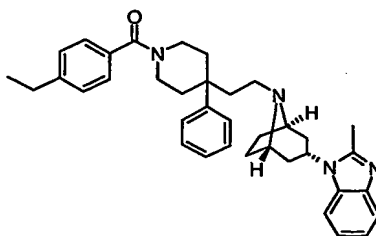
2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(4-nitrobenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (d, *J*=7.8Hz, 2H), 2.0 (d, *J*=12.5Hz, 8H), 2.5 (d, *J*=7.1Hz, 3H), 2.7 (s, 3H), 2.8 (m, *J*=13.6Hz, 2H), 3.1 (s, 1H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.5 (s, 2H), 4.2 (m, 1H), 4.8 (d, *J*=31.8Hz, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 8H), 7.7 (m, 1H), 8.3 (d, *J*=8.9Hz, 1H).

Example 173

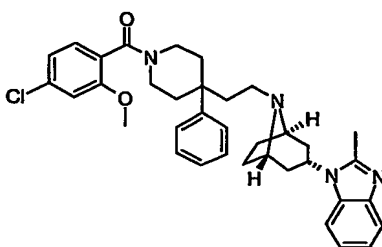
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(4-ethylbenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.3 (m, 3H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 2.7 (m, 4H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 175

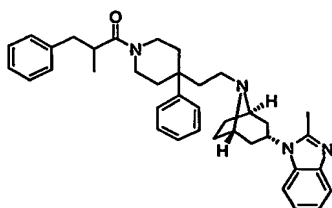
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(4-chloro-2-methoxybenzoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 3H), 3.8 (m, *J*=57.4Hz, 3H), 4.1 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.0 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 178

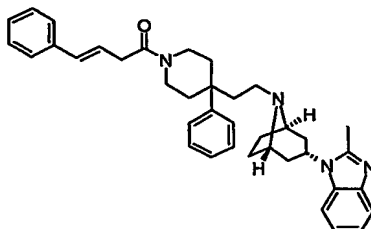
2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2-methyl-3-phenylpropanoyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 1.1 (m, *J*=16.8, 6.8Hz, 3H), 1.4 (m, 1H), 1.6 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.1 (m, *J*=69.7, 13.7Hz, 2H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.8 (m, 3H), 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.7 (m, 2H), 4.1 (m, *J*=13.6Hz, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.0 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 6H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 179

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[(3E)-4-phenyl-3-butenoyl]-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

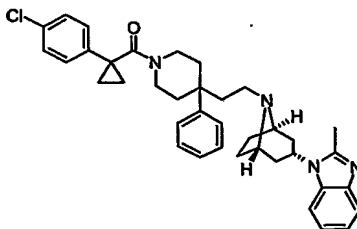


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 11H), 2.4 (m, 5H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 3H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.3 (m, 1H), 6.5 (d, $J=16.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.3 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 8H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

10

Example 181

1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-{[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopropyl] carbonyl}-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

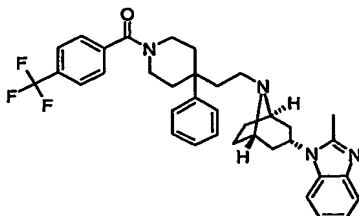


15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.4 (m, 4H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.1 (s, 1H), 2.3 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 3H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 4H), 7.4 (m, 8H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

186

Example 183

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-[4-phenyl-1-[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl]-4-piperidinyl]ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

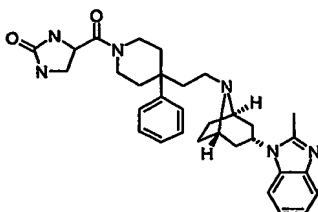


5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 10H), 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 3H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 4.2 (m, $J=8.9, 4.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.8 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 2H).

10

Example 326A

4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)carbonyl]-2-imidazolidinone



15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ ppm 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 12H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.2 (m, 4H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.5 (m, 1H).

Example 326B

20 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ ppm 1.97-2.45 (m, 12H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.70-2.93 (m, 5H), 3.12 (m, 1H), 3.42 (m, 1H), 4.02-4.20 (m, 3H), 5.35 (m, 1H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.44 (m, 5H), 7.62 (m, 2H), 8.73 (m, 3H).

Example 249

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.63-8.00 (m, 3H), 7.49-7.59 (m, 1H),
7.36-7.49 (m, 5H), 7.14-7.33 (m, 3H), 4.68-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.30 (m, 1H),
3.36-3.51 (m, 2H, under methanol), 3.11-3.28 (m, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.34-2.51
5 (m, 3H), 2.23-2.34 (m, 1H), 1.85-2.01 (m, 10H), 1.59-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.18-1.38
(m, 4H).

Example 236

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.64-7.98 (m, 3H), 7.48-7.59 (m, 1H),
10 7.35-7.47 (m, 5H), 7.16-7.31 (m, 3H), 4.67-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.13-4.30 (m, 1H),
3.35-3.50 (m, 4H, under methanol), 3.11-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.52
(m, 3H), 2.23-2.36 (m, 1H), 1.83-2.11 (m, 10H), 1.64-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.31 (s,
1H), 0.98-1.15 (m, 7H).

Example 21

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.71-7.86 (m, 2H), 7.55-7.68 (m, 2H),
7.40-7.55 (m, 4H), 7.27-7.40 (m, 1H), 5.22-5.46 (m, 1H), 4.31-4.46 (d,
J=12.25 Hz, 1H), 4.03-4.28 (m, 2H), 3.99 (s, 2H), 3.77-3.97 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.61
(m, 1H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 2.87-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.83 (s, 3H), 2.66-2.79 (m, 2H), 2.33-
20 2.52 (m, 3H), 2.10-2.33 (m, 7H), 1.72-2.08 (m, 2H), 1.40 (s, 1H), 1.19-1.36
(m, 5H).

Example 252

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.49-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.49 (m, 5H),
25 7.12-7.31 (m, 3H), 4.67-4.84 (m, 1H), 3.97-4.12 (m, 1H), 3.76-3.89 (m, 1H),
3.34-3.40 (m, 1H, under methanol), 3.12-3.26 (m, 1H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.51-2.61
(m, 5H), 2.36-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.22-2.36 (m, 2H), 1.74-2.12 (m, 10H), 1.61-1.74
(m, 2H), 1.21-1.32 (d, *J*=1.69 Hz, 6H).

Example 253

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.48-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.48 (m, 13H),
5.03-5.15 (m, 1H), 4.66-4.82 (m, 1H), 3.91-4.09 (m, 1H), 3.57-3.77 (m, 1H),

3.00-3.29 (m, 2H), 2.71-2.95 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.71 (m, 6H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.32-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.30 (m, 1H), 1.60-2.08 (m, 10H).

Example 254

5 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.50-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.50 (m, 5H), 7.14-7.31 (m, 3H), 4.67-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.33-4.52 (bs, 1H), 3.92-4.15 (bs, 1H), 3.48-3.70 (bs, 1H), 3.08-3.27 (bs, 1H), 2.62-2.70 (m, 6H), 2.51-2.62 (m, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.78-2.08 (m, 8H), 1.55-1.73 (m, 4H).

10 Example 255

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.32-7.60 (m, 6H), 7.11-7.32 (m, 3H), 4.69-4.84 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.41 (m, 2H, under methanol), 2.66 (s, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.21-2.35 (m, 2H), 1.49-2.21 (m, 18H).

15 Example 256

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.33-7.59 (m, 6H), 7.12-7.31 (m, 3H), 4.71-4.85 (m, 1H), 3.84-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.50 (m, 2H, under methanol), 2.63-2.75 (m, 7H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.35 (m, 2H), 1.49-2.10 (m, 17H), 1.28 (s, 2H).

20 Example 257

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.33-7.59 (m, 6H), 7.13-7.31 (m, 3H), 4.66-4.85 (m, 1H), 4.13-4.25 (m, 1H), 3.94-4.13 (m, 1H), 3.71-3.86 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.41 (m, 1H, under methanol), 3.09-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.64-2.71 (m, 5H),
25 2.53-2.64 (m, 4H), 2.20-2.53 (m, 5H), 1.74-2.12 (m, 8H), 1.63-1.74 (m, 2H), 1.18-1.27 (m, 3H).

Example 258

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.35-7.59 (m, 6H), 7.13-7.32 (m, 3H),
30 4.67-4.85 (m, 1H), 3.98-4.32 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.63 (m, 1H, under methanol), 2.66 (s, 6H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.24-2.36 (m, 2H), 1.77-2.09 (m, 10H), 1.60-1.77 (m, 4H), 1.30 (s, 1H), 0.77-0.96 (t, $J=7.26$ Hz, 6H).

Example 260

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.50-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.50 (m, 13H), 4.62-4.81 (m, 1H), 3.89-4.13 (m, 1H), 3.69-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.12-3.31 (m, 2H),
5 2.62-2.71 (m, 7H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.28-2.47 (m, 2H), 2.06-2.27 (m, 1H), 1.73-2.03 (m, 5H), 1.51-1.73 (m, 7H).

Example 262

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.50-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.50 (m, 17H),
10 4.71-4.84 (m, 1H), 4.48 (s, 2H), 4.06-4.24 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.75 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.52 (m, 2H), 2.59-2.80 (m, 9H), 2.50 (s, 4H), 2.09-2.21 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.08 (m, 5H), 1.71-1.83 (m, 2H).

Example 263

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.51-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.51 (m, 13H),
15 4.61-4.79 (m, 1H), 3.38-4.14 (m, 1H), 3.68-3.88 (m, 1H), 3.14-3.29 (m, 2H), 2.58-2.72 (m, 8H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.28-2.48 (m, 2H), 2.06-2.28 (m, 1H), 1.75-2.03 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.73 (m, 6H).

Example 264

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.73-7.96 (dd, 1H, J=43.02, 7.44), 7.49-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.12-7.34 (m, 3H), 4.67-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.12-4.31 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.44 (m, 3H, under methanol), 3.12-3.28 (m, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.52 (m, 3H), 2.23-2.35 (m, 1H), 1.83-2.12 (m, 11H), 1.62-1.78 (m, 2H),
25 1.10-1.21 (d, J=6.23 Hz, 2H).

Example 265

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.985-8.04 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.77 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.12-7.33 (m, 3H), 4.66-4.84 (m, 1H),
30 4.09-4.27 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.80 (t, J=5.8 Hz, 4H), 3.46-3.64 (m, 1H), 2.61-2.73 (m, 7H), 2.51-2.60 (m, 3H), 2.35-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.35 (m, 1H), 1.79-2.15 (m, 9H), 1.57-1.79 (m, 3H), 1.19-1.41 (m, 3H).

Example 235

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.67-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.48-7.60 (m, 1H),
7.34-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.13-7.33 (m, 3H), 4.66-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.29 (m, 1H),
5 3.33-3.49 (m, 4H, under methanol), 3.12-3.28 (m, 1H), 2.57-2.61 (m, 1H),
2.51-2.57 (m, 4H), 2.36-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.23-2.36 (m, 1H), 1.83-2.09 (m, 12H),
1.61-1.76 (m, 2H).

Example 237

10 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.66-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.48-7.58 (m, 1H),
7.35-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.13-7.33 (m, 3H), 4.68-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.15-4.29 (m, 1H),
3.34-3.46 (m, 6H, under methanol), 3.16-3.28 (m, 4H), 3.02-3.14 (m, 2H),
2.55 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.24-2.35 (m, 1H), 1.83-2.13 (m, 11H), 1.63-
1.77 (m, 2H).

15

Example 288

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.67-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.51-7.59 (m, 1H),
7.38-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.16-7.30 (m, 4H), 6.97-7.08 (m, 1H), 4.68-4.82 (m, 1H),
4.13-4.29 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.54 (m, 3H, under methanol), 2.40-2.81 (m, 12H),
20 1.86-2.16 (m, 9H), 1.67-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.23-1.33 (m, 2H).

Example 364

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.65-7.97 (m, 3H), 7.51-7.62 (m, 1H),
7.38-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.13-7.32 (m, 4H), 6.94-7.12 (m, 1H), 4.68-4.82 (m, 1H),
25 4.08-4.30 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.65 (m, 4H, under methanol), 2.84-3.06 (m, 2H),
2.67 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.61 (m, 4H), 2.32-2.44 (m, 1H), 2.16-2.32 (m, 2H), 1.77-
2.16 (m, 9H), 1.27-1.39 (m, 2H), 1.00-1.17 (m, 3H).

Example 291

30 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.68-7.96 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.59 (m, 1H),
7.38-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.33 (m, 4H), 6.95-7.11 (m, 1H), 4.68-4.83 (m, 1H),
4.08-4.32 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.61 (m, 5H, under methanol), 2.61-2.71 (m, 4H),

2.57 (s, 3H), 2.08-2.31 (m, 2H), 1.84-2.08 (m, 7H), 1.69-1.84 (m, 1H), 1.30 (s, 4H), 0.39-0.67 (m, 4H).

Example 292

5 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.64-7.98 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.11-7.31 (m, 4H), 6.95-7.09 (m, 1H), 4.65-4.81 (m, 1H), 4.09-4.27 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.56 (m, 4H, under methanol), 3.08-3.26 (m, 1H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.31-2.51 (m, 4H), 2.16-2.31 (m, 1H), 1.78-2.13 (m, 11H), 1.64-1.78 (m, 2H), 0.96-1.11 (m, 6H).

Example 308

10 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.63-7.93 (m, 3H), 7.49-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.35 (m, 5H), 7.03-7.13 (m, 1H), 4.67-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.15-4.29 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.41 (m, 5H, under methanol), 3.12-3.29 (m, 1H), 2.52-2.61 (m, 6H), 2.40-2.52 (m, 3H), 2.34-2.40 (m, 4H), 2.19-2.34 (m, 1H), 1.83-2.11 (m, 9H), 1.63-1.75 (m, 2H).

Example 309

20 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.71-7.93 (m, 3H), 7.53-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.17-7.29 (m, 4H), 6.97-7.08 (m, 1H), 4.11-4.28 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.61 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.48 (m, 3H, under methanol), 3.12-3.30 (m, 1H), 2.84-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.49-2.62 (m, 3H), 2.31-2.46 (m, 1H), 2.16-2.31 (m, 2H), 1.80-2.15 (m, 9H), 1.27-1.41 (m, 3H), 1.01-1.13 (m, 3H).

Example 310

25 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.67-7.93 (m, 3H), 7.51-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.33 (m, 5H), 7.05-7.12 (m, 1H), 4.69-4.84 (m, 1H), 4.11-4.31 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.48 (m, 2H, under methanol), 3.13-3.28 (m, 1H), 2.79-2.94 (m, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.57 (s, 2H), 2.41-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.33-2.41 (m, 3H), 2.20-2.33 (m, 1H), 1.82-2.11 (m, 9H), 1.63-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.39-1.57 (m, 2H), 0.80-0.96 (m, 3H).

30

Example 311

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.68-7.97 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.36 (m, 5H), 7.04-7.15 (m, 1H), 4.69-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.34 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.48 (m, 2H, under methanol), 3.13-3.26 (m, 1H),
5 2.67 (s, 2H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.33-2.42 (m, 3H), 2.13-2.33 (m, 2H), 1.81-2.13 (m, 9H), 1.66-1.79 (d, J= 7.76 Hz, 2H), 1.31 (s, 3H), 0.44-0.65 (m, 4H).

Example 312

10 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.66-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.51-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.33 (m, 5H), 7.05-7.13 (m, 1H), 4.72-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.13-4.31 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.49 (m, 3H, under methanol), 3.10-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.68 (s, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.34-2.51 (m, 6H), 2.20-2.34 (m, 1H), 1.85-2.12 (m, 10H), 1.65-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.31 (s, 1H), 0.97-1.12 (m, 6H).

15

Example 293

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.61-7.76 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.13-7.31 (m, 4H), 6.94-7.07 (m, 1H), 4.68-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.08-4.22 (m, 1H), 3.52-3.67 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.51 (m, 4H, under
20 methanol), 2.52-2.62 (m, 6H), 2.34-2.52 (m, 3H), 2.17-2.30 (m, 1H), 1.81-2.14 (m, 11H), 1.64-1.77 (m, 2H).

Example 273

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.66-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.49-7.57 (m, 1H),
25 7.35-7.49 (m, 5H), 7.23-7.33 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.23 (m, 2H), 4.67-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.30 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.43 (m, 4H, under methanol), 3.11-3.26 (m, 1H), 2.86-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.52 (m, 3H), 2.22-2.36 (m, 1H), 1.86-2.11 (m, 11H), 1.64-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.01-1.14 (dd, J=16.03, 7.5 Hz, 3H).

30

Example 274

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.65-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.48-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.23-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.23 (m, 2H), 4.66-4.82 (m, 1H),

4.16-4.27 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.46 (m, 4H, under methanol), 3.10-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.92 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.21-2.35 (m, 1H), 1.84-2.09 (m, 11H), 1.61-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.37-1.56 (m, 2H), 0.81-0.94 (dd, $J=16.10$, 7.48 Hz, 3H).

5

Example 275

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.68-7.98 (m, 3H), 7.48-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.24-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.24 (m, 2H), 4.66-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.30 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.43 (m, 6H, under methanol), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.13-2.35 (m, 2H), 1.83-2.12 (m, 9H), 1.65-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.30 (s, 2 H), 0.41-0.61 (m, 3H).

10

Example 210

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.91-8.00 (m, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.64-7.74 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.49 (m, 5H), 7.22-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.22 (m, 2H), 4.69-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.09-4.30 (m, 1H), 3.47-3.66 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.39 (m, 3H, under methanol), 2.50-2.59 (m, 6H), 2.36-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.22-2.35 (m, 1H), 1.83-2.11 (m, 10H), 1.65-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.30 (s, 2 H).

15

20

Example 294

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.74-7.96 (dd, $J=38.00$, 7.77 Hz, 1H), 7.49-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.12-7.32 (m, 4H), 6.94-7.09 (m, 1H), 4.66-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.12-4.25 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.54 (m, 3H, under methanol), 3.13-3.28 (m, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.30-2.52 (m, 3H), 2.16-2.30 (m, 1H), 1.79-2.09 (m, 9H), 1.64-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.26-1.39 (m, 1H), 1.09-1.19 (d, $J=6.13$ Hz, 3H).

25

Example 295

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.99-8.10 (m, 1H), 7.86-7.99 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.13-7.30 (m, 4H), 6.95-7.07 (m, 1H), 4.67-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.13-4.25 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.59 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.41 (m, 2H, under methanol), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.30-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.18-2.30 (m, 1H), 1.80-

30

2.12 (m, 10H), 1.65-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.22-1.42 (m, 1H), 1.09-1.19 (d, $J=6.23$ Hz, 3H).

Example 296

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.89-8.00 (m, 1H), 7.61-7.88 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.12-7.34 (m, 4H), 6.94-7.07 (m, 1H), 4.64-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.10-4.27 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.54 (m, 3H, under methanol), 3.12-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.30-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.16-2.30 (m, 1H), 1.79-2.12 (m, 11H), 1.63-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.23-1.36 (m, 2H).

Example 297

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.98-8.04 (m, 1H), 7.87-7.96 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.15-7.28 (m, 4H), 6.96-7.05 (m, 1H), 4.66-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.13-4.24 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.76 (m, 2H), 3.41-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.34 (m, 3H), 3.18-3.29 (m, 1H), 2.543 (s, 3H), 2.30-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.15-2.29 (m, 1H), 1.84-2.09 (m, 9H), 1.66-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.27-1.32 (m, 1H).

Example 298

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.67-7.95 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.15-7.27 (m, 4H), 6.96-7.06 (m, 1H), 4.65-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.11-4.26 (m, 1H), 3.63-3.80 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.34 (m, 3H), 3.11-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.31-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.17-2.29 (m, 1H), 1.86-2.09 (m, 9H), 1.64-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.27-1.33 (m, 1H).

Example 315

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.64-7.97 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.33 (m, 5H), 7.04-7.12 (m, 1H), 4.67-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.27 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.46 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.34 (m, 5H), 3.11-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.33-2.40 (m, 3H), 2.22-2.32 (m, 1H), 1.81-2.10 (m, 10H), 1.64-1.74 (m, 2H), 1.27-1.35 (m, 1H).

Example 278

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.00-8.08 (m, 1H), 7.85-7.98 (br.s, 1H), 7.50-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.46 (m, 6H), 7.23-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.22 (m, 2H), 4.67-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.15-4.28 (m, 1H), 3.18-3.58 (m, 7H),
5 2.51-2.57 (m, 3H), 2.34-2.50 (m, 3H), 1.81-2.09 (m, 10H), 1.62-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.26-1.33 (m, 1H).

Example 279

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.94-8.01 (m, 1H), 7.79-7.92 (m, 1H),
10 7.51-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.47 (m, 6H), 7.23-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.22 (m, 2H), 4.68-4.81 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.29 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.41 (m, 7H), 2.52-2.60 (m, 4H), 2.25-2.49 (m, 3H), 1.85-2.09 (m, 8H), 1.66-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.28-1.34 (s, 2H).

Example 280

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.95-8.02 (m, 1H), 7.82-7.93 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.47 (m, 6H), 7.23-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.23 (m, 2H), 4.66-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.15-4.29 (m, 1H), 3.17-3.58 (m, 8H), 2.86-2.99 (q, 2H), 2.52-2.56 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.50 (m, 3H), 1.81-2.10 (m, 8H), 1.63-1.74 (q, 2H),
20 1.27-1.34 (s, 1H), 1.01-1.13 (t, 3H).

Example 281

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.95-8.02 (m, 1H), 7.83-7.94 (br s, 1H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.48 (m, 6H), 7.23-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.23 (m, 2H),
25 4.67-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.27 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.33 (m, 4H), 2.80-2.89 (m, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.24-2.34 (m, 1H), 1.84-2.11 (m, 8H), 1.65-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.40-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.30 (s, 2H), 0.88 (t, J=7.4Hz, 3H).

Example 282

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.98-8.05 (m, 1H), 7.85-7.96 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.50 (m, 6H), 7.22-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.22 (m, 2H), 4.67-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.29 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.34 (m, 4H),

2.54 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.17-2.35 (m, 2H), 1.82-2.10 (m, 8H), 1.64-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.31 (s, 2H), 0.44-0.62 (m, 4H).

Example 283

5 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.96-8.03 (m, 1H), 7.84-7.95 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.47 (m, 6H), 7.22-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.22 (m, 2H), 4.68-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.28 (m, 1H), 3.18-3.53 (m, 7H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.24-2.35 (m, 1H), 1.84-2.09 (m, 8H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.32 (m, 2H), 1.01-1.09 (d, $J=6.4\text{Hz}$, 6H).

Example 303

10 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.95-8.02 (m, 1H), 7.84-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.25-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.25 (m, 4H), 6.96-7.05 (m, 1H), 4.66-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.12-4.24 (m, 1H), 3.18-3.56 (m, 6H),
15 2.88-2.98 (q, $J=7.3\text{Hz}$, 2H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 2.31-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.18-2.29 (m, 1H), 1.83-2.09 (m, 8H), 1.65-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.32 (m, 1H), 1.08 (t, $J=7.3\text{Hz}$, 3H).

Example 304

20 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.95-8.02 (m, 1H), 7.83-7.93 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.26-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.26 (m, 3H), 6.97-7.07 (m, 1H), 4.68-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.10-4.24 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.54 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.54 (m, 4H), 2.80-2.88 (t, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.31-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.17-2.30 (m, 1H), 1.83-2.11 (m, 8H), 1.68-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.41-1.55 (m, 2H),
25 1.30 (m, 3H), 0.88 (t, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$, 3H).

Example 305

30 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.98-8.05 (m, 1H), 7.86-7.97 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.25-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.25 (m, 3H), 6.96-7.06 (m, 1H), 4.68-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.13-4.25 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.34 (m, 4H), 3.19-3.29 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.32-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.16-

2.28 (m, 2H), 1.83-2.10 (m, 8H), 1.66-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.30 (s, 1H), 0.45-0.62 (m, 4H).

Example 306

5 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.96-8.04 (m, 1H), 7.86-7.94 (m, 1H),
7.50-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.16-7.28 (m, 4H), 6.97-7.05 (m, 1H),
4.67-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.13-4.24 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.55 (m, 4H), 3.30-3.34 (m, 4H),
3.18-3.29 (m, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.32-2.49 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.28 (m, 1H), 1.85-
10 2.10 (m, 8H), 1.67-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.32 (m, 1H), 1.02-1.10 (d, J=6.6Hz,
6H).

Example 284

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.97-8.04 (m, 1H), 7.85-7.97 (m, 1H),
7.50-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.48 (m, 6H), 7.23-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.23 (m, 2H),
15 4.67-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.16-4.27 (m, 1H), 3.63-3.77 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.52 (m, 2H),
3.30-3.34 (m, 3H), 3.18-3.29 (m, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.23-
2.34 (m, 1H), 1.83-2.09 (m, 9H), 1.64-1.73 (m, 2H), 1.30 (s, 1H).

Example 285

20 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.75-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 1H),
7.36-7.46 (m, 5H), 7.23-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.23 (m, 2H), 4.66-4.82 (m, 1H),
4.17-4.28 (m, 1H), 3.62-3.82 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.47 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.34 (m, 4H),
3.11-3.26 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.37-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.23-2.34 (m, 1H), 1.85-
2.10 (m, 8H), 1.64-1.74 (m, 2H), 1.30 (s, 1H).

25

Example 365

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.81-8.10 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.60 (m, 1H),
7.35-7.47 (m, 5H), 7.14-7.31 (m, 3H), 4.69-4.84 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.31 (m, 1H),
3.35-3.49 (m, 2H, under methanol), 3.11-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.50-2.64 (m, 6H),
30 2.36-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.22-2.36 (m, 1H), 1.82-2.10 (m, 11H), 1.62-1.75 (m, 2H),
1.11-1.20 (d, J=6.14 Hz, 2H).

Example 366

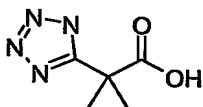
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.64-7.95 (m, 3H), 7.49-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.10-7.30 (m, 4H), 6.95-7.06 (m, 1H), 4.72-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.11-4.25 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.53 (m, 5H, under methanol), 3.07-3.29 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.93 (m, 2H), 2.67 (s, 1H), 2.42-2.60 (m, 4H), 2.29-2.42 (m, 1H), 1.74-2.29 (m, 12H), 1.26-1.56 (m, 3H), 0.80-0.96 (m, 3H).

Example 367

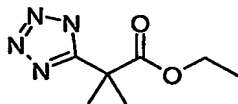
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.65-7.92 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.12-7.36 (m, 5H), 7.04-7.12 (m, 1H), 4.69-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.08-4.31 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.47 (m, 3H, under methanol), 3.13-3.28 (m, 3H), 2.32-2.64 (m, 8H), 2.20-2.32 (m, 1H), 1.79-2.13 (m, 9H), 1.64-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.24-1.43 (m, 5H).

Synthesis of Acids

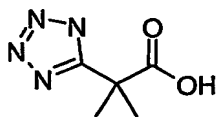
Acid 1: 2-methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)propanoic acid



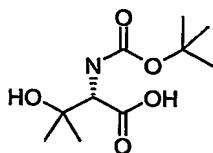
Ethyl 2-methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)propanoate



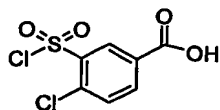
The title compound was prepared from ethyl 2-cyano-2-methylpropanoate (3.67 g, 26 mmoles) via the literature procedure [*J. Org. Chem.*, 58(15), 4139 (1993)] to give 3.83 g (80%) of pure product as an amber solid. ¹³C NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 174.04, 159.73, 62.74, 42.30, 25.74, 14.12.

2-methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)propanoic acid

Ethyl 2-methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl) propanoate (1.50 g, 8.14 mmoles) was dissolved in 8 mL EtOH and treated with 6.7 mL 6N NaOH at ambient temperature for 18h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and the resultant solid was extracted with EtOH. Inorganics were filtered off and the filtrate were concentrated to give the title compound (1.24 g, 7.94 mmoles, 98%) as a tan solid. ^{13}C NMR (300 MHz, D_2O) δ 176.88, 159.60, 41.69, 24.07.

Acid 2: N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-hydroxy-L-valine

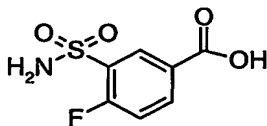
3-Hydroxy-L-valine (500 mg, 3.75 mmoles) in 10 mL DMF with TEA (1 eq.) was treated with di(tert-butyl)dicarbonate (3.75 mmoles, 1 eq.) for 18h at ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with water, pH adjusted to 10 with 6 N NaOH, washed with EtOAc, and the aqueous phase was isolated. The aqueous phase was combined with fresh DCM, pH adjusted to 4 with 1N HCl. The organic phase was isolated, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated to give the title compound (68%) as a clear oil. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 4.09 (s, 1H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.30 (s, 3H), 1.26 (s, 3H).

Synthesis of Sulfonamide Benzoid Acids via Chlorosulfonylation/amination ProcedureMethod G – primary sulfonamide, lower sulfonamides*4-chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid*

At 5-10 °C, to stirred chlorosulfonic acid (200 mL) was added 4-chlorobenzoic acid (78 g, 0.5 mol). The reaction mixture was then brought up to 150~160 °C for 5 hours. After being cooled down to room temperature, the reaction mixture was slowly poured onto a large amount of ice and extracted with ether. The combined organic extracts were washed with ice water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of solvents afforded 4-chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid as a solid (76 g), which was directly used in the next steps.

4-Fluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid, 2,6-dichloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-5-(chloro-sulfonyl)benzoic acid, 2,6-methyl-3-(chlorosulfonyl) benzoic acid, 4-bromo-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid, 4-methoxy-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid, 5-chloro-3-(chloro-sulfonyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-(chloro-sulfonyl)benzoic acid, and 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-4-fluorobenzoic acid were prepared with the same procedure as above except for varying temperatures and heating time based on substrates. In some cases, the pure product was obtained as a precipitate from the ice quench in which case the product was filtered off and no extraction was necessary.

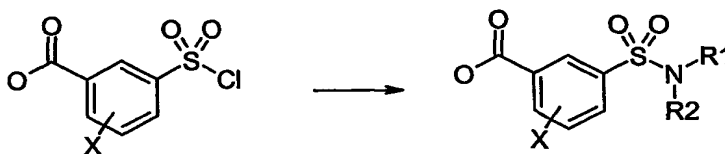
Synthesis of 3-(aminosulfonyl)-4-fluorobenzoic acid



To ~50 mL of liquid ammonia at -78 °C was added 7.0 grams of freshly prepared 4-fluoro-3-(chloro-sulfonyl)benzoic acid. The excess ammonia was then naturally evaporated to dryness overnight at room temperature. The crude solid was dissolved in water (50 mL) and acidified to pH~6 with HCl (conc.). After removal of the precipitate by filtration, the filtrate was further acidified to pH ~1. The desired product was precipitated and collected by filtration (5.0 g). ES LC-MS m/z (M-1)- 218.

Acids **16**, **22**, **31**, **37**, **43**, and **49** were prepared by this same method. Yields and representative data are included in the accompanying tables.

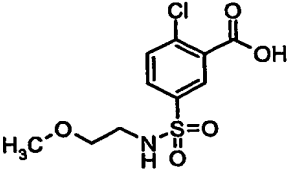
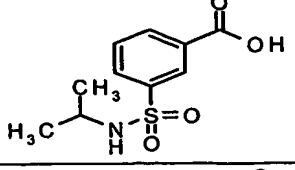
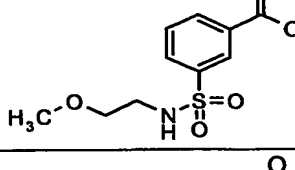
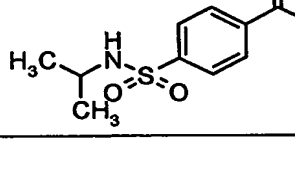
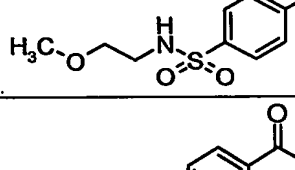
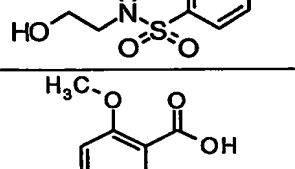
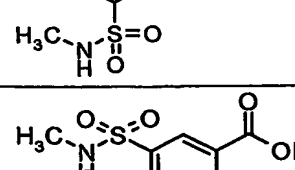
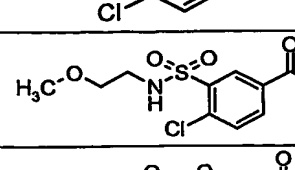
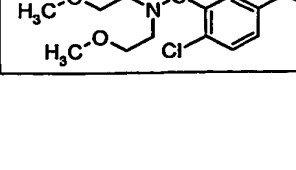

Method H – secondary and tertiary sulfonamides

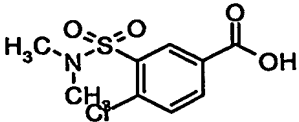
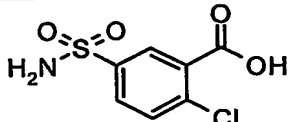
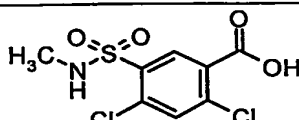
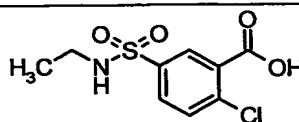
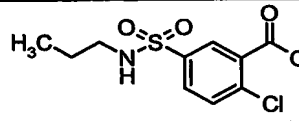
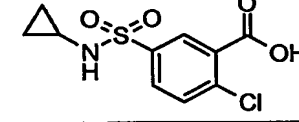
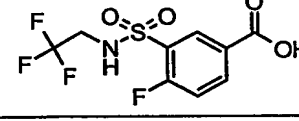
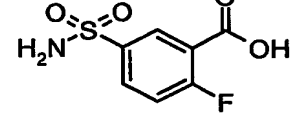
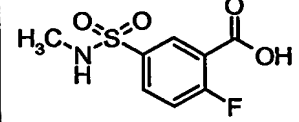
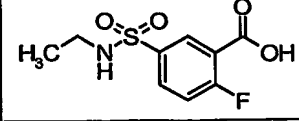
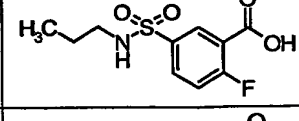
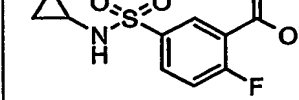


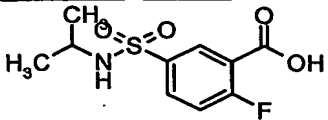
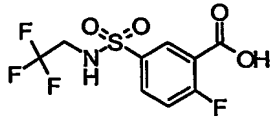
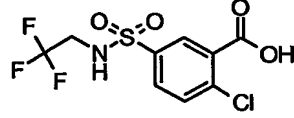
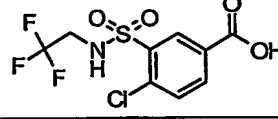
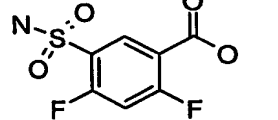
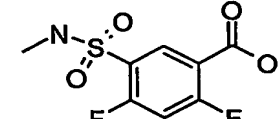
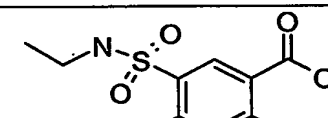
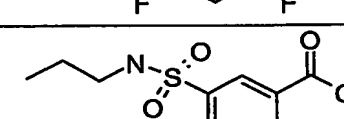
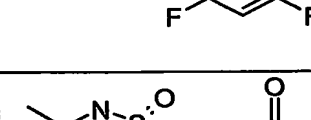
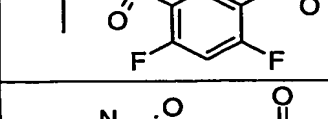
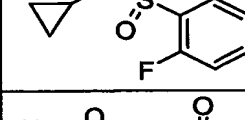
To the sulfonyl halide (8.00 mmoles) in 6 mL THF was added a 2N solution of the amine (24.0 mmoles, 3 eq.) in THF and the mixture was stirred overnight at ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and partitioned between DCM and H₂O. The pH was adjusted to 10 with 6N NaOH and the aqueous phase was isolated. The aqueous phase was acidified to pH 2 with 6N HCl and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously to give a white precipitate. The precipitate was filtered off, washed with water and air dried to give the desired product. In cases where precipitation did not occur, the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc, organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated to give the desired products. Yields and representative data are included in the accompanying tables.

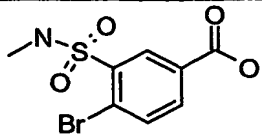
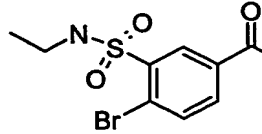
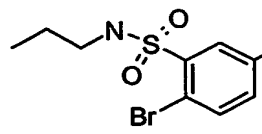
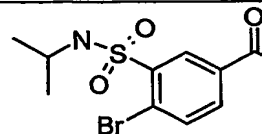
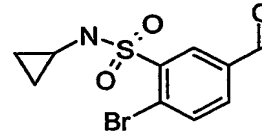
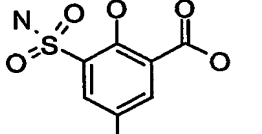
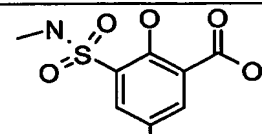
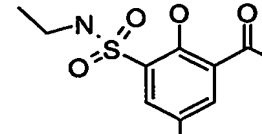
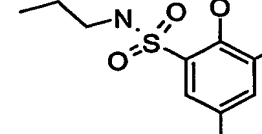
Table of Carboxylic Acids

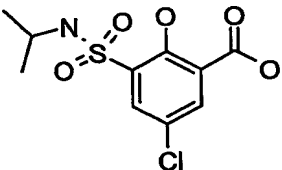
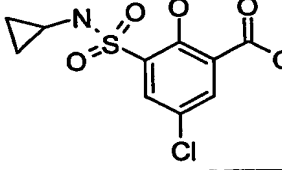
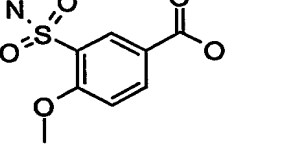
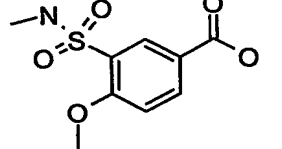
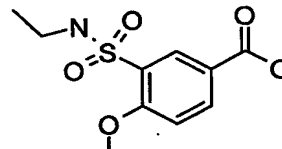
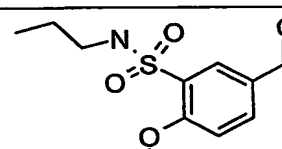
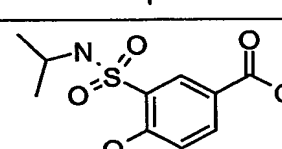
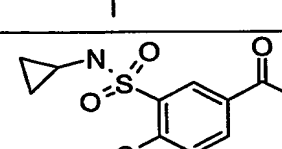
Acid #	Structure	Yield	ES-LCMS	Ion	Method
Acid 3		10	248.20	(M+H)	H
Acid 4		69	276.26	(M-1)	H

Acid 5		68	292.21	(M-1)	H
Acid 6		84	242.29	(M-1)	H
Acid 7		53	258.27	(M-1)	H
Acid 8		86	242.30	(M-1)	H
Acid 9		66	258.27	(M-1)	H
Acid 10		74	244.26	(M-1)	H
Acid 11		70	244.22	(M-1)	H
Acid 12		46	249.85, 251.83	(M+H)	H
Acid 13		10	294.10, 296.10	(M+H)	H
Acid 14		10	352.12, 354.12	(M+H)	H

Acid 15		20	264.14	(M+H)	H
Acid 16		70	233.88	(M-1)	G
Acid 17		62	282.19	(M-1)	H
Acid 18		69	263.87, 265.92	(M+H)	H
Acid 19		75	277.93, 279.88	(M+H)	H
Acid 20		79	275.96, 277.85	(M+H)	H
Acid 21		36	300.08	(M-1)	H
Acid 22		62	217.92	(M-1)	G
Acid 23		31	232.05	(M-1)	H
Acid 24		36	245.98	(M-1)	H
Acid 25		80	260.00	(M-1)	H
Acid 26		83	258.03	(M-1)	H

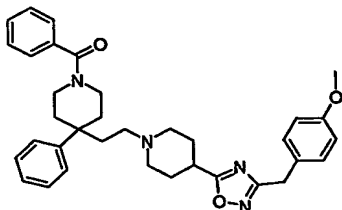
Acid 27		62	260.02	(M-1)	H
Acid 28		55	300.07	(M-1)	H
Acid 29		47	316.03	(M-1)	H
Acid 30		34	316.01	(M-1)	H
Acid 31		48	236	(M-1)	G
Acid 32		54	250	(M-1)	H
Acid 33		58	264	(M-1)	H
Acid 34		61	278	(M-1)	H
Acid 35		66	278	(M-1)	H
Acid 36		56	276	(M-1)	H
Acid 37		39	279	(M-1)	G

Acid 38		41	293	(M-1)	H
Acid 39		33	307	(M-1)	H
Acid 40		42	321	(M-1)	H
Acid 41		38	321	(M-1)	H
Acid 42		29	319	(M-1)	H
Acid 43		61	250	(M-1)	G
Acid 44		68	264	(M-1)	H
Acid 45		62	278	(M-1)	H
Acid 46		57	292	(M-1)	H

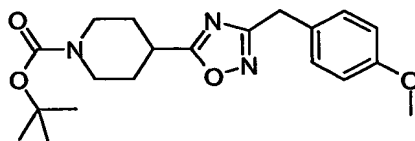
Acid 47		65	292	(M-1)	H
Acid 48		70	290	(M-1)	H
Acid 49		49	230	(M-1)	G
Acid 50		47	244	(M-1)	H
Acid 51		53	258	(M-1)	H
Acid 52		42	272	(M-1)	H
Acid 53		51	272	(M-1)	H
Acid 54		44	270	(M-1)	H

Example 368

1-benzoyl-4-(2-{4-[3-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidin-1-yl}ethyl)-4-phenylpiperidine



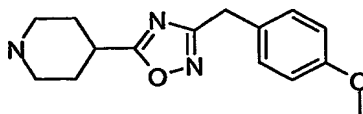
5 *tert*-butyl 4-[3-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidine-1-carboxylate



1-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (2.29 g, 10.0 mmols) in 10 mL DMF was treated with 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (1.62 g, 10 mmols, 1 eq.) at ambient temperature for 30 min until CO₂ evolution ceased.
 10 (1*Z*)-*N*'-hydroxy-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethanimidamide [*J. Med. Chem.*, 36(11), 1529 (1993)] (10.0 mmols, 1 eq.) was dissolved in 5 mL DMF and added to the reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was heated at 70 °C for 6h then at 120°C for an additional 6h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed successively with water, 1N citric acid, saturated aqueous NaHCO₃,
 15 and brine. The organic phase was isolated, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to give the title compound as an amber oil. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.26 (d, 2H, J=8.5Hz), 6.88 (d, 2H, J=8.5Hz), 4.10 (m, 2H), 4.00 (s, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.08 (m, 1H), 2.97-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.04 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.73 (m, 2H), 1.47 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 395.99 (M+Na).

20

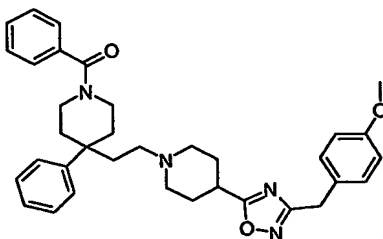
4-[3-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidine



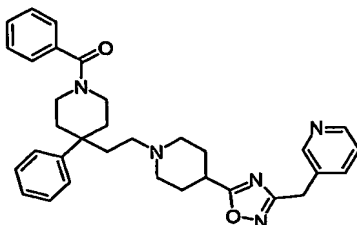
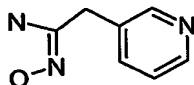
Tert-butyl 4-[3-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidine-1-carboxylate was treated with 10 mL TFA/DCM (1:1) for 30 min at ambient

temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the crude product was crystalized from EtOAc/Et₂O, filtered and dried to give the TFA salt of 4-[3-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidine as a tan solid (1.23g, 3.17mmol, 32%, 3 steps). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.22 (d, 2H, J=8.5Hz), 6.88 (d, 2H, J=8.5Hz), 4.00 (s, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.43-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.02 (m, 2H), 2.17 (m, 2H), 1.92-1.80 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 274.30 (M+H).

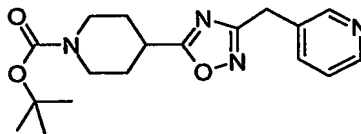
1-benzoyl-4-(2-{4-[3-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidin-1-yl}ethyl)-4-phenylpiperidine



The TFA salt of 4-[3-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidine (29 mg, 0.076 mmol) was combined with (1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)acetaldehyde (21 mg, 0.069 mmol) in 2 mL DCM and treated with NaBH(OAc)₃ (43 mg, 0.203 mmol) at ambient temperature with agitation for 18h. 1 mL of saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ was added and agitated 1h. The organic phase was separated and concentrated. The crude product was purified by HPLC to give 1-benzoyl-4-(2-{4-[3-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidin-1-yl}ethyl)-4-phenylpiperidine (16.1 mg, 0.026 mmol, 38%) as the formate salt. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.49-7.37 (m, 9H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.20 (d, 2H, J=8.8Hz), 6.86 (d, 2H, J=8.8Hz), 4.19 (m, 1H), 3.96 (s, 2H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.59 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.20 (m, 3H), 3.12-2.95 (m, 3H), 2.45-1.73 (m, 13H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 565.29 (M+H). HRMS C₃₅H₄₀N₄O₃ *m/z* 565.3179 (M+H)_{Cal.} 565.3183 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 3693-[(5-{1-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl] piperidin-4-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)methyl]pyridine5 *(1Z)-N'-hydroxy-2-pyridin-3-ylethananimidamide*

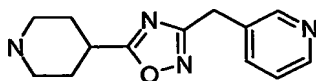
Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.87 g, 0.0125 mmol) was added to 0.5M NaOCH₃ (25 mL, 0.0125 mmol) and stirred at ambient temperature for 30 min. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was combined with pyridin-3-ylacetonitrile (1.18 g, 0.010 mmol). The resultant mixture was heated at reflux for 2h, stirred at ambient temperature overnight and concentrated to give crude (1Z)-N'-hydroxy-2-pyridin-3-ylethananimidamide which was used immediately without purification. ES-LCMS *m/z* 152.18 (M+H).

15 *tert-butyl 4-[3-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidine-1-carboxylate*

1-(*Tert*-butoxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (2.29 g, 0.010 mmol) was treated with 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (1.62 g, 0.010 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at ambient temperature for 30 min. Following this activation period, the crude (1Z)-N'-hydroxy-2-pyridin-3-ylethananimidamide (0.010 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture heated at 70 °C for 6h followed by 120°C for an additional 6h. The reaction mixture was cooled and partitioned between

EtOAc and water. The organic phase was separated, washed successively with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to give *tert*-butyl 4-[3-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidine-1-carboxylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.61 (s, 1H), 8.53 (m, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H, J=7.7Hz), 7.28 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.05 (m, 2H), 4.08 (s, 2H), 3.08 (m, 1H), 2.94 (m, 2H), 2.04 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.73 (m, 2H), 1.47 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 367.36 (M+Na).

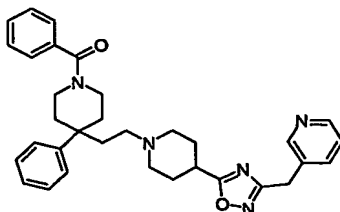
3-[(5-piperidin-4-yl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)methyl] pyridine



tert-Butyl 4-[3-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]piperidine-1-carboxylate was treated with 10 mL TFA/DCM (1:1) for 30 min at ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give the di-TFA salt of 3-[(5-piperidin-4-yl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)methyl]pyridine as an amber oil (4.0 g, 8.47 mmol, 85%, 3 steps). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 8.78 (s, 1H), 8.70 (d, 1H, J=5.0Hz), 8.51 (br.s, 1H), 8.18 (d, 1H, J=7.9Hz), 7.75 (m, 1H), 4.30 (s, 2H), 3.44-3.30 (m, 3H), 3.09-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.16 (m, 2H), 1.93-1.80 (m, 2H).

Example 370

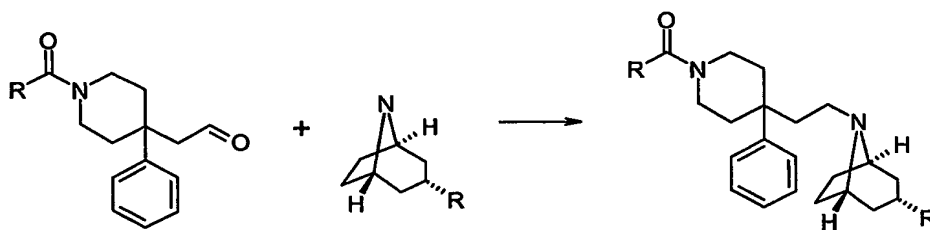
3-[(5-{1-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl] piperidin-4-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)methyl]pyridine



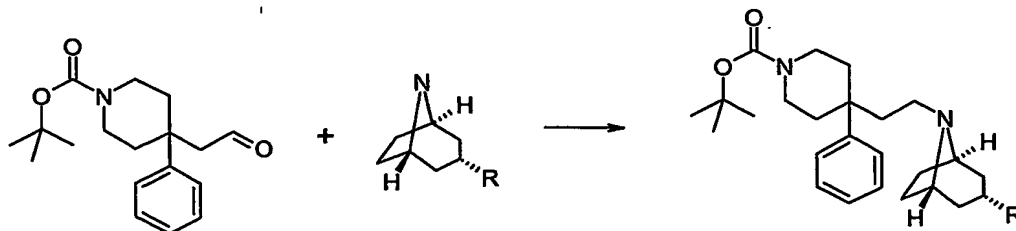
The TFA salt of 3-[(5-piperidin-4-yl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)methyl]pyridine (27 mg, 0.076 mmol) was combined with (1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)acetaldehyde (21 mg, 0.069 mmol) in 2 mL DCM and treated with NaBH(OAc)₃ (43 mg, 0.203 mmol) at ambient temperature with agitation for

18h. 1mL of saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 was added and agitated 1h. The organic phase was separated and concentrated. The crude product was purified by HPLC (METHOD) to give 3-[(5-{1-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]piperidin-4-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)methyl]pyridine (14.2 mg, 0.024 mmol, 34%) as the formate salt. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 8.52-8.44 (m, 2H), 7.80 (d, 1H, $J=7.9\text{Hz}$), 7.48-7.38 (m, 10H), 7.26 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 1H), 4.13 (s, 2H), 3.59 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.29 (m, 3H), 3.12-3.02 (m, 3H), 2.47-1.45 (m, 13H). ES-LCMS m/z 536.25 (M+H). HRMS $\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{37}\text{N}_5\text{O}_2$ m/z 536.3026 (M+H)_{Cal.} 536.3018 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

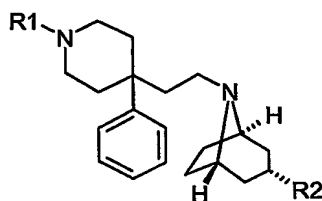
Reductive Amination Method I

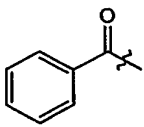
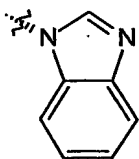
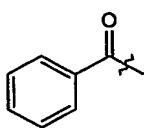
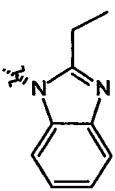
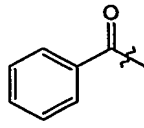
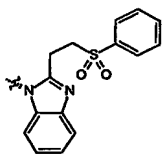
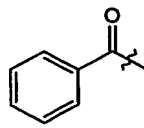
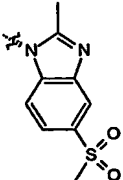


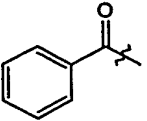
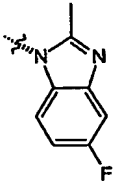
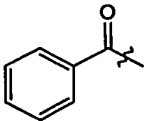
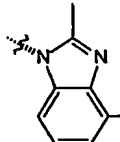
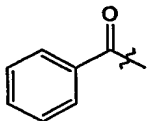
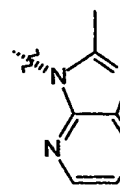
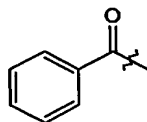
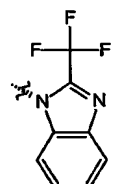
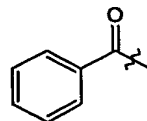
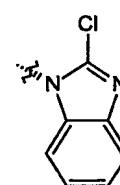
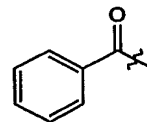
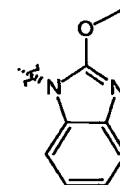
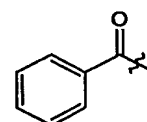
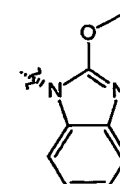
The TFA or HCl salt of the amine (390 μmoles) was combined with (1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)acetaldehyde (120 mg, 390 μmoles , 1 eq.) in 4mL DCE and/or 4mL DMF and treated with $\text{NaBH}(\text{OAc})_3$ (585 μmoles , 1.5 eq.) with or without TEA (780 μmoles , 2 eq.) at ambient temperature with agitation for 18h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, dissolved in 5 mL DCM, and agitated 1h with 5 mL of saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 . The organic phase was separated and concentrated. The crude product was purified either by normal phase flash chromatography (SiO_2 , $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$) or by reverse phase mass-directed HPLC as described in Preparative HPLC Conditions A. Yields and representative data are included in the accompanying tables.



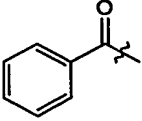
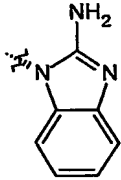
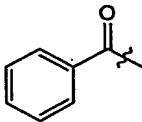
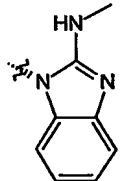
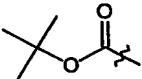
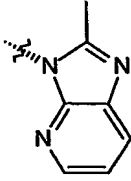
The HCl salt of the amine (1.66 mmoles) was combined with *tert*-butyl 4-(2-oxoethyl)-4-phenyl piperidine-1-carboxylate (1.66 mmoles, 1 eq.) in 10 mL DCE and 10 mL DCM and treated with NaBH(OAc)₃ (2.49 mmoles, 1.5 eq.) with TEA (3.33 moles, 2 eq.) at ambient temperature with agitation for 18h. The reaction mixture was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, the organic phase separated, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by normal phase flash chromatography (SiO₂, CHCl₃/CH₃OH) to give the desired product. Yields and representative data are included in the accompanying tables.



Example #	Amine #	R1	R2	% yield	LCMS result	Ion	Method
371	Amine 1			55	519.32	(M+H)	I
372	Amine 2			17	547.35	(M+H)	I
373	Amine 3			26	687.30	(M+H)	I
374	Amine 4			64	611.26	(M+H)	I

375	Amine 5			53	551.18	(M+H)	1
376	Amine 6			50	551.18	(M+H)	1
377	Amine 7			52	534.19	(M+H)	1
378	Amine 8			57	587.14	(M+H)	1
379	Amine 9			7	553.12	(M+H)	1
380	Amine 10			37	549.38	(M+H)	1
381	Amine 11			22	563.40	(M+H)	1

214

382	Amine 12			11	534.43	(M+H)	I
383	Amine 13			42	548.36	(M+H)	I
384	Amine 14			68	530.21	(M+H)	J

Additional analytical data of selected compounds from table above:

Example 371

5 Endo-1-[8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.46 (s, 1H), 7.70 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.28 (m, 13H), 4.80 (m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 3.71 (m, 2H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.22 (m, 2H), 2.74-1.67 (m, 16H). HRMS C₃₄H₃₈N₄O *m/z* 519.3124 (M+H)_{Cal.};

10 519.3110 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 372

Endo-1-[8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-ethyl-1H-benzimidazole

15 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ ppm 1.35 (t, *J*=7.8 Hz, 3H), 1.76-2.53 (m, 16H), 2.89 (q, *J*=7.7Hz, 2H), 3.31-3.46 (m, 4H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 1H), 4.80 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.39-7.49 (m, 10H), 7.57 (m, 1H).

Example 380

Endo-1-{8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-2-methoxy-1H-benzimidazole

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.49-7.39 (m, 10H), 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 4.81 (pent, 1H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 4.17 (s, 3H), 3.75 (m, 2H), 3.63 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.27 (m, 2H), 2.65-1.79 (m, 16H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 549.38 (M+H). HRMS C₃₅H₄₀N₄O₂ *m/z* 549.3230 (M+H)_{Cal.}; 549.3217 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 381

Endo-1-{8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-2-ethoxy-1H-benzimidazole

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.51-7.39 (m, 10H), 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 4.85 (pent, 1H), 4.57 (q, 2H, J = 7.0Hz), 4.23 (m, 1H), 3.73 (m, 2H), 3.63 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.27 (m, 2H), 2.65-1.79 (m, 16H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 563.40 (M+H). HRMS C₃₆H₄₂N₄O₂ *m/z* 563.3386 (M+H)_{Cal.}; 563.3368 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 382

Endo-1-{8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine

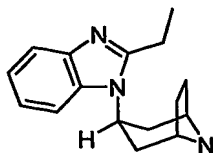
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.48-7.40 (m, 9H), 7.28 (m, 3H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 4.61 (pent, 1H), 4.19 (m, 1H), 3.59 (m, 1H), 3.39-3.27 (m, 4H), 2.48-1.65 (m, 16H). HRMS C₃₄H₃₉N₅O *m/z* 534.3233 (M+H)_{Cal.}; 534.3241 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Preparation of Amines 1-14:

Amine 1: prepared by the literature procedure described in WO 00/38680.

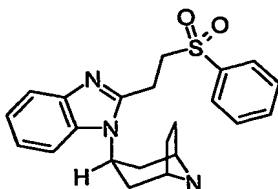
Amine 2: *Endo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-ethyl-1H-benzimidazole*

216



Endo-tert-butyl 3-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (2.5 g, 7.80 mmol) was treated with 20 mL 1,1,1-triethoxypropane at reflux for 3h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, redissolved in CH₃OH (10 mL), and treated with 6 N HCl at reflux for 1h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, chased with EtOH, and triturated with EtOH to give a solid that was filtered and dried to give the HCl salt of *endo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-ethyl-1H-benzimidazole* (1.35 g, 4.11 mmol, 53%) as a grey solid. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, D₂O) δ 7.72-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.46 (m, 2H), 4.99 (m, 1H) 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.10 (q, 2H, J=7.6Hz), 2.76-2.70 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.18 (m, 6H), 1.35 (t, 3H, J=7.6Hz). ES-LCMS *m/z* 256.07 (M+H).

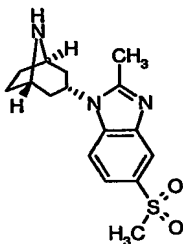
Amine 3: Endo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-[2-(phenylsulfonyl)ethyl]-1H-benzimidazole



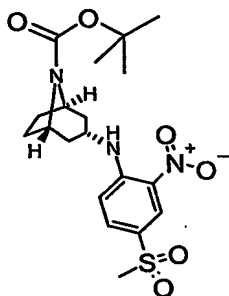
Endo-tert-butyl 3-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (1.8 g, 5.70 mmol) was treated with 20 mL [(3,3,3-triethoxypropyl)sulfonyl]benzene at 150 °C for 3h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, redissolved in CH₃OH (10 mL), and treated with 6 N HCl at reflux for 1h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, chased with EtOH, and triturated with EtOH to give a solid that was filtered and dried to give the di-HCl salt of *endo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-[2-(phenylsulfonyl)ethyl]-1H-benzimidazole* (1.68 g, 3.59 mmol, 63%) as a grey solid. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, D₂O) δ 7.72-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.58 (m, 1H), 7.49-7.44 (m, 3H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 4.99 (m, 1H) 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.93

(t, 2H, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$), 3.63 (t, 2H, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$), 2.75-2.65 (m, 2H), 2.33-2.15 (m, 6H).
ES-LCMS m/z 396.14 (M+H).

Amine 4: *Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-5-*
(methylsulfonyl)-1H-benzimidazole

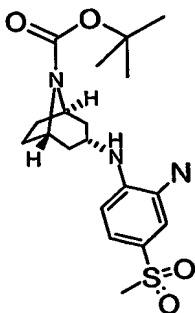


Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrophenyl]amino]-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate



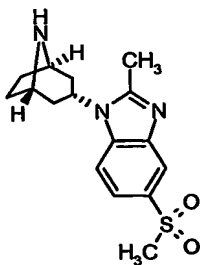
Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-amino-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-
carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (1.5 g, 6.66 mmoles) was treated with 1-fluoro-4-
(methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrobenzene (1.46 g, 1 eq.) in 10 mL NMP with DIPEA
(947 mg, 1.1 eq.) at 70°C for 3h. The reaction mixture was diluted with 5 mL
NMP, cooled to ambient temperature, and water added to incipient
cloudiness. The reaction mixture was stirred until a heavy precipitate formed.
The precipitate was filtered off, washed successively with NMP/water (1:1)
and water, and air dried to give *endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[[4-(methylsulfonyl)-*
2-nitrophenyl]amino]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (2.21 g, 78%)
as a yellow solid. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 8.90 (d, 1H, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$), 8.53
(d, 1H, $J=2.0\text{Hz}$), 7.94 (dd, 1H, $J=9.2, 2.0\text{Hz}$), 7.17 (d, 1H, $J=9.3\text{Hz}$), 4.11 (m,
3H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.16 (m, 2H), 1.94 (m, 4H), 1.80 (m, 2H), 1.42 (s, 9H).

Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[[2-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl) phenyl]amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate



Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[[4-(methyl sulfonyl)-2-nitrophenyl]amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] octane-8-carboxylate (2.21 g, 5.19 mmoles) was subjected to catalytic hydrogenation with 10% Pd/C (260 mg) in EtOH/EtOAc (1:1, 100 mL) under 1atm H₂(g) for 16h. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate concentrated to a purple oil which was carried on to the next step without further characterization.

Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1H-benzimidazole

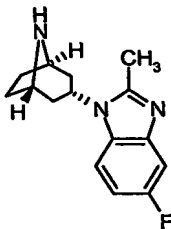


Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[[2-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] octane-8-carboxylate was treated with 1,1,1-triethoxyethane at reflux for 2h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, redissolved in CH₃OH (10 mL), and treated with 6 N HCl at reflux for 1h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, chased with EtOH, and triturated with EtOH to give a solid that was filtered and dried to give the di-HCl salt of *endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[[2-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl) phenyl]amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate* as a grey solid. ¹H

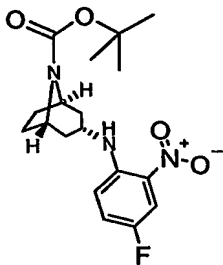
219

NMR (300 MHz, D₂O) δ 8.27 (m, 1H), 7.98-7.89 (m, 2H), 5.00 (m, 1H), 4.20 (m, 2H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.77 (s, 3H), 2.79-2.70 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.15 (6H).

Amine 5: *Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole*

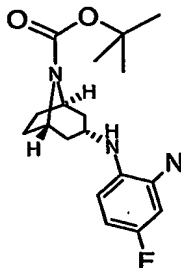


Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[(4-fluoro-2-nitrophenyl) amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate



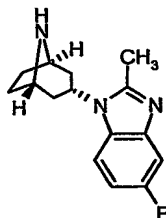
Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-amino-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (2.0 g, 8.88 mmol) was treated with 1,4-difluoro-2-nitrobenzene (1.41 g, 1 eq.) in 10 mL NMP with DIPEA (1.26 g, 1.1 eq.) at 70 °C for 16h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, and water (4 mL) added to incipient cloudiness. The reaction mixture was stirred until a heavy precipitate formed. The precipitate was filtered off, washed successively with NMP/water (1:1) and water, and air dried to give *tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[(4-fluoro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate* as an orange solid (2.74g, 7.50 mmol, 84%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.66 (d, 1H, *J*=5.7Hz), 7.93 (m, 1H), 7.27 (m, 1H), 6.72 (m, 1H), 4.29 (m, 3H), 3.91 (m, 1H), 2.40-2.29 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.01 (m, 4H), 1.80 (m, 2H), 1.50 (s, 9H).

Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[(2-amino-4-fluorophenyl) amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate



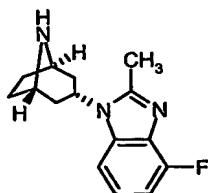
Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[(4-fluoro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (2.74 g, 7.50 mmoles) was subjected to catalytic hydrogenation with 10% Pd/C (300 mg) in EtOH/EtOAc (1:1, 80 mL) under 1atm H₂(g) for 16h. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate concentrated to give the title compound (2.57 g, 100%) as a white foam. ES-LCMS *m/z* 336.26 (M+H).

Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



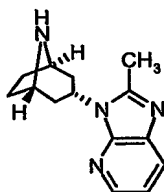
Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[(2-amino-4-fluorophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate was treated with 1,1,1-triethoxyethane and a catalytic amount of camphor sulphonic acid at reflux for 3h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, redissolved in CH₃OH (10 mL), and treated with 6N HCl at reflux for 1h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, chased with EtOH, and triturated with EtOH to give a solid that was filtered and dried to give the di-HCl salt of *endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole* as a grey solid. ES-LCMS *m/z* 260.27 (M+H).

Amine 6: *Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole*



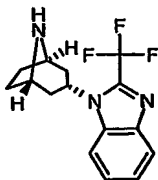
5 Prepared according to the method of Amine 5 from 1,3-difluoro-2-nitrobenzene. ES-LCMS m/z 260.24 (M+H).

Amine 7: *Endo-3-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine*

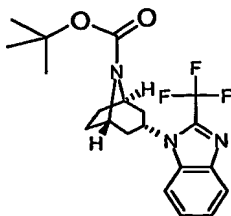


10 Prepared according to the method of Amine 5 from 2-chloro-3-nitropyridine. ES-LCMS m/z 243.22 (M+H).

Amine 8: *Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzimidazole*

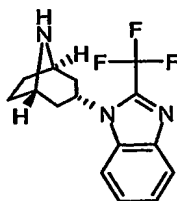


15 **Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate**



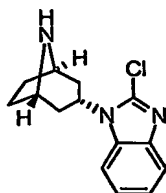
To a solution of trifluoroacetic acid (496 mg, 4.35 mmol) in 5 mL DMF was added CDI (4.35 mmol, 1 eq.) and stirred 30 min at ambient temperature until CO₂ evolution ceased. The reaction mixture was then cooled in an ice bath and *Endo-tert*-butyl 3-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (1.38 g, 4.35 mmol, 1 eq.) dissolved in 10 mL DMF was added slowly. The reaction mixture was stirred 30 min at 0°C and then warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was then heated at 80°C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, dissolved in DCM, washed successively with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ and water (3x). The organic phase was separated, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated. A major impurity was removed by precipitation with Et₂O, filtered off, and the filtrate concentrated to dryness. The crude product was purified by normal phase flash chromatography (SiO₂, 10→40% EtOAc/Hexanes) to give *Endo-tert*-butyl (1*R*,5*S*)-3-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (0.36 g, 0.91 mmol, 21%). ES-LCMS *m/z* 396.27 (M+H).

Endo-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-benzimidazole

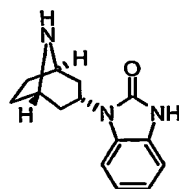


Endo-tert-butyl (1*R*,5*S*)-3-[2-(trifluoro-methyl)-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (330 mg, 0.84 mmol) was dissolved in 6 mL DCM and treated with 4 mL 4N HCl in Dioxane at ambient temperature for 30 minutes. A solid precipitated from the reaction mixture and was filtered off to give the HCl salt of *Endo*-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-benzimidazole (260 mg, 0.78 mmol, 94%) as a pink solid. ES-LCMS *m/z* 295.67 (M+H).

Amine 9: *Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-chloro-1H-benzimidazole*

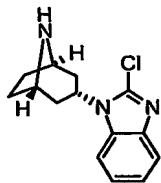


5 *Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1,3-dihydro-2H-benzimidazol-2-one*



The title compound was obtained as a major by-product of the reaction of *Endo-tert*-butyl 3-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (1.7 g, 5.36 mmol) with 1-
10 (triethoxymethoxy)ethane (5 mL) at 150 °C for 3h, followed by concentration, dissolution in CH₃OH (10 mL), and treatment with 6 N HCl at reflux for 1h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, chased with EtOH, and triturated with EtOH to give a solid that was filtered and dried to give the HCl
15 salt of *Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1,3-dihydro-2H-benzimidazol-2-one* (0.73 g, 3.00 mmoles, 56%). ES-LCMS *m/z* 244.00 (M+H).

Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-chloro-1H-benzimidazole

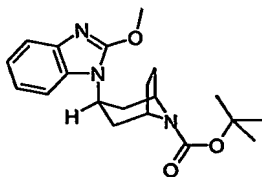


20

Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1,3-dihydro-2H-benzimidazol-2-one (0.73 g, 3.00 mmoles) was treated with 5 mL POCl₃ with

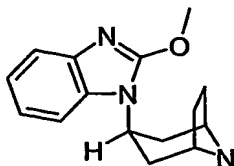
a catalytic amount of DMAP at reflux for 12h. The reaction was cooled and quenched with slow addition of 6N NaOH until pH was basic. The reaction mixture was extracted with DCM, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated to give impure *Endo*-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-chloro-1*H*-benzimidazole as a tan foam. The crude amine was used as is. ES-LCMS m/z 262.23 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$).

Amine 10: *Endo*-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methoxy-1*H*-benzimidazole
Endo-*tert*-butyl 3-(2-methoxy-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate



Endo-*tert*-butyl 3-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (1.0 g, 3.15 mmol) was treated with 5 mL tetramethyl orthocarbonate at reflux for 40h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluted with 20% EtOAc in hexanes to give *Endo*-*tert*-butyl 3-(2-methoxy-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (0.50 g, 1.40 mmol, 44%) as an orange oil. ES-LCMS m/z 358.11 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$).

Endo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methoxy-1*H*-benzimidazole

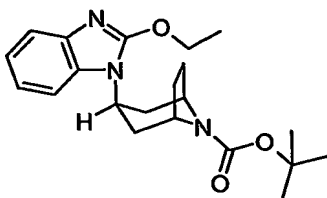


Tert-butyl 3-(2-methoxy-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (0.50 g, 1.40 mmol) suspended in DCM (2 mL) was treated with TFA (1 mL) at ambient temperature for 5 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and the product was crystallized from EtOAc/Et₂O to give the di-TFA salt of *Endo*-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-

yl)-2-methoxy-1*H*-benzimidazole (340 mg, 0.722 mmol, 51%) as a tan solid.
¹H NMR (300 MHz, D₂O) δ 7.35 (m, 1H), 7.26 (m, 1H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 4.65 (m, 1H), 4.08-4.00 (m, 2H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 2.55-2.45 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.02 (m, 6H).
ES-LCMS *m/z* 258.02 (M+H).

5

Amine 11: *Endo*-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-ethoxy-1*H*-benzimidazole
Endo-*tert*-butyl 3-(2-ethoxy-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate

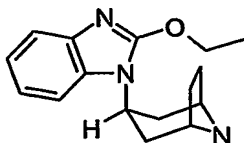


10

Endo-*tert*-butyl 3-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (1.7 g, 5.36 mmol) was treated with 10 mL tetraethyl orthocarbonate at reflux for 16h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluted with DCM followed by 20% EtOAc in Hexanes to give *Endo*-*tert*-butyl 3-(2-ethoxy-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (1.15 g, 3.10 mmol, 58%) as an amber oil. ES-LCMS *m/z* 372.19 (M+H).

15

Endo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-ethoxy-1*H*-benzimidazole



20

Endo-*tert*-butyl 3-(2-ethoxy-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (1.15 g, 3.10 mmol) suspended in DCM (4 mL) was treated with TFA (1 mL) at ambient temperature for 5 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and the product crystallized from EtOAc/Et₂O to give the di-TFA salt of *Endo*-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-ethoxy-1*H*-benzimidazole (715 mg, 1.43 mmol, 46%) as a white powder.
¹H NMR (300 MHz, D₂O) δ 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.27 (m, 1H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 4.65 (m,

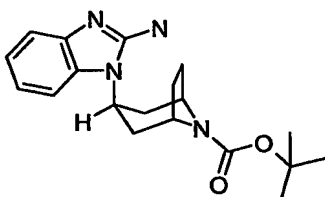
25

1H), 4.43 (q, 2H, J=7.1 Hz), 4.00 (m, 2H), 2.54-2.43 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.00 (m, 6H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 272.05 (M+H).

Amine 12: *Endo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine*

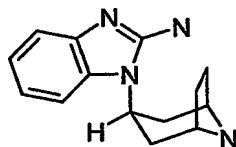
5

Endo-tert-butyl 3-(2-amino-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate



Endo-tert-butyl 3-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (2.5 g, 7.88 mmol) was treated with BrCN (0.92 g, 8.66 mmol) in CH₃OH (30 mL) at reflux for 3h and concentrated to give *endo-tert-butyl 3-(2-amino-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate* (2.30 g, 6.73 mmol, 85%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.15 (d, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz), 6.97-6.86 (m, 2H), 6.21 (s, 2H), 4.34 (m, 2H), 4.22 (pent, 1H), 2.42-2.32 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.85 (m, 6H), 1.44 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 343.12 (M+H).

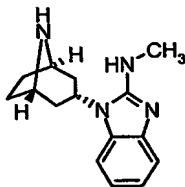
Endo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine



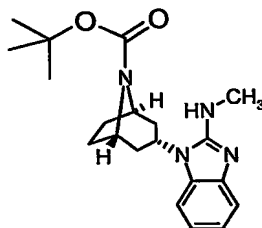
Endo-tert-butyl 3-(2-amino-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (0.244 g, 0.713 mmol) suspended in DCM (2 mL) was treated with TFA (2 mL) at ambient temperature for 30 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and the product crystallized from EtOAc to give the di-TFA salt of *Endo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine* (320 mg, 0.681 mmol, 95%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR

(300 MHz, D₂O) δ 7.40-7.20 (m, 4H), 4.66-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.16 (m, 2H), 2.71-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.29-2.11 (m, 6H). ES-LCMS m/z 243.04 (M+H).

Amine 13: *Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-N-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine*



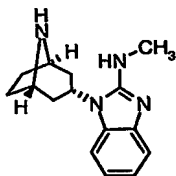
Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[2-(methylamino)-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate



Endo-tert-butyl 3-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (WO 00/38680) (900 mg, 2.83 mmol) in THF was treated with methyl isothiocyanate (230 mg, 3.15 mmoles, 1.1 eq.) at 0°C for 1h followed by 16h at ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated, redissolved in 7mL DMF and treated with 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (815 mg, 1.5 eq.) at ambient temperature for 16h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, dissolved in EtOAc, washed successively with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, water (3x), and brine. The organic phase was separated, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give the desired product, *endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[2-(methylamino)-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate*. ES-LCMS m/z 357.15 (M+H).

Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-N-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine

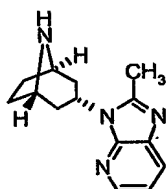
228



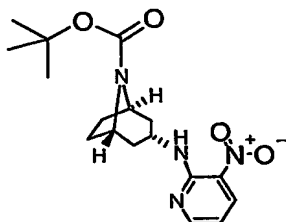
Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[2-(methylamino)-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate was dissolved in 3 mL CH₃OH and treated with 3 mL 4N HCl in Dioxane at ambient temperature for 30 minutes.

- 5 The reaction mixture was concentrated and triturated with EtOH, filtered, and dried to give the di-HCl salt of *Endo-1-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-N-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine* (201 mg, 0.61 mmoles, 60%) as a pink solid. ES-LCMS *m/z* 257.04 (M+H).

- 10 **Amine 14:** *Endo-3-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine*



Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-[(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate

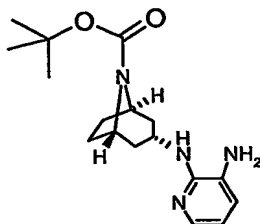


15

- Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-amino-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate* (WO 00/38680) (8.64 g, 38.3 mmoles) was treated with 2-chloro-3-nitropyridine (6.08 g, 1 eq.) in 50 mL NMP with DIPEA (10.9 g, 2.2 eq.) at 70°C for 16h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, and
- 20 water (60 mL) added to incipient cloudiness. The reaction mixture was stirred until a heavy precipitate formed. The precipitate was filtered off, washed successively with NMP/water (1:1) and water, and air dried to give *endo-tert-*

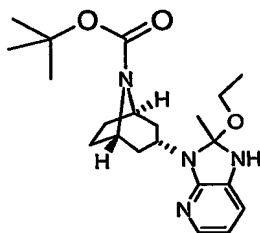
butyl (1*R*,5*S*)-3-[(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate as a brown solid (11.5 g, 33.0 mmol, 86%).

Endo-tert-butyl (1*R*,5*S*)-3-[(3-aminopyridin-2-yl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate



Endo-tert-butyl (1*R*,5*S*)-3-[(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (5.17 g, 14.8 mmol) was subjected to catalytic hydrogenation with 10% Pd/C (500 mg) in EtOH/EtOAc (1:1, 200 mL) under 1 atm H₂(g) for 16h. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated to give *Endo-tert-butyl* (1*R*,5*S*)-3-[(3-aminopyridin-2-yl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate as a brown foam and was used in the next step without further characterization.

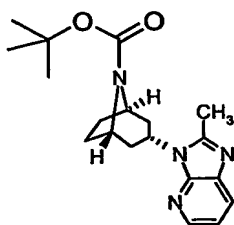
Endo-tert-butyl (1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-ethoxy-2-methyl-1,2-dihydro-3*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate



Endo-tert-butyl (1*R*,5*S*)-3-[(3-aminopyridin-2-yl)amino]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (2.85 g, 8.52 mmol) was treated with 1,1,1-triethoxyethane and a catalytic amount of camphor sulphonic acid at reflux for 3h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness, dissolved in EtOAc, washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, the organic phase separated, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by normal phase flash chromatography (SiO₂, 10→40%

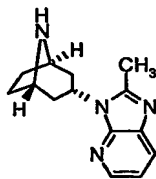
EtOAc/Hexanes) to give *endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-(2-ethoxy-2-methyl-1,2-dihydro-3H-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate* (2.66 g, 6.84 mmol, 80%). ES-LCMS *m/z* 411.08 (M+Na).

- 5 *Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate*



- Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-(2-ethoxy-2-methyl-1,2-dihydro-3H-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate* (2.66 g, 6.84 mmol) and a catalytic amount of camphor sulphonic acid were combined in NMP at 150 °C for 12h. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, diluted with EtOAc, washed successively with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ and brine (5x). The organic phase was separated, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by normal phase flash chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc) to give *Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate* (1.60 g, 4.67 mmol, 68%). ES-LCMS *m/z* 343.24 (M+H).

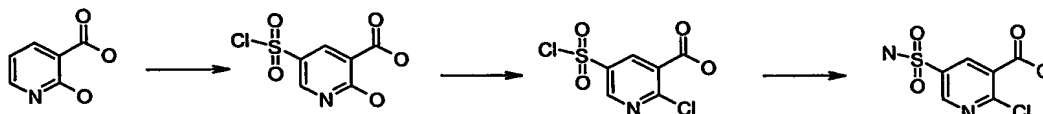
- 20 *Endo-3-[(1R,5S)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridine*



- Endo-tert-butyl (1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-3-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate* (1.60 g, 4.67 mmol) was dissolved in 15 mL DCM and treated with 4 N HCl in dioxane at ambient temperature for 30 min. A precipitate formed directly from the reaction mixture and was

filtered and dried to give the HCl salt of *Endo*-3-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-3*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridine as a brown solid. ES-LCMS *m/z* 243.22 (M+H).

5 Synthesis of the 5-(aminosulfonyl)-2-chloronicotinic acid

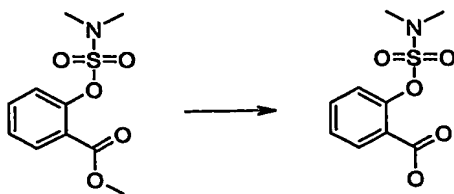


2-Hydroxynicotinic acid (10.0 g, 71.8 mmol) was dissolved in 25 ml of chlorosulfonic acid and heated to 160°C overnight. After cooling the reaction was slowly poured into ice and stirred in an ice bath until a white precipitate
10 formed. The solid was filtered off and dried under vacuum to afford 7.55 g of 5-(chlorosulfonyl)-2-hydroxynicotinic acid (44% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ ppm 7.9 (dd, *J*=2.5, 0.7Hz, 1H) 8.4 (dd, *J*=2.6, 0.7Hz, 1H).

5-(Chlorosulfonyl)-2-hydroxynicotinic acid (500 mg, 2.10 mmol) was suspended in 5 ml of POCl₃ in a sealed tube and heated to 130 °C until all
15 solid had dissolved. The reaction was cooled to 0 °C and poured onto ice and stirred until a solid formed. The filtered white solid was dried to afford 2-chloro-5-(chlorosulfonyl)nicotinic acid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Acetone-*d*₆) δ ppm 8.9 (d, *J*=2.6Hz, 1H), 9.3 (d, *J*=2.6Hz, 1H).

2-Chloro-5-(chlorosulfonyl)nicotinic acid (400 mg, 1.56 mmol) was
20 stirred in a slurry of ice and excess ammonium hydroxide was added at 0°C and stirred until all of the ice had melted. The resulting solution was evaporated to afford a white solid 5-(aminosulfonyl)-2-chloronicotinic acid. MS ES+ 237 (M+H). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*D*₆) δ ppm 8.1 (dd, *J*=2.6, 0.9Hz, 1H), 8.6 (m, 1H).

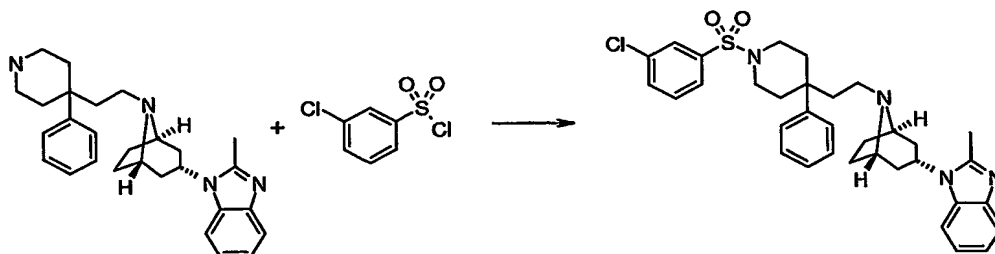
2-[[[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]oxy]benzoic acid



Methyl 2-[[[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]oxy] benzoate (325.0 mg, 1.253 mmol) was dissolved in 2 ml of 1,4-dioxane and 2 ml of 1M LiOH was added.

- 5 The resulting solution was shaken overnight at 45°C. The reaction mixture was washed with DCE and separated using a hydrophobic frit. The aqueous layer was acidified to give a white solid which was filtered and dried to afford 244.4 mg (80% yield) of 2-[[[(dimethyl-amino)sulfonyl]oxy]benzoic acid.

Example	Acid source	R	X	Y	% yield	LCMS result	ion	Method
Example 385	Commercial		H	C	34	652	(M+H)	sulfonyl
Example 386	Commercial		H	C	21	603	(M+H)	sulfonyl
Example 343	Commercial		H	C	41	583	(M+H)	sulfonyl
Example 387	Commercial		H	C	74	637	(M+H)	sulfonyl

Example 3861-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

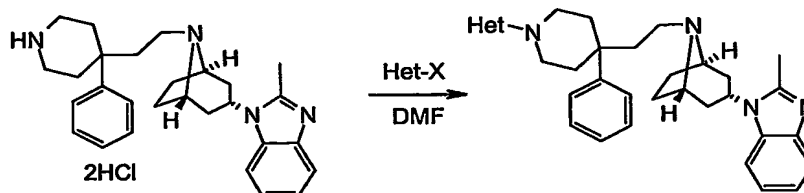
5

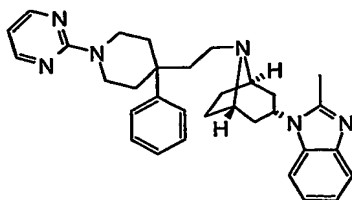
3-Chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride (31.6 mg, 0.122 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-(4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole (50.0 mg, 0.117 mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (44.9 mg, 0.348 mmol) in DCM. The reactions were quenched with sat. NaHCO₃ and separated with a hydrophobic frit. Flash chromatography on silica 0 to 10% MeOH in EtOAc afforded 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidinyl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole 14.7 mg (20% yield). MS ES⁺ 603(M+H). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 8H), 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 5H), 7.3 (m, 3H), 7.4 (t, J=7.9Hz, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.6 (d, J=7.8Hz, 1H), 7.7 (m, 1H), 7.7 (m, J=1.8, 1.8Hz, 1H).

15

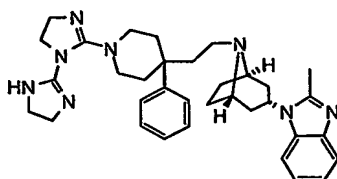
General Scheme Towards Pyrimidinyl and Tetrahydro-biimidazolyl Derivatives of 2-Methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-Phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-Benzimidazole

20



Example 388Preparation of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl-1-pyrimidin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole

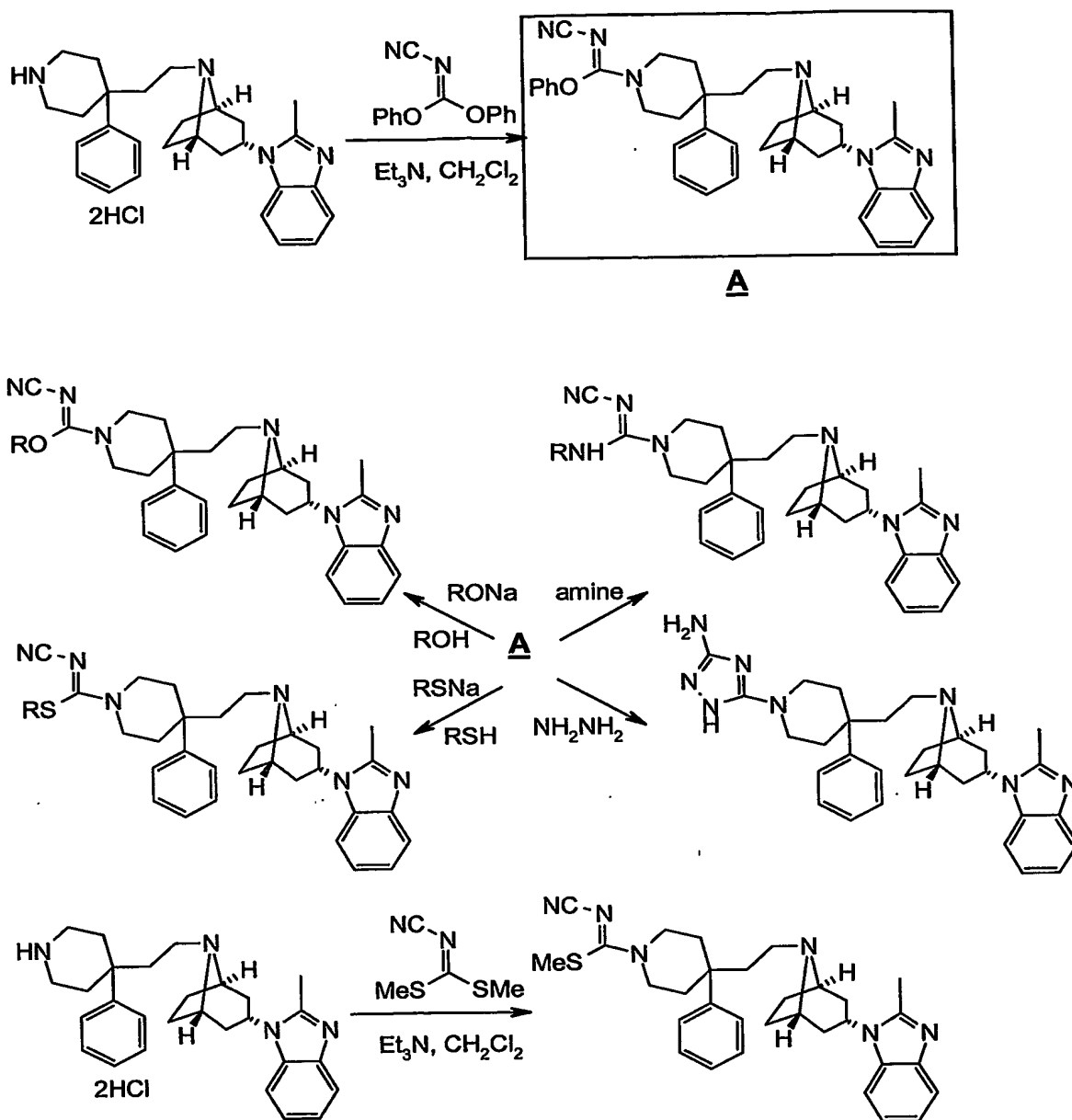
- 5 To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) in *N, N*-dimethylformade (2 mL) was added 2-chloropyrimidine (8.6 mg, 0.075 mmol) and triethylamine (21 μ L, 0.15 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 80 $^{\circ}$ C for 2.5 hours. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude
- 10 product was directly purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% triethylamine in methanol to afford 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl-1-pyrimidin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole as amorphous solid (16.2 mg, 65%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.30 (d, $J=6.0\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.67 (dd, $J=2.6$, 7.0Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.37 (m, 4H), 7.35-7.22 (m, 3H), 7.21-7.14 (m, 2H), 6.45 (t, $J=4.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 4.17-4.09 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.25 (m, 2H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.33 (m, 2H), 2.29-2.22 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.85 (m, 10H), 1.62 (d, $J=7.7\text{Hz}$, 2H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^{+}$ calcd: 507.3236; obsd: 507.3248.
- 15

Example 389Preparation of 2-methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(4,4',5,5'-tetrahydro-1'H-1,2'-biimidazol-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

2-Methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(4,4',5,5'-tetrahydro-1'H-1,2'-biimidazol-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole (16 mg, 58%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 2-methylthio-2-imidazoline hydroiodide (24.4 mg, 0.1 mmol) by the similar procedure outlined in example 388. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.12 (m, 2H), 5.87 (br, 1H), 4.65-4.58 (m, 1H), 4.06-3.97 (m, 2H), 3.17-3.65 (m, 6H), 3.32-3.26 (m, 4H), 3.12-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.32 (m, 2H), 2.25-2.19 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.86 (m, 10H), 1.62 (d, J=7.9Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 565.3767, obsd: 565.3755.

Preparation of Carboximidoate, Carboximidamide and Carbimido-thioate Derivatives of 2-Methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-Phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-Benzimidazole

236

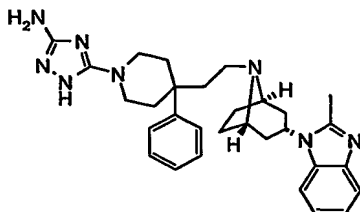


5

Example 390

Preparation of 5-(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-amine

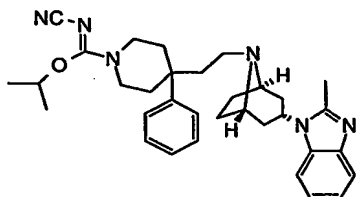
237



To a stirred solution of phenyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (18 mg, 0.031 mmol) in isopropyl alcohol (1 mL) was added
 5 hydrazine (3.6 μ L, 0.11 mmol). The resulting mixture was then stirred at 80 °C for 4 hours. After evaporation of the solvents, the residue was purified by flash chromatography to afford 5-(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-amine as white solid (12.5 mg, 79%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67-7.64
 10 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.29 (m, 5H), 7.25-7.13 (m, 3H), 4.66-4.55 (m, 2H), 4.28 (br, 2H), 3.56-3.49 (m, 3H), 3.27-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.22 (m, 4H), 1.96-1.82 (m, 9H), 1.64-1.62 (m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 511.3298, obsd: 511.3289.

Example 391

Preparation of isopropyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate



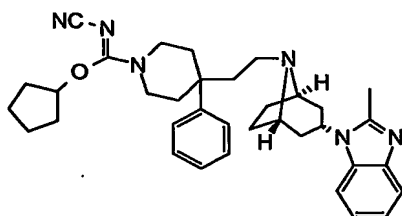
Isopropyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (13 mg, 92%) was obtained as amorphous solid from phenyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (15 mg, 0.026 mmol) and sodium isopropoxide by the similar procedure outlined in example 7. ¹H NMR (300
 20 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (d, *J*=7.0Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.21 (m, 4H),
 25

7.19-7.13 (m, 2H), 5.30-5.22 (m, 1H), 4.69 (br, 1H), 4.14-4.02 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.14 (m, 4H), 1.94-1.68 (m, 12H), 1.32 (d, J=6.2Hz, 6H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 539.3498, obsd: 539.3503.

5

Example 392

Preparation of cyclopentyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate

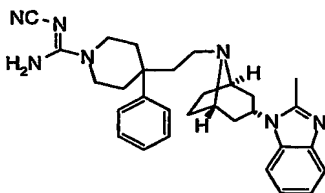


Cyclopentyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (15 mg, 81%) was obtained from phenyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (19 mg, 0.033 mmol) and sodium cyclopentoxide by the similar procedure outlined in example 7. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz): δ 7.67 (d, J=6.9Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2H), 5.51-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.68 (br, 1H), 3.99 (br, 2H), 3.35-3.28 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.28 (m, 4H), 1.97-1.81 (m, 14H), 1.75-1.62 (m, 6H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 565.3655, obsd: 565.3663.

20

Example 393A

Preparation of N'-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidamide



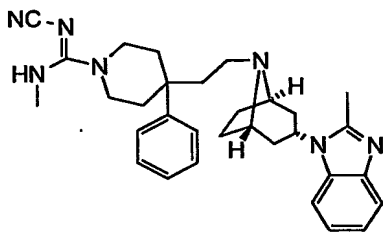
Phenyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (100 mg,

25

0.175 mmol) and a solution of ammonia in methanol (2 mL, 1.4 M) was stirred at ambient temperature for 20 hours. After evaporation of the excess ammonia and the solvent, the residue was subject to flash chromatography (Mega Bond Elut Si, MeOH/EtOAc, 10% to 40%) to afford *N'*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidamide as amorphous solid (79 mg, 91%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz): δ 7.68-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.18 (m, 2H), 6.11 (s, 2H), 4.65 (t, J=8.5Hz, 1H), 3.82-3.78 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.25 (m, 4H), 1.96-1.84 (m, 10H), 1.64 (d, J=7.5Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 496.3189, obsd: 496.3181.

Example 393B

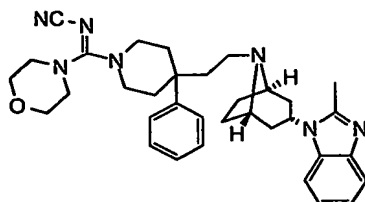
Preparation of *N'*-cyano-*N*-methyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidamide



N'-cyano-*N*-methyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidamide (18 mg, quant.) was obtained from phenyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (20 mg, 0.035 mmol) and methylamine (0.7 mL, 2 M in EtOH) by the similar procedure outlined in example 393. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 7.69 (d, J=7.3Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.22-7.16 (m, 2H), 5.37 (s, 1H), 4.83 (br, 1H), 3.80-3.76 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.24 (m, 4H), 3.03 (d, J=4.6Hz, 3H), 2.63 (s, 3H), 2.56-2.29 (m, 4H), 2.08-1.89 (m, 10H), 1.73-1.71 (m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 510.3345, obsd: 510.3348.

Example 394

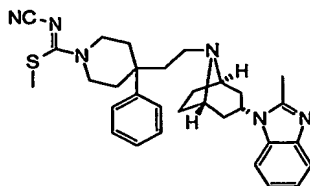
Preparation of (4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)(morpholin-4-yl)methylidene-cyanamide



(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)(morpholin-4-yl)methylidenecyanamide (5.1 mg, 26%) was obtained from phenyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (20 mg, 0.035 mmol) and morpholine (2 mL) by the similar procedure outlined in example 393. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 7.67 (d, J=7.5Hz, 1H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.63 (m, 7H), 3.44-3.30 (m, 7H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.32-2.16 (m, 4H), 1.98 (br, 8H), 1.69 (br, 6H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 566.3607, obsd: 566.3610.

Example 395

Preparation of methyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbimidothioate

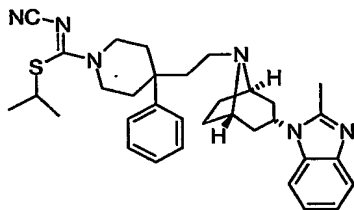


To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) was added triethylamine (14 μL, 1 mmol) and dimethylcyanodithioiminocarbonate (8.8 mg, 0.06 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 3 hours before it was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The layers were

separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-15% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford methyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbimidothioate as amorphous solid (18 mg, 68%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70(d, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.24-7.16 (m, 2H), 4.72 (br, 1H), 4.29-4.24 (m, 2H), 3.46 (t, J=11.1Hz, 2H), 3.31 (br, 2H), 2.78 (s, 3H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.54-2.35 (m, 4H), 2.08-1.86 (m, 10H), 1.69 (d, J=7.7Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 527.2957, obsd: 527.2933.

Example 396

Preparation of isopropyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbimidothioate



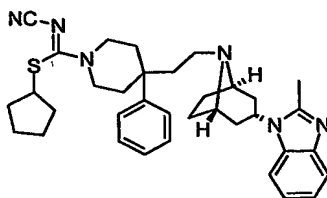
To a stirred solution of phenyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (20 mg, 0.035 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added sodium 2-propanethiolate (6.8 mg, 0.07 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 30 minutes before evaporation of the solvent. The crude product was then purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford isopropyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbimidothioate as a white solid (14 mg, 72 %). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, J=7.5Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.14 (m, 2H), 4.39-4.26 (m, 3H), 3.53 (br, 4H), 2.65 (s, 3H),

242

2.33-2.05 (m, 4H), 1.99-1.85 (m, 13H), 1.38 (d, J=6.4Hz, 6H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 555.3270, obsd: 555.3274.

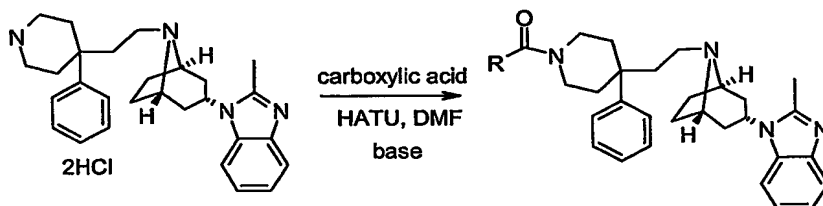
Example 397

5 Preparation of cyclopentyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbimidothioate



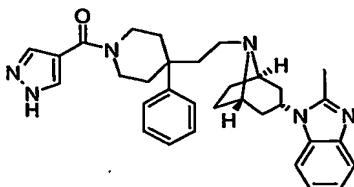
Cyclopentyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbimidothioate (20 mg, quant.) was obtained as amorphous solid from phenyl N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboximidoate (20 mg, 0.035 mmol) and sodium cyclopentanethiolate by the similar procedure outlined in example 396. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (d, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.13 (m, 2H), 4.46-4.42 (m, 1H), 4.28-4.23 (m, 2H), 3.52-3.45 (m, 4H), 2.63 (s, 3H), 2.52 (br, 2H), 2.33-2.28 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.10 (m, 4H), 2.05-1.91 (m, 8H), 1.87-1.54 (m, 9H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 581.3426, obsd: 581.3438.

20 Preparation of Amide Derivatives Through HATU Promoted Amidation Method



Example 398

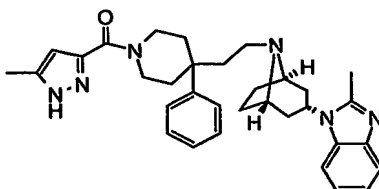
Preparation of 2-methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrazol-4-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



2-Methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrazol-4-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole (27 mg, quant.) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 4-pyrazolecarboxylic acid (6 mg, 0.05 mmol) by the similar procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆ 100°C) δ 7.84 (s, 2H), 7.54-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.38 (m, 5H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.11 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 3H), 3.46-3.40 (m, 4H), 3.08 (br, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.16 (m, 2H), 2.08-1.74 (m, 12H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 523.3185, obsd: 523.3195.

Example 399

Preparation of 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



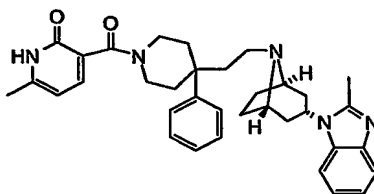
2-Methyl-1-[(1R, 5S)-8-(2-{1-[(5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole (34 mg, 53%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (51 mg, 0.12 mmol), 5-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid (15 mg, 0.12 mmol)

244

and HATU (47 mg, 0.12 mmol) by the similar procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 12.78 (s, 1H), 7.49-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.33 (m, 4H), 7.23-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.05 (m, 3H), 6.24 (s, 1H), 4.50 (br, 1H), 4.12 (br, 1H), 3.86 (br, 1H), 3.60 (br, 1H), 3.23 (br, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.39-2.32 (m, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.09 (br, 2H), 1.97-1.71 (m, 10H), 1.58-1.55 (m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 537.3342, obsd: 537.3367.

Example 400

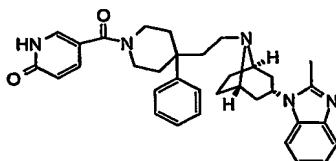
Preparation of 6-methyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyridin-2(1*H*)-one



6-Methyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyridin-2(1*H*)-one (30 mg, 53%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.10 mmol), 2-hydroxyl-6-methylpyridine-3-carboxylic acid (15 mg, 0.10 mmol) and HATU (38 mg, 0.10 mmol) by the similar procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.15 (d, J=7.5Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=7.3Hz, 1H), 7.50-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.21 (m, 5H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2H), 6.18 (d, J=7.5Hz, 1H), 4.66-4.56 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.07 (m, 1H), 3.88 (br, 2H), 3.25 (br, 3H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.40-2.08 (m, 8H), 1.93-1.84 (m, 10H), 1.61 (d, J=6.5Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 564.3339, obsd: 564.3349.

Example 401

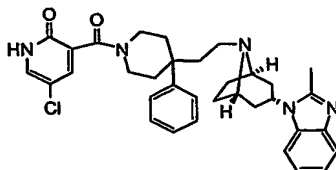
Preparation of 5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyridin-2(1*H*)-one



5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyridin-2(1*H*)-one (28 mg, 51 %) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.10 mmol), 6-hydroxynicotinic acid (14 mg, 0.10 mmol) and HATU (38 mg, 0.10 mmol) by the similar procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66-7.62 (m, 2H), 7.54 (d, J=7.4Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.23 (m, 4H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2H), 6.57 (d, J=9.6Hz, 1H), 4.64-4.59 (m, 1H), 3.88 (br, 2H), 3.34-3.25 (m, 4H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.20 (m, 4H), 1.93-1.82 (m, 10H), 1.62 (d, J=6.2Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 550.3182, obsd: 550.3169.

Example 402

Preparation of 5-chloro-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyridin-2(1*H*)-one



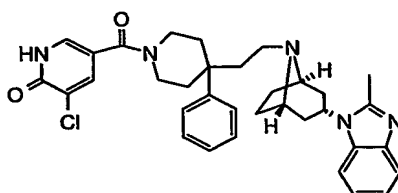
5-Chloro-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyridin-2(1*H*)-one (20 mg, 34%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole

246

dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.10 mmol), 5-chloro-2-hydroxypyridine-3-carboxylic acid (18 mg, 0.10 mmol) and HATU (38 mg, 0.10 mmol) by the similar procedure outlined in example 5. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.65 (d, $J=8.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.51-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.22-7.12 (m, 2H), 4.64-4.58 (m, 1H), 4.15-4.08 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.23 (m, 6H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.26 (m, 5H), 1.94-1.85 (m, 10H), 1.60 (d, $J=6.8\text{Hz}$, 2H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 584.2792, obsd: 584.2785.

Example 403

10 Preparation of 3-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyridin-2-(1H)-one

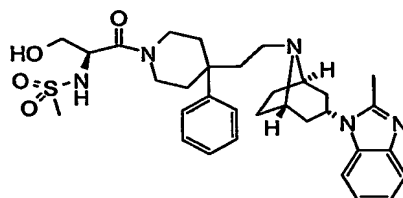


15 3-Chloro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one (25 mg, 42%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.10 mmol), 5-chloro-6-hydroxynicotinic acid (18 mg, 0.10 mmol) and HATU (38 mg, 0.10 mmol) by the similar procedure outlined in example 5. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.66-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2H), 4.64-4.59 (m, 1H), 3.89 (br, 2H), 3.35-3.26 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.28 (m, 4H), 1.94-1.83 (m, 11H), 1.62 (d, $J=7.9\text{ Hz}$, 2H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 584.2792, obsd: 584.2787.

25

Example 404

Preparation of (2S)-N¹,N¹-bis[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-1-[N-(methanesulfonyl)-L-seryl]-4-phenylpiperidin-2-yl]-N²-(methanesulfonyl)-L-serinamide



5

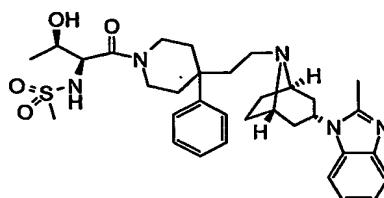
(2S)-N¹,N¹-Bis[4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-1-[N-(methanesulfonyl)-L-seryl]-4-phenylpiperidin-2-yl]-N²-(methanesulfonyl)-L-serinamide (43 mg, 50 %) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-[8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (70 mg, 0.14 mmol), N-(methanesulfonyl)-L-serine (28 mg, 0.15 mmol, prepared from L-serine and methanesulfonyl chloride) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol) by the similar procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, J=8.4Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.23 (m, 4H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2H), 5.78 (dd, J=8.6, 16.5Hz, 1H), 4.63-4.58 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.45 (m, 1H), 4.09-4.04 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.65 (m, 3H), 3.40-3.09 (m, 4H), 3.02 (s, 3/2H), 2.90 (s, 3/2H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.20 (m, 5H), 1.99-1.74 (m, 10H), 1.64-1.59 (m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 594.3114, obsd: 594.3114.

10

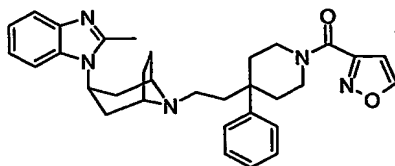
15

Example 405

Preparation of (2S,3R)-N¹,N¹-bis{4-[2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-1-[N-(methanesulfonyl)-L-threonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-2-yl]-N²-(methanesulfonyl)-L-threoninamide



(2S, 3R)-N¹,N¹-Bis{4-[2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-1-[N-(methanesulfonyl)-L-threonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-2-yl]-N²-(methanesulfonyl)-L-threoninamide (54 mg, 63%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (70 mg, 0.14 mmol), N-(methanesulfonyl)-L-threonine (33 mg, 0.17 mmol, prepared from L-threonine and methanesulfonyl chloride) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol) by the similar procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.64 (d, J=8.6Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.11 (m, 2H), 6.00 (br, 1H), 4.64-4.54 (m, 1H), 4.29 (d, J=9.7Hz, 1H), 4.08-4.00 (m, 1H), 3.94-3.91 (m, 1H), 3.77-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.06 (m, 5H), 2.98 (s, 3/2H), 2.84 (s, 3/2H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.39-2.20 (m, 4H), 1.98-1.73 (m, 10H), 1.62-1.57 (m, 2H), 1.32 (d, J=6.2Hz, 3/2H), 1.25 (d, J=6.2Hz, 3/2H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 608.3271, obsd: 608.3283.

Example 406Preparation of 1-(8-{2-[1-(isoxazol-3-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

5 To a pre-cooled (0 °C) solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) was added isoxazole-5-carbonyl chloride (7.2 mg, 0.055 mmol) and triethylamine (15 µL, 0.11 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred overnight at ambient temperature and was

10 then diluted with ethyl acetate (20 mL). After being washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, the organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and evaporated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 1-(8-{2-[1-(isoxazol-3-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as

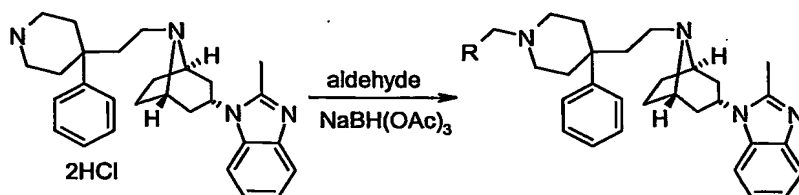
15 amorphous solid (18.4 mg, 68%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.32 (d, J=1.8Hz), 7.67 (dd, J=2.6, 7.0Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 2H), 6.74 (d, J=1.8Hz), 4.64 (br, 1H), 4.23-4.18 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.27 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.31 (m, 4H), 1.96-1.86

20 (m, 10H), 1.67-1.60 (m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 524.3026, obsd: 524.3024.

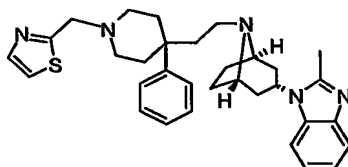
Preparation of the derivatives of 2-Methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-Phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole with Heterocycle-

25 Methylene-Piperidine Linkages by Reductive Amination

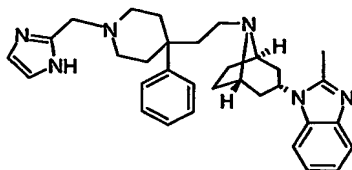
250

**Example 407**

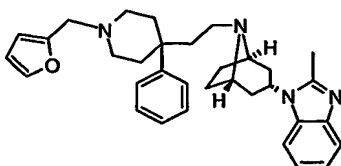
Preparation of 2-methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (1 mL) was added triethylamine (14 μ L, 0.1 mmol), 2-thiazole-carboxaldehyde (6.6 mg, 0.05 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (10.6 mg, 0.05 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred for 4 hours at ambient temperature before it was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvents, the residue was brought to a flash chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 2-methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole (23 mg, 87%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.79-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.15 (m, 7H), 5.32 (br, 1H), 3.68 (s, 2H), 3.54 (br, 2H), 2.82-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.63-2.47 (m, 4H), 2.25 (br, 4H), 2.08-1.96 (m, 8H), 1.86 (br, 2H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 526.3004, obsd: 526.3008.

Example 408Preparation of 1-(8-{2-[1-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole

5 1-(8-{2-[1-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole (9.9 mg, 39%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and imidazol-2-carboxaldehyde (14.4 mg, 0.15 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 407. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.78 (s, 10H), 7.69 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 2H), 7.41-7.27 (m, 5H), 7.25-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.03 (s, 2H), 4.68-4.63 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.26 (br, 2H), 2.66-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.35 (m, 4H), 2.20-2.10 (m, 4H), 1.96-1.71 (m, 8H), 1.63 (d, J=7.7Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 509.3393, obsd: 509.3393.

Example 409Preparation of 1-(8-{2-[1-(2-furylmethyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole

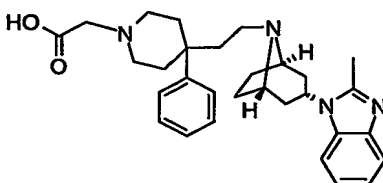
20 1-(8-{2-[1-(2-Furylmethyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole (18.4 mg, 72 %) was obtained as oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 2-furaldehyde (4.8 mg, 0.05 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 407. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.19 (m, 9H), 6.34 (s, 1H), 6.19 (s, 1H), 4.68-4.61 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 2H),

3.25 (br, 2H), 2.67 (br, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.26 (m, 6H), 1.96-1.80 (m, 10H), 1.62 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 2H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 509.3280, obsd: 509.3276.

5

Example 410

Preparation of (4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid

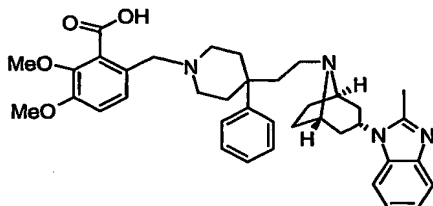


(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid (5.2 mg, 21 %) was obtained as oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydro-chloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and glyoxylic acid monohydrate (4.6 mg, 0.05 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 407. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.44 (d, $J=7.3\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 7.33-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.21 (br, 2H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.85 (m, 3H), 3.32 (br, 2H), 3.10-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.63 (s, 3H), 2.54-2.33 (m, 4H), 2.01-1.90 (m, 11H), 1.68 (d, $J=7.7\text{Hz}$, 2H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 487.3073, obsd: 487.3089.

20

Example 411

Preparation of 2,3-dimethoxy-6-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)methyl]benzoic acid



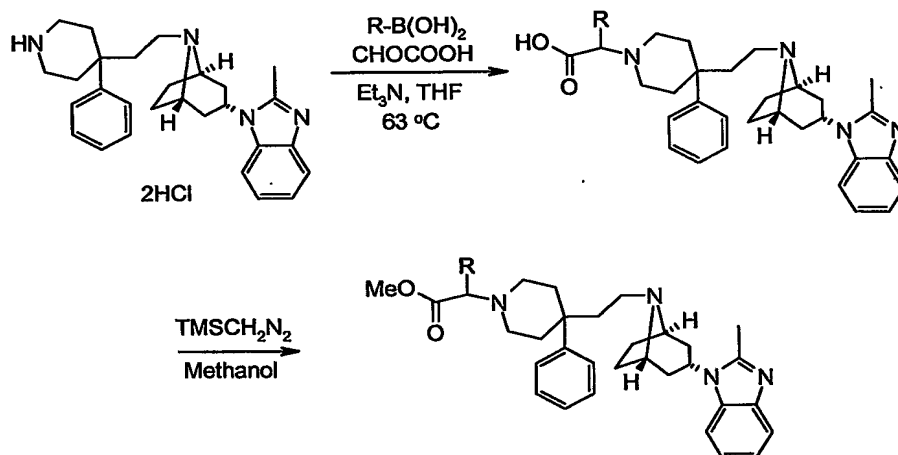
2,3-Dimethoxy-6-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo-[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)methyl]benzoic acid

25

253

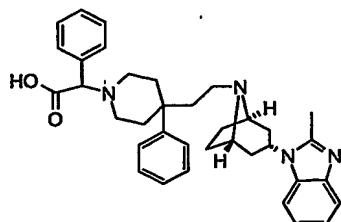
(14.4 mg, 46%) was obtained as oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 6-formyl-2,3-dimethoxybenzoic acid (10.5 mg, 0.05 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 407. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, J=7.4Hz, 1H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 4H), 7.23-7.14 (m, 2H), 6.81-6.77 (m, 2H), 4.63-4.58 (m, 1H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 2H), 3.23 (br, 2H), 2.95 (br, 2H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.38 (m, 6H), 1.94-1.81 (m, 10H), 1.62 (d, J=7.7Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 623.3597, obsd: 623.3585.

Preparation of Substituted Phenyl Acetic Acid Derivatives of 2-Methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-Phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole by Petasis Coupling



Example 412

Preparation of (4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)(phenyl)acetic acid

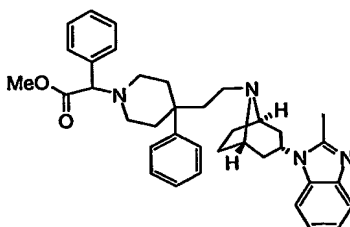


254

To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added triethyl amine (14 μ L), glyoxylic acid monohydrate (4.6 mg, 0.05 mmol) and phenyl boronic acid (6.1 mg, 0.05 mmol). The resulting mixture was then purged with nitrogen and sealed. After being heated to 60 °C for 3 hours, the solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 10-80% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford (4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)(phenyl)acetic acid (22 mg, 76%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 9.41 (s, 1H), 7.53-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.36-7.34 (m, 8H), 7.24-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.09 (m, 2H), 4.58-4.45 (m, 1H), 4.20 (s, 1H), 3.24-3.21 (m, 2H), 3.08 (br, 1H), 2.82-2.65 (m, 2H), 2.82-2.65 (m, 2H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.39-2.05 (m, 7H), 1.83-1.68 (m, 8H), 1.59 (d, *J*=7.6Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+*H*)⁺ calcd: 563.3386, obsd: 563.3390.

Example 413

Synthesis of methyl (4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)(phenyl)acetate

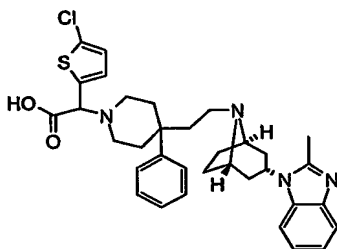


To a stirred solution of (4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)(phenyl)acetic acid (prepared above) (12 mg, 0.02 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) was added (trimethylsilyl)diazomethane (100 μ L, 2.0 M in hexans). The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature. After evaporation of the solvents, the residue was purified by flash chromatography, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate, to afford an oil (10 mg, 81%) as

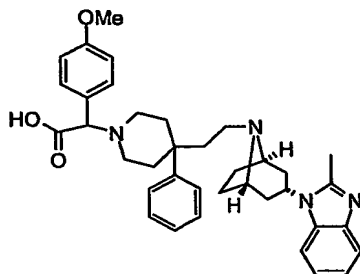
methyl (4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)(phenyl)acetate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (d, J=7.1Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.27 (m, 8H), 7.23-7.15 (m, 3H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 3.89 (s, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.25-3.24 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.55 (s, 4H), 2.42-2.16 (m, 6H), 2.03-1.85 (m, 7H), 1.81-1.76 (m, 3H), 1.61-1.58 (m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 577.3543, obsd: 577.3557.

Example 414

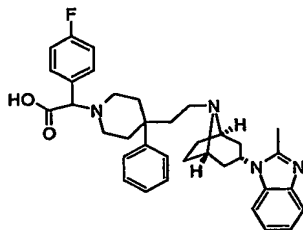
Preparation of (5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid



(5-Chlorothiophen-2-yl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid (29 mg, 96%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 5-chlorothiophene-2-boronic acid (8.1 mg, 0.05 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 412. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆, 100°C) δ 7.50-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 3H), 6.99-6.86 (m, 2H), 4.61-4.57 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.24 (m, 1H), 3.23 (br, 3H), 2.82-2.80 (m, 3H), 2.57-2.37 (m, 7H), 2.14 (br, 2H), 1.93-1.77 (m, 8H), 1.64-1.61 (m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 603.2561, obsd: 603.2552.

Example 415Preparation of (4-methoxyphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid

5 (4-Methoxyphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid (25.6 mg, 86%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid (7.6
10 mg, 0.05 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 412. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆, 80°C) δ 9.44 (s, 1H), 7.52 (d, *J*=7.0Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.36 (m, 7H), 7.24-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 2H), 6.92 (d, *J*=8.2Hz, 2H), 4.60-4.51 (m, 1H), 4.04 (s, 1H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.26-3.22 (m, 3H), 2.97-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.75 (br, 1H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.40-1.81 (m, 9H), 1.63 (d, *J*=7.3Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 593.3492, obsd: 593.3496.
15

Example 416Preparation of (4-fluorophenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid

20

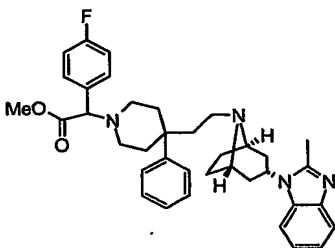
(4-Fluorophenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid (24.5 mg, 84%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-

257

phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 4-fluorophenylboronic acid (7 mg, 0.05 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 412. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.52-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.35 (m, 4H), 7.24-7.05 (m, 6H), 4.54-4.48 (m, 1H), 4.07 (s, 1H), 3.23 (br, 2H), 2.98 (br, 1H), 2.69-2.63 (m, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.31 (m, 3H), 2.18 (br, 2H), 2.00 (br, 2H), 1.87-1.74 (m, 8H), 1.59 (d, *J*=7.3Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+*H*)⁺ calcd: 581.3293, obsd: 581.3287.

Example 417

Synthesis of methyl (4-fluorophenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetate

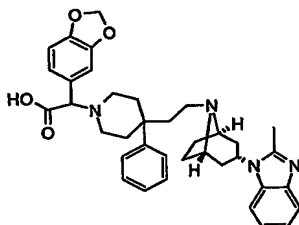


Methyl (4-fluorophenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetate (12 mg, 96%) was obtained as a solid from (4-fluorophenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid (12 mg, 0.02 mmol) and (trimethylsilyl)diazomethane (100 μL, 2.0 M in hexanes) following the procedure outlined for example 9. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (d, *J*=7.1Hz, 1H), 7.47-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.29 (m, 5H), 7.17-7.11 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 2H), 4.60-4.40 (m, 1H), 4.00 (s, 1H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.17 (br, 2H), 2.60-2.43 (m, 1H), 2.43-2.41 (m, 4H), 2.33-2.25 (m, 2H), 2.24-2.20 (m, 1H), 2.19-2.00 (m, 3H), 1.78-1.69 (m, 10H), 1.54 (d, *J*=7.5Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+*H*)⁺ calcd: 595.3448, obsd: 595.3467.

258

Example 418

Preparation of 1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid



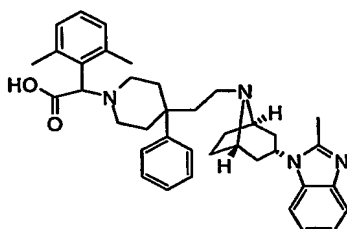
5 1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid (25 mg, 81%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 3,4-dioxolmethylenepheryl boronic acid (9.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 412. ¹H

10 NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.40 (s, 1H), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.37 (m, 5H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.08 (m, 3H), 6.96-6.87 (m, 2H), 6.03 (d, J=5.1Hz, 2H), 4.45-4.48 (m, 1H), 4.16 (s, 1H), 3.23-3.08 (m, 5H), 2.82 (br, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.40-2.01 (m, 6H), 1.82-1.79 (m, 7H), 1.60 (d, J=7.4Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z*

15 (M+H)⁺ calcd: 607.3284, obsd: 607.3270.

Example 419

Preparation of (2,6-dimethylphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid



20

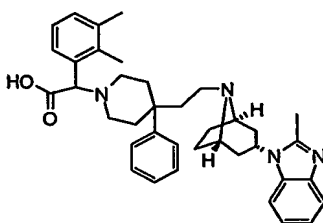
(2,6-Dimethylphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid (26 mg, 90%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole

259

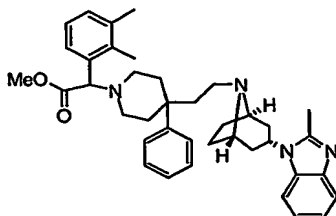
dihydrochloride (25.3 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 2,6-dimethylphenyl boronic acid (9 mg, 0.06 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 412. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.31 (s, 1H), 7.48 (d, J=6.9Hz, 1H), 7.33-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.19-7.17 (m, 1H), 7.13-6.96 (m, 5H), 4.5-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.29 (s, 1H), 3.24 (br, 2H), 2.83 (br, 1H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 2.37 (m, 7H), 2.29-2.07 (m, 5H), 1.97-1.72 (m, 10H), 1.58 (d, J=7.2Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 591.3699, obsd: 591.3690.

Example 420

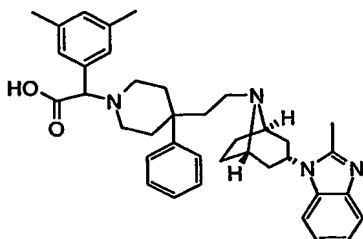
10 Preparation of (2,3-dimethylphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid



(2,3-Dimethylphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid (35 mg, 99%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (30 mg, 0.06 mmol) and 2,3-dimethylphenyl boronic acid (10.5 mg, 0.07 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 412. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.37 (s, 1H), 7.49-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.32 (m, 6H), 7.22-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.03 (m, 4H), 4.5-4.44 (m, 2H), 3.23 (br, 2H), 3.04-2.88 (m, 2H), 2.71 (br, 1H), 2.56-2.51 (m, 1H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.29 (m, 2H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.15-1.93 (m, 5H), 1.81 (br, 7H), 1.58 (d, J=7.2Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 591.3699, obsd: 591.3706.

Example 421Synthesis of methyl (2,3-dimethylphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetate

5 Methyl (2,3-dimethylphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetate (40 mg, 66%) was obtained as a solid from (2,3-Dimethylphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid (40 mg, 0.067 mmol) and (trimethylsilyl)diazomethane (300 μ L
10 2.0 M in hexanes) following the procedure outlined for example 9. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.67 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.44-7.27 (m, 6H), 7.23-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.07 (m, 2H), 4.66-4.59 (m, 1H), 4.30 (s, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.25 (br, 2H), 2.77 (br, 1H), 2.67 (br, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.32 (m, 3H), 2.29 (s, 6H), 2.26-2.12 (m, 3H), 1.99-1.83 (m, 10H), 1.61-1.59 (m, 2H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$
15 calcd: 605.3856, obsd: 605.3863.

Example 422Preparation of (3,5-dimethylphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)acetic acid

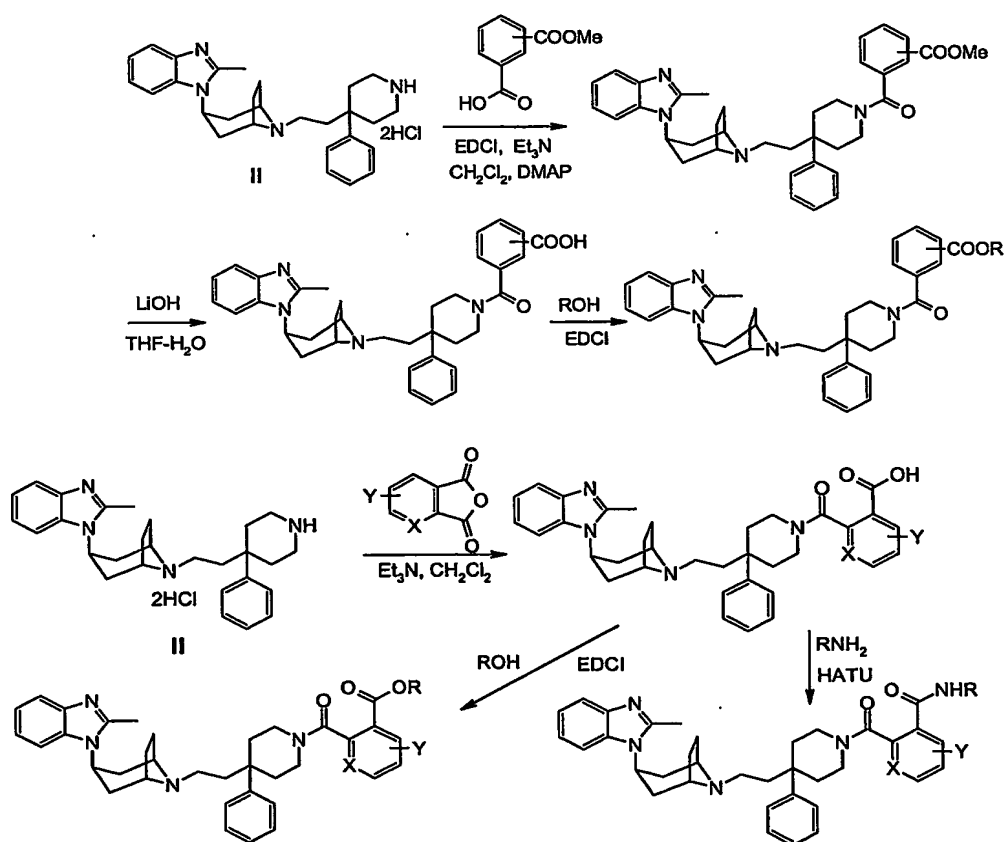
20

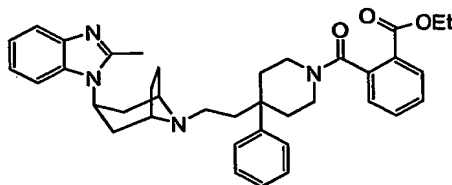
3,5-Dimethylphenyl)(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl) acetic acid (28 mg, 94%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole

261

dihydrochloride (25 mg, 0.05 mmol) and 3,5-dimethylphenyl boronic acid (9.0 mg, 0.06 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 412. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.37 (s, 1H), 7.48-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.33 (m, 5H), 7.23-7.19 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.07 (m, 4H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 4.53-4.47 (m, 1H), 4.13 (s, 1H), 3.23-3.15 (m, 4H), 2.83 (br, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.25 (m, 3H), 2.21 (s, 6H), 2.14 (m, 4H), 1.81-1.70 (m, 8H), 1.58 (d, $J=7.6\text{Hz}$, 2H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 591.3699, obsd: 591.3707.

Preparation of ortho-, meta- and para-Carboxyl Benzamide Derivatives of 2-Methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-Phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-Benzimidazole

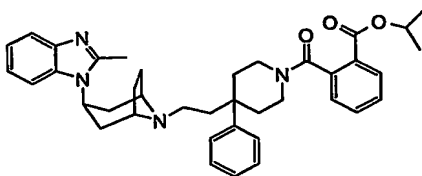


Example 423Preparation of ethyl 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate

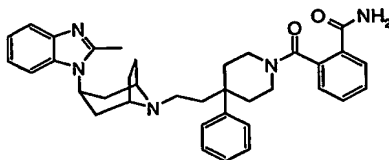
5 To a stirred solution of 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (58 mg, 0.1 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added ethanol (8.6 μ L, 0.1 mmol) and triethyl amine (13 μ L, 0.1 mmol). The resulting mixture was then cooled down on an ice-water bath before the addition of 1-[3-

10 (dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (19 mg, 0.1 mmol) and 4-dimethylamino-pyridine (catalytic amount). After being stirred overnight at ambient temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (40 mL) and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After

15 evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford methyl 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate as amorphous solid (29 mg, 50%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.01 (d, $J=7.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J=7.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.53 (br, 1H), 7.42 (t, $J=7.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.37-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.20 (m, 4H), 7.17-7.10 (m, 3H), 4.61-4.53 (m, 1H), 4.25 (br, 3H), 3.26-3.19 (m, 4H), 3.08 (br, 1H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.39-2.30 (m, 3H), 1.98-1.76 (m, 11H), 1.59 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.37-1.18 (br, 3H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 605.3491, obsd: 605.3496.

Example 424Preparation of isopropyl 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate

Isopropyl 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate (12 mg, 19%) was obtained as an oil from 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (58 mg, 0.1 mmol), isopropyl alcohol (10 μ L, 0.15 mmol) and 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (19 mg, 0.1 mmol) followed the procedure outlined in example 423. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.00 (d, $J=7.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J=7.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.52 (br, 1H), 7.42 (t, $J=7.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.37-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.20 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.10 (m, 3H), 5.22-5.08 (m, 1H), 4.63-4.53 (m, 1H), 4.34-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.00 (m, 4H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.30 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.07 (br, 2H), 1.96-1.62 (m, 10H), 1.59 (d, $J=7.3\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.35-1.09 (m, 6H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 619.3648, obsd: 619.3637.

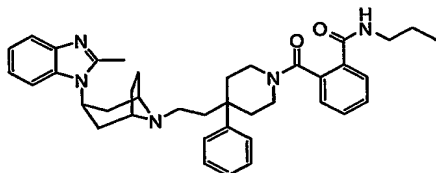
Example 425Preparation of 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzamide

To a stirred solution of 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (69 mg, 0.12 mmol) in methylene chloride (4 mL) was added ammonia (1 mL, 0.5 M in dioxane), triethylamine (18 μ L, 0.12 mmol) and HATU (46 mg, 0.12

mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours at ambient temperature before being diluted with methylene chloride and quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was
5 purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-20% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzamide (57 mg, 83%) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.81 (d, J=8.6Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J=7.3Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 2H),
10 7.30-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.08 (m, 3H), 6.91 (br, 1H), 5.74 (br, 1H), 4.63-4.54 (m, 1H), 4.26 (br, 1H), 3.47-3.08 (m, 5H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.40-2.30 (m, 3H), 2.11-2.06 (m, 1H), 1.97-1.80 (m, 10H), 1.59 (d, J=7.9Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 576.3338, obsd: 576.3337.

Example 426

Preparation of 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylbenzamide



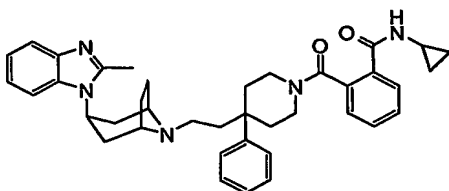
20 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylbenzamide (74 mg, quant.) was obtained as an oil from 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo-[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (69 mg, 0.12 mmol), propylamine (14 mg, 0.24 mmol) and HATU (46 mg, 0.12
25 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 425. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.76-7.74 (m, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=7.3Hz, 1H), 7.43 (br, 2H), 7.37-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.11 (m, 3H), 6.88-6.73 (br, 1H), 4.63-4.54 (m, 1H), 4.19 (br, 1H), 3.36-3.06 (m, 7H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.40-2.29 (m, 3H),

265

2.11-2.08 (m, 1H), 1.97-1.79 (m, 9H), 1.72-1.53 (m, 5H), 1.25-0.83 (m, 3H).
 HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 618.3808, obsd: 618.3811.

Example 427

5 Preparation of N-cyclopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzamide

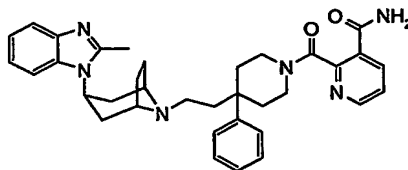


N-Cyclopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzamide (61
 10 mg, 83%) was obtained as an oil from 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo-[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (69 mg, 0.12 mmol), cyclopropylamine (14 mg, 0.24 mmol) and HATU (46 mg, 0.12 mmol) following the procedure outlined in
 example 425. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.71 (d, J=7.9Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=7.3Hz,
 15 7.41-7.33 (m, 4H), 7.29-7.23 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.09 (m, 3H), 7.03-6.84 (m, 1H), 4.63-4.54 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.17 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.22 (m, 4H), 3.10-3.05 (m, 1H), 2.92-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.11 (br, 1H), 1.98-1.61 (m, 10H), 1.59 (d, J=7.9Hz, 2H), 0.86-0.47 (m, 4H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 616.3651, obsd: 616.3649.

20

Example 428

Preparation of 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]nicotinamide



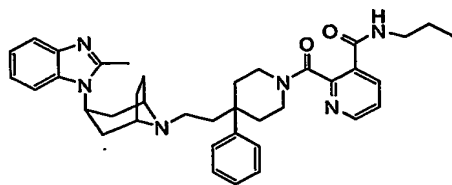
25

To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-[8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole (51 mg, 0.12 mmol) in dichloro-

methane (4 mL) was added 2,3-pyridinedicarboxylic anhydride (18 mg, 0.12 mmol) and triethylamine (17 μ L, 0.12 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 hours at ambient temperature before addition of ammonia (1 mL, 0.5 M in doxane) and 47 mg of HATU. The reaction mixture was then stirred for another 2 hours. After being diluted with methylene chloride and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, the organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent and purification by flash chromatography afforded 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]nicotinamide as a foam (51 mg, 69%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.63-8.61 (m, 1H), 8.17 (d, J=6.8Hz, 1H), 7.66-7.64 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.33 (m, 3H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.10 (m, 2H), 5.79 (s, 1H), 4.61-4.55 (m, 1H), 4.27-4.22 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.08 (m, 5H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.33 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.15 (m, 1H), 1.97-1.80 (m, 10H), 1.63-1.61 (m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 577.3291, obsd: 577.3286.

Example 429

Preparation of 2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylnicotinamide



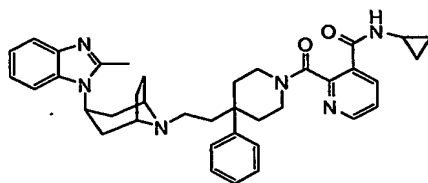
2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylnicotinamide (68 mg, 99%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-[8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole (51 mg, 0.12 mmol), 2,3-pyridinedicarboxylic anhydride (18 mg, 0.12 mmol), propylamine (14 mg, 0.24 mmol) and HATU (47 mg, 0.12 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 428. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.62-8.60 (m, 1H), 8.16 (d, J=7.9Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=8.6Hz, 1H), 7.57 (t, J=5.7Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.33 (m, 3H),

7.30-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.11 (m, 2H), 4.61-4.56 (m, 1H), 4.27-4.22 (dt, $J=13.2, 4.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 3.38-3.31 (m, 3H), 3.22-3.06 (m, 4H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.40-2.31 (m, 3H), 2.17-2.14 (m, 1H), 1.92-1.80 (m, 10H), 1.62-1.52 (m, 4H), 0.93 (t, $J=7.3\text{Hz}$, 3H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 619.3761, obsd: 619.3785.

5

Example 430

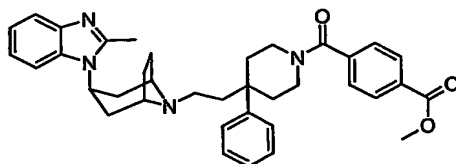
Preparation of N-cyclopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]nicotinamide



10

N-Cyclopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]nicotinamide (58 mg, 78%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (51 mg, 0.12 mmol), 2,3-pyridinedicarboxylic anhydride (18 mg, 0.12 mmol), cyclopropylamine (14 mg, 0.24 mmol) and HATU (47 mg, 0.12 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 428. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.56-8.54 (m, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=7.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, $J=7.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.37-7.22 (m, 5H), 7.20-7.12 (m, 2H), 4.62-4.55 (m, 1H), 4.23-4.19 (m, 1H), 3.35 (t, $J=10.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 3.22-3.06 (m, 4H), 2.89-2.87 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.33 (m, 3H), 2.18-2.09 (m, 1H), 1.88-1.83 (m, 10H), 1.61-1.58 (m, 2H), 0.84-0.62 (m, 2H), 0.59-0.56 (m, 2H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 617.3604, obsd: 617.3627.

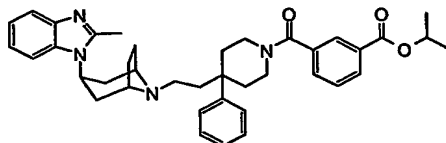
20

Example 431Preparation of methyl 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate

5 To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-[8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (50.5 mg, 0.1 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added terephthalic acid monomethyl ester (18 mg, 0.1 mmol) and triethyl amine (30 μ L, 0.2 mmol). The resulting mixture was then cooled down on an ice-water bath before the addition of 1-

10 [3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbo-diimide hydrochloride (19 mg, 0.1 mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (catalytic amount). After being stirred overnight at ambient temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (40 mL) and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After

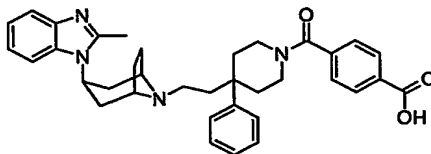
15 evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford methyl 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate as amorphous solid (65 mg, quant.). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.11 (d, J=8.2Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, J=8.2Hz, 2H), 7.41 (d, J=7.3Hz, 2H), 7.34-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 2H), 4.66 (br, 1H), 4.26-4.21 (m, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.52-3.30 (m, 5H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.40 (br, 3H), 2.21-2.17 (br, 1H), 1.99-1.79 (m, 10H), 1.68-1.66 (m, 2H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 591.3335, obsd: 591.3320.

Example 432Preparation of isopropyl 3-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate

5 Isopropyl 3-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate (10 mg, 16%) was obtained as an oil from 3-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (70 mg, 0.12 mmol), isopropyl alcohol (10 μ L, 0.12 mmol) and 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (23 mg, 0.12 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 423. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.06 (d, $J=7.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J=7.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.54 (d, $J=7.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.46 (t, $J=7.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.11 (m, 3H), 5.25-5.22 (m, 1H), 4.59 (br, 1H), 4.20 (br, 1H), 3.52 (br, 1H), 3.35 (br, 1H), 3.24 (br, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.37-2.32 (m, 3H), 2.16 (br, 1H), 1.92-1.75 (m, 10H), 1.60 (d, $J=7.7\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.35 (d, $J=6.2\text{Hz}$, 6H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 619.3648, obsd: 619.3649.

Example 433

20 Preparation of 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid

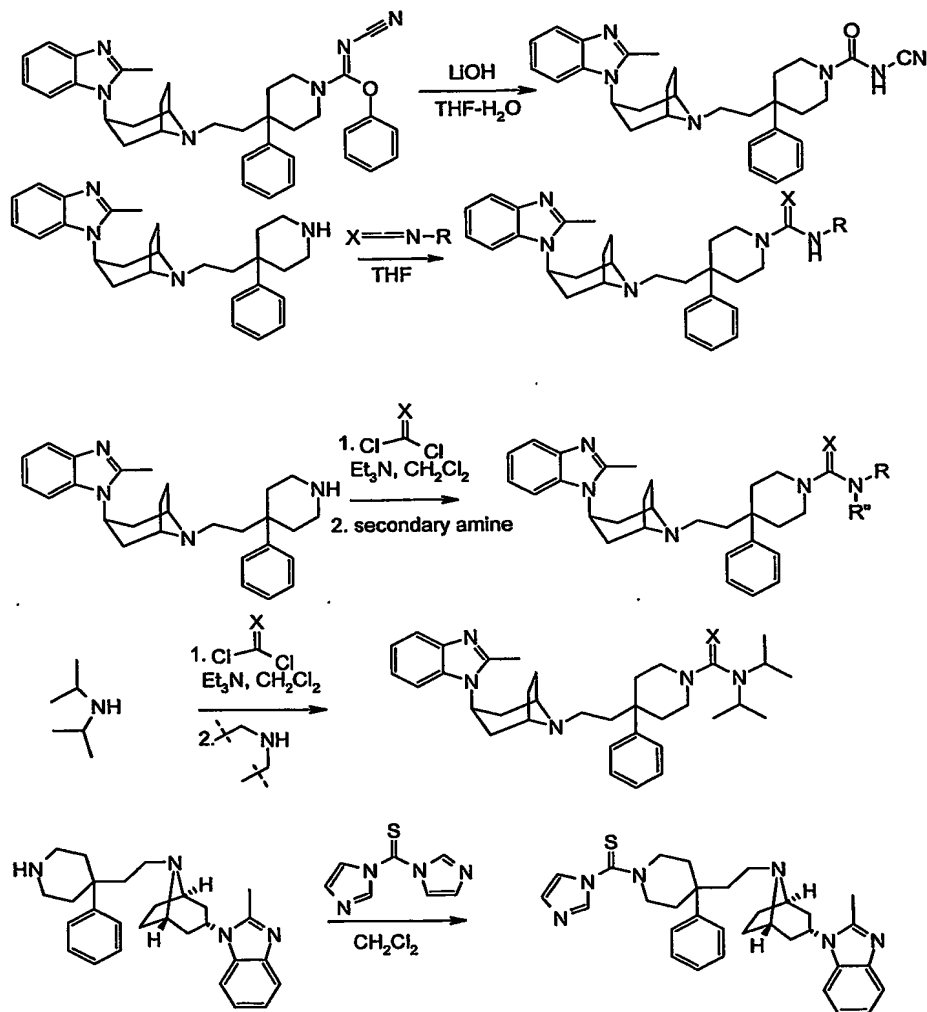


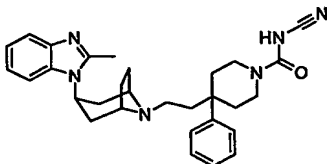
4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid (15 mg, 43 %) was obtained as white powder from methyl 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-

yl)carbonyl]benzoate following the procedure outlined in the previous example. HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 577.3179, obsd: 577.3189.

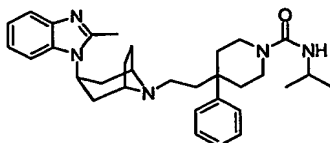
Preparation of Carboxamides and Carboxthioamides of 2-Methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-Phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-Benzimidazole

5



Example 434Preparation of N-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide

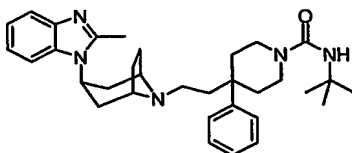
5 To a precooled (0 °C) solution of phenyl *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-
 benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-
 carboximidoate (27 mg, 0.047mmol) in a mixed solvent of THF-H₂O (2 mL,
 3:1) was added lithium hydroxide monhydrate (7.7 mg, 0.18 mmol). After
 stirring for 3 hours on an ice-water bath, the reaction mixture was diluted with
 10 dichloromethane (20 mL) and buffered with saturated sodium bicarbonate
 solution (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane
 (3x 10 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine and dried over
 anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of solvents, the residue was
 purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 10-
 15 30% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford *N*-cyano-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-
 benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-
 carboxamide as a white solid (20 mg, 83%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ
 7.46 (d, J=7.1Hz, 1H), 7.33-7.29 (m, 5H), 7.17-7.14 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.04 (m,
 2H), 4.53-4.48 (m, 1H), 4.09 (br, 1H), 3.55-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.21 (br, 2H), 3.06-
 20 3.03 (m, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.37-2.29 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.64 (m, 10H), 1.59-1.55
 (m, 4H). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 165.0, 152.3, 146.7, 143.7, 134.0,
 128.9, 127.3, 126.2, 125.0, 121.8, 121.4, 119.4, 111.6, 57.2, 55.6, 49.3, 48.0,
 46.3, 36.3, 35.9, 30.0, 21.8, 14.9. HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 497.3029, obsd:
 497.3026.

Example 435Preparation of N-isopropyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide

5 To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (20 mg, 0.047 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added isopropyl isocyanate (4.3 mg, 0.047 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature overnight. After evaporation of the solvent, the residue was purified on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of
10 10-30% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford N-isopropyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide as white solid (15 mg, 63%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70 (d, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.22-7.15 (m, 2H), 4.67 (br, 1H), 4.24 (d, J=7.3Hz, 1H), 3.99 (m, 1H), 3.62-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.30 (br, 2H), 3.23-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.42 (br, 2H), 2.25-2.20 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.83 (m, 9H), 1.68 (br, 2H), 1.17 (d, J=6.4Hz, 6H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 514.3546, obsd: 514.3530.

Example 436

20 Preparation of N-(tert-butyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide



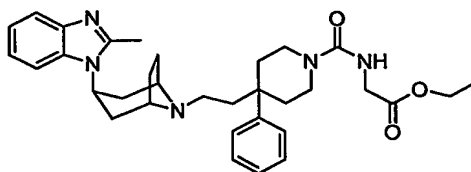
N-(tert-Butyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo-
[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide (39 mg, quant.) was
25 obtained as syrup from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (30 mg, 0.07 mmol) and *t*-butyl isocyanate (6.9 mg, 0.07 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example

273

435. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.68 (d, $J=7.5\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.41-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.13 (m, 2H), 4.75 (br, 1H), 4.31 (s, 1H), 3.57-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.35 (br, 2H), 3.18-3.12 (m, 2H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.47 (br, 2H), 2.22-2.17 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.81 (m, 10H), 1.71 (br, 2H), 1.34 (s, 9H). HRMS m/z (M+H) $^+$ calcd: 528.3702, obsd: 528.3722.

Example 437

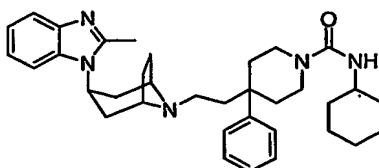
Preparation of ethyl N-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]glycinate



Ethyl N-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]glycinate (25 mg, 64%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (30 mg, 0.07 mmol) and ethyl isocyanatoacetate (9 mg, 0.07 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 435. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 7.46 (d, $J=7.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.37-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.20-7.17 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.04 (m, 2H), 6.88 (t, $J=5.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.51-4.47 (m, 1H), 4.02 (q, $J=7.1\text{Hz}$, 2H), 3.66 (d, $J=5.7\text{Hz}$, 2H), 3.51-3.47 (m, 2H), 3.20 (br, 2H), 3.05 (t, $J=9.7\text{Hz}$, 2H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.29 (m, 2H), 1.99 (br, 2H), 1.84-1.70 (m, 10H), 1.55 (d, $J=7.5\text{Hz}$, 2H), 1.13 (t, $J=7.2\text{Hz}$, 3H). HRMS m/z (M+H) $^+$ calcd: 558.3444, obsd: 558.3445.

Example 438

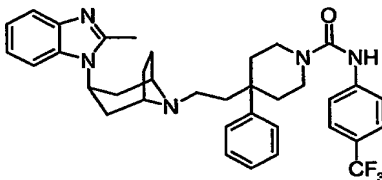
Preparation of N-cyclohexyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide



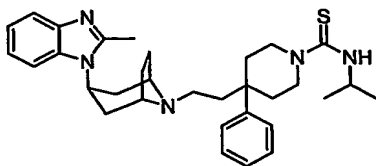
N-Cyclohexyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide (34 mg, 88%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (30 mg, 0.07 mmol) and cyclohexyl isocyanate (8.8 mg, 0.07 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 435. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.46 (d, *J*=7.1 Hz, 1H), 7.34-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.19-7.16 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.04 (m, 2H), 6.03 (d, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1H), 4.51-4.46 (m, 1H), 3.47-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.34 (m, 1H), 3.19 (br, 2H), 3.04-2.99 (m, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.28 (m, 2H), 2.00-1.95 (m, 2H), 1.81-1.67 (m, 14H), 1.61-1.51 (m, 3H), 1.19-1.00 (m, 5H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 554.3859, obsd: 554.3863.

Example 439

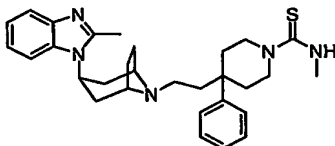
Preparation of 4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-*N*-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxamide



4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-*N*-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxamide (27 mg, 88%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (22 mg, 0.05 mmol) and *p*-trifluoromethylphenyl isocyanate (9 mg, 0.05 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 435. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.83 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, *J*=6.9 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.20 (t, *J*=7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.10-7.06 (m, 2H), 4.50 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.66 (m, 2H), 3.21 (br, 4H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.34-2.29 (m, 2H), 2.11-2.07 (m, 2H), 1.84-1.71 (m, 10H), 1.55 (d, *J*=7.5 Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 616.3263, obsd: 616.3258.

Example 440Preparation of N-isopropyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide

5 *N*-Isopropyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide (28 mg, quant.) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (22 mg, 0.05 mmol) and isopropyl isothiocyanate (5.5 mg, 0.05 mmol) following the procedure
 10 outlined in example 435. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.46 (d, *J*=7.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.37-7.32 (m, 5 H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 2 H), 7.11-7.05 (m, 2 H), 4.53-4.45 (m, 1 H), 4.00-3.97 (m, 2 H), 3.48-3.43 (m, 2 H), 3.20 (br, 2 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.36-2.28 (m, 2 H), 2.06-2.01 (m, 2 H), 1.82-1.70 (m, 10 H), 1.55 (d, *J*=7.5 Hz, 2 H). 1.09 (d, *J*=6.6 Hz, 6 H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+*H*)⁺ calcd: 530.3317, obsd:
 15 530.3310.

Example 441Preparation of N-methyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide

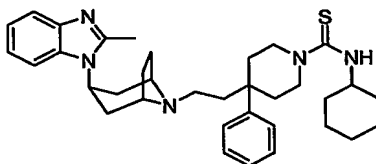
20 *N*-Methyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl piperidine-1-carbothioamide (23 mg, 92%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (22 mg, 0.05 mmol) and methyl isothiocyanate (4 mg, 0.055 mmol) following the procedure
 25 outlined in example 435. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.57 (d, *J*=4.1 Hz,

276

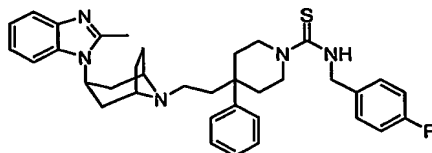
1H), 7.46 (d, J=7.1Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.27 (m, 5H), 7.19 (t, J=6.8Hz, 1H), 7.11-7.05 (m, 2H), 4.54-4.44 (m, 1H), 4.02-3.97 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.20 (br, 2H), 2.86 (d, J=3.9Hz, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.28 (m, 2H), 2.07-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.91-1.70 (m, 10H), 1.55 (d, J=7.5Hz, 2H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 502.3004, obsd: 502.2994.

Example 442

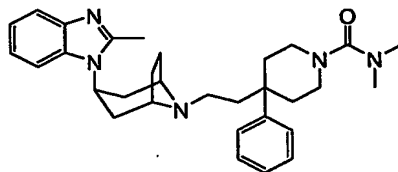
Preparation of N-cyclohexyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide



N-Cyclohexyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide (26.9mg, 94%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (22mg, 0.05mmol) and cyclohexyl isothiocyanate (7.7mg, 0.05mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 435. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.46 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.37-7.32 (m, 5 H), 7.20-7.17 (m, 1 H), 7.13-7.05 (m, 3 H), 4.51-4.47 (m, 1 H), 4.14 (br, 1 H), 4.00-3.97 (m, 2 H), 3.45 (t, J=9.7 Hz, 2 H), 3.20 (br, 2 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.36-2.28 (m, 2 H), 2.05-2.01 (m, 2 H), 1.82-1.67 (m, 15 H), 1.55 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 2 H). 1.23-1.15 (m, 4 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 570.3630, obsd: 570.3629.

Example 443Preparation of N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide

5 *N*-(4-Fluorobenzyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide (27.6mg, 93%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (22mg, 0.05mmol) and 4-fluorobenzyl isothiocyanate (9.0mg, 0.054mmol) following the
10 procedure outlined in example 435. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.13 (t, *J*=5.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.46 (d, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.39-7.30 (m, 5 H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 2 H), 7.20 (t, *J*=6.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.11-7.05 (m, 4 H), 4.73 (d, *J*=5.5 Hz, 2 H), 4.51-4.47 (m, 1 H), 4.07 (br, 2 H), 3.51 (t, *J*=9.9 Hz, 2 H), 3.21 (br, 2 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.41-2.29 (m, 2 H), 2.09-2.05 (m, 2 H), 1.83-1.71 (m, 10 H), 1.56 (d, *J*=7.7
15 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+*H*)⁺ calcd: 596.3223, obsd: 596.3232.

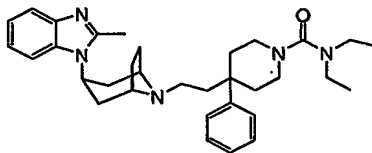
Example 444Preparation of N,N-dimethyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide

20 At 0 °C, to a stirred solution of phosgen (0.25 mL, 2.0 in toluene) was added a solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (71 mg, 0.17mmol) in methylene chloride and triethylamine (excess). The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at
25 0 °C and further one hour at room temperature. Nitrogen gas was then introduced to remove the excess phosgen. To this mixture was added

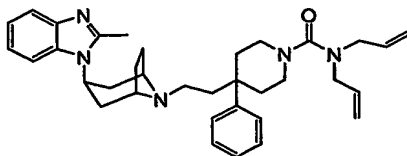
excess dimethylamine and the resulting mixture was stirred overnight at ambient temperature. After being diluted with methylene chloride, the organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and purified by flash chromatography. *N,N*-dimethyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamid was obtained as foam (52 mg, 63%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.37-7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.31-7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.23-7.12 (m, 3 H), 4.61 (br, 1 H), 3.44-3.38 (m, 2 H), 3.25 (br, 2 H), 3.12-3.06 (m, 2 H), 2.80 (s, 6 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H), 2.38-2.36 (m, 2 H), 2.19-2.15 (m, 2 H), 1.93-1.81 (m, 10 H), 1.61 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 500.3389, obsd: 500.3386.

Example 445

Preparation of *N,N*-diethyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide



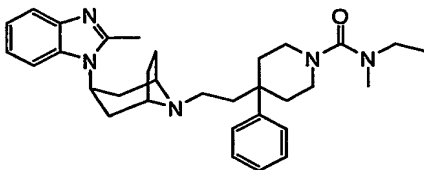
N,N-Diethyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide (50 mg, 57%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (71 mg, 0.17mmol), phosgen and diethylamine following the procedure outlined in example 444. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.37-7.29 (m, 5H), 7.23-7.12 (m, 3 H), 4.64-4.58 (m, 1 H), 3.41-3.35 (m, 2 H), 3.24-3.23 (m, 2 H), 3.17 (q, J=7.2 Hz, 4 H), 3.10-3.04 (m, 2 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.32 (m, 2 H), 2.19-2.15 (m, 2 H), 1.94-1.80 (m, 10 H), 1.60 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 2 H), 1.10 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 6 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 528.3702, obsd: 528.3712.

Example 446Preparation of N, N-diallyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide

5 *N, N*-Diallyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide (42 mg, 46%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (71 mg, 0.17 mmol), phosgen and diallylamine following the procedure outlined in example 444.

10 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, *J*=7.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.37-7.33 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.23-7.12 (m, 3 H), 5.86-5.76 (m, 2 H), 5.18-5.13 (m, 4 H), 4.61 (br, 1 H), 3.72 (d, *J*=5.5 Hz, 4 H), 3.47-3.41 (m, 2 H), 3.24 (br, 2 H), 3.12-3.06 (m, 2 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.32 (m, 2 H), 2.20-2.15 (m, 2 H), 1.99-1.80 (m, 10 H), 1.60 (d, *J*=7.7 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+H)⁺ calcd: 552.3702, obsd:

15 552.3701.

Example 447Preparation of N-ethyl-N-methyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide

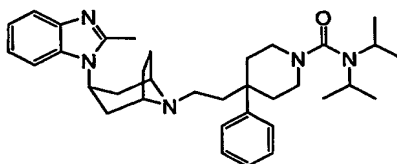
20 *N*-Ethyl-*N*-methyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide (53 mg, 62%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (71 mg, 0.17 mmol), phosgen and *N*-ethyl-*N*-methylamine following the procedure outlined in

25 example 444. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, *J*=7.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.37-7.33

(m, 2 H), 7.31-7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.23-7.12 (m, 3 H), 4.63-4.59 (m, 1 H), 3.41-3.36 (m, 2 H), 3.24 (br, 2 H), 3.18 (q, $J=7.1$ Hz, 2 H), 3.11-3.04 (m, 2 H), 2.77 (s, 3 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.32 (m, 2 H), 2.19-2.15 (m, 2 H), 1.99-1.80 (m, 10 H), 1.60 (d, $J=7.9$ Hz, 2 H), 1.12 (t, $J=7.1$ Hz, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 514.3546, obsd: 514.3526.

Example 448

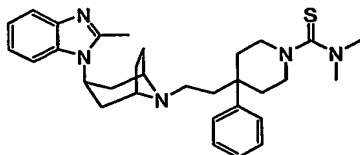
Preparation of N,N-diisopropyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxamide



To a flask containing phosgen (2 mL, 2 M in toluene) in methylene chloride (10 mL) was added triethylamine (75 μ L, 0.5 mmol) and diisopropylamine (76 μ L, 0.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours before nitrogen gas was introduced to remove excess phosgen. To this freshly prepared chlorodiisopropyl carbamate was added 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (85 mg, 0.2 mmol) and triethylamin (60 μ L, 0.4 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred overnight at ambient temperature. The excess chlorocarbamate was quenched with 1 mL of methanol. After evaporation of solvent, the residue was directly purified by flash chromatography, eluting with a gradient of 0-5% methanol in ethyl acetate, to afford an oil (81 mg, 73%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, $J=7.4$ Hz, 1 H), 7.37-7.33 (m, 2 H), 7.31-7.30 (m, 3 H), 7.22-7.12 (m, 3 H), 4.63-4.59 (m, 1 H), 3.62-3.55 (m, 2 H), 3.29-3.23 (m, 4 H), 3.03-2.97 (m, 2 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.32 (m, 2 H), 2.18-2.14 (m, 2 H), 1.95-1.80 (m, 10 H), 1.60 (d, $J=7.9$ Hz, 2 H), 1.26 (d, $J=6.6$ Hz, 6 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 556.4015, obsd: 556.4008.

Example 449

Preparation of N, N-dimethyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide

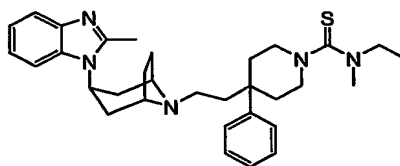


5 *N, N*-Dimethyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide (58 mg, 75%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (75 mg, 0.15mmol), thiophosgen and dimethylamine following the procedure
10 outlined in example 444. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.45-7.35 (m, 2 H), 7.32-7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.25-7.19 (m, 1 H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.63-4.58 (m, 1 H), 3.75-3.70 (m, 2 H), 3.32-3.24 (m, 4 H), 3.10 (s, 6 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.33 (m, 2 H), 2.26-2.22 (m, 2 H), 1.97-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.61 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 516.3161, obsd: 516.3158.

15

Example 450

Preparation of N-ethyl-N-methyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide



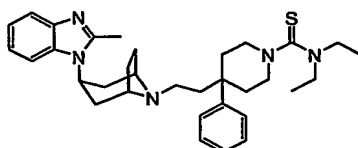
20 *N*-Ethyl-*N*-methyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide (62 mg, 78%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (75 mg, 0.15mmol), thiophosgen and *N*-ethyl-*N*-methylamine following the
25 procedure outlined in example 444. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.31-7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.24-7.21 (m, 1 H),

7.18-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.63-4.58 (m, 1 H), 3.72-3.66 (m, 2 H), 3.61 (q, J=7.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.31-3.24 (m, 4 H), 3.03 (s, 3 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.32 (m, 2 H), 2.26-2.21 (m, 2 H), 1.97-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.60 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 2 H), 1.21 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 530.3317, obsd: 530.3301.

5

Example 451

Preparation of N, N-diethyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide



10

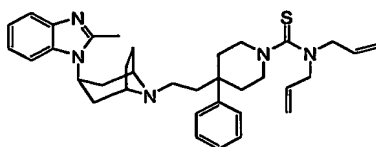
N,N-Diethyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide (51 mg, 62%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (75 mg, 0.15mmol), thiophosgen and diethylamine following the procedure outlined in example 444. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.32-7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 1 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.63-4.59 (m, 1 H), 3.72-3.68 (m, 2 H), 3.57 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4 H), 3.30-3.25 (m, 4 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.33 (m, 2 H), 2.25-2.21 (m, 2 H), 1.97-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.61 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 2 H), 1.18 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 6 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 544.3474, obsd: 544.3482.

15

20

Example 452

Preparation of N, N-diallyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide



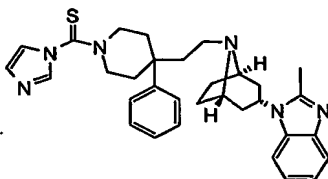
25

N, N-Diallyl-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carbothioamide (55 mg,

65%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (75 mg, 0.15 mmol), thiophosgen and diallylamine following the procedure outlined in example 444. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.38-7.35 (m, 2 H), 7.31-7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 1 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.91-5.81 (m, 2 H), 5.23-5.17 (m, 4 H), 4.63-4.58 (m, 1 H), 4.10 (d, J=5.6 Hz, 4 H), 3.82-3.79 (m, 2 H), 3.35-3.25 (m, 4 H), 2.59 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.32 (m, 2 H), 2.27-2.23 (m, 2 H), 1.97-1.80 (m, 10 H), 1.61 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 568.3474, obsd: 568.3470.

Example 453

Preparation of 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1H-imidazol-1-ylcarbonothioyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

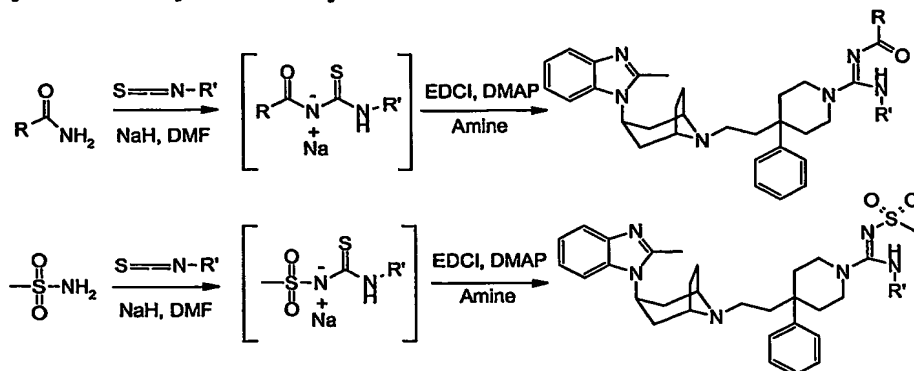


To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (214 mg, 0.5 mmol) in methylene chloride was added 1-(1H-imidazol-1-ylcarbonothioyl)-1H-imidazole (89 mg, 0.5 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred overnight.

After evaporation of the solvents, the crude product was purified by flash chromatography, eluting with a gradient of 0-5% methanol in ethyl acetate, to afford 1-((1R, 5S)-8-{2-[1-(1H-imidazol-1-ylcarbonothioyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as a foam (200 mg, 74%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.83 (s, 1 H), 7.65 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.42-7.39 (m, 2 H), 7.31-7.28 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.10 (m, 3 H), 7.07 (s, 1 H), 4.62-4.56 (m, 1 H), 3.53 (br, 1 H), 3.24-3.22 (m, 2 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.32 (m, 4 H), 1.99-1.81 (m, 10, H), 1.62 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 539.2957, obsd: 539.2958.

Preparation of N-acyl and N-sulfonyl guanidine Derivatives of 2-Methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-Phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole

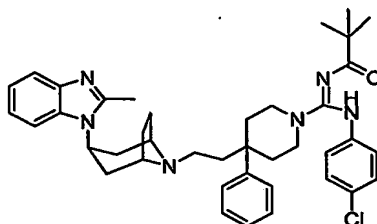
Synthesis of Acyl and Sulfonyl Derivatives



5

Example 454

Preparation of N-[(1E)-[(4-chlorophenyl)amino](4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)methylidene]-2,2-dimethylpropanamide



10

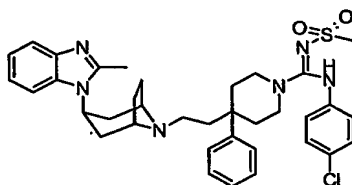
To a solution of trimethylacetamide (10 mg, 0.1 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added sodium hydride (60%, 5.2 mg, 0.13 mmol). After stirring for 5 minutes, 4-chlorophenylisothiocyanate (17 mg, 0.1 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for one hour before being cooled down to room temperature. To this reaction mixture was then added 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (35 mg, 0.08mmol), EDCI (19 mg, 0.1 mmol) and a catalytic amount of DMAP. After stirring at ambient temperature overnight, the reaction was quenched with water and extracted with dichloromethane (4x10 mL). The organic phase was washed with brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel,

20

eluting with a gradient of 0-15% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford *N*-[(1*E*)-[(4-chlorophenyl)amino](4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)methylidene]-2,2-dimethylpropanamide as amorphous solid (20 mg, 38%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.9 (s, 1 H), 7.46 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.39-7.33 (m, 6 H), 7.22-7.19 (m, 1 H), 7.13-7.05 (m, 3 H), 6.61 (d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 2 H), 4.51-4.47 (m, 1 H), 3.80-3.40 (m, 2 H), 3.26-3.13 (m, 4 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.37-2.30 (m, 2 H), 2.14 (br, 2 H), 1.85-1.71 (m, 10 H), 1.56 (d, *J*=7.4 Hz, 2 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 665.3735, obsd: 665.3741.

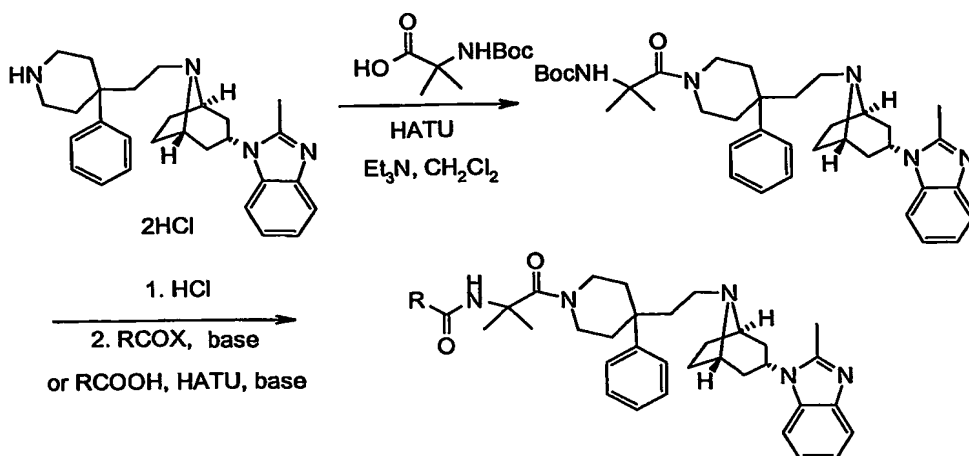
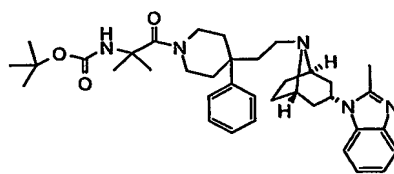
Example 455

Preparation of *N*-[(1*E*)-[(4-chlorophenyl)amino](4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)methylidene]methane-sulfonamide



N-[(1*E*)-[(4-Chlorophenyl)amino](4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)methylidene]methanesulfonamide (38 mg, 73%) was obtained as amorphous solid from methanesulfonamide (9.5 mg, 0.1 mmol), 4-chlorophenyl isothiocyanate (17 mg, 0.1 mmol) and 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (35 mg, 0.08mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 454. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.39 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J*=7.1 Hz, 1H), 7.37-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.21 (m, 6H), 7.19-7.10 (m, 2H), 6.89 (d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 2H), 4.59-4.53 (m, 1H), 3.61 (d, *J*=13.5 Hz, 2H), 3.19 (br, 2H), 3.04 (t, *J*=11 Hz, 2H), 2.96 (s, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.37-2.29 (m, 2 H), 2.20-2.16 (m, 2 H), 1.90-1.84 (m, 6H), 1.82-1.71 (m, 4H), 1.58 (d, *J*=7.4 Hz, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 659.2935, obsd: 659.2935.

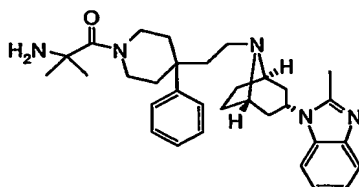
286

**Example 456**

- 5 To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (505 mg, 1.0 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added Boc- α -methyl alanine (203 mg, 1.0 mmol), triethylamine (470 μ L, 3.0 mmol) and HATU (380 mg, 1.0 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature overnight before
- 10 being quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate. The layers were separated and the aqueous was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-8% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford compound 456 as amorphous solid (579 mg, 94%).
- 15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 1 H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 3 H), 7.19-7.13 (m, 3 H), 5.04 (s, 1 H), 4.65-4.61 (m, 1 H), 4.09-4.02 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.20 (m, 5 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H), 2.44-2.36 (m, 2 H), 2.22-2.20 (m, 2 H), 1.95-1.89 (m, 5 H), 1.84-1.78 (m, 4 H), 1.64 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 2 H), 1.49 (s, 5
- 20 H), 1.39-1.35 (m, 10 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 614.4070, obsd: 614.4086.

Example 457

Preparation of 2-methyl-1-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)-1-oxopropan-2-amine



5

To a stirred solution of the product from example 456 (307 mg, 0.50 mmol) in methylene chloride was added HCl (2 mL, 4 M in dioxane). The reaction mixture was stirred for one hour at ambient temperature.

Evaporation of solvents directly afforded 240 mg (99%) of white solid, which was then partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After removal of the solvent, the desired product was obtained as foam. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 2 H), 7.31-7.22 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.64 (m, 1 H), 4.13-4.11 (m, 2 H), 3.40 (br, 2 H), 3.27 (br, 2 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.52-2.24 (m, 4 H), 1.94-1.91 (m, 4 H), 1.88-1.68 (m, 8 H), 1.63 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2 H), 1.41 (s, 6 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 514.3546, obsd: 514.3561.

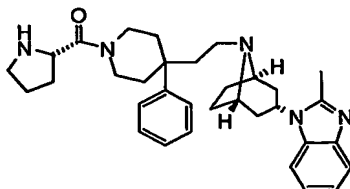
10

15

Example 458

Preparation of (2S)-N,N-bis(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-D-prolylpiperidin-2-yl)-D-prolinamide

20



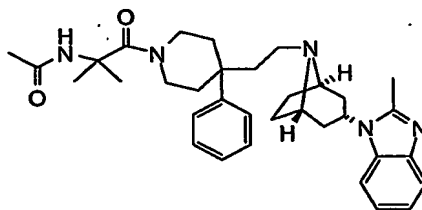
The Boc protected precursor was prepared from L-Boc-proline (47 mg, 0.15 mmol), 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-

25

azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1*H*-benzimidazole (64 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 456. After removal of Boc protecting group with a solution of 4*N* HCl in dioxane, (2*S*)-*N*, *N*- bis(4-{2-[(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-*D*-prolyl-piperidin-2-yl)-*D*-prolinamide was obtained as an oil (80 mg, quant.). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, *J*=7.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.28 (m, 3 H), 7.25-7.23 (m, 1 H), 7.21-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.65-4.55 (m, 1 H), 4.11-4.02 (m, 1 H), 3.93-3.84 (m, 1 H), 3.68-3.63 (m, 1 H), 3.32-3.14 (m, 5 H), 2.85-2.73 (m, 1 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.24 (m, 6 H), 2.15-1.50 (m, 5 H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+*H*)⁺ calcd: 526.3546, obsd: 526.3565.

Example 459

Preparation of N²-acetyl-N¹, N¹-bis(1-(*N*-acetyl-2-methylalanyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-2-yl)-2-methylalaninamide

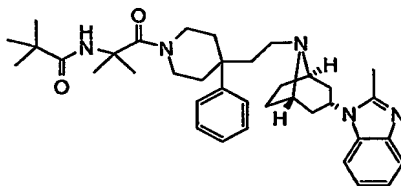


At 0 °C, to a stirred solution of 2-methyl-1-(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)-1-oxopropan-2-amine dihydrochloride (40 mg, 0.068mmol, obtained from compound 456 by removal of Boc protecting group with 4 M HCl in ether) in dichloromethane was added acetyl bromide (8.6 mg, 0.068 mmol), *N,N*-diethyl-isopropylamine (42 μL, 0.24 mmol) and DMAP (1 mg). The resulting mixture was stirred for 3 hours before being quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a

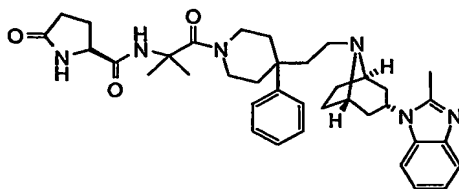
gradient of 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford *N*²-acetyl-*N*¹, *N*¹-bis(1-(*N*-acetyl-2-methylalanyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-2-yl)-2-methylalaninamide as amorphous solid (34 mg, 90%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃), δ 7.67 (d, *J*=6.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.40-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 3 H), 7.24-7.13 (m, 3 H), 7.07 (s, 1 H), 4.03-4.00 (m, 1 H), 3.67-3.61 (m, 2 H), 3.34 (t, *J*=7.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.08 (q, *J*=7.3 Hz, 1 H), 2.79-2.61 (m, 4 H), 2.43-2.08 (m, 6 H), 2.06-1.92 (m, 4 H), 1.85-1.80 (m, 2 H), 1.58 (s, 3 H), 1.54 (s, 3 H), 1.52-1.51 (m, 4 H), 1.43 (d, *J*=6.6 Hz, 4H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+H)⁺ calcd: 556.3651, obsd: 556.3647.

Example 460

Preparation of *N*²-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-*N*¹,*N*¹-bis(1-[*N*-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-2-methylalanyl]-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-2-yl)-2-methylalaninamide



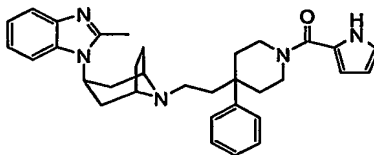
*N*²-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-*N*¹,*N*¹-bis(1-[*N*-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-2-methylalanyl]-4-{2-[(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-2-yl)-2-methyl alaninamide (17 mg, 42%) was obtained as an oil from 2-methyl-1-(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl piperidin-1-yl)-1-oxopropan-2-amine dihydrochloride (40 mg, 0.068 mmol) and pivaloyl chloride (8.4 μL, 0.068 mmol) following the procedure outlined in the example 459. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃), δ 7.66 (d, *J*=7.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.61 (br, 1 H), 3.99 (br, 2 H), 3.32-3.26 (m, 4 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.41-2.23 (m, 4 H), 1.93-1.76 (m, 9 H), 1.65 (s, 6 H), 1.63-1.61 (m, 2 H), 1.19 (s, 9 H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+H)⁺ calcd: 598.4121, obsd: 598.4116.

Example 461

The product in example 461 (9 mg, 29 %) was obtained from 2-methyl-1-(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)-1-oxopropan-2-amine dihydrochloride (26 mg, 0.05mmol), 5-oxo-*D*-proline (6.5 mg, 0.05mmol) and HATU (19 mg, 0.05mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.79(s, 1 H), 7.65 (d, *J*=7.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 6.72 (s, 1 H), 4.63-4.58 (m, 1 H), 4.14-4.09 (m, 1 H), 3.97 (br, 2 H), 3.31-3.25 (m, 4 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.54-2.10 (m, 9 H), 1.93-1.75 (m, 10 H), 1.67-1.60 (m, 8 H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+*H*)⁺ calcd: 625.3866, obsd: 625.3863.

Example 462

Preparation of 2-Methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1*H*-benzimidazole



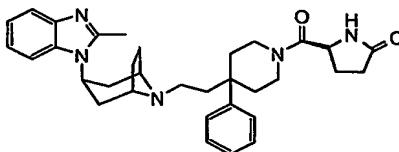
2-Methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-2-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl)-1*H*-benzimidazole (58.5 mg, 75%) was obtained as a white solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (64 mg, 0.15 mmol), 1*H*-pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid (16.6 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 12.5 (br, 1 H), 7.68 (s, 1 H), 7.53-7.46 (m, 2 H), 7.41-7.32 (m, 5 H), 7.22-7.18 (m, 1 H), 7.13-7.04 (m, 3 H), 4.53-4.47 (m, 1 H), 4.11 (br, 1 H),

3.85 (br, 1 H), 3.27-3.09 (m, 4 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.39-2.29 (m, 2 H), 2.0 (br, 2 H), 1.97-1.70 (m, 10 H), 1.57-1.55 (m, 2 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 522.3233, obsd: 522.3226.

5

Example 463

Preparation of (5R)-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyrrolidin-2-one



10

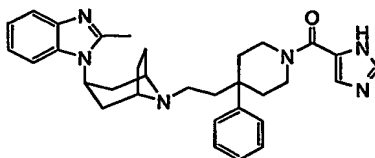
(5R)-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]pyrrolidin-2-one (59 mg, 85%) was obtained as white solid from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (64 mg, 0.15 mmol), 5-oxo-D-proline (19 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 4 H), 7.18-7.11 (m, 2 H), 6.20 (s, ½ H), 6.09 (s, ½ H), 4.62-4.56 (m, 1 H), 4.50-4.42 (m, 1 H), 4.07-4.02 (m, 1 H), 3.58-3.55 (m, 1 H), 3.25-3.16 (m, 4 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.46-2.14 (m, 47 H), 2.03-1.73 (m, 11 H), 1.63-1.58 (m, 2 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 540.3339, obsd: 540.3361.

15

20

Example 464

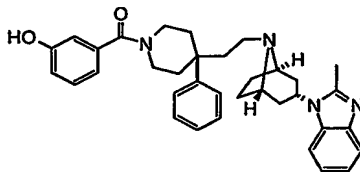
Preparation of 1-(8-{2-[1-(1*H*-imidazol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole



5 1-(8-{2-[1-(1*H*-imidazol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole (18 mg, 23 %) was obtained from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (64 mg, 0.15 mmol), 1*H*-imidazole-5-carboxylic acid (17 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15
10 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.68 (s, 1 H), 7.66 (d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.41-7.23 (m, 6 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 6.90 (s, 1 H), 6.51 (s, 1 H), 6.24 (s, 1 H), 4.64-4.58 (m, 1 H), 4.20-4.14 (m, 2 H), 3.48 (br, 1 H), 3.25 (br, 2 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.41-2.28 (m, 4 H), 2.01-1.81 (m, 10 H), 1.64-1.58 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+*H*)⁺ calcd: 523.3185, 15 obsd: 523.3204.

Example 465

Preparation of 3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol

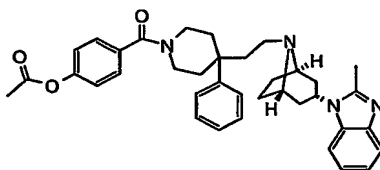


20 3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-(2-Methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol (70 mg, 84 %) was obtained from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (64 mg, 0.15 mmol), 3-
25 hydroxybenzoic acid (21 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ

7.66 (d, $J=6.9$ Hz, 1 H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 2 H), 7.31-7.24 (m, 4 H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 3 H), 6.94 (s, 1 H), 6.88-6.85 (m, 1 H), 6.81 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1 H), 4.64-4.55 (m, 1 H), 4.13 (br, 1 H), 3.59-3.56 (m, 1 H), 3.40-3.37 (m, 1 H), 3.27-3.24 (m, 3 H), 2.49 (s, 3 H), 2.44-2.34 (m, 2 H), 2.26 (br, 1 H), 2.18-2.15 (m, 1 H), 1.99-1.79 (m, 10 H), 1.63-1.61 (m, 2 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 549.3230, obsd: 549.3240.

Example 466

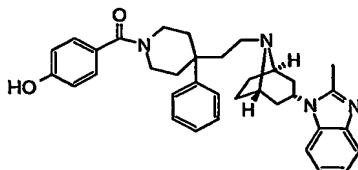
Preparation of 4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl acetate



4-[(4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl acetate (68 mg, 77 %) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (64 mg, 0.15 mmol), 4-(acetyloxy) benzoic acid (27 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1 H), 7.41-7.33 (m, 4 H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 4 H), 7.21-7.08 (m, 4 H), 4.64-4.54 (m, 1 H), 4.10 (br, 1 H), 3.58 (br, 1 H), 3.36-3.24 (m, 4 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 2.39-2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.30 (s, 3 H), 2.14 (br, 21 H), 1.98-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.60 (d, $J=7.8$ Hz, 2 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 591.3335, obsd: 591.3348.

Example 467

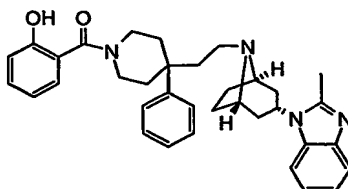
Preparation of 4-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol



4-[(4-{2-[(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-(2-Methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol (27 mg, 33%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (64 mg, 0.15 mmol), 4-hydroxylbenzoic acid (21 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67-7.64 (m, 1 H), 7.39-7.23 (m, 8 H), 7.23-7.13 (m, 2 H), 6.84 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2 H), 4.67-4.54 (m, 1 H), 4.13 (br, 1 H), 3.71 (br, 1 H), 3.40-3.26 (m, 4 H), 2.51 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.11 (m, 4 H), 1.95-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.62 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 549.3230, obsd: 548.3233.

Example 468

Preparation of 2-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol



2-[(4-{2-[(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-(2-Methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol (70 mg, 85%) was obtained as a syrupy from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (64 mg, 0.15 mmol), 2-hydroxylbenzoic acid (21 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.81 (s, 1 H), 7.65 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.42-7.31 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.11 (m, 8 H),

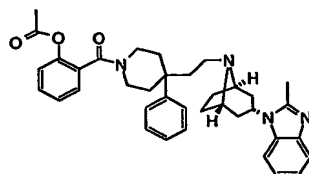
295

7.00 (d, $J=8.1$ Hz, 1 H), 6.83 (t, $J=7.4$ Hz, 1 H), 4.67-4.53 (m, 1 H), 4.07-4.02 (m, 4 H), 3.40 (t, $J=10.7$ Hz, 1 H), 3.25 (br, 2 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.29 (m, 4 H), 1.94-1.80 (m, 10 H), 1.63-1.58 (m, 2 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 549.3230, obsd: 548.3223.

5

Example 469

Preparation of 2-[(4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl acetate

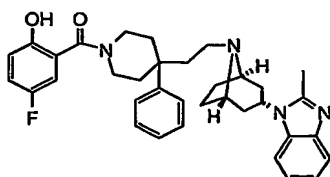


2-[(4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl acetate (60 mg, 68%) was obtained as syrup from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole (64 mg, 0.15 mmol), 2-(acetyloxy)benzoic acid (27 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HATU (57 mg, 0.15 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1 H), 7.43-7.32 (m, 3 H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 6 H), 7.21-7.12 (m, 3 H), 4.62-4.56 (m, 1 H), 4.16-4.11 (m, 1 H), 3.46-3.34 (m, 2 H), 3.23-3.20 (m, 3 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H), 2.41-2.27 (m, 4 H), 2.16-2.13 (m, 2 H), 1.92-1.79 (m, 11 H), 1.62-1.57 (m, 2 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 591.3335, obsd: 591.3341.

20

Example 470

Preparation of 4-fluoro-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol



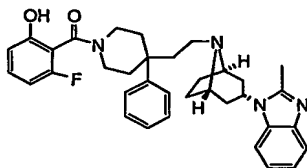
4-Fluoro-2-[(4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol (58 mg,

25

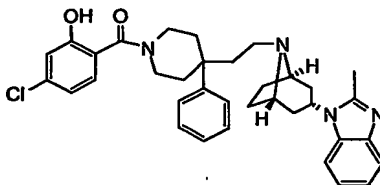
85%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (51 mg, 0.12 mmol), 5-fluoro-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (19 mg, 0.12 mmol) and HATU (47mg, 0.12 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.67 (br, 1 H), 7.65 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.32-7.24(m, 4 H), 7.21-7.12 (m, 2 H), 7.05-7.01 (m, 1 H), 7.00-6.86 (m, 2 H), 4.61 (br, 1 H), 4.04-4.00 (m, 2 H), 3.38 (t, J=10.8 Hz, 2 H), 3.25 (br, 2 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H), 2.40-2.20 (m, 4 H), 1.94-1.83 (m, 10 H), 1.63-1.61 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 567.3135, obsd: 567.3130.

Example 471

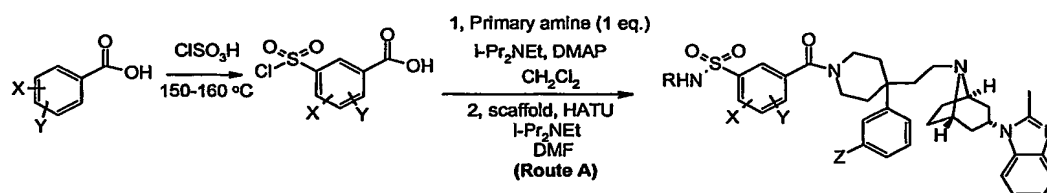
Preparation of 3-fluoro-2-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol



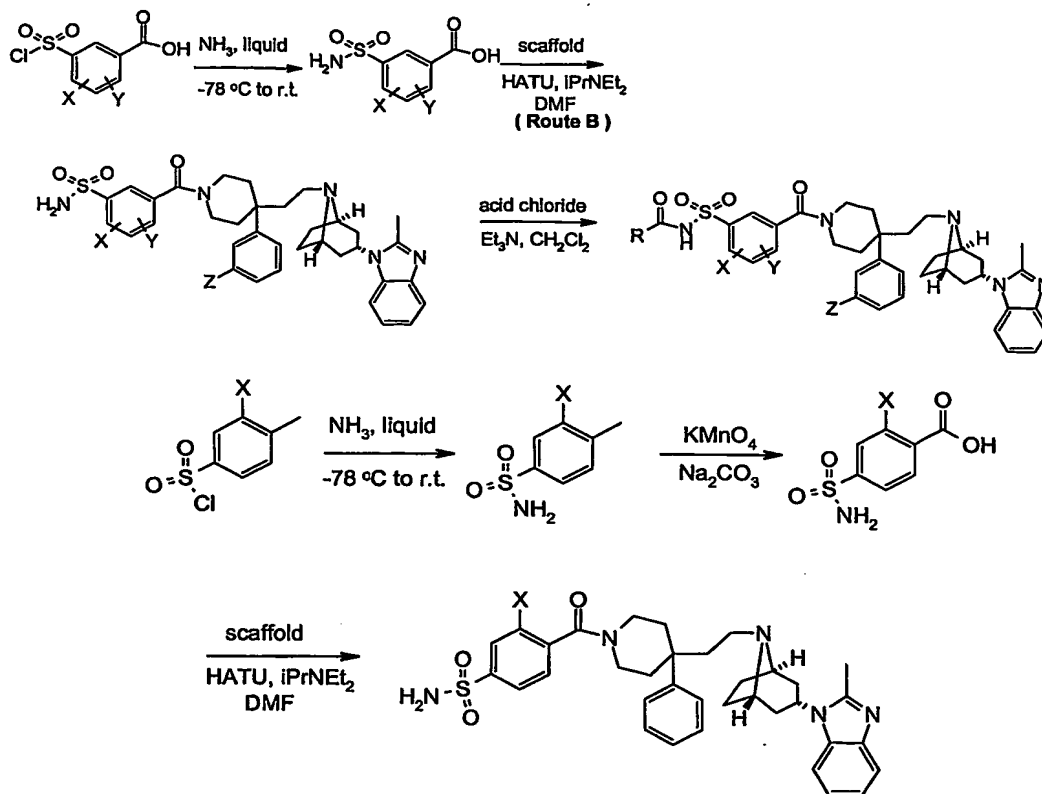
3-Fluoro-2-[(4-{2-[(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol (53 mg, 78%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (51 mg, 0.12 mmol), 6-fluoro-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid (19 mg, 0.12 mmol) and HATU (47mg, 0.12 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.44-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.31-7.24(m, 3 H), 7.22-7.12 (m, 4 H), 6.97 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H), 6.58 (t, J=9.0 Hz, 1 H), 4.64-4.55 (m, 1 H), 4.20 (br, 1 H), 3.59 (br, 1 H), 3.33 (br, 2 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 2.39-2.20 (m, 4 H), 1.99-1.81 (m, 10 H), 1.60 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 567.3135, obsd: 567.3117.

Example 472Preparation of 5-chloro-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol

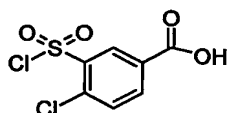
5 5-Chloro-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenol (46 mg, 66%) was obtained as a foam from 2-methyl-1-[8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole (51 mg, 0.12 mmol), 4-chloro-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (21 mg, 0.12 mmol) and HATU (47mg, 0.12 mmol), following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.32-7.24 (m, 4 H), 7.21-7.12 (m, 3 H), 7.02 (s, 1 H), 6.82 (d, J=6.4 Hz, 1 H), 4.60 (br, 1 H), 4.02-3.99 (m, 2 H), 3.41-3.35 (m, 2 H), 3.25 (br, 2 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.36-2.29 (m, 4 H), 1.94-1.84 (m, 10 H), 1.63-1.62 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 583.2840, 10 15 obsd: 583.2839.

Preparation of meta- and para- N-substituted sulfonamides

298

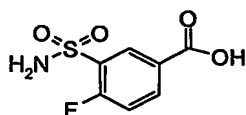


4-Chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid has been synthesized as described elsewhere in this application (Method G).



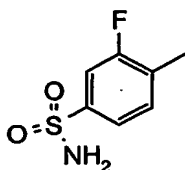
5

3-(Aminosulfonyl)-4-fluorobenzoic acid has been synthesized according to as Method G detailed elsewhere in this application.

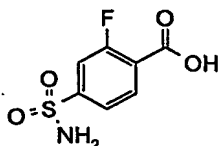


10

2,6-Difluoro-3-(aminosulfonyl)benzoic acid, 2,6-dichloro-3-(aminosulfonyl)benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-5-(aminosulfonyl)benzoic acid and 2,6-methyl-3-(aminosulfonyl)benzoic acid were prepared with the similar procedure as above.

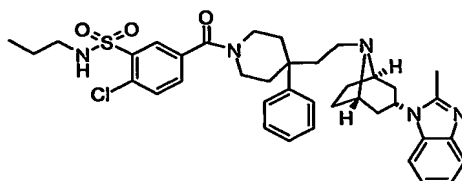
Preparation of 3-fluoro-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide

To ~20 mL of liquid ammonia at -78°C was added 2.1g (10 mmol) of 3-fluoro-4-methyl benzenesulfonyl chloride. The excess ammonia was then naturally evaporated to dryness overnight at room temperature. The crude sulfonamide was partitioned methylene chloride (100mL) and water (100 mL). The aqueous phase was further extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvents afforded 1.9 g of 3-fluoro-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide as a solid.

Preparation of 4-(aminosulfonyl)-2-fluorobenzoic acid

To a stirred solution of 3-fluoro-4-methyl-benzenesulfonamide (prepared above) in 50 mL of water was added sodium carbonate (0.53g, 5 mmol) and potassium permanganate (3.16g, 20 mmol) portionwise over three hours at 50~60 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred for further 8 hours at this temperature before 0.2 mL of formic acid was added to quench the excess of potassium permanganate. The mixture was then filtered through celite while it was still hot and further washed with the hot water. The filtrate was concentrated to ~30 mL and adjusted to pH 9~10. The filtration was applied again to remove non-oxidized starting material. The final filtrate was acidified with HCl (conc.) to ~ pH 1 and 4-(aminosulfonyl)-2-fluorobenzoic acid was precipitated and collected by filtration as white solid (1.10g, 50%).

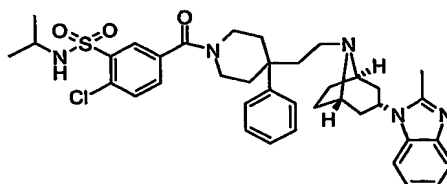
The corresponding 4-(aminosulfonyl)-2-chlorobenzoic acid was prepared by the similar procedures.

Exmple 473Preparation of 2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-propylbenzenesulfonamide

To a stirred solution of 4-chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (25.4 mg, 0.1 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) was added propylamine (9 μ L, 0.11 mmol), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (39mg, 0.3 mmol) and 4-*N,N*-dimethylaminopyridine (2 mg, 0.016 mmol). After the resultant mixture was stirred overnight, a solution of 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (50 mg, 0.1 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3 mL) was added and followed by addition of *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (39mg, 0.3 mmol) and HATU (38 mg, 0.1 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for further 4 hours before it was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After evaporation of solvents, the residue was purified by flash chromatography, eluting with a gradient of 0~8% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-propylbenzenesulfonamide as solid (30 mg, 43%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.09 (s, 1 H), 7.65 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1 H), 7.65 (s, 2 H), 7.38 (t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 2 H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.10 (t, $J=6.0$ Hz, 1 H), 4.64-4.59 (m, 1 H), 4.19 (br, 1 H), 3.48 (br, 1 H), 3.34-3.35 (m, 4 H), 2.90 (q, $J=6.3$ Hz, 2 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.20 (br, 1 H), 1.94-1.78 (m, 10 H), 1.62 (d, $J=6.4$ Hz, 2 H), 0.88 (t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 688.3088, obsd: 688.3063.

Example 474

Preparation of 2-chloro-N-isopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide



5

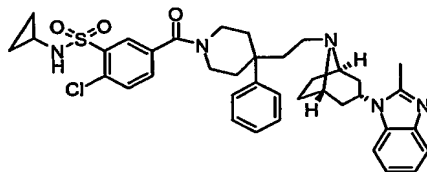
2-Chloro-N-isopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (10 mg, 15%) was obtained as solid from 4-chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (25.4 mg, 0.1 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (50 mg, 0.1 mmol) and isopropylamine (9.4 μ L, 0.11 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.11 (s, 1 H), 7.67 (d, $J=7.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 2 H), 7.42-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 4 H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.89 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1 H), 4.64-4.59 (m, 1 H), 4.18 (br, 1 H), 3.49-3.29 (m, 6 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H), 2.38-2.16 (m, 4 H), 1.95-1.88 (m, 10 H), 1.65-1.63 (m, 2 H), 1.10 (d, $J=6.5$ Hz, 6 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 688.3088, obsd: 688.3093.

10

15

Example 475

Preparation of 2-chloro-N-cyclopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



20

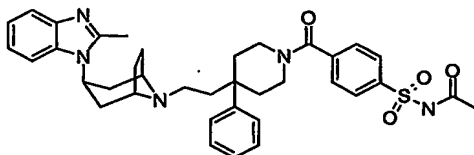
25

2-Chloro-N-cyclopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (15 mg, 22%) was obtained as solid from 4-

chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (25.4 mg, 0.1 mmol), 2-methyl-1-
 {(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-
 benzimidazole dihydrochloride (50 mg, 0.1 mmole), cyclopropylamine (7.6 μ L,
 0.11 mmol) and HATU (38 mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in
 5 example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.14 (s, 1 H), 7.66 (d, $J=7.0$ Hz, 1
 H), 7.59 (s, 2 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 4 H), 7.18-7.13 (m, 2 H),
 5.46 (s, 1 H), 4.65-4.60 (m, 1 H), 4.19 (br, 1 H), 3.50 (br, 1 H), 3.35-3.26 (m, 4
 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.43-2.35 (m, 3 H), 2.19 (br, 2 H), 1.94-1.78 (m, 10 H), 1.63
 (d, $J=7.9$ Hz, 2 H), 0.68-0.58 (m, 4 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 686.2932,
 10 obsd: 686.2935.

Example 476

Preparation of N-acetyl-4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene-
 15 sulfonamide

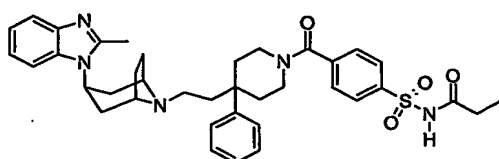


To a precooled (0 $^{\circ}\text{C}$) solution of 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-
 benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-
 yl)carbonyl]benzene-sulfonamide (20 mg, 0.033 mmol) in dichloromethane (2
 20 mL) was added acetyl bromide (4.2 mg, 0.034 mmol) and *N,N*-diisopropylethyl
 amine (12 μ L, 0.66 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred overnight at
 ambient temperature. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude product was
 purified by flash chromatography on silical gel, eluting with a gradient of 15-
 30% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford *N*-acetyl-4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-
 25 benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-
 yl)carbonyl]benzene-sulfonamide as amorphous solid (14 mg, 66%). ^1H NMR
 (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 7.83 (d, $J=8.1$ Hz, 2 H), 7.48-7.46 (m, 3 H), 7.37-7.33
 (m, 5 H), 7.21 (br, 1 H), 7.13-7.05 (m, 2 H), 4.51 (t, $J=8.1$, 1 H), 3.88 (br, 1
 H), 3.67-3.15 (m, 6 H), 2.42 (s, 3 H), 2.37-2.30 (m, 2 H), 2.11-2.07 (br, 2 H),

1.96-1.72 (m, 13 H), 1.59 (d, $J=7.4$, 2 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 654.3114, obsd: 654.3095.

Example 477

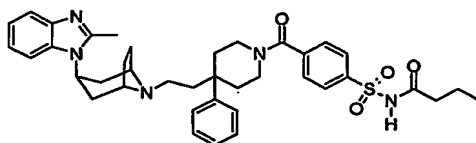
5 Preparation of 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propionylbenzenesulfonamide



4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propionylbenzenesulfonamide (13 mg, 59%) was obtained from 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-benzenesulfonamide (20 mg, 0.033 mmol) and propionyl chloride as amorphous solid by the similar procedure outlined in example 476. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.87 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 2 H), 7.53-7.42 (m, 3 H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 5 H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 1 H), 7.15-7.07 (m, 2 H), 4.66 (br, 1 H), 3.90 (br, 1 H), 3.19-3.16 (m, 5 H), 2.45 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.35 (m, 2 H), 2.22-2.09 (m, 5 H), 1.98-1.78 (m, 10 H), 1.66 (d, $J=7.3$ Hz, 2 H), 1.17 (t, $J=7.2$ Hz, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$)⁺ calcd: 668.3271, obsd: 668.3256.

Example 478

20 Preparation of N-butyryl-4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

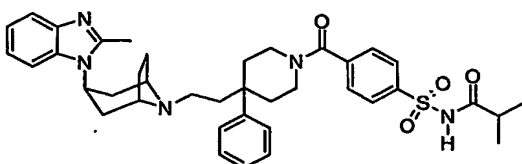


25 N-butyryl-4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (15

mg, 68%) was obtained from 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-benzenesulfonamide (20 mg, 0.033 mmol) and butyryl chloride by the similar procedure outlined in example 476. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.87 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H), 7.52-7.4 (m, 3 H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 5 H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 1 H), 7.15-7.07 (m, 2 H), 4.69 (br, 1 H), 3.89 (br, 1 H), 3.16 (m, 5 H), 2.45 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.35 (m, 2 H), 2.23-2.05 (m, 5 H), 1.98-1.78 (m, 10 H), 1.68-1.66 (m, 2 H), 1.40 (q, J=7.3 Hz, 2 H), 1.17 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 3 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 682.3427, obsd: 682.3426.

Example 479

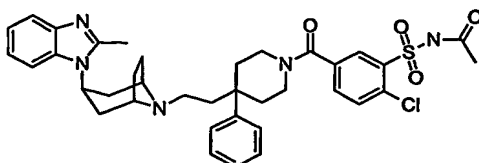
Preparation of N-isobutyryl-4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



N-isobutyryl-4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (14 mg, 64%) was obtained from 4-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-benzenesulfonamide (20 mg, 0.033 mmol) and isobutyryl chloride by the similar procedure outlined in example 476. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.84 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2 H), 7.50-7.47 (m, 3 H), 7.41-7.35 (m, 5 H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 1 H), 7.15-7.07 (m, 2 H), 4.60 (br, 1 H), 3.90 (br, 1 H), 3.75-3.16 (m, 5 H), 2.45 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.23 (m, 3 H), 2.13-2.08 (m, 2 H), 1.98-1.78 (m, 11 H), 1.65-1.62 (m, 2 H), 0.92 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 6 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 682.3427, obsd: 682.3408.

Example 480

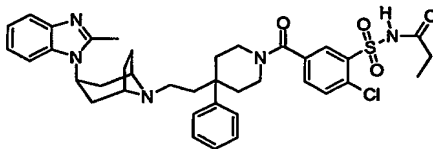
Preparation of N-acetyl-2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



N-acetyl-2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide (21.8 mg, quant.) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide and acetyl bromide following the procedure outlined in example 476. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.85-7.50 (m, 3 H), 7.49 (d, *J*=8.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.41-7.35 (m, 5 H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 1 H), 7.15-7.09 (m, 2 H), 4.54 (br, 1 H), 3.96 (br, 1 H), 3.42-3.29 (m, 5 H), 3.06-3.03 (m, 1 H), 2.45-2.36 (m, 5 H), 2.17-2.07 (m, 2 H), 1.98-1.75 (m, 10 H), 1.71-1.70 (m, 3 H), 1.63-1.61 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+*H*)⁺ calcd: 688.2724, obsd: 688.2745.

Example 481

Preparation of 2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-propionyl benzenesulfonamide

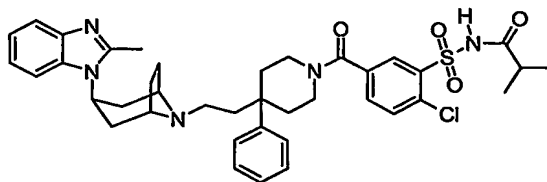


2-Chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-propionylbenzenesulfonamide (16 mg, 73%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide and propionyl chloride

following the procedure outlined in example 476. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 7.81-7.56 (m, 3 H), 7.49 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1 H), 7.39-7.26 (m, 5 H), 7.24-7.08 (m, 3 H), 4.80 (br, 1 H), 3.99-3.93 (m, 1 H), 3.58-3.38 (m, 5 H), 3.11-2.99 (m, 1 H), 2.47 (m, 4 H), 2.22-1.72 (m, 17 H), 0.89-0.81 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z (M+H) $^+$ calcd: 702.2881, obsd: 702.2885.

Example 482

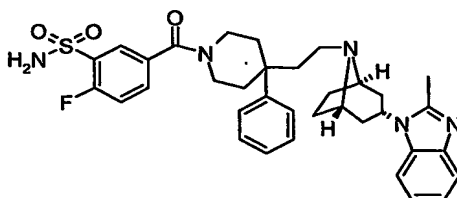
Preparation of 2-chloro-N-isobutyryl-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide



2-Chloro-N-isobutyryl-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzene-sulfonamide (19 mg, 80%) was obtained as amorphous solid from 2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide and isobutyryl chloride following the procedure outlined in example 476. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6 , 100 $^\circ\text{C}$) δ 7.85-7.76 (m, 2 H), 7.60-7.50 (m, 2 H), 7.42-7.28 (m, 5 H), 7.26 (m, 1 H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.76 (br, 1 H), 3.36-3.08 (m, 7 H), 2.53-2.27 (m, 7 H), 2.04-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.69 (d, $J=7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 0.95 (d, $J=6.6$ Hz, 6 H). HRMS m/z (M+H) $^+$ calcd: 716.3037, obsd: 716.3013.

Example 483

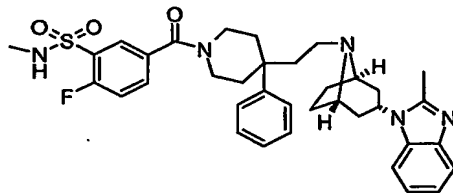
Preparation of 2-fluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



2-Fluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (20 mg, 32%) was obtained as solid from 3-(aminosulfonyl)-4-fluorobenzoic acid (22 mg, 0.1 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (50 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38 mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.93-7.91(m, 1 H), 7.64-7.58 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.21 (m, 5 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.61 (br, 1 H), 4.66-4.56 (m, 1 H), 4.20 (br, 1 H), 3.56 (br, 1 H), 3.26 (m, 4 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.34 (m, 4 H), 2.20 (br, 2 H), 1.99-1.83 (m, 9 H), 1.62 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 630.2914, obsd: 630.2925.

Example 484

Preparation of 2-fluoro-N-methyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

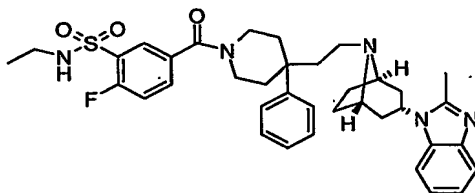


2-Fluoro-N-methyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

sulfonamide (53.8mg, 56%) was obtained as solid from 4-fluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (48 mg, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (76 mg, 0.15 mmol) and methylamine (0.10 mL, 2.0 M in THF) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.92-7.90(m, 1 H), 7.65-7.61 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 5 H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.29 (d, J=4.9 Hz, 1 H), 4.63-4.58 (m, 1 H), 4.18 (br, 1 H), 3.50 (br, 1 H), 3.32-3.25 (m, 4 H), 2.71 (d, J=4.1 Hz, 3 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.41-2.33 (m, 3 H), 2.16 (br, 2 H), 1.92-1.81 (m, 10 H), 1.64-1.58 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 644.3071, obsd: 644.3061.

Example 485

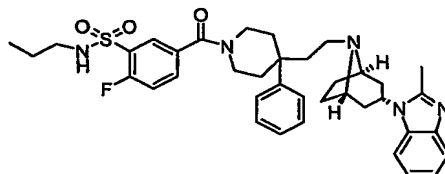
Preparation of N-ethyl-2-fluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene-sulfonamide



N-Ethyl-2-fluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (30.5 mg, 30%) was obtained as solid from 4-fluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (48 mg, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (76 mg, 0.15 mmol) and ethylamine (0.10 mL, 2.0 M in THF) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.93-7.90(m, 1 H), 7.66-7.61 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 5 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.94 (t, J=6.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.65-4.57 (m, 1 H), 4.17 (br, 1 H), 3.50 (br, 1 H), 3.26 (br, 4 H), 3.11-3.04 (m, 2 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.20-2.17 (m, 1 H), 1.94-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.64 (d, J=6.4 Hz, 2 H), 1.13 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 658.3227, obsd: 658.3237.

Example 486

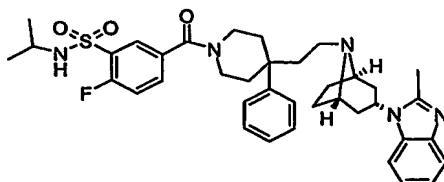
Preparation of 2-fluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-
 5 propylbenzenesulfonamide



2-Fluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
 azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-
 propylbenzene sulfonamide (41.8 mg, 41%) was obtained as solid from 4-
 10 fluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (48 mg, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-
 8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-
 benzimidazole dihydrochloride (76 mg, 0.15 mmol) and propylamine (16.5 μ L,
 0.2mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400
 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.92-7.90(m, 1 H), 7.66-7.61 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H),
 15 7.30-7.22 (m, 5 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.03 (t, $J=6.0$ Hz, 1 H), 4.64-4.56 (m, 1
 H), 4.18 (br, 1 H), 3.50 (br, 1 H), 3.33-3.25 (m, 4 H), 2.97 (q, $J=6.8$ Hz, 2 H),
 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.19 (br, 1 H), 2.10 (s, 1 H), 1.93-1.82 (m, 10
 H), 1.62 (d, $J=6.4$ Hz, 2 H), 1.55-1.46 (m, 2 H), 0.88(t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 3 H). HRMS
 m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 672.3384, obsd: 672.3380.

Example 487

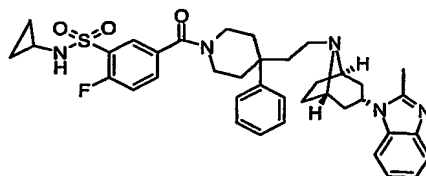
Preparation of 2-fluoro-N-isopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide



2-Fluoro-N-isopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (35.6mg, 35%) was obtained as solid from 4-fluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (48 mg, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (76 mg, 0.15 mmol) and isopropylamine (17 μ L, 0.2mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.94-7.91 (m, 1 H), 7.67-7.61 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 5 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.75 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1 H), 4.65-4.60 (m, 1 H), 4.19 (br, 1 H), 3.56-3.48 (m, 2 H), 3.33-3.26 (br, 4 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.41-2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.19-2.17 (br, 1 H), 1.94-1.82 (m, 11 H), 1.62 (d, $J=7.9$ Hz, 2 H), 1.11 (d, $J=6.4$ Hz, 6 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 672.3384, obsd: 672.3398.

Example 488

Preparation of N-cyclopropyl-2-fluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

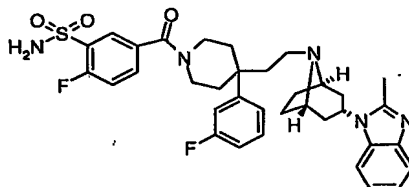


N-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-

yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (43.0 mg, 43%) was obtained as solid from 4-fluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (48 mg, 0.2 mmol), cyclopropyl amine (14 μ L, 0.2mmol) and 2-methyl-1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (76 mg, 0.15 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.97-7.95 (m, 1 H), 7.69-7.64 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 5 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.47 (s, 1 H), 4.64-4.56 (m, 1 H), 4.19 (br, 1 H), 3.51 (br, 1 H), 3.33-3.26 (m, 4 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.41-2.28 (m, 3 H), 2.27-2.17 (m, 2 H), 1.99-1.82 (m, 12 H), 1.62 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2 H), 0.68-0.60 (m, 4 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 670.3227, obsd: 670.3213.

Example 489

Preparation of 2-fluoro-5-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

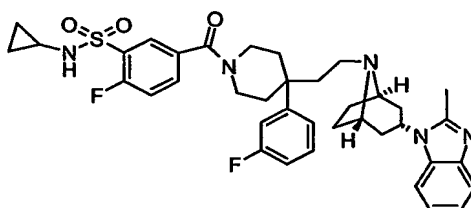


2-Fluoro-5-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (35 mg, 54%) was obtained as solid from 3-(aminosulfonyl)-4-fluorobenzoic acid (22 mg, 0.1 mmol), 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.10mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.96 (dd, J=6.8 Hz, 2.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.63-7.61 (m, 1 H), 7.59-7.55 (m, 1 H), 7.37-7.32 (m, 1 H), 7.29-7.20 (m, 2 H), 7.18-7.10 (m, 2 H), 7.06 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.99-6.90 (m, 2 H), 6.04 (br, 2 H), 4.66 (t, J=8.8 Hz, 1 H), 4.14-4.08 (m, 1 H), 3.50 (br, 1 H), 3.9 (br, 4 H), 2.52 (s, 3 H), 2.44-2.36 (m, 2

H), 2.24 (br, 1 H), 2.09 (br, 1 H), 1.96-1.84 (m, 10 H), 1.65 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 2 H).
HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 648.2820, obsd: 648.2822.

Example 490

5 Preparation of N-cyclopropyl-2-fluoro-5-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

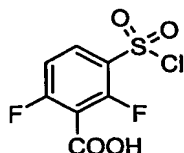


10 *N*-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoro-5-[(4-(3-fluoro phenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (22 mg, 32%) was obtained as solid from 4-fluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl) benzoic acid (48 mg, 0.2 mmol), cyclopropyl amine (14 μ L, 0.2mmol) and 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52
15 mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃), δ 7.96 (dd, J=6.7 Hz, 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.69-7.65 (m, 2 H), 7.39-7.33 (m, 1 H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 2 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 7.07 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.01-6.94 (m, 2 H), 5.39 (s, 1 H), 4.66 (br, 1 H), 4.16 (br, 1 H), 3.54 (br, 1 H), 3.48-3.28 (m, 4 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H), 2.44-2.37 (m, 2 H), 2.29-2.20 (m, 2 H), 2.13 (br, 1
20 H), 1.97-1.81 (m, 10 H), 1.66 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2 H), 0.68-0.61 (m, 4 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 688.3133, obsd: 688.3146.

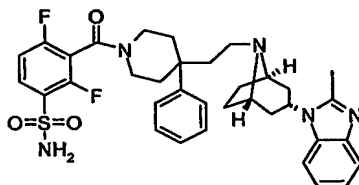
Example 491

2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

5 Preparation of 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-difluorobenzoic acid



3-(Chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-difluorobenzoic acid (8.6 g, 67%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-difluorobenzoic acid (8 g, 50 mmol), following the procedure outlined in the preparation of 4-chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid.



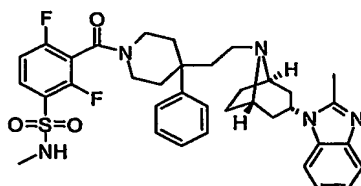
10 2,4-Difluoro-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (22mg, 34%) was obtained as solid from 3-(aminosulfonyl)-2,6-difluorobenzoic acid (24 mg, 0.1 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (50 mg, 0.10 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.00-7.89 (m, 1 H), 7.64 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.40-7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 7.07-6.97 (m, 1 H), 5.6 (br, 2 H), 4.66-4.55 (m, 1 H), 4.29-4.24 (m, 1 H), 3.58-3.31 (m, 2 H), 3.25- 3.05 (m, 3 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 2.49-2.20 (m, 4 H), 1.99-1.76 (m, 10 H), 1.62 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 648.2820, obsd: 648.2834.

15

20

Example 492

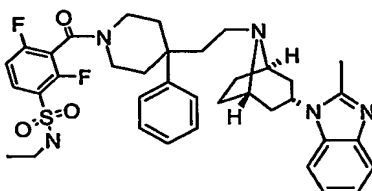
Preparation of 2,4-difluoro-N-methyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide



2,4-Difluoro-N-methyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (90 mg, 40%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-difluorobenzoic acid (105 mg, 0.4 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (177 mg, 0.35 mmol) and methylamine (230 μ L, 2.0 M in THF) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.98-7.92 (m, 1 H), 7.67-7.65 (d, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.28 (m, 4 H), 7.21-7.03 (m, 3 H), 4.84(m, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 4.75-4.71 (m, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 4.66-4.58 (m, 1 H), 3.41- 3.20 (m, 5 H), 2.74 (d, $J=5.1$ Hz, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.69 (d, $J=5.1$ Hz, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.57 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.41-2.37 (m, 3 H), 2.26-2.23 (m, 2 H), 1.99-1.77 (m, 9 H), 1.69-1.62 (m, 4 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 662.2976, obsd: 662.2982.

Example 493

Preparation of N-ethyl-2, 4-difluoro-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



5

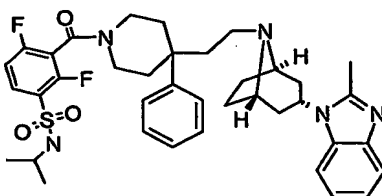
N-Ethyl-2, 4-difluoro-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (92 mg, 45%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-difluorobenzoic acid (105 mg, 0.4 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (150 mg, 0.30 mmol) and ethylamine (230 μ L, 2.0 M in THF) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.01-7.92 (m, 1 H), 7.70 (m, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 7.66 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 1 H), 7.54-7.52 (m, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 7.41-7.32 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 4 H), 7.20-7.13 (m, 2 H), 7.11-7.02 (m, 1 H), 4.90-4.59 (m, 2 H), 4.35-4.27 (m, 2 H), 3.42-3.20 (m, 5 H), 3.18-2.96 (m, 2 H), 2.57 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.42-2.35 (m, 3 H), 2.26-2.23 (m, 1 H), 1.99-1.76 (m, 9 H), 1.68-1.62 (m, 2 H), 0.89-0.82 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 676.3133, obsd: 676.3154.

10

15

Example 494

Preparation of 2,4-difluoro-N-isopropyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

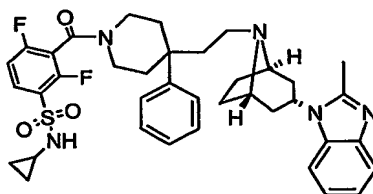


5

2,4-Difluoro-N-isopropyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (100 mg, 41%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-difluorobenzoic acid (105 mg, 0.4 mmol), 2-methyl-1-
 10 {[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (177 mg, 0.35 mmol) and isopropylamine (40 μ L, 0.45 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.01-7.93 (m, 1 H), 7.66 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 5 H), 7.20-7.14 (m, 2 H), 7.12-7.01 (m, 1 H), 4.80-4.65 (m, 2 H), 4.29-4.23 (m, 1 H), 3.55-3.49 (m, 1 H), 3.40- 3.18 (m, 5 H), 2.58 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.57 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.40 (br, 3 H), 2.24-2.23 (m, 1 H), 1.96-1.73 (m, 10 H), 1.67-1.65 (m, 2 H), 1.21-1.16 (m, 3 H), 1.10-1.04 (m, 3 H).
 15 HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 690.3289, obsd: 690.3276.

Example 495

Preparation of N-cyclopropyl-2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



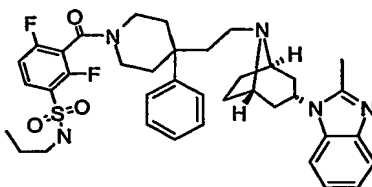
5

N-Cyclopropyl-2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (110 mg, 48%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-difluorobenzoic acid (105 mg, 0.4 mmol), 2-methyl-1-
 10 {[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (150 mg, 0.30 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (32 μ L, 0.45 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.02-7.97 (m, 1 H), 7.65 (d, $J=7.2$ Hz, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 4 H), 7.20-7.04 (m, 2 H), 5.43 (s, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 5.31 (s, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 4.65-4.59 (m, 1 H), 4.30-4.27 (m, 1 H), 3.39-3.20 (m, 5H), 2.57
 15 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.42-2.24 (m, 4H), 1.99-1.77 (m, 11 H), 1.65-1.60 (m, 2 H), 0.80-0.76 (m, 1 H), 0.75-0.55 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 688.3133, obsd: 688.3135.

318

Example 496

Preparation of 2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-propylbenzenesulfonamide

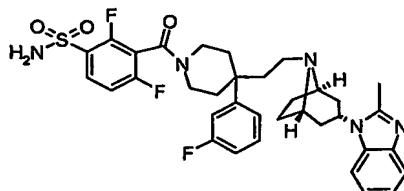


2,4-Difluoro-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-propylbenzenesulfonamide (34.6mg, 34%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-difluorobenzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-
 10 {[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (76 mg, 0.15 mmol) and propylamine (16.5 μ L, 0.2 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3), δ 8.01-7.91 (m, 1 H), 7.65 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.28 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.01 (m, 3 H), 4.96 (t, $J=5.8$ Hz, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer),
 15 4.87 (t, $J=6.2$ Hz, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 4.65-4.58 (m, 1 H), 4.31-4.25 (m, 1 H), 3.40-3.23 (m, 5 H), 2.57 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.39-2.37 (m, 3 H), 2.25-2.22 (m, 1 H), 1.97-1.76 (m, 10 H), 1.65-1.63 (m, 2 H), 1.56-1.47 (m, 2 H), 0.92-0.85 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 690.3289, obsd: 690.3301.

20

Example 497

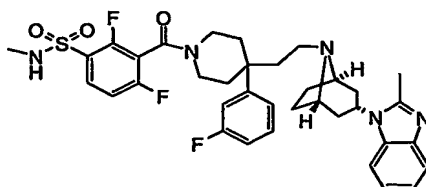
Preparation of 2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



2,4-Difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (10 mg, 15%) was obtained as solid from 3-(aminosulfonyl)-2,6-difluorobenzoic acid (24 mg, 0.1 mmol), 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52mg, 0.10 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.01-7.92 (m, 1 H), 7.65 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.39-7.34 (m, 1 H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 1 H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 2 H), 7.08-6.95 (m, 4 H), 5.35 (br, 2 H), 4.64-4.60 (m, 1 H), 4.26-4.23 (m, 1 H), 3.48-3.20 (m, 5 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.46-2.17 (m, 4 H), 1.99-1.64 (m, 12 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 666.2725, obsd: 666.2746.

Example 498

Preparation of 2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide

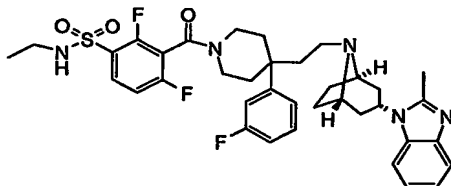


2,4-Difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide (14 mg, 21%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-

difluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), methylamine (120 μ L, 2.0 M in THF) and 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃), δ 7.94 (q, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.65 (d, *J*=7.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.35 (q, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.29 (d, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 7.09-7.02 (m, 2 H), 6.98-6.94 (m, 2 H), 4.99-4.86 (two sets of multiplets, 1 H, rotamers), 4.63-4.61 (m, 1 H), 4.27-4.23 (m, 1 H), 3.41-3.34 (m, 2 H), 3.25-3.18 (m, 3 H), 2.73 (d, *J*=5.0 Hz, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.70 (d, *J*=4.9 Hz, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.57 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.43-2.28 (m, 3 H), 2.22-2.17 (m, 1 H), 1.94-1.77 (m, 10 H), 1.66-1.63 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (*M*+H)⁺ calcd: 680.2882, obsd: 680.2881.

Example 499

Preparation of N-ethyl-2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



N-Ethyl-2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (16 mg, 23%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-difluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl) benzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), ethylamine (120 μ L, 2.0 M in THF) and 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.95 (q, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.66 (d, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.36 (q, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.30-7.28 (m, 1 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 7.09-7.04 (m, 2 H), 7.01-6.95 (m, 2 H), 4.93-4.84 (two sets of multiplets, 1

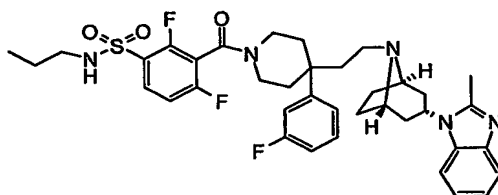
321

H, rotamers), 4.64 (br, 1 H), 4.27-4.24 (m, 1 H), 3.41-3.37 (m, 2 H), 3.26-3.25 (m, 3 H), 3.22-2.95 (m, 2 H), 2.58 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.43-2.30 (m, 3 H), 2.20-2.10 (m, 1 H), 1.95-1.78 (m, 10 H), 1.66-1.64 (m, 2 H), 1.16-1.10 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 694.3039, obsd: 694.3051.

5

Example 500

Preparation of 2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylbenzenesulfonamide



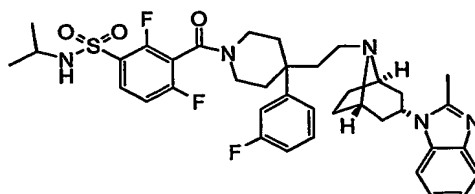
10

2,4-Difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylbenzenesulfonamide (42mg, 59%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-difluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl) benzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), propylamine (18 μ L, 0.22mmol) and 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.95-7.91 (m, 1 H), 7.65 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 1 H), 7.30-7.29 (m, 1 H), 7.16-7.14 (m, 2 H), 7.12-7.04 (m, 2 H), 6.96-6.95 (m, 2 H), 5.05-4.97 (two sets of multiplets, 1 H, rotamers), 4.63-4.57 (m, 1 H), 4.26-4.23 (m, 1 H), 3.41-3.35 (m, 2 H), 3.25-3.21 (m, 4 H), 3.04-2.90 (m, 2 H), 2.57 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.39-2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.20-2.10 (m, 1 H), 1.97-1.80 (m, 10 H), 1.65-1.63 (m, 2 H), 1.54-1.49 (m, 2 H), 0.90-0.85 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 708.3195, obsd: 708.3189.

25

Example 501

Preparation of 2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide

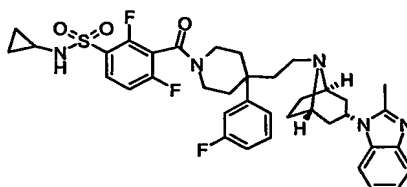


5

2,4-Difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide (40 mg, 56%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-difluoro-3-(chloro sulfonyl)benzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), isopropylamine (19 μ L, 0.22 mmol) and 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.95 (q, $J=7.3$ Hz, 1 H), 7.65 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 1 H), 7.36 (q, $J=7.7$ Hz, 1 H), 7.29 (d, $J=7.7$ Hz, 1 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 7.10-7.04 (m, 2 H), 7.00-6.94 (m, 2 H), 4.91 (d, $J=7.7$ Hz, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 4.86 (d, $J=7.7$ Hz, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamers), 4.62-4.59 (m, 1 H), 4.26-4.22 (m, 1 H), 3.55-3.50 (m, 1 H), 3.41-3.37 (m, 2 H), 3.24-3.19 (m, 3 H), 2.57 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.42-2.29 (m, 3 H), 2.17-2.14 (m, 1 H), 1.96-1.77 (m, 10 H), 1.66-1.65 (m, 2 H), 1.18 (dd, $J=15, 6.6$ Hz, 3 H, rotamer), 1.06 (dd, $J=15, 6.6$ Hz, 3 H, rotamer). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 708.3195, obsd: 708.3201.

15

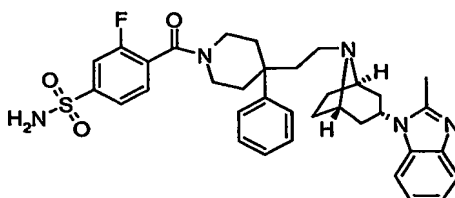
20

Example 502Preparation of N-cyclopropyl-2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

N-Cyclopropyl-2,4-difluoro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (40 mg, 53%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-difluoro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), cyclopropyl amine (14 μ L, 0.2mmol) and 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3), δ 7.98-7.96 (m, 1 H), 7.65 (d, $J=8.8$ Hz, 1 H), 7.38-7.33 (m, 1 H), 7.31-7.26 (m, 1 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 7.10-7.06 (m, 2 H), 7.04-6.94 (m, 2 H), 5.55 (s, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 5.49 (s, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, rotamer), 4.64-4.58 (m, 1 H), 4.27-4.22 (m, 1 H), 3.42-3.35 (m, 2 H), 3.25-3.19 (m, 3 H), 2.57 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, $\frac{3}{2}$ H, rotamer), 2.41-2.14 (m, 5 H), 2.03-1.77 (m, 10 H), 1.64 ($J=7.9$ Hz, 2 H), 0.78-0.73 (m, 1 H), 0.66-0.54 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 706.3038, obsd: 706.3044.

Example 503

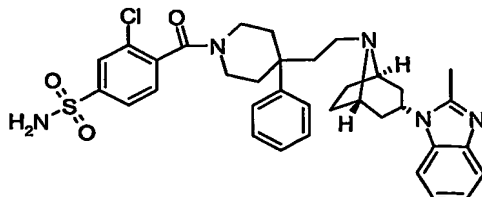
Preparation of 3-fluoro-4-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



3-Fluoro-4-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (41 mg, 77%) was obtained as solid from 4-(aminosulfonyl)-2-fluorobenzoic acid (22 mg, 0.1 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.63-7.60 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.29-7.23 (m, 5 H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 2 H), 6.18 (br, 2 H), 4.61 (t, J=9 Hz, H), 4.21-4.18 (m, 1 H), 3.36- 3.18 (m, 5 H), 2.49 (s, 3 H), 2.39-2.19 (m, 4 H), 1.96-1.81 (m, 10 H), 1.62 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 630.2914, obsd: 630.2907.

Example 504

Preparation of 3-chloro-4-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

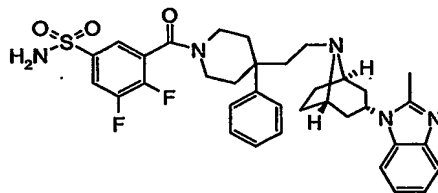


3-Chloro-4-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-

yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (27mg, 42%) was obtained as solid from 4-(amino sulfonyl)-2-chlorobenzoic acid (24 mg, 0.1 mmol), 2-methyl-1-
 {(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-
 benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1
 5 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃), δ 7.95 (s, ½ H, rotamer), 7.91 (s, ½ H, rotamer), 7.81-7.76 (m, 1 H), 7.64-7.62 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 5 H), 7.19-7.09 (m, 2 H), 6.05 (br, 2 H), 4.62 (br, 1 H), 4.26-4.17 (m, 1 H), 3.48- 3.07 (m, 5 H), 2.50 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.49 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.37-2.08 (m, 4 H), 1.94-1.71 (m,
 10 10 H), 1.62 (d, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 646.2619, obsd: 646.2626.

Example 505

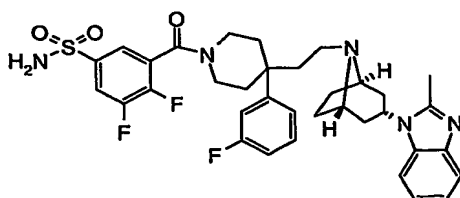
Preparation of 3,4-difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene
 15 sulfonamide



3,4-Difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene
 sulfonamide (26mg, 40%) was obtained from 5-(aminosulfonyl)-2,3-
 20 difluorobenzoic acid (0.15mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70-7.65 (m, 2 H), 7.47-7.37 (m, 3 H), 7.29-7.25 (m 4 H), 7.20-7.13 (m, 2 H), 4.84 (br, 1 H), 4.14-4.11 (m, 1
 25 H), 3.65-3.20 (m, 6 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.53-2.48 (m, 2 H), 2.30-2.11 (m, 3 H), 1.97-1.71 (m, 11 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 648.2820, obsd: 648.2828.

Example 506

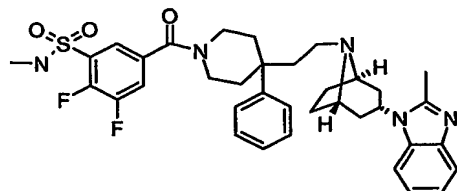
Preparation of 3,4-difluoro-5-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



3,4-Difluoro-5-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (20mg, 30%) was obtained from 5-(aminosulfonyl)-2,3-difluorobenzoic acid (0.15mmol), 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazoledihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69-7.62 (m, 2 H), 7.46-7.42 (m, 1 H), 7.39-7.33 (m, 1 H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 1 H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 2 H), 7.06 (d, J=7.9 Hz), 7.00-6.95 (m, 2 H), 5.86 (br, 2 H), 4.66-4.61 (m, 1 H), 4.14-4.09 (m, 1 H), 3.51 (br, 1 H), 3.29 (br, 4 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 2.49-2.13 (m, 5 H), 1.95-1.83 (m, 9 H), 1.67-1.65 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 666.2726, obsd: 666.2719.

Example 507

Preparation of 2,3-Difluoro-N-methyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide

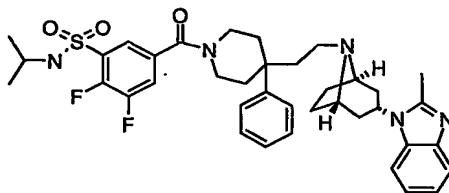


2,3-Difluoro-N-methyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene

sulfonamide (31 mg, 47%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-4,5-difluorobenzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), methylamine (110 μ L, 2.0 M in THF), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydro chloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.68-7.64 (m, 2 H), 7.50-7.45 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.26 (br, 1 H), 4.66-4.6 (m, 1 H), 4.17 (br, 1 H), 3.51 (br, 1 H), 3.27 (br, 4 H), 2.75 (d, $J=2.3$ Hz, 3 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.20 (br, 1 H), 2.01-1.75 (m, 10 H), 1.63 (d, $J=7.90$ Hz, 2 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 662.2976, obsd: 672.2985.

Example 508

Preparation of 2,3-difluoro-*N*-isopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

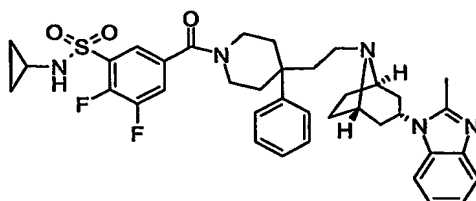


2,3-Difluoro-*N*-isopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene-sulfonamide (25 mg, 36%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-4,5-difluorobenzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), isopropylamine (19 μ L, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.69-7.65 (m, 2 H), 7.50-7.45 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.90 (d, $J=7.7$ Hz, 1 H), 4.65 (m, 1 H), 4.18 (br, 1 H), 3.61-3.51 (m, 2 H), 3.26 (br, 4 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.43-2.35 (m, 3 H), 2.201-2.19 (m, 1 H), 1.94-1.85 (m, 10 H), 1.63 (d,

J=7.90 Hz, 2 H), 1.14 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 6 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 690.3289, obsd: 690.3309.

Example 509

5 Preparation of N-cyclopropyl-2,3-difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



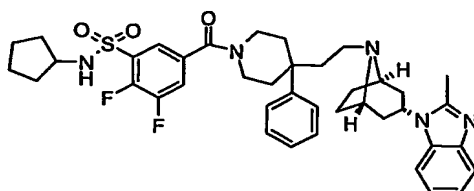
10 *N*-Cyclopropyl-2, 3-difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (29 mg, 42%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-4,5-difluorobenzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), isopropylamine (15 μ L, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1

15 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.72-7.71 (m, 1H), 7.66-7.64 (m, 1 H), 7.53-7.48 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.24 (m 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.61 (s, 1 H), 4.67-4.57 (m, 1 H), 4.18 (br, 1 H), 3.51 (br, 1 H), 3.27 (br, 4 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.42 -2.28 (m, 4H), 2.221-2.20 (m, 1 H), 1.94-1.76 (m, 10

20 H), 1.65-1.60 (m, 2 H), 0.71-0.61 (m, 4 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 688.3133, obsd: 688.3123.

Example 510

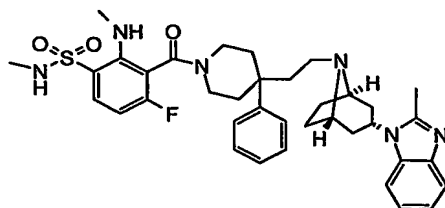
Preparation of N-cyclopentyl-2,3-difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



5 N-Cyclopentyl-2,3-difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide (29 mg, 40%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-4,5-difluorobenzoic acid (52 mg, 0.2 mmol), isopentylamine (22 μ L, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.69-7.65 (m, 2 H), 7.50-7.46 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.24 (m 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.01 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.68-4.64 (m, 1 H), 4.18 (br, 1 H), 3.69-3.64 (m, 1 H), 3.51 (br, 1 H), 3.29 (br, 4 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.44-2.36 (m, 3 H), 2.20-2.18 (m, 1 H), 1.97-1.70 (m, 12 H), 1.69-1.60 (m, 4 H), 1.57-1.47 (m, 2 H), 1.45-1.24 (m, 2 H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 716.3446, obsd: 716.3456.

Example 511.

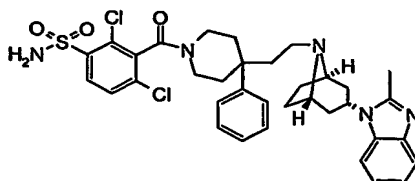
Preparation of 4-fluoro-N-methyl-2-(methylamino)-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



4-Fluoro-N-methyl-2-(methylamino)-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (20mg, 30%) was obtained as solid from 6-fluoro-2-(methylamino)-3-[(methyl amino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid (205 mg, 0.8 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydro- chloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.79-7.74 (m, 1 H), 7.66-7.64 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.21 (m 4 H), 7.19-7.04 (m, 3 H), 6.95-6.40 (m, 1 H), 6.29-6.18 (m, 1 H), 5.07-4.93 (m, 1 H), 4.64 (br, 1 H), 4.37-4.08 (m, 1 H), 3.57-3.34 (m, 1 H), 3.39-3.12 (m, 4 H), 3.00 (d, J=5.4 Hz, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.75 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.58-2.56 (m, 3 H), 2.41-2.07 (m, 4 H), 1.93-1.68 (m, 12 H), 1.63-1.61(m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 673.3336, obsd: 673.3345.

Example 512

Preparation of 2,4-dichloro-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

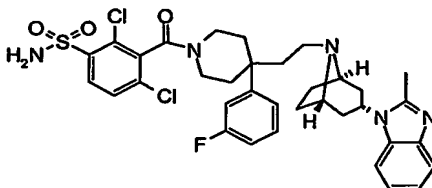


2,4-Dichloro-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (36mg, 53%) was obtained as solid from 3-(aminosulfonyl)-2,6-dichlorobenzoic acid (51 mg, 0.15 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.99-7.94 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.63-7.61 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.43-7.36 (m, 3 H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 4 H), 7.18-7.08 (m, 2 H), 5.96 (br, 2 H), 4.63 (br, 1 H), 4.29-4.24 (m, 1 H), 3.40-3.12 (m, 5 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H), 2.48-2.36 (m, 3 H), 2.24-2.21 (m, 1 H), 1.99-1.84 (m, 9 H), 1.64-1.61 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 680.2229, obsd: 680.2228.

Example 513

Preparation of 2,4-dichloro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



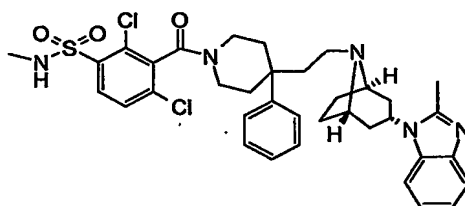
2,4-Dichloro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (30mg, 43%) was obtained as solid from 3-

(aminosulfonyl)-2,6-dichlorobenzoic acid (51 mg, 0.15 mmol), 2-methyl-1-
 {(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-(3-fluorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-
 yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg,
 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400
 5 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.01-7.99 (m, 1 H), 7.64-7.62 (m, 1 H), 7.45-7.35 (m, 2 H),
 7.34-7.28 (m, 1 H), 7.22-7.12 (m, 2 H), 7.08-7.06 (m, 1 H), 6.99-6.95 (m, 2 H),
 5.79 (br, 2 H), 4.65-4.55 (m, 1 H), 4.27-4.23 (m, 1 H), 3.43-3.12 (m, 5 H), 2.54
 (s, 3 H), 2.41-2.37 (m, 4 H), 2.19-2.16 (m, 1 H), 1.94-1.83 (m, 9 H), 1.66-1.65
 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 698.2135, obsd: 698.2141.

10

Example 514

Preparation of 2,4-dichloro-*N*-methyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-
 benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-
 yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide

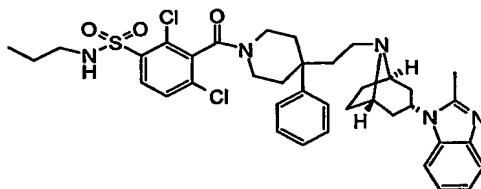


15

2,4-Dichloro-*N*-methyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-
 1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-
 yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (33mg, 48%) was obtained as solid from
 2,6-dichloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (58 mg, 0.20 mmol), methylamine
 20 (120 μL, 2.0 M in THF), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-
 yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51
 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined
 in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.06-8.03 (m, 1 H), 7.66-7.64
 (m, 1 H), 7.52-7.44 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12
 25 (m, 2 H), 5.31-5.13 (m, 1 H), 4.64 (br, 1 H), 4.34-4.25 (m, 1 H), 3.43-3.12 (m,
 5 H), 2.68-2.63 (m, 3 H), 2.57-2.55 (m, 3 H), 2.39-2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.26-2.20 (m,
 1 H), 1.99-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.63-1.62(m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd:
 694.2385, obsd: 694.2391.

Example 515

Preparation of 2,4-dichloro-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-propylbenzenesulfonamide



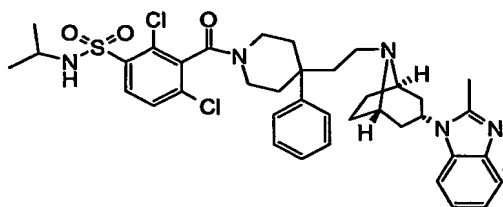
2,4-Dichloro-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-

propylbenzenesulfonamide (19mg, 26%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-dichloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (58 mg, 0.20 mmol), propylamine (20 μ L, 0.24 mmol), 2-methyl-1-{(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in

example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.06-8.04 (m, 1 H), 7.65 (d, 1 H), 7.52-7.41 (m, 1 H), 7.39-7.32 (m, 2 H), 7.29-7.21 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.29-4.98 (m, 1 H), 4.63 (br, 1 H), 4.33-4.27 (m, 1 H), 3.42-3.12 (m, 5 H), 3.04-2.88 (m, 2 H), 2.86-2.77 (m, 1 H), 2.58-2.56 (m, 3 H), 2.40-2.37 (m, 3 H), 2.26-2.19 (m, 1 H), 1.93-1.63 (m, 14 H), 1.57-1.51 (m, 2 H), 0.92-0.85 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 722.2698, obsd: 722.2686.

Example 516

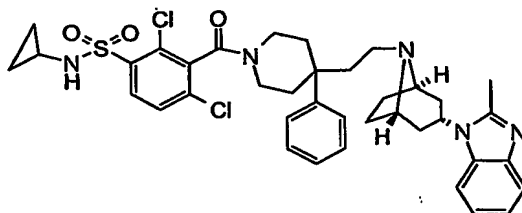
Preparation of 2,4-dichloro-N-isopropyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



2,4-Dichloro-N-isopropyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (20 mg, 28%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-dichloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (58 mg, 0.20 mmol), isopropylamine (20.5 μ L, 0.24 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.08-8.05 (m, 1 H), 7.66-7.65 (m, 1 H), 7.51-7.44 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 4 H), 7.20-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.95-4.83 (m, 1 H), 4.64-4.62 (m, 1 H), 4.32-4.27 (m, 1 H), 3.49-3.34 (m, 2 H), 3.27-3.24 (m, 3 H), 3.19-3.14 (m, 1 H), 2.57-2.56 (m, 3 H), 2.40-2.37 (m, 3 H), 2.26-2.18 (m, 1 H), 1.96-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.64-1.62 (m, 2 H), 1.21-1.02 (m, 6 H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 722.2698, obsd: 722.2702.

Example 517

Preparation of 2,4-dichloro-N-cyclopropyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



5

2,4-Dichloro-N-cyclopropyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (35 mg, 49%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-dichloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (58 mg, 0.20 mmol),

10

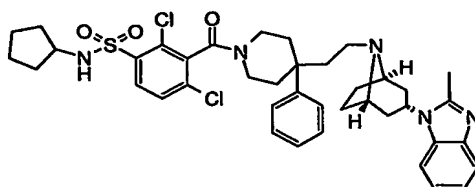
cyclopropylamine (17 μ L, 0.24 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.12-8.09

15

(m, 1 H), 7.66-7.65 (m, 1 H), 7.54-7.46 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.67-5.54 (m, 1 H), 4.64 (br, 1 H), 4.33-4.27 (m, 1 H), 3.43-3.12 (m, 5 H), 2.58-2.56 (m, 3 H), 2.40-2.37 (m, 3 H), 2.26-2.19 (m, 2 H), 2.04-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.64-1.63 (m, 2 H), 0.85-0.76 (m, 1 H), 0.67-0.54 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 720.2542, obsd: 720.2558.

Example 518

Preparation of 2,4-dichloro-N-cyclopentyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



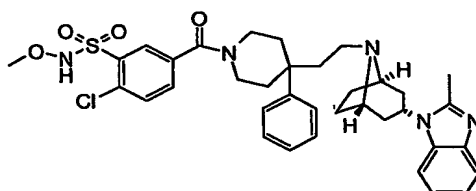
5

2,4-Dichloro-N-cyclopentyl-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide (28mg, 37%) was obtained as solid from 2,6-dichloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (58 mg, 0.20 mmol),
 10 cyclopentylamine (20 μ L, 0.24 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.08-8.06 (m, 1 H), 7.67-7.65 (m, 1 H), 7.52-7.44 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.09-4.96 (m, 1 H), 4.62 (br, 1 H), 4.31-4.28 (m, 1 H), 3.60-3.50 (m, 1 H), 3.42-3.11 (m, 5 H), 2.58-2.53 (m, 3 H), 2.40-2.37 (m, 4 H), 2.25-2.18 (m, 1 H), 1.99-1.75 (m, 11 H), 1.73-1.49 (m, 8 H). HRMS m/z (M+H) $^+$ calcd: 748.2855, obsd: 748.2863.

15

Example 519

Preparation of 2-chloro-N-methoxy-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide



5

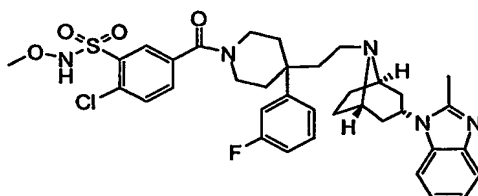
2-Chloro-N-methoxy-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (17 mg, 25%) was obtained as solid from 4-chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), methoxyamine hydrochloride (21 mg, 0.20 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.14 (d, J= 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.09 (br, 1, H), 7.67-7.57 (m, 3 H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 4 H), 7.19-7.09 (m, 2 H), 4.67 (br, 1 H), 4.21-4.19 (m, 1 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 3.53-3.50 (m, 1 H), 3.35-3.28 (m, 4 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.39 (br, 3 H), 2.20-2.17 (m, 1 H), 1.95-1.77 (m, 10 H), 1.66-1.64 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 676.2724, obsd: 676.2727.

10

15

Example 520

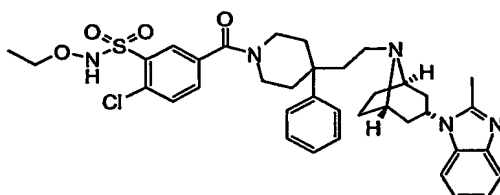
Preparation of 2-chloro-5-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-methoxybenzenesulfonamide



2-Chloro-5-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (10 mg, 14%) was obtained as solid from 4-chloro-3-(chloro sulfonyl)benzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), methoxyamine hydrochloride (21mg, 0.20 mmol), 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.14 (d, J= 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.92 (br, 1, H), 7.71-7.59 (m, 3 H), 7.38 (q, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 1 H), 7.20-7.13 (m, 2 H), 7.08 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.01-6.96 (m, 2 H), 4.67 (br, 1 H), 4.14-4.11 (m, 1 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.59 (br, 1 H), 3.54-3.31 (br, 4 H), 2.59 (s, 3 H), 2.44 (br, 2 H), 2.28 (br, 2 H), 2.11 (br, 2 H), 1.97-1.65 (m, 10 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 694.2630, obsd: 694.2630.

Example 521

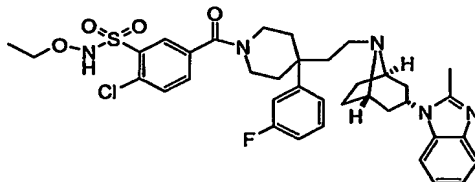
Preparation of 2-chloro-N-ethoxy-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide



2-Chloro-N-ethoxy-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene-sulfonamide (6 mg, 8%) was obtained as solid from 4-chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), ethoxyamine hydrochloride (29 mg, 0.20 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.12 (s, 1 H), 7.80 (s, 1 H), 7.67-7.59 (m, 3 H), 7.41-7.38 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 3 H), 7.20-7.12 (m, 2 H), 4.69 (br, 1 H), 4.21 (br, 1 H), 4.03 (q, J=7.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.51 (br, 1 H), 3.29 (br, 4 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H), 2.42-2.39 (m, 3 H), 2.16 (br, 1 H), 1.94 (br, 7 H), 1.69 (br, 5 H), 1.16 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 690.2881, obsd: 690.2878.

Example 522

Preparation of 2-chloro-N-ethoxy-5-[(4-(3-fluoro phenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

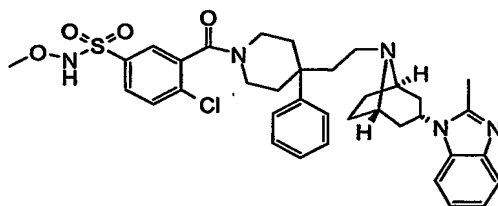


2-Chloro-N-ethoxy-5-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)

carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (12mg, 17%) was obtained as solid from 4-chloro-3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), ethoxyamine hydrochloride (29 mg, 0.20 mmol), 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.13 (d, J= 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.82 (br, 1, H), 7.67-7.59 (m, 3 H), 7.37 (q, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.29 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.20-7.13 (m, 2 H), 7.08 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.01-6.96 (m, 2 H), 4.81 (br, 1 H), 4.17 (br, 1 H), 4.04 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.53 (br, 1 H), 3.39-3.31 (br, 4 H), 2.59 (s, 3 H), 2.43 (br, 2 H), 2.29 (br, 1 H), 2.10 (br, 2 H), 1.97-1.93 (m, 8 H), 1.71 (br, 4 H), 1.16 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 708.2787, obsd: 708.2797.

Example 523

Preparation of 4-chloro-*N*-methoxy-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene-sulfonamide

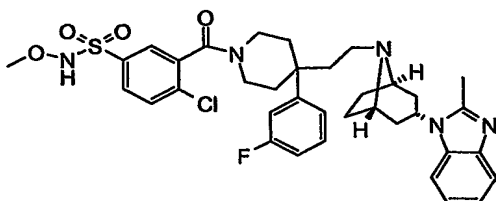


4-Chloro-*N*-methoxy-3-[(4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (2mg) was obtained as solid from 2-chloro-5-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), methoxyamine hydrochloride (21 mg, 0.20 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.90-7.85 (m, 2 H), 7.66 (d, J=7.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.57 (m, 1 H), 7.42-7.33 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 4 H), 7.20-7.12 (m, 3 H), 4.70 (br, 1 H), 4.30-4.22 (m, 1 H), 3.80 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H), 3.42-3.09 (m,

7 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.43 –2.08 (m, 4 H), 1.95-1.90 (m, 8 H), 1.89-1.75 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 676.2724, obsd: 676.2722.

Example 524

5 Preparation of 4-chloro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-methoxybenzenesulfonamide

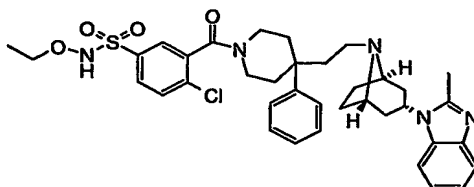


10 4-Chloro-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-methoxy benzenesulfonamide (3.9 mg) was obtained as solid from 2-chloro-5-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), ethoxyamine hydrochloride (29 mg, 0.20 mmol), 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 15 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38 mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.89-7.85 (m, 2 H), 7.66 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.61-7.55 (m, 1 H), 7.38-7.36 (m, 1 H), 7.31-7.29 (m, 1 H), 7.21-7.14 (m, 3 H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 1 H), 6.99-6.97 (m, 2 H), 4.68 –4.63 (m, 1 H), 4.27-4.23 (m, 1 H), 3.80 (d, J=4 Hz, 3 H), 3.43-3.20 (m, 5 H), 3.18-3.09 (m, 1 H), 20 2.56 (s, 3 H), 2.43-2.30 (m, 4 H), 2.16-2.13 (m, 1 H), 1.96-1.89 (m, 10 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 694.2630, obsd: 694.2625.

342

Example 525

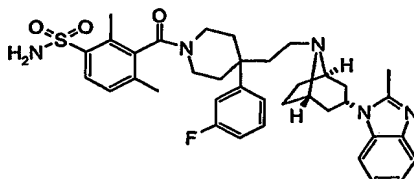
Preparation of 4-chloro-N-ethoxy-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene-sulfonamide



4-Chloro-N-ethoxy-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene-sulfonamide (3.1 mg) was obtained as solid from 2-chloro-5-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), ethoxyamine hydrochloride (29 mg, 0.20 mmol), 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (51 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.90-7.84 (m, 1 H), 7.65 (d, J=7.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.60-7.53 (m, 1 H), 7.41-7.32 (m, 2 H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 5 H), 7.19-7.14 (m, 3 H), 4.65 (br, 1 H), 4.30-4.22 (m, 1 H), 4.06-4.02 (m, 2 H), 3.33-3.25 (m, 5 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H), 2.38 (br, 3 H), 2.11-2.08 (m, 1 H), 1.99-1.89 (m, 9 H), 1.87-1.64 (m, 2 H), 1.22- 1.15 (m, 3 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 690.2881, obsd: 690.2880.

Example 526

Preparation of 3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-dimethylbenzene sulfonamide

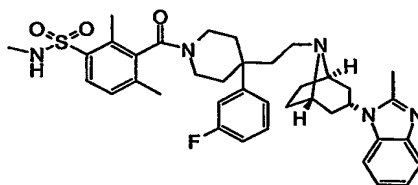


3-[(4-(3-Fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-

dimethylbenzene sulfonamide (25 mg, 38%) was obtained as solid from 3-(aminosulfonyl)-2,6-dimethylbenzoic acid (23 mg, 0.1 mmol), 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.89 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.64 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.36 (q, J=7.9 HZ, 1 H), 7.29 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.19-7.10 (m, 3 H), 7.05 (d, J=7.9 HZ, 1 H), 6.99-6.95 (m, 2 H), 5.20 (br, 2 H), 4.61-4.56 (m, 1 H), 4.27-4.23 (m, 1 H), 3.46-3.41 (m, 1 H), 3.23 (br, 3 H), 3.10-3.05 (m, 1 H), 2.60 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.53 (s, 3 H), 2.41 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.37 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.33-2.29 (m, 2 H), 2.19 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.11-2.08 (m, 1 H), 1.94-1.82 (m, 10 H), 1.74-1.62 (m, 3 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 658.3227, obsd: 658.3223.

Example 527

Preparation of 3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*,2,4-trimethyl benzenesulfonamide



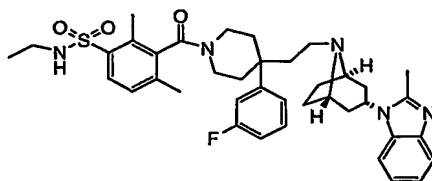
3-[(4-(3-Fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-*N*,2,4-trimethyl benzenesulfonamide (10 mg, 15%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-dimethylbenzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), methylamine (120 μL, 2.0 M in THF), 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.91-7.88 (m, 1 H), 7.66 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.36 (q, J=7.7 HZ, 1 H), 7.29 (d, J=7.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.22-7.14 (m, 3 H), 7.05 (d, J=7.9 HZ, 1 H), 6.99-6.95 (m, 2 H), 4.63-4.52

(m, 2 H), 4.33-4.29 (m, 1 H), 3.43-3.34 (m, 1 H), 3.25 (br, 3 H), 3.05 (q, J=10.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.64-2.55 (m, 8 H), 2.42-4.21 (m, 7 H), 2.08 (br, 1 H), 1.95-1.88 (m, 6 H), 1.84-1.63 (m, 6 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 672.3384, obsd: 672.3400.

5

Example 528

Preparation of N-ethyl-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide



10

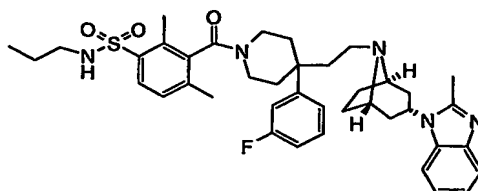
N-Ethyl-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-dimethyl benzenesulfonamide (9.2mg, 14%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-dimethylbenzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), ethylamine (120 μ L, 2.0 M in THF), 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.89 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.66 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.36 (q, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.30 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 3 H), 7.06 (d, J=7.9 HZ, 1 H), 6.99-6.95 (m, 2 H), 4.63-4.59 (m, 1 H), 4.51-4.49 (m, 1 H), 4.33-4.29 (m, 1 H), 3.40-3.34 (m, 1 H), 3.25-3.21 (m, 3 H), 3.11-3.05 (m, 1 H), 2.94-2.87 (m, 1 H), 2.62 (s, 3 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.55-2.30 (m, 3 H), 2.20 (s, 3 H), 2.09-2.06 (m, 1 H), 1.95-1.88 (m, 6 H), 1.84-1.63 (m, 6 H), 1.12 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 3 H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ calcd: 686.3540, obsd: 686.3522.

25

345

Example 529

Preparation of 3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-dimethyl-N-propylbenzenesulfonamide



5

3-[(4-(3-Fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-dimethyl-N-propylbenzenesulfonamide (8 mg, 12%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-dimethylbenzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), propylamine (18 μ L, 0.22 mmol), 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.91-7.88 (m, 1 H), 7.66 (d, $J=7.7$ Hz, 1 H), 7.36 (q, $J=7.6$ HZ, 1 H), 7.33-7.31 (m, 1 H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 3 H), 7.06 (d, $J=7.3$ HZ, 1 H), 6.99-6.95 (m, 2 H), 4.63-4.59 (m, 1 H), 4.53-4.42 (m, 1 H), 4.33-4.24 (m, 1 H), 3.43-3.34 (m, 1 H), 3.25-3.21 (m, 3 H), 3.09-2.88 (m, 2 H), 2.84-2.76 (m, 1 H), 2.62-2.56 (m, 6 H), 2.42-2.20 (m, 6 H), 2.08-2.06 (m, 1 H), 1.95-1.88 (m, 6 H), 1.84-1.63 (m, 6 H), 1.53-1.46 (m, 2 H), 0.90-0.84 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 700.3697, obsd: 700.3696.

10

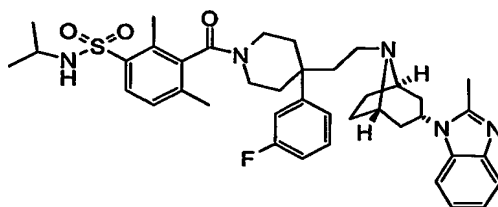
15

20

346

Example 530

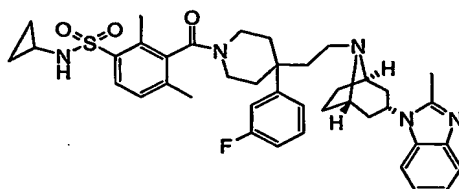
Preparation of 3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-isopropyl-2,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide



5

3-[(4-(3-Fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-isopropyl-2,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide (8 mg, 12%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-dimethylbenzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), isopropylamine (19 μ L, 0.22 mmol), 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.94-7.92 (m, 1 H), 7.66 (d, $J=7.1$ Hz, 1 H), 7.36 (q, $J=7.7$ HZ, 1 H), 7.30-7.29 (m, 1 H), 7.21-7.14 (m, 3 H), 7.06 (d, $J=7.9$ HZ, 1 H), 6.99-6.95 (m, 2 H), 4.64-4.60 (m, 1 H), 4.34-4.24 (m, 2 H), 3.46-3.35 (m, 2 H), 3.25-3.20 (m, 3 H), 3.06-2.95 (m, 1 H), 2.61 (s, 3 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H), 2.44-2.30 (m, 3 H), 2.20 (s, 3 H), 2.08-2.06 (m, 1 H), 1.95-1.86 (m, 6 H), 1.85-1.64 (m, 6 H), 1.19-1.15 (m, 3H), 1.05-1.01 (m, 3 H). HRMS m/z ($M+H$) $^+$ calcd: 700.3697, obsd: 700.3711.

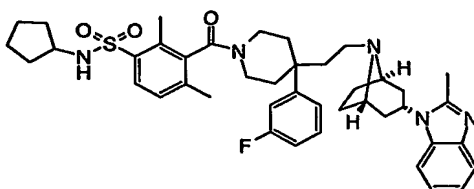
20

Example 531Preparation of N-cyclopropyl-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide

N-Cyclopropyl-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide (12 mg, 17%) was obtained as solid from 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2,6-dimethylbenzoic acid (50 mg, 0.2 mmol), cyclopropylamine (15 μ L, 0.22 mmol), 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 473. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.96 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.66 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 1 H), 7.31-7.29 (m, 1 H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 3 H), 7.06 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 6.99-6.95 (m, 2 H), 5.29-5.14 (m, 1 H), 4.61(br, 1 H), 4.32-4.29 (m, 1 H), 3.60-3.37 (m, 2 H), 3.24-3.20 (m, 3 H), 3.06-3.01 (m, 2 H), 2.60 –2.57 (m, 6 H), 2.40-2.30 (m, 3 H), 2.21 (s, 3 H), 2.08-2.06 (m, 1 H), 1.94-1.81 (m, 9 H), 1.69-1.63 (m, 3 H), 0.60-0.53 (m, 4 H). HRMS m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ calcd: 698.3540, obsd: 698.3567.

Example 532

Preparation of N-cyclopentyl-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide



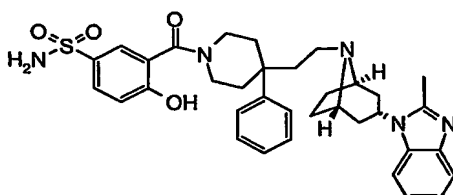
5

N-Cyclopentyl-3-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide (24 mg, 33%) was obtained as solid from 3-[(cyclopentyl amino)sulfonyl]-2,6-dimethyl benzoic acid (30 mg, 0.1 mmol), 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (52 mg, 0.1 mmol) and HATU (38mg, 0.1 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.93-7.91 (m, 1 H), 7.67-7.64 (m, 1 H), 7.36 (q, J=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.30-7.28 (m, 1 H), 7.21-7.12 (m, 3H), 7.07-7.05 (m, 1 H), 6.99-6.95 (m, 2 H), 4.63-4.53 (m, 2 H), 4.31-4.28 (m, 1 H), 3.59-3.50 (m, 1 H), 3.44-3.34 (m, 1 H), 3.24 (br, 3 H), 3.08 –3.00 (m, 1 H), 2.61 (s, 3/2H, rotamer), 2.57 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.56 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.41 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.39 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.36-2.34 (m, 3 H), 2.20 (s, 3/2 H, rotamer), 2.08 (br, 1 H), 1.95-1.76 (m, 10 H), 1.69-1.56 (m, 5 H), 1.52-1.45 (m, 3 H), 1.32-1.27 (m, 1 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 726.3853, obsd: 726.3824.

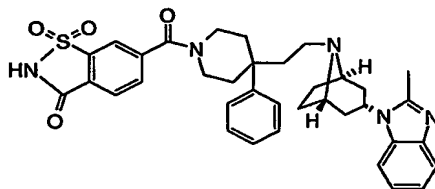
10

15

20

Example 533Preparation of 4-hydroxy-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

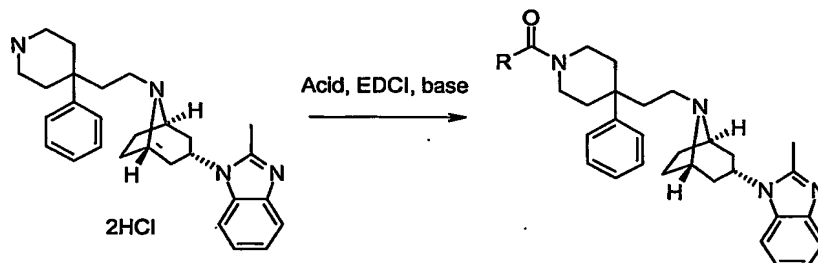
4-Hydroxy-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (20 mg) was obtained as solid from 5-(aminosulfonyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (43 mg, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-
 10 {[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-aza bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole (100mg, 0.2 mmol) and HATU (76mg, 0.2 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.66 (s, 1 H), 7.74 (s, 1 H), 7.65 (dd, J=2.4, 8.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.54 (d, J=2.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.49-7.47 (m, 1 H), 7.38 (br, 5 H), 7.22-7.10 (m, 5 H), 6.96 (d, 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.48
 15 (br, 1 H), 3.90 (br, 1 H), 3.24 (br, 1 H), 3.09-3.03 (m, 4 H), 2.47-2.45 (m, 6 H), 2.09 (br, 5 H), 1.81 (br, 6 H), 1.57 (br, 1 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 628.2958, obsd: 628.2958.

Example 534Preparation of 6-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one 1,1-dioxide

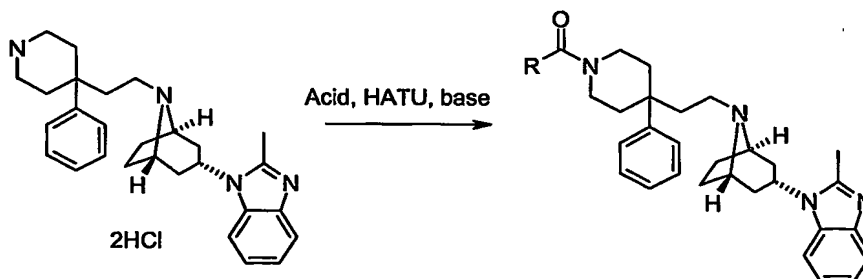
6-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-1,2-

benzothiazol-3(2*H*)-one 1,1-dioxide (78mg, 61%) was obtained as solid from 3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,2-benzisothiazole-6-carboxylic acid 1,1-dioxide (46 mg, 0.2 mmol), 2-methyl-1-((1*R*, 5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1*H*-benzimidazole (100mg, 0.2 mmol) and HATU (76mg, 0.2 mmol) following the procedure outlined in example 5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.63-7.61 (m, 2 H), 7.57-7.54 (m, 1 H), 7.50-7.47 (m, 1 H), 7.44-7.33 (m, 5 H), 7.25-7.20 (m, 1 H), 7.15-7.07 (m, 3, H), 4.69-4.63 (m, 1 H), 3.93(br, 1 H), 3.47 (br, 3 H), 3.39-3.30 (m, 1 H), 2.48 (s, 3 H), 2.43-2.38 (m, 4 H), 2.27-2.20 (m, 4 H), 1.97-1.78 (m, 7 H), 1.78-1.66 (m, 2 H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ calcd: 638.2801, obsd: 638.2796.

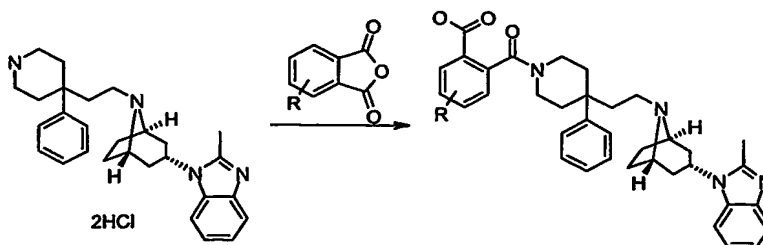
Synthesis of amides via EDCI coupling - Method P



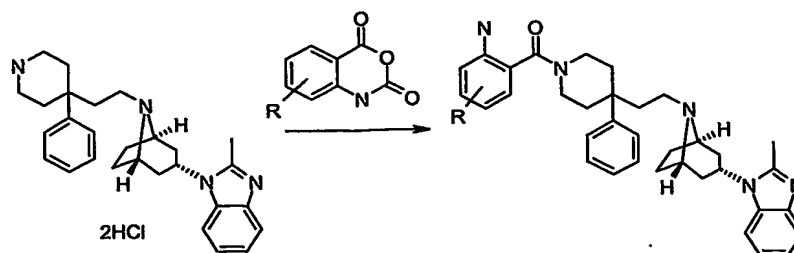
Synthesis of amides via HATU-mediated coupling - Method A



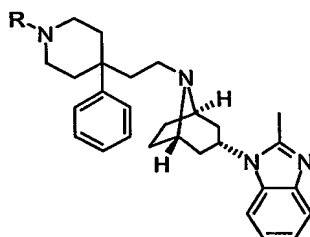
Synthesis of amides via anhydride - Method B



351

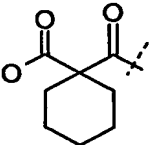
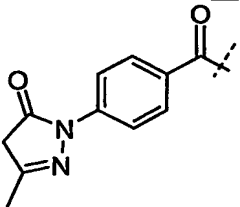
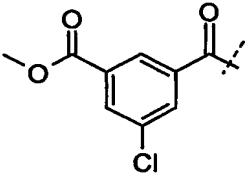
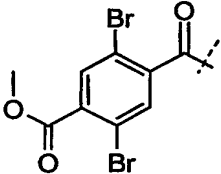
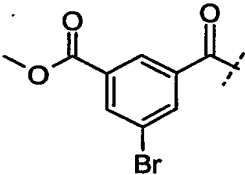
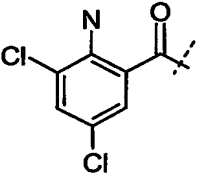
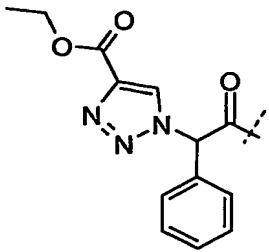
Synthesis of amides via Isatoic Anhydride opening - Method U

The following table includes compounds of the present invention that
 5 were prepared by the methods depicted above.

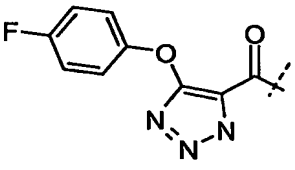
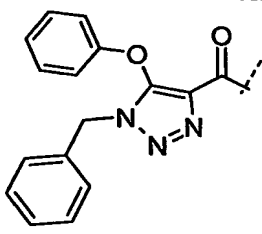
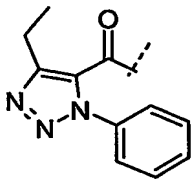
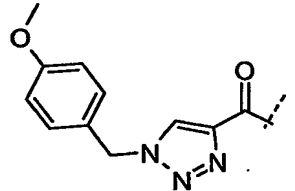
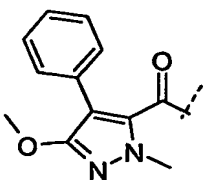
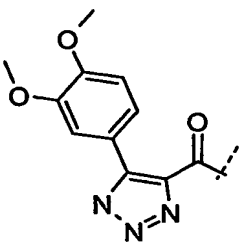
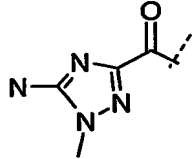


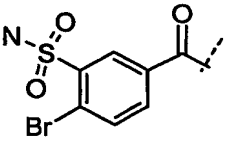
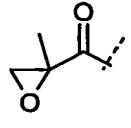
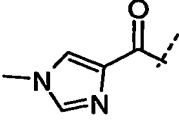
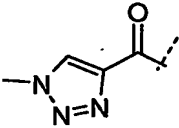
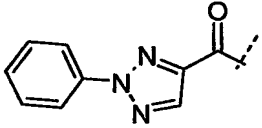
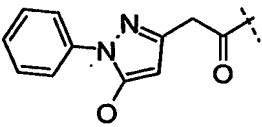
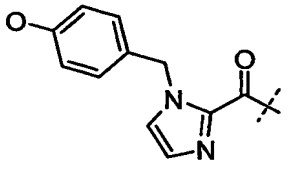
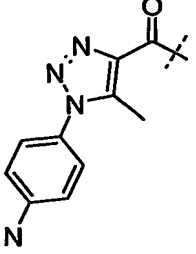
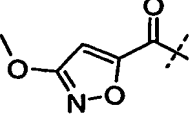
Example	R	ES- LCMS	Ion	Method	Notes
535		637	M+H	P	1
536		635	M+H	A	
537		666	M+H	A	
538		694	M+H	A	

352

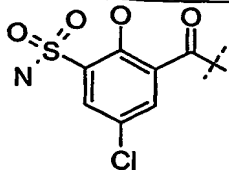
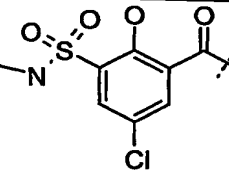
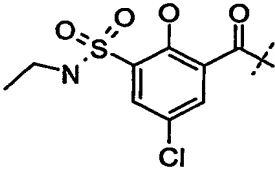
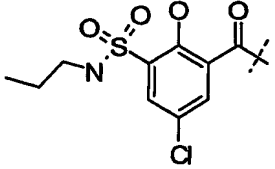
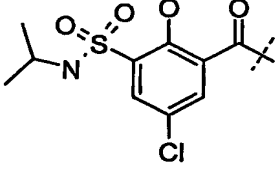
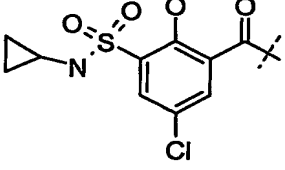
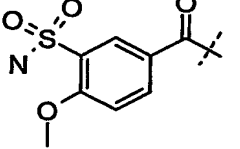
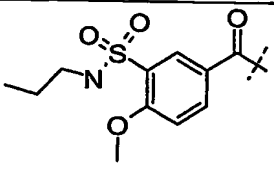
539		582	M+H	A	2
540		628	M+H	A	
541		628	M+H	A	3
542		746	M+H	A	3
543		668	M+H	A	3
544		615	M+H	U	
545		685	M+H	A	4

353

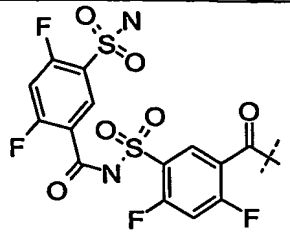
546		633	M+H	A	5
547		705	M+H	A	5
548		627	M+H	A	5
549		643	M+H	A	5
550		642	M+H	A	6
551		659	M+H	A	5
552		552	M+H	A	7

553		689	M+H	A	8
554		512	M+H	A	
555		536	M+H	A	
556		537	M+H	A	9
557		599	M+H	A	9
558		628	M+H	A	6
559		628	M+H	A	10
560		628	M+H	A	5
561		553	M+H	A	11

355

562		661	M+H	A	8
563		675	M+H	A	8
564		689	M+H	A	8
565		703	M+H	A	8
566		703	M+H	A	8
567		701	M+H	A	8
568		641	M+H	A	8
569		683	M+H	A	8

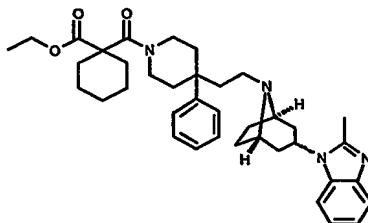
356

570		866	M+H	A	8
-----	---	-----	-----	---	---

Notes:

1. Compound was synthesized according to WO 00/66558, Schering Corporation, 2000.
- 5 2. Compound was synthesized according to procedure outlined for example 572.
3. Compound was synthesized according to the literature procedure described by M. H. Chen et al., *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.*, 2000, v32, pp. 381-384.
- 10 4. Compound was synthesized according to the literature procedure described in *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* 26(5), 1461-8 (1989).
5. Compound was synthesized according to the literature procedure described in *J. Chem. Res. Synop.* 12, 400-1 (1984).
6. Compound was synthesized according to the literature procedure
- 15 described in *Chem. Ber.*, 109(1), 268-73 (1976).
7. Compound was synthesized according to the procedure described in EP 0016565A1, 1980.
8. Compound was synthesized according to procedure outlined for example 572.
- 20 9. Compound was synthesized according to the literature procedure described in *J. Org. Chem.*, 41(6), 1041-51 (1976).
10. Compound was synthesized according to the literature procedure described in *J. Med. Chem.*, 33(2), 781-9 (1990).
11. Compound was synthesized according to the literature procedure
- 25 described in *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 9(18), 2679-2684 (1999).

357

Example 571

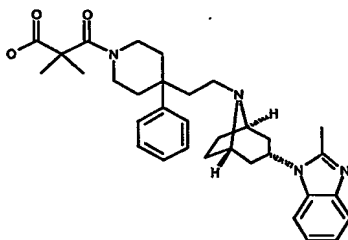
Ethyl 1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-

azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl piperidin-1-

yl)carbonyl]cyclohexanecarboxylate was synthesized via EDCI-HOBt
acylation method P. ¹H NMR (300MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66(d, 1H), 7.43-7.12(m,
8H), 4.61(m, 1H), 4.22-4.09(m, 2H), 3.65(m, 1H), 3.33-3.05(m, 4H), 2.88(m,
1H), 2.58(s, 3H), 2.46-2.11(m, 4H), 2.05(s, 1H), 2.00-1.83(m, 12H), 1.63-

1.52(m, 6H), 1.50-1.37(m, 2H), 1.07-1.32 (m, 4H). HRMS C₃₈H₅₀N₄O₃ m/z

611.3961 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 611.3973 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 572

2,2-Dimethyl-3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-

azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropanoic acid

was prepared by treating title compound from example 628 with NaOH. ¹H

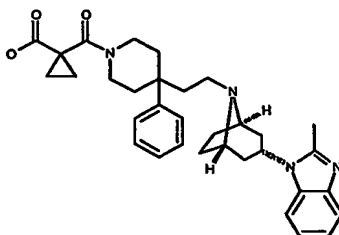
NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.75 (d, 1H), 7.43-7.12 (m, 8H), 4.68 (m, 1H), 4.07

(m, 1H), 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.58 (m, 3H), 2.20 (m, 2H),

2.05-1.73 (m, 7H), 1.50-1.07 (m, 12H), 1.02-0.74 (m, 3H). HRMS C₃₃H₄₂N₄O₃

m/z 543.3335 (M+H)_{Cal.} 543.3337 (M+H)_{Obs.}

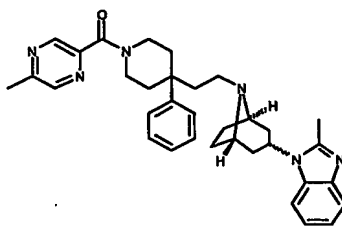
358

Example 573

1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]cyclopropanecarboxylic acid was prepared by treating title compound from example 573 with NaOH. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.40-7.10 (m, 8H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.14 (m, 1H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 3.08 (m, 2H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.43-2.19(m, 3H), 2.05-1.78(m, 8H), 1.27(s, 6H) 0.92-0.78(m, 2H). HRMS C₃₃H₄₀N₄O₃ m/z 541.3179 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 541.3163 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 574

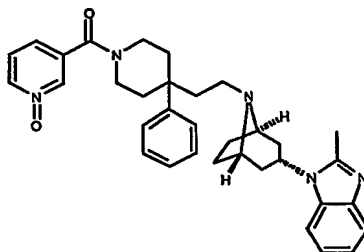
2-Methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(5-methylpyrazin-2-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.78(s, 1H), 8.41(s, 1H), 7.67(d, 1H), 7.45-7.09(m, 8H), 4.61(m, 1H), 4.25(m, 1H), 3.75(m, 1H), 3.42-3.19(m, 4H), 2.62(s, 3H), 2.57(s, 3H), 2.40-2.19(m, 4H), 2.00-1.79(m, 10H), 1.63(m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 548(M+H).

Example 575

2-Methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(1-oxidopyridin-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

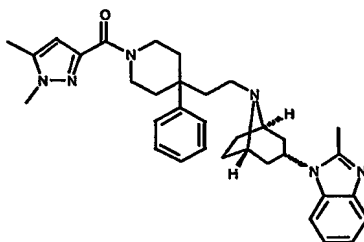


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.23 (d, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.10 (m, 11H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 3.53 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.18 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.40-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.01-1.80 (m, 9H), 1.65 (m, 4H). ES-LCMS m/z 549(M+H).

10

Example 576

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

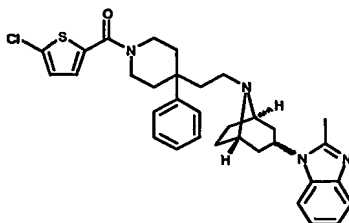


15 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.10 (m, 8H), 6.36 (s, 1H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.10 (m, 2H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.21 (m, 3H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.20 (m, 7H), 2.02-1.78 (m, 10H), 1.64-1.57 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 550(M+H).

360

Example 577

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

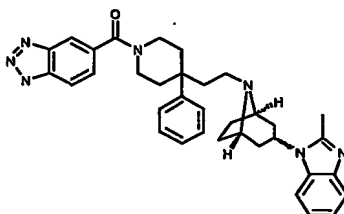


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.01 (m, 9H), 6.86 (d, 1H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.15-3.97 (m, 2H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.25 (m, 4H), 2.00-1.77 (m, 10H), 1.61-1.58 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 572(M+H).

10

Example 578

5-[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]-1H-1,2,3-benzotriazole

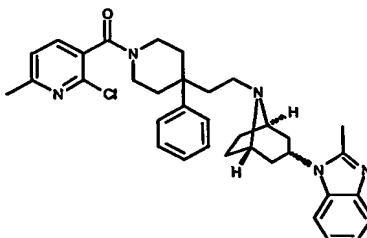


15 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.84 (d, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.48-7.14(m,10H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 3.61 (m, 1H), 3.49-3.22 (m, 4H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.30 (m, 3H), 2.22 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.73 (m, 10H), 1.68-1.57 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 573(M+H).

361

Example 579

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(2-chloro-6-methylpyridin-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

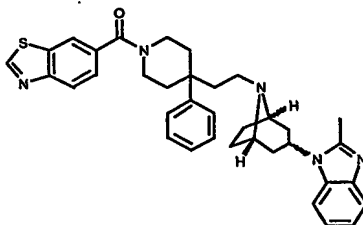


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.70-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.08 (m, 10H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 3.49-3.17 (m, 5H), 2.57 (s, 6H), 2.45-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.13 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.78 (m, 10H), 1.68-1.56 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 581(M+H)

10

Example 580

6-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-1,3-benzothiazole

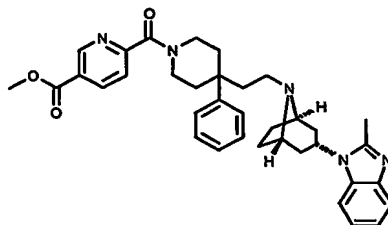


15 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.08 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.41-7.09 (m, 8H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.17 (m, 4H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.25-2.09 (m, 2H), 2.01-1.78 (m, 9H), 1.63 (d, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 589(M+H).

362

Example 581

methyl 6-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]nicotinate

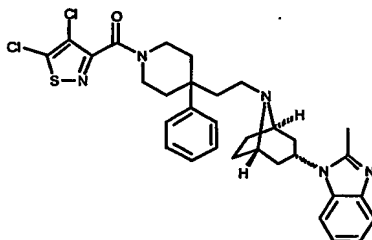


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.19 (s, 1H), 8.38 (d, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.09 (m, 8H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.21 (m, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.64 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.25-2.15 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.79 (m, 10H), 1.62-1.55 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 591(M+H).

10

Example 582

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(4,5-dichloroisothiazol-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

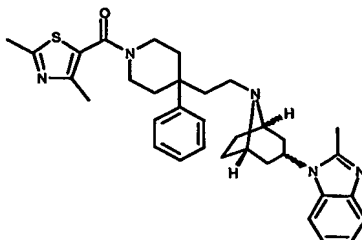


15 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.43-7.09 (m, 8H), 4.65 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.13 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.17 (m, 5H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.19 (m, 4H), 2.05-1.81 (m, 10H), 1.69-1.59 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 607(M+H).

363

Example 583

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(2,4-dimethyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

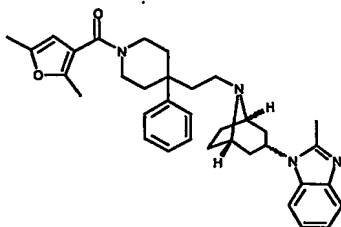


5 Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.46-7.18 (m, 8H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 3.98 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.19 (m, 4H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.19 (m, 7H), 2.05-1.75 (m, 10H), 1.70-1.55 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 567(M+H).

10

Example 584

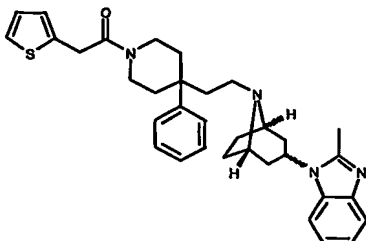
1-[(1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,5-dimethyl-3-furoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.42-7.11 (m, 8H), 5.91 (s, 1H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 1H), 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.18 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.33 (m, 4H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.00-1.72 (m, 10H), 1.62-1.53 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 550(M+H).

Example 585

2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(thien-2-ylacetyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

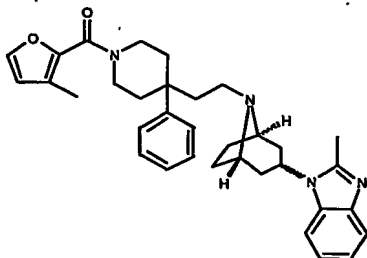


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.71 (d, 1H), 7.43-7.09 (m, 9H), 7.01-6.83 (m, 2H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 4.10-3.97 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 1H), 3.75-3.59 (m, 4H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.52-2.36 (m, 1H), 2.25-1.57 (m, 14H). ES-LCMS m/z 552(M+H).

10

Example 586

2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(3-methyl-2-furoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

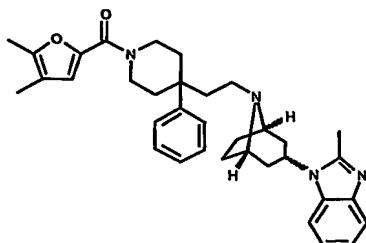


15 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.43-7.09 (m, 9H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 4.63(m, 1H), 3.98 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.20 (m, 7H), 2.02-1.78 (m, 10H), 1.70-1.55 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 536(M+H).

365

Example 587

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(4,5-dimethyl-2-furoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

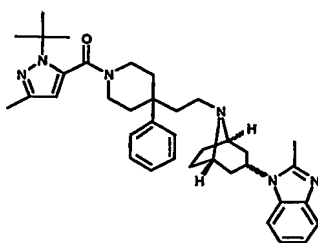


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.44-7.13 (m, 8H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 4.64(m,1H), 4.20-4.07 (m, 2H), 3.55-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.21 (m, 7H), 2.03-1.80 (m, 13H), 1.70-1.59 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 550(M+H).

10

Example 588

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(1-tert-butyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



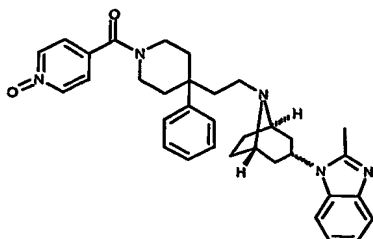
15

Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.46-7.13 (m, 8H), 5.95 (s, 1H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.13 (m, 1H), 3.62-3.48 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.13 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.26 (s, 1H), 2.24-2.10 (m, 1H), 2.00-1.65 (m, 12H), 1.59 (s, 10H). ES-LCMS m/z 592(M+H).

366

Example 589

2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1-oxidoisonicotinoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

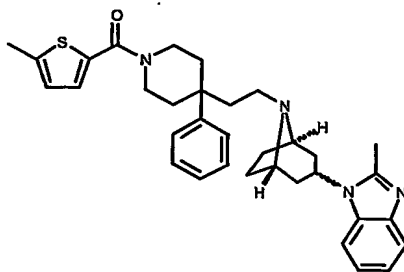


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.25 (d, 2H), 8.18 (d, 1H), 7.42-7.12 (m, 10H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 3.39-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.30 (m, 3H), 1.97-1.77 (m, 10H), 1.68-1.49 (m, 5H). ES-LCMS m/z 549(M+H).

10

Example 590

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(5-methylthien-2-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

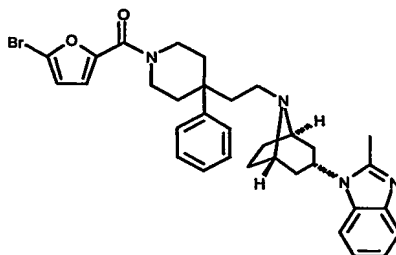


15 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.06 (m, 9H), 6.69 (m, 1H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 4.19-4.00 (m, 2H), 3.44 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.23 (m, 4H), 2.04-1.81 (m, 10H), 1.70-1.60 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 552(M+H).

367

Example 591

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(5-bromo-2-furoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

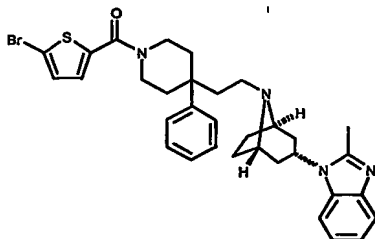


5 Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.47-7.13 (m, 8H), 6.96 (d, 1H), 6.43 (d, 1H), 4.66 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.07 (m, 2H), 3.52-3.22 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.49-2.24 (m, 4H), 2.04-1.81 (m, 10H), 1.70-1.60 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 600(M+H).

10

Example 592

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[5-bromothiophen-2-yl]carbonyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

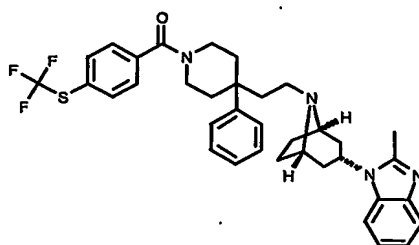


15 Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.48-7.13 (m, 9H), 7.07-6.95 (m, 1H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 4.10-3.94 (m, 2H), 3.53-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.25 (m, 4H), 2.04-1.79 (m, 10H), 1.71-1.57 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 616(M+H).

368

Example 593

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenyl-1-{4-[(trifluoromethyl)thio]benzoyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



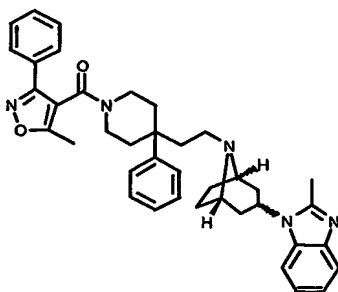
5

Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.80-7.62 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.11 (m, 11H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 4.25-4.13 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.17 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 1H), 2.44-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.20-2.08 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.70 (m, 10H), 1.62-1.57 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 632(M+H).

10

Example 594

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(5-methyl-3-phenylisoxazol-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

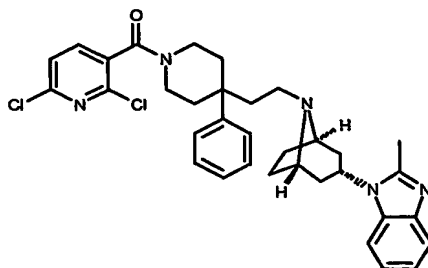


15

Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.74-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.51-7.14 (m, 12H), 4.59 (m, 1H), 4.18 (m, 1H), 3.38-3.17 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.17 (m, 4H), 2.01-1.54 (m, 12H). ES-LCMS m/z 613(M+H).

Example 595

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(2,6-dichloropyridin-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

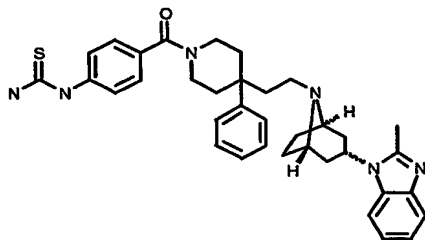


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.74-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.54-7.05 (m, 9H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.02 (m, 5H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.09 (m, 4H), 2.00-1.75 (m, 8H), 1.70-1.53 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.20 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 601(M+H).

10

Example 596

N-{4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}thiourea

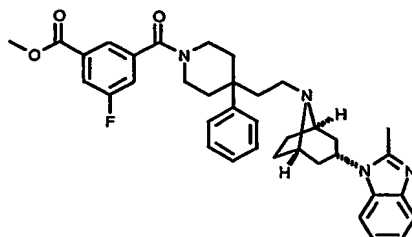


15 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.95 (s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.06 (m, 10H), 6.35 (s, 1H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.09 (m, 1H), 3.71-3.51 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.16 (m, 4H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.13 (m, 4H), 2.04-1.55 (m, 13H), 1.27 (s, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 606(M+H).

370

Example 597

methyl 3-fluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate

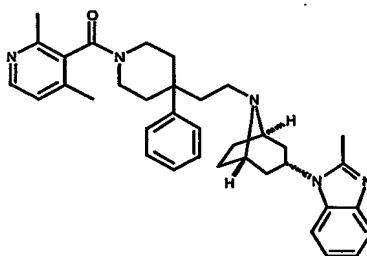


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.85-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.09 (m, 10H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.62-3.19 (m, 5H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.12 (m, 4H), 2.00-1.75 (m, 10H), 1.73-1.55 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 608(M+H).

10

Example 598

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(2,4-dimethylpyridin-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

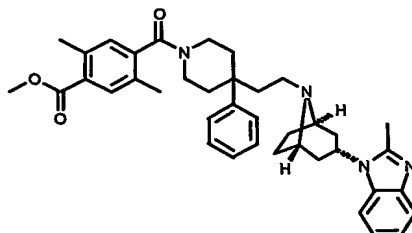


15 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.36 (d, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.44-7.23 (m, 8H), 7.05-6.93 (m, 1H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.36-4.25 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.03 (m, 7H), 2.56 (m, 4H), 2.37 (m, 4H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 1.97-1.54 (m, 12H). ES-LCMS m/z 561(M+H).

371

Example 599

methyl 2,5-dimethyl-4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate

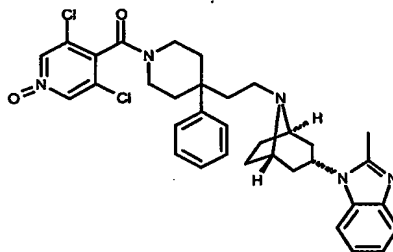


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.83-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.08 (m, 9H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.11 (m, 1H), 3.91 (s, 2H), 3.42-3.08 (m, 6H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 2.81 (s, 3H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.40-2.14 (m, 4H), 2.05-1.75 (m, 10H), 2.20-1.57 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 618(M+H).

10

Example 600

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxidoisonicotinoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

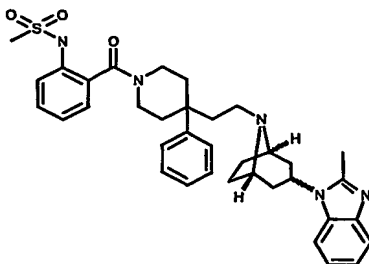


15 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.23-8.10 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.08 (m, 9H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.35-4.24 (m, 1H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.22 (m, 4H), 2.04-1.77 (m, 10H), 1.70-1.57 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 617(M+H).

372

Example 601

N-{2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}methanesulfonamide

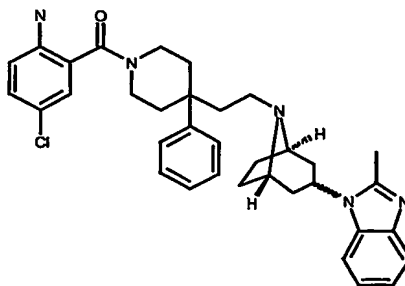


5 Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ 7.90-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.71-7.41 (m, 10H), 7.36-7.24 (m, 1H), 5.31 (m, 1H), 4.25-4.04 (m, 3H), 3.62-3.53 (m, 1H), 3.51-3.26 (m, 8H), 3.04-2.90 (m, 1H), 2.84 (s, 3H), 2.78-2.69 (m, 1H), 2.52-2.13 (m, 10H), 2.10-1.82 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 625(M+H).

10

Example 602

4-chloro-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]aniline



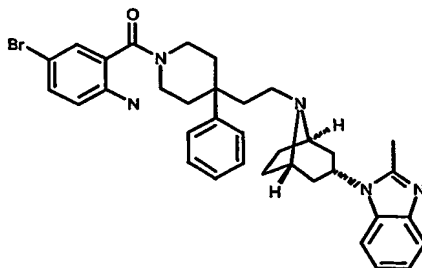
15 Method B (Anhydride). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ 7.81-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.63-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.20-7.03 (m, 2H), 6.79(d,1H), 5.27 (m, 1H), 4.11-4.03 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 6H), 2.97-2.86 (m, 2H), 2.82 (s, 3H), 2.77-2.70 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.11 (m, 10H), 1.95-1.83 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 581(M+H).

20

373

Example 603

4-bromo-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]aniline

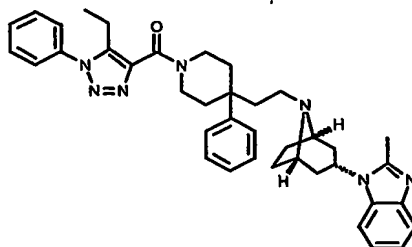


5 Method B (Anhydride). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ 8.08-7.93 (m, 2H), 7.85-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.64-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.42 (m, 4H), 7.34-7.27 (m, 1H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 5.31 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.00 (m, 1H), 3.38-3.27 (m, 6H), 2.98-2.87 (m, 2H), 2.86 (s, 3H), 2.83-2.71 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.14 (m, 10H), 2.00-1.85 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 625(M+H).

10

Example 604

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(5-ethyl-1-phenyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15

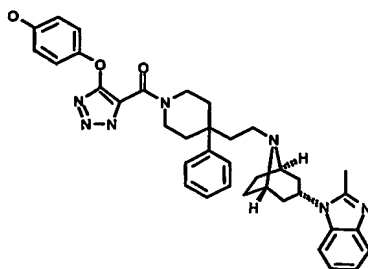
Method A (HATU). Acid precursor synthesized according to procedure outlined in *J. Chem. Res. Synop.*, 12, 400-1 (1984). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.70-7.54 (m, 4H), 7.50-7.13 (m, 10H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 4.40-4.35 (m, 1H), 4.28-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.65 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.22 (m, 4H), 3.00-2.85 (m, 2H), 2.46-2.30 (m, 4H), 2.04-1.78 (m, 13H), 1.68-1.57 (m, 2H), 1.18-1.05 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 627(M+H).

20

374

Example 605

4-({5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl}ethyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl]carbonyl}-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl}oxy)phenol



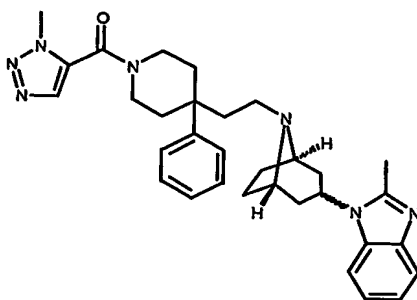
5

Method A (HATU). Acid precursor synthesized according to procedure outlined in *J. Chem. Res. Synop.*, 12, 400-1 (1984). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.58-7.11 (m, 10H), 6.92-6.88 (m, 1H), 6.75-6.69 (m, 1H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 4.20-3.95 (m, 2H), 3.52-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.52-2.29 (m, 6H), 2.19-1.55 (m, 12H), 1.25 (s, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 631 (M+H).

10

Example 606

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



15

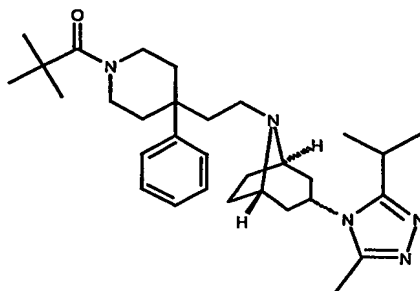
Method A (HATU). Acid precursor synthesized according to procedure outlined in *J. Org. Chem.* 41(6), 1041-51 (1976). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.75-7.62 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.11 (m, 8H), 4.67-4.53 (m, 1H), 4.16 (s, 3H), 3.85-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.46-3.18 (m, H), 2.45-2.22 (m, 4H), 1.98-1.58 (m, 16H). ES-LCMS m/z 537(M+H).

20

375

Example 607

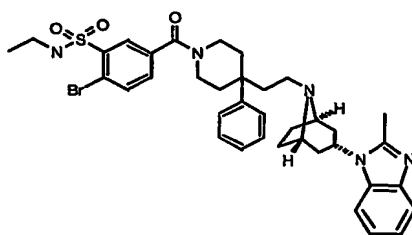
(1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-3-(3-isopropyl-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane



Method A (HATU). Amine portion synthesized according to the procedure described in WO01109106A2, Pfizer Corp. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.44-7.20 (m, 5H), 4.53 (m, 1H), 3.96-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.35-2.89 (m, 8H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.22-2.15 (m, 2H), 2.01-1.71 (m, 8H), 1.59-1.49 (m, 4H), 1.36 (d, 5H), 1.29 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 505(M+H).

Example 608

2-bromo-N-ethyl-5-[(4-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl)ethyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

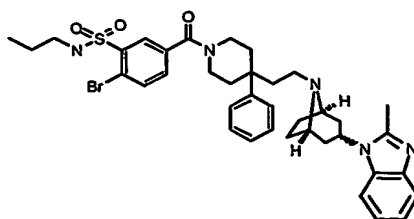


Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.48-7.15 (m, 9H), 5.19 (m, 1H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 3.57-3.49 (m, 1H), 3.38-3.19 (m, 4H), 3.04-2.95 (m, 2H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.33 (m, 3H), 2.22-2.17 (m, 1H), 1.95-1.75 (m, 10H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.12 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 717(M+H).

376

Example 609

2-bromo-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylbenzenesulfonamide



5

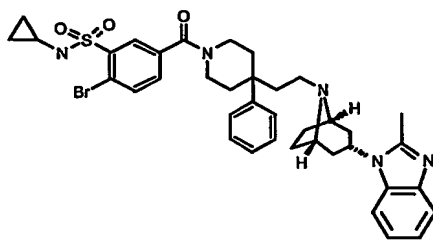
Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.48-7.15 (m, 9H), 5.22 (m, 1H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.26 (m, 1H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.25 (m, 4H), 2.92-2.85 (m, 2H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.33 (m, 3H), 2.21-2.17 (m, 1H), 1.95-1.75 (m, 10H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.52 (m, 2H), 0.89 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 731(M+H).

10

Example 610

2-bromo-N-cyclopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

15



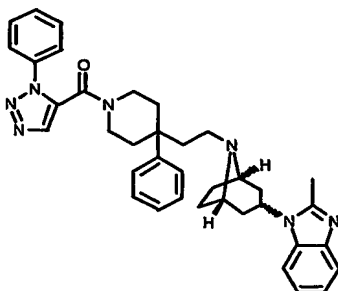
Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.51-7.16 (m, 9H), 5.68 (m, 1H), 4.66 (m, 1H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 4.26 (m, 1H), 3.54-3.27 (m, 5H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.36 (m, 3H), 2.17 (m, 2H), 1.95-1.75 (m, 10H), 1.64 (m, 2H), 0.68 (m, 4H). ES-LCMS m/z 729(M+H).

20

377

Example 611

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[(1-phenyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl)carbonyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

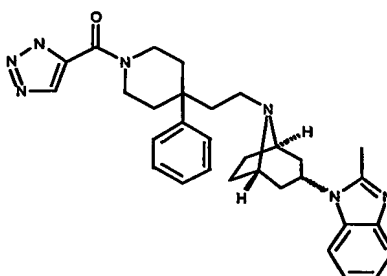


5 Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.84 (s, 1H), 7.70-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.43-7.11 (m, 8H), 4.58 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.10 (m, 1H), 3.22 (m, 4H), 3.01 (m, 1H), 2.40-2.23 (m, 3H), 1.96-1.60 (m, 15H), 1.26 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 599(M+H).

10

Example 612

2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

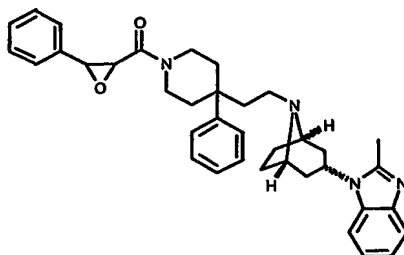


15 Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.40-7.15 (m, 8H), 4.67 (m, 1H), 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 1H), 3.72 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.26 (m, 1H), 2.49-2.21 (m, 8H), 2.01-1.85 (m, 10H), 1.66 (m, 2H), 1.26 (s, 1H). ES-LCMS m/z 523(M+H).

378

Example 613

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[(3-phenyloxiran-2-yl)carbonyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

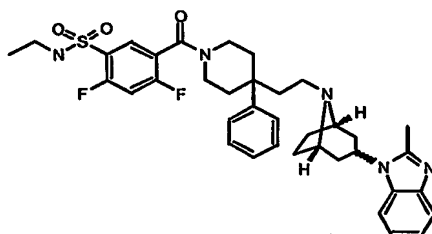


5 Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.16 (m, 13H), 4.59 (m, 1H), 4.08 (m, 1H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.24 (m, 2H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.55 (m, 1H), 2.34 (m, 2H), 1.93-1.82 (m, 5H), 1.70-1.52 (m, 10H), 1.25 (s, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 574(M+H).

10

Example 614

N-ethyl-2,4-difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



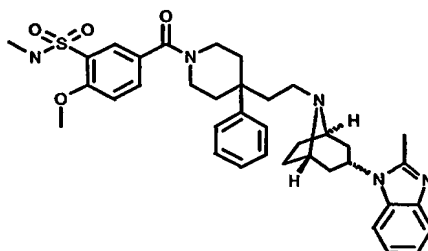
15

Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 7.60-7.37 (m, 7H), 7.22 (m, 3H), 6.59 (d, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 3.63 (m, 1H), 3.44 (m, 2H), 3.24 (m, 2H), 2.96 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.50-2.33 (m, 2H), 2.12-1.90 (m, 10H), 1.79 (m, 2H), 1.20 (m, 3H), 1.07 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 675(M+H).

379

Example 615

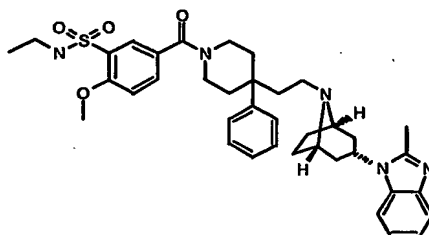
2-methoxy-N-methyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.48-7.37 (m, 5H), 7.32-7.19 (m, 4H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 3.39-3.31 (m, 4H), 2.55 (d, 6H), 2.45 (m, 2H), 2.29 (m, 2H), 2.11-1.82 (m, 10H), 1.73 (m, 2H), 1.30 (s, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 655(M+H).

Example 616

N-ethyl-2-methoxy-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

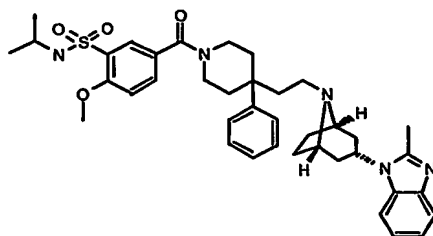


Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.36 (m, 5H), 7.32-7.19 (m, 4H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 3.39-3.31 (m, 4H), 2.94 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.39 (m, 4H), 2.09-1.88 (m, 10H), 1.71 (m, 2H), 1.30 (s, 3H), 1.05 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 669(M+H).

380

Example 617

N-isopropyl-2-methoxy-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



5

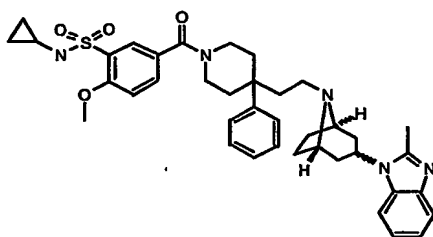
Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.70 (m, 1H), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.36 (m, 5H), 7.32-7.13 (m, 4H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 4.12 (m, 1H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 3.66 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.31 (m, 6H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.36 (m, 4H), 2.04-1.90 (m, 10H), 1.70 (m, 2H), 1.06 (d, 6H). ES-LCMS m/z 683(M+H).

10

Example 618

N-cyclopropyl-2-methoxy-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide

15



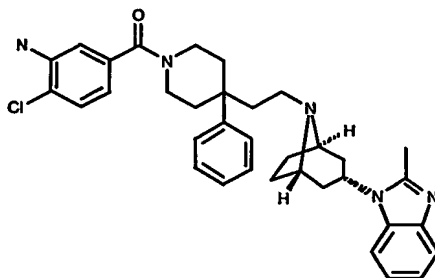
Method A (HATU). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ 7.95 (m, 1H), 7.73 (m, 1H), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.39 (m, 5H), 7.30-7.15 (m, 4H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 4.17 (m, 1H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.31 (m, 6H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.36 (m, 4H), 2.21-1.90 (m, 10H), 1.71 (m, 2H), 0.55 (m, 4H). ES-LCMS m/z 681(M+H).

20

381

Example 619

2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]aniline

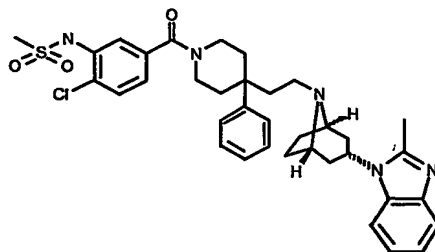


5 Method A (HATU). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 7.53 (m, 1H), 7.41 (m, 5H), 7.27-7.17 (m, 4H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 6.62 (d, 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 3.66 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.24 (m, 6H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.22 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.83 (m, 10H), 1.70 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 581(M+H).

10

Example 620

N-{2-chloro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}methane sulfonamide



15

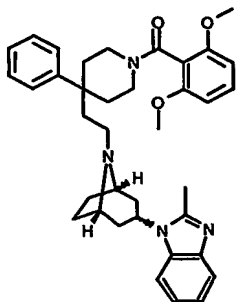
Method A (HATU). Intermediate 4-chloro-3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzoic acid was synthesized in same fashion as described in example 639 from precursor example 619. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 7.72-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.53 (m, 2H), 7.41 (m, 5H), 7.27-7.17 (m, 3H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 4.14 (m, 1H), 3.53 (m, 7H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.29 (m, 4H), 2.01-1.89 (m, 10H), 1.69 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 659(M+H).

20

382

Example 621

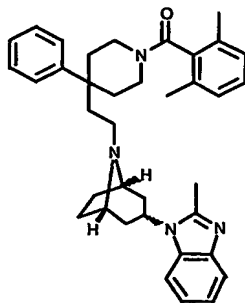
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 Acylation via EDCI-HOBt Method P using 2,6-dimethoxybenzoic acid (Aldrich) on 0.21 mmol scale yielded 50 mg (40%) product. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.42-7.15 (m, 9H), 6.68-6.47 (m, 2H), 4.67 (m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.47-3.35 (m, 4H), 3.15-3.04 (m, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.25 (m, 3H), 2.20-2.07 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.72 (m, 10H),
10 1.65 (m, 2H). HRMS C₃₇H₄₄N₄O₃ m/z 593.3492 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 593.3478 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 622

15 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,6-dimethylbenzoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



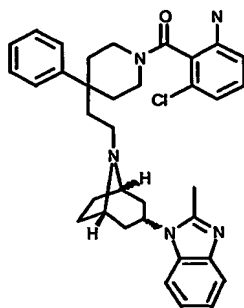
 Acylation via EDCI-HOBt Method P using 2,6-dimethylbenzoic acid (Aldrich) on 0.14 mmol scale yielded 53 mg (67%) product. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.51-6.97 (m, 11H), 5.51 (m, 2H), 4.22 (m, 1H),
20 4.05-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.50 (m, 1H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 3.09 (m, 3H), 2.82 (s, 3H), 2.62

383

(m, 1H), 2.30 (s, 6H), 2.20-2.02 (m, 10H), 1.88 (m, 1H), 1.71 (m, 1H). HRMS $C_{37}H_{44}N_4O$ m/z 561.3593 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 561.3585 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 623

5 3-chloro-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]aniline

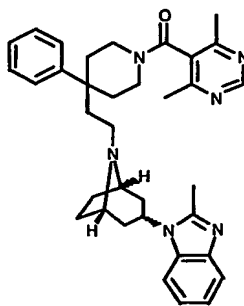


Acylation via EDCI-HOBt Method P using 2-amino-6-chlorobenzoic acid (Aldrich) on 0.14 mmol scale yielded 41 mg (50%) product. ¹H NMR (300
10 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.92 (m, 1H), 7.58-7.25 (m, 8H), 7.07 (m, 1H), 6.80-6.55 (m, 2H), 5.50 (m, 1H), 4.26 (m, 5H), 3.99 (m, 3H), 3.50-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.09 (m, 1H), 2.99 (m, 2H), 2.83 (s, 3H), 2.20-2.58 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.02 (m, 9H). HRMS $C_{35}H_{40}ClN_5O$ m/z 582.3000 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 582.3002 (M+H)_{Obs.}

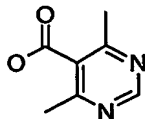
15

Example 624

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



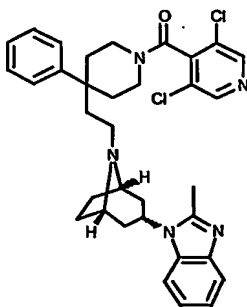
4,6-Dimethylpyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid was synthesized according to the procedure outlined in WO 00/66558, Schering Corporation, 2000, pages 67-69. Overall yield was 12% (3 steps).



5 Acylation via EDCI-HOBt Method P using 4,6-dimethylpyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale yielded 46 mg (51%) of the product. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.92 (s, 1H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.43 (m, 5H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 4.88 (s, 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 3.51-3.07 (m, 5H), 2.54 (s, 6H), 2.50-2.20 (m, 7H), 2.05-1.84 (m, 9H), 1.69 (m, 2H). HRMS C₃₅H₄₂N₆O m/z
10 563.3498 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 563.3483 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 625

N-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(3,5-dichloroisonicotinoyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-N-[(2Z,4Z)-hexa-2,4-dienyl]ethanimidamide

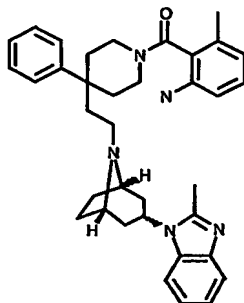


15 Acylation via EDCI-HOBt Method P using 4,6-dichloroisonicotinic acid (TCI America) on 0.16 mmol scale yielded 53 mg (55%) of the product. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.61 (s, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.42 (m, 5H), 7.30-7.1 (m, 3H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 4.26 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.30 (m, 5H), 3.19 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.26 (m, 4H), 2.10-1.84 (m, 10H), 1.71 (m, 2H). HRMS C₃₄H₃₇Cl₂N₅O m/z 602.2453 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 602.2476 (M+H)_{Obs.}
20

385

Example 626

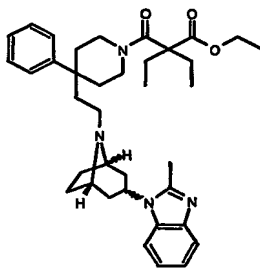
3-methyl-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]aniline



5 Acylation via EDCI-HOBt Method P using 2-amino-6-methylbenzoic acid (Aldrich) on 0.16 mmol scale yielded 39 mg (43%) of the product. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.42 (m, 5H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 6.70-6.53 (m, 2H), 4.88 (s, 3H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 3.55-3.26 (m, 3H), 2.27 (m, 2H), 2.10-1.84 (m, 10H), 1.71 (m, 2H), 1.30 (s, 1H). HRMS C₃₆H₄₃N₅O m/z 562.3546 (M+H)_{Cal}, 562.3544 (M+H)_{Obs}.

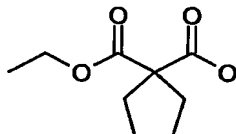
Example 627

ethyl 2-ethyl-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]butanoate



15

Preparation of 2-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-ethylbutanoic acid



A solution of diethyl-malonic acid diethyl ester (3.0 g, 13.89 mmol) and potassium hydroxide (0.778 g, 13.89 mmol) in ethanol (50 ml) was stirred at

room temperature for 18 hrs. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue was dissolved in water (20 ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (20 ml). This organic layer was discarded. The aqueous layer was then acidified with concentrated HCl and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 20 ml). The combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give a colorless oil (1.9 g, 72%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 4.17 (m, 2H), 1.89 (m, 4H), 1.25 (m, 3H), 0.83 (m, 6H). ES-LCMS m/z 188 (M+H).

10 *Preparation of ethyl 2-ethyl-2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]butanoate (example 627)*

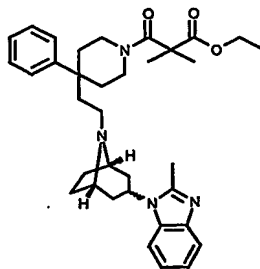
Acylation via EDCI-HOBt Method P using 2-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-ethylbutanoic acid on 0.21mmol scale yielded 115 mg (91%) of colorless oil.

15 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.67 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.18 (m, 6H), 4.87 (m, 1H), 4.75-4.40 (m, 2H), 4.22 (m, 3H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.12 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.20-1.61 (m, 16H), 1.44 (s, 1H), 1.21 (m, 3H), 0.92-0.70 (m, 6H). HRMS C₃₇H₅₀N₄O₃ m/z 599.3961 (M+H)_{Cal}, 599.3981 (M+H)_{Obs}.

20

Example 628

ethyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)-3-oxopropanoate

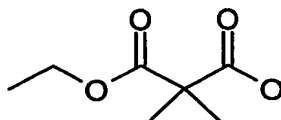


25

3-Ethoxy-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxopropanoic acid was prepared as in the case of diethyl dimethylmalonate on 15.96 mmol scale to give product as a

387

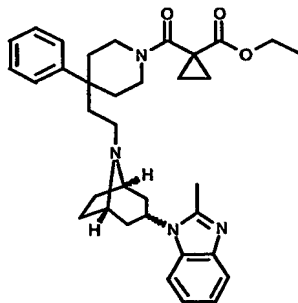
colorless oil (1.8 g, 70%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, methanol- d_4) δ 4.17 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 6H), 1.25 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 160 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$).



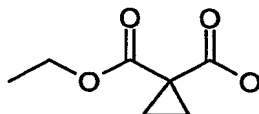
The compound in example 628 was prepared via acylation (EDCI-HOBt
 5 Method P) using 3-ethoxy-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxopropanoic acid on 0.21 mmol
 scale, yielding 98 mg (82%) of the product as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (300
 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.38 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 4H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 4.69 (m,
 1H), 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 3.08 (m, 1H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.39 (m, 2H), 2.20
 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.60 (m, 12H), 1.50-1.37 (m, 4H), 1.30-1.18 (m, 5H), 0.87 (m,
 10 2H). HRMS $\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{46}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3$ m/z 571.3648 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $_{\text{Cal}}$, 571.3646 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $_{\text{Obs}}$.

Example 629

ethyl 1-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-
 15 yl)carbonyl]cyclopropanecarboxylate



1-(Ethoxycarbonyl)cyclopropanecarboxylic acid was prepared as
 described in in case of diethyl 1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxylate on 16.13 mmol
 scale to give product as a colorless oil (2.1 g, 82%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz,
 20 methanol- d_4) δ 3.95 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 4H), 0.98 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 158
 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$).

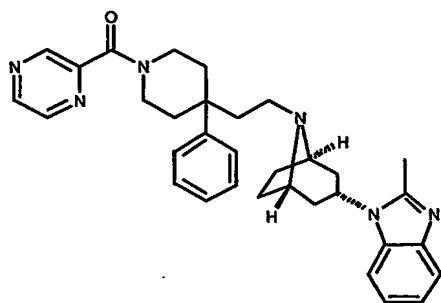


388

The compound in example 629 was prepared by acylation via EDCI-HOBt Method P using 1-(ethoxy carbonyl)cyclopropanecarboxylic acid on 0.21 mmol scale, yielding 82 mg (68%) product as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.10 (m, 8H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.15 (m, 2H), 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.26 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.15 (m, 5H), 1.97-1.76 (m, 10H), 1.63 (m, 2H), 1.45 (m, 3H), 1.35-1.16 (m, 5H). HRMS C₃₅H₄₄N₄O₃ m/z 569.3492 (M+H)_{Cal}, 569.3503 (M+H)_{Obs}.

Example 630

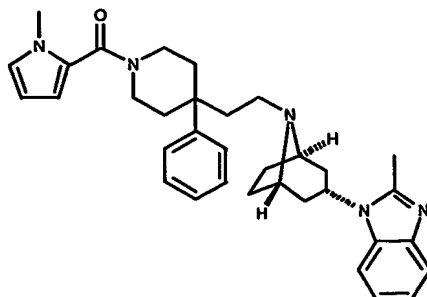
10 2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(pyrazin-2-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



15 The title compound was obtained by method A (HATU) using 2-pyrazinecarboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.89 (s, 1H), 8.59 (dd, 2H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.10 (m, 8H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.32-4.05 (m, 1H), 3.71 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.22 (m, 4H), 2.00-1.79 (m, 10H), 1.63 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 534(M+H).

Example 631

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole

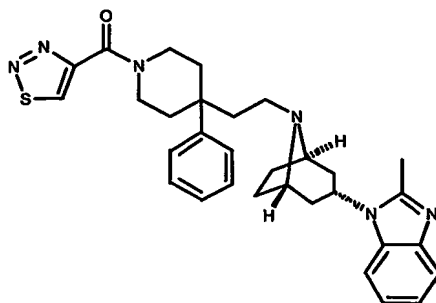


5 The title compound in example 631 was synthesized using method A (HATU) with 1-methyl-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.12 (m, 8H), 6.68 (s, 1H), 6.30 (d, 1H), 6.08 (m, 1H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.04 (m, 2H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.44 (m, 2H), 3.26 (m, 2H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.18 (m, 4H), 2.03-1.78 (m, 10H), 1.63 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 535(M+H).

10

Example 632

2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(1,2,3-thiadiazol-4-yl)carbonyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole

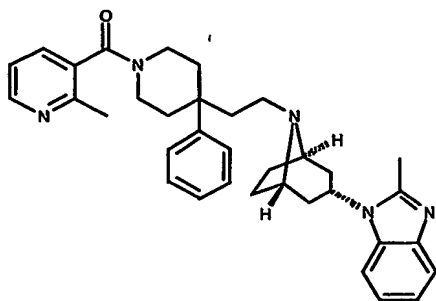


15 The title compound in example 632 was synthesized using method A (HATU) utilizing 1,2,3-thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.97 (m, 1H), 7.72-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.00 (m, 8H), 5.25 (m, 2H), 4.55 (m, 1H), 4.21 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.09 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.20 (m, 5H), 2.02-1.72 (m, 10H), 1.53 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 540(M+H).

20

Example 633

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(2-methylpyridin-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



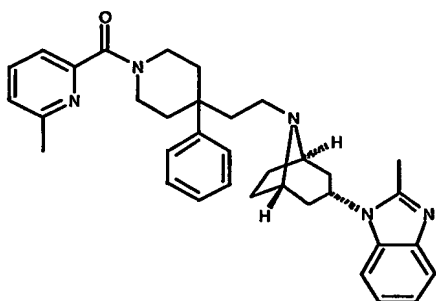
5

The title compound in example 633 was synthesized using method A (HATU) utilizing 2-methylnicotinic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.54 (d, 1H), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.08 (m, 10H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.07 (m, 5H), 2.65-2.48 (m, 4H), 2.43-2.30 (m, 5H), 2.22-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.77 (m, 8H), 1.63 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 547(M+H).

10

Example 634

2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



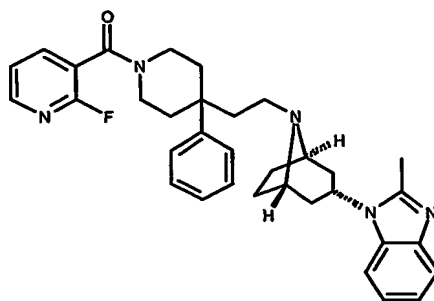
15

The title compound in example 634 was synthesized using method A (HATU) utilizing 6-methylpyridine-2-carboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.09 (m, 10H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.22 (m, 1H), 3.65 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.56 (m, 6H), 2.36 (m, 3H), 2.17 (m, 1H), 2.0-1.80 (m, 10H), 1.63 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 547(M+H).

20

Example 635

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(2-fluoropyridin-3-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5

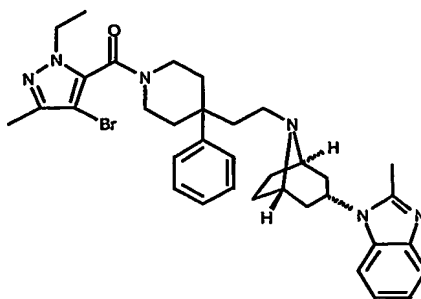
The title compound in example 635 was synthesized using method A (HATU) utilizing 2-fluoronicotinic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.28 (d, 1H), 7.84 (m, 1H), 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.20 (m, 9H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.15 (m, 5H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.35 (m, 3H), 2.20 (m, 1H), 1.98-1.73 (m, 10H), 1.67-1.55 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 551(M+H).

10

Example 636

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(4-bromo-1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

15



The title compound in example 636 was synthesized using method A (HATU) utilizing 4-bromo-1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.50-7.05 (m, 8H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 4.30-2.86 (m, 2H), 3.55 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.28 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s,

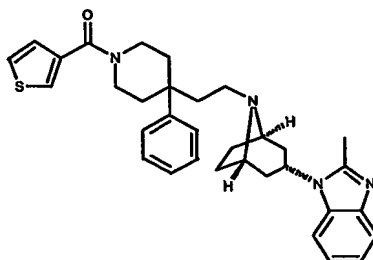
20

392

3H), 2.37 (m, 3H), 2.25 (m, 3H), 2.12-1.78 (m, 10H), 1.65 (m, 2H), 1.46 (m, 2H), 1.33 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 642(M+H).

Example 637

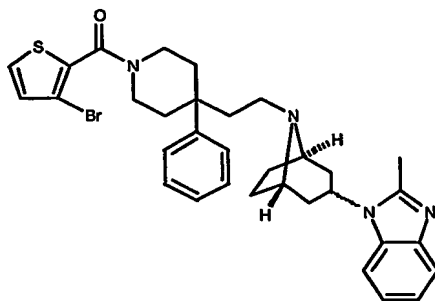
5 2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(thien-3-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



The title compound in example 637 was synthesized using method A (HATU) utilizing thiophene-3-carboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.54-7.20 (m, 11H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.15 (m, 1H), 3.74 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.12 (m, 4H), 2.05-1.25 (m, 10H), 1.64 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 538(M+H).

Example 638

15 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[(3-bromothiophen-2-yl)carbonyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



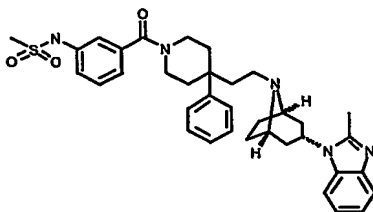
The title compound in example 638 was synthesized using method A (HATU) utilizing 3-bromothiophene-2-carboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.10 (m, 9H), 6.97 (d, 1H), 4.63

393

(m, 1H), 4.15 (m, 1H), 3.63 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.28 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.22 (m, 4H), 2.05-1.80 (m, 10H), 1.65 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 616(M+H).

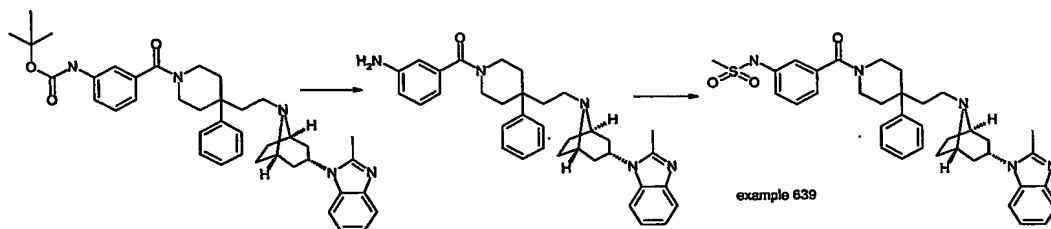
Example 639

5



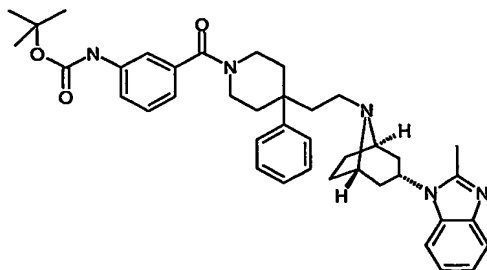
N-{3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}methane sulfonamide was synthesized as in the following scheme.

10



tert-butyl 3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenylcarbamate was prepared by Method A (HATU) using 3-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino]benzoic acid on 1.64 mmol scale. Purification by reverse phase chromatography on C18 using Acetonitrile:water 10:90 to 90:10 and removal of solvent gave 635 mg of product (60%). ES-LCMS m/z 647(M+H).

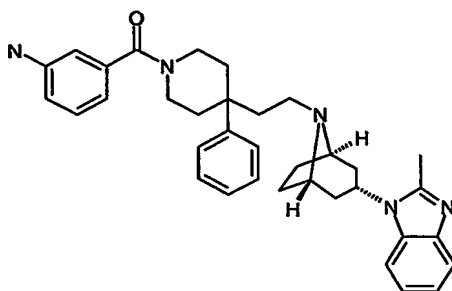
15



394

3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenylamine was obtained by dissolving of Boc-derivative coupling product in 20 ml dichloromethane and treatment with 2 ml of trifluoroacetic acid at room temperature for 2 hrs.

5 Removal of solvent gave product in quantative yield. ES-LCMS m/z 547(M+H).

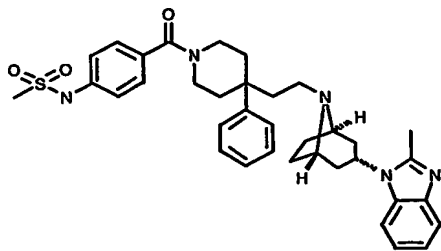


N-{3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}methane sulfonamide was synthesized by dissolving the amine precursor (60 mg, 0.11 mmol) in 3 ml dichloromethane cooled to 0°C, followed by addition of 2 eq of Hunig base and methane sulfonyl chloride (12 mg, 0.11 mmol) and stirring overnight at room temperature. The solution was then diluted with DCM and washed with Na₂CO₃, dried organic layer with MgSO₄ and rotovapped to dryness. Purified by reverse phase chromatography on C18 using Acetonitrile:water 10:90 to 90:10. Removal of solvent gave 38 mg (56%) of the product. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 7.83 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.43 (m, 9H), 7.33 (m, 1H), 5.34 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.11 (m, 3H), 3.63 (m, 1H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 3.38-3.27 (m, 4H), 2.97 (m, 2H), 2.85 (s, 3H), 2.79 (m, 2H), 2.46 (m, 3H), 2.29-2.19(m, 7H), 1.99-1.87 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 625(M+H).

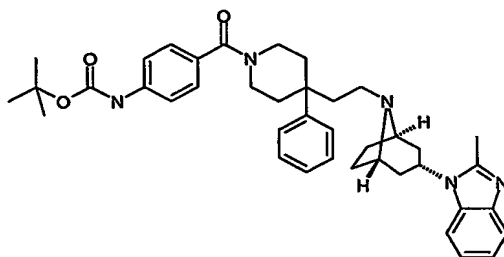
Example 640

N-{4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}methane sulfonamide was synthesized similarly to the title compound in example 639.

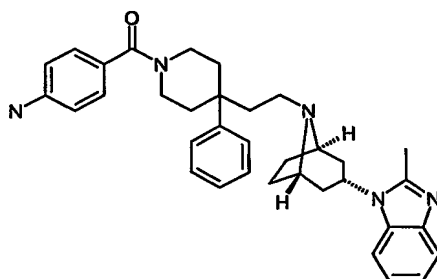
395



Tert-butyl 4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenylcarbamate was prepared as described in example 639
 5 using 4-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]benzoic acid to give 545 mg (53%) of product. ES-LCMS m/z 647(M+H).



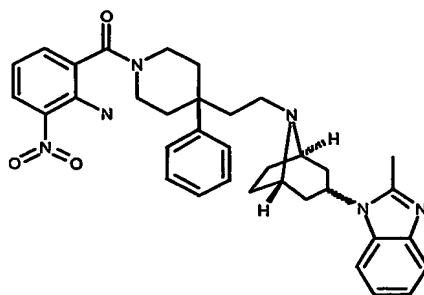
4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenylamine was prepared as in
 10 example 639. ES-LCMS m/z 547(M+H).



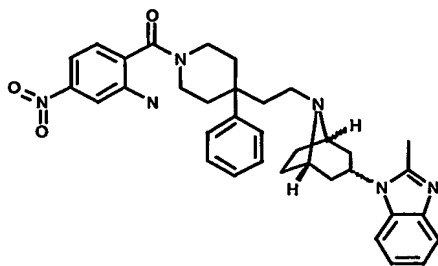
The title compound in example 640 (N-{4-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}methanesulfonamide) was prepared as described for
 15 example 639 to give 28 mg (40%) of the title product of example 640. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 7.85 (m, 2H), 7.66-7.41 (m, 10H), 7.33 (m, 1H), 5.39 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.09 (m, 3H), 3.63 (m, 1H), 3.46 (s, 6H), 2.97-2.92 (m,

396

2H), 2.85 (s, 3H), 2.73 (m, 2H), 2.46-2.37 (m, 3H), 2.24 (m, 7H), 1.97-1.90 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 625(M+H).

Example 641

2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-6-nitrophenylamine was synthesized by method B (Anhydride) using 4-nitroisatoic anhydride on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.60 (m, 3H), 7.46 (m, 5H), 7.31-7.25 (m, 2H), 5.31 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.10 (m, 2H), 3.52 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.22 (m, 3H), 2.94 (m, 2H), 2.82 (s, 3H), 2.75 (m, 2H), 2.40 (m, 3H), 2.20 (m, 7H), 1.93-1.86 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 592(M+H).

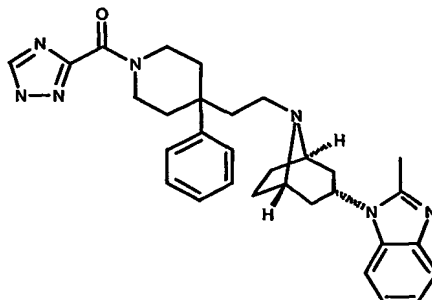
Example 642

2-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-5-nitrophenylamine was synthesized by method B (Anhydride) using 5-nitroisatoic anhydride on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 8.00 (d, 2H), 7.78 (m, 2H), 7.60 (m, 2H), 7.45 (m, 4H), 7.31 (m, 1H) 6.79 (d,

397

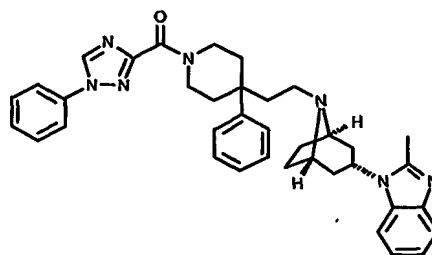
1H), 5.30 (m, 1H), 4.10 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.22 (m, 4H), 2.94 (m, 2H), 2.81 (m, 3H), 2.75 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.14 (m, 10H), 1.92-1.90 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 592(M+H).

5

Example 643

2-Methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)carbonyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole was synthesized by method A (HATU) using 1H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.11 (m, 8H), 4.93 (m, 1H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 4.21 (m, 1H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.25 (m, 2H), 2.37 (m, 3H), 2.05-1.81 (m, 7H), 1.78-1.55 (m, 11H). ES-LCMS m/z 523(M+H).

15

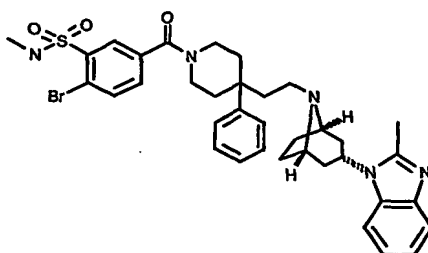
Example 644

2-Methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[(1-phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)carbonyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole was synthesized by method A (HATU) using 1-phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylic acid on 0.16 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.75-7.61 (m, 2H), 7.57-7.10 (m, 12H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 4.31 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 1H), 3.55-

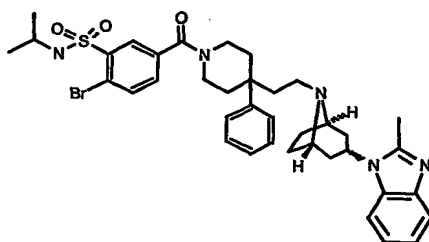
20

398

3.38 (m, 2H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.37 (m, 4H), 2.04-1.61 (m, 14H), 1.26 (m, 2H).
ES-LCMS m/z 599(M+H).

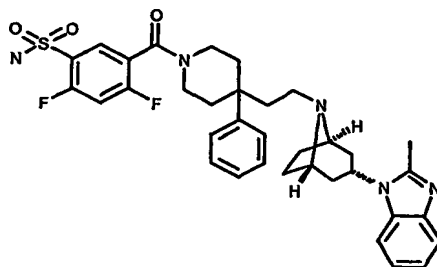
Example 645

2-Bromo-N-methyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide was obtained by method A (HATU) using acid 38 on 0.09 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.52-7.08 (m, 9H), 5.47 (m, 1H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 3.50 (m, 1H), 3.26 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.39 (m, 3H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.58 (m, 12H), 1.27 (s, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 703(M+H).

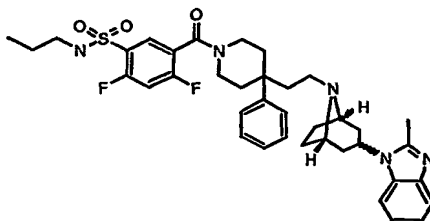
Example 646

2-Bromo-N-isopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide was obtained by method A (HATU) using Acid 41 on 0.09 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.50-7.08 (m, 9H), 5.09 (m, 1H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 3.46 (m, 1H), 3.26 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.36 (m, 3H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 2.00-1.75 (m, 10H), 1.65-1.58 (m, 2H), 1.12 (m, 6H). ES-LCMS m/z 731(M+H).

399

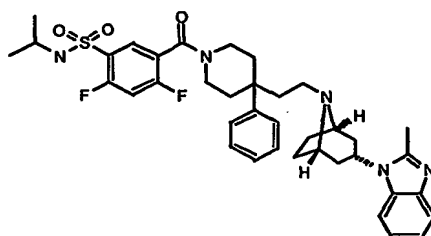
Example 647

2,4-Difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide was obtained by method A (HATU) using Acid 31 on 0.14 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.10 (m, 9H), 4.84 (m, 1H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 3.40 (m, 2H), 2.98 (s, 3H), 2.30 (m, 5H), 2.15-1.72 (m, 12H). ES-LCMS m/z 647(M+H).

Example 648

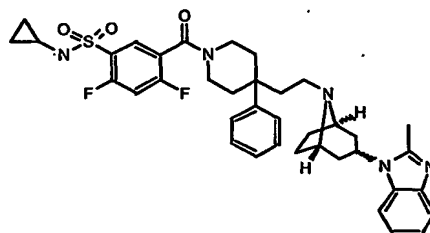
2,4-Difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylbenzenesulfonamide was obtained by method A (HATU) using Acid 34 on 0.14 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.56 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.15 (m, 10H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.16 (m, 6H), 2.94 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.43 (m, 4H), 2.12-1.86 (m, 10H), 1.74 (m, 2H), 1.51 (m, 2H), 0.89 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 689(M+H).

400

Example 649

2,4-Difluoro-N-isopropyl-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide was obtained by method A (HATU) using
5 Acid 35 on 0.14 mmol scale. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.15 (m, 9H), 7.00 (m, 1H), 4.83 (m, 1H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.18 (m, 6H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.15 (m, 4H), 2.00-1.76 (m, 10H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 1.13 (m, 6H). ES-LCMS m/z 689(M+H).

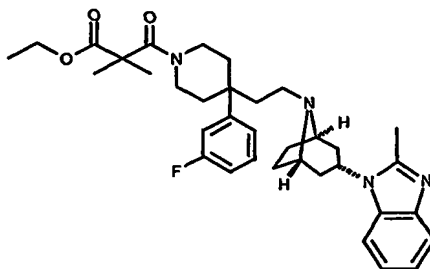
10

Example 650

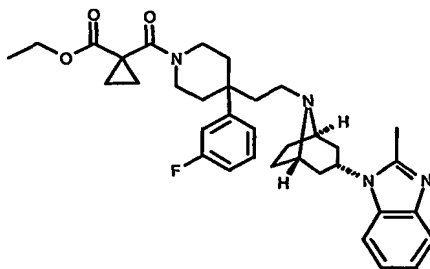
N-Cyclopropyl-2,4-difluoro-5-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide was obtained by Method A (HATU) using
15 Acid 36 on 0.14 mmol scale. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.22 (m, 8H), 7.10 (m, 2H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.24 (m, 5H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.29 (m, 5H), 1.95-1.60 (m, 10H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 1.25 (s, 4H). ES-LCMS m/z 687(M+H).

20

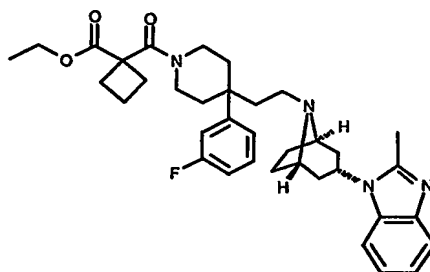
401

Example 651

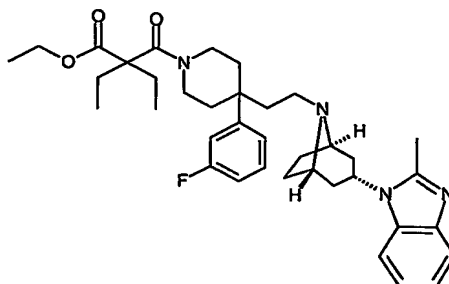
Ethyl 3-(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxopropanoate was obtained by Method A (HATU) using 3-ethoxy-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxopropanoic acid on 0.21 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.43 (m, 2H), 7.19 (m, 4H), 7.00 (m, 1H), 4.72 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.32 (m, 4H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.41 (m, 2H), 2.20 (m, 2H), 2.08-1.79 (m, 10H), 1.69 (m, 2H), 1.40 (s, 5H), 1.25 (m, 6H). ES-LCMS m/z 588(M+H).

Example 652

Ethyl 1-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]cyclopropanecarboxylate was obtained by Method A (HATU) using 1-(ethoxycarbonyl)cyclopropanecarboxylic acid on 0.21 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.19 (m, 4H), 7.00 (m, 1H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 4.16 (m, 2H), 4.00 (m, 1H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 3.32 (m, 3H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.46 (m, 2H), 2.29 (m, 2H), 2.10-1.83 (m, 10H), 1.69 (m, 2H), 1.47 (s, 2H), 1.27 (m, 6H). ES-LCMS m/z 586(M+H).

Example 653

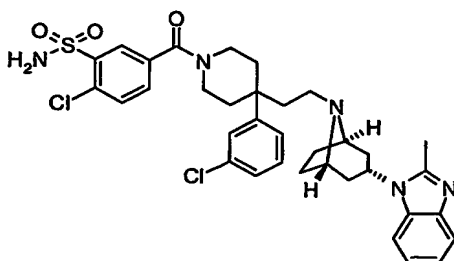
Ethyl 1-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-
 1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]cyclobutane
 5 carboxylate was obtained by Method A (HATU) using 1-
 (ethoxycarbonyl)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid on 0.21 mmol scale. ¹H NMR
 (300 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.20 (m, 4H), 7.00 (m,
 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.95 (m, 1H), 3.32 (m, 5H), 3.04 (m, 1H),
 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.44 (m, 4H), 2.05-1.78 (m, 10H), 1.70 (m, 2H), 1.27 (m, 6H).
 10 ES-LCMS m/z 600(M+H).

Example 653B

Ethyl 2-ethyl-2-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-
 15 benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-
 yl)carbonyl]butanoate was obtained by Method A (HATU) using 2-
 (ethoxycarbonyl)-2-ethylbutanoic acid on 0.21 mmol scale. ¹H NMR (300
 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.33 (m, 3H), 7.07 (m, 4H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 4.18 (m,
 2H), 3.50 (m, 1H), 3.24 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.38 (m, 2H), 2.14 (m, 2H),
 20 1.94-1.69 (m, 10H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 1.24 (m, 7H), 0.77 (m, 5H). ES-LCMS m/z
 616(M+H).

Example 654

2-Chloro-5-[(4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



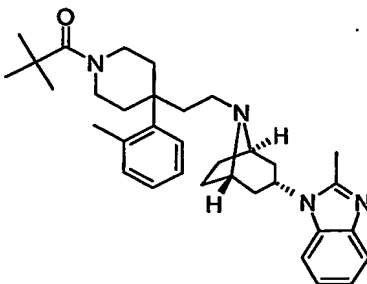
5

A mixture of 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-chlorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.15 g, 0.32 mmol), 4-chloro-3-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (0.076 g, 0.32 mmol) and triethylamine (0.14 mL, 1 mmol) in dimethylformamide (1 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (0.133 g, 0.35 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with water and the resulting precipitate was collected, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate and water, dried and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a 120:15:1 to 60:15:1 gradient of chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide to give 2-chloro-5-[(4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide as a white solid (0.052 g, 24%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD₃) δ 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.69 (m, 1H), 7.62 (m, 1H), 7.53 (m, 1H), 7.38–7.46 (m, 3H), 7.27–7.38 (m, 1H), 7.17–7.20 (m, 2H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.11 (m, 1H), 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.40 (m, 2H), 3.16–3.22 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.41–2.49 (m, 2H), 2.33–2.38 (m, 1H), 2.20–2.26 (m, 1H), 1.94–2.12 (m, 10H), 1.68–1.74 (m, 2H). HRMS C₃₅H₃₉Cl₂N₅O₃S *m/z* 680.2229 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 680.2239 (M+H)_{Obs.}

25

Example 655

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 *Tert-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate*. Using the same procedure as in Example 16b 1-bromo-2-methylbenzene (5.1 g, 30 mmol) was used in place of 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene to give *tert-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* as an oil that was used without further purification.

10 *[1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic Acid*. *tert-Butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* was hydrolysed using the same procedure as in Example 16c to give *[1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid* as an amber foam that was used without further purification.

15 *tert-Butyl 4-(Cyanomethyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate*. *[1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid* was subjected to the same decarboxylation conditions used in Example 16d and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a 1:9 to 1:1 ethyl acetate:hexane gradient to give *tert-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate* as a solid (2.4 g, 76% overall yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.33 (m, 1H), 7.19 (m, 3H), 3.72 (m, 2H), 3.15 (m, 2H), 2.76 (s, 2H), 2.50–2.55 (m, 2H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 1.93 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 337 (M+23).

20 *tert-Butyl 4-(2-methylphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate*. Using the same procedure as in Example 16e using *tert-butyl 4-*

(cyanomethyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl) piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.4 g, 7.5 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(2-methylphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as a foam (1.6 g, 69%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.32 (t, 1H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.18 (m, 3H), 3.51–3.58 (m, 2H), 3.37–3.44 (m, 2H), 2.83 (s, 2H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.33 (m, 2H), 1.96 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 340 (M+23).

tert-Butyl 4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.

Using the same procedure as in Example 16f using *tert*-butyl 4-(2-methylphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (1.6 g, 5 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as a solid (2.5 g, 94%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.13–7.32 (m, 7H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 3.61 (m, 2H), 3.28 (m, 4H), 2.88 (m, 2H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.34–2.40 (m, 4H), 1.82–1.96 (m, 8H), 1.63 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 543 (M+1).

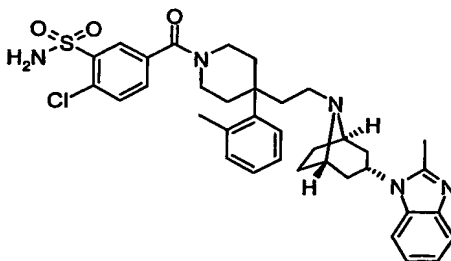
2-Methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-(2-methylphenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole Dihydrochloride. Using the same procedure as in Example 16g using *tert*-butyl 4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.5 g, 4.6 mmol) gave 2-methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride as a solid (2.2 g, 100%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 11.28 (s, 1H), 9.02 (m, 2H), 7.89 (m, 1H), 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.20 (m, 4H), 6.05 (m, 1H), 4.11 (m, 2H), 3.26 (m, 2H), 3.05 (m, 1H), 2.88 (s, 4H), 2.81 (m, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.33 (m, 2H), 2.13–2.23 (m, 8H), 2.08 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 443 (M+1).

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (example 655). A mixture of 2-methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.15 g, 0.31 mmol), triethylamine (0.087 mL, 0.62 mmol) and trimethylacetyl chloride (0.043 mL, 0.34 mmol) in

dichloromethane (3 mL) was stirred at rt for 1h. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, dried, concentrated and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 33:1 dichloromethane:methanol to give 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as a white solid (0.073 g, 45%).
¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.13–7.31 (m, 7H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 3.86 (m, 2H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 3.24 (m, 2H), 2.56 (m, 6H), 2.34 (m, 4H), 1.93 (m, 8H), 1.60 (m, 4H), 1.27 (s, 9H). HRMS C₃₄H₄₆N₄O *m/z* 527.3750 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 527.3749 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 656

2-Chloro-5-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

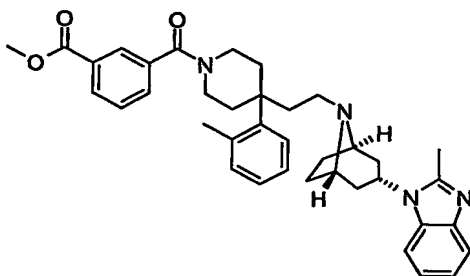


A mixture of 2-methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.30 g, 0.63 mmol), 4-chloro-3-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (0.15 g, 0.63 mmol) and triethylamine (0.3 mL, 2 mmol) in dimethylformamide (2 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (0.26 g, 0.69 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with water and the resulting precipitate was collected, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and water, dried and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 310:15:1 to 200:15:1 of chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide to give 2-chloro-5-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-

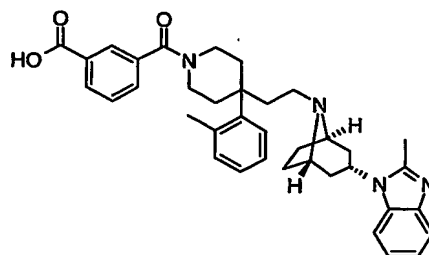
yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl}benzenesulfonamide as a white solid (0.089 g, 21%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.41 (m, 1H), 7.33 (m, 1H), 7.13–7.21 (m, 5H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 4.08 (m, 1H), 3.49 – 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.31 (m, 5H), 2.55 (m, 7H), 2.46 (m, 3H), 1.90–2.09 (m, 10H), 1.65 (m, 2H). HRMS C₃₆H₄₂ClN₅O₃S *m/z* 660.2775 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 660.2764 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 657

Methyl 3-{[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-
yl]carbonyl}benzoate



A mixture of 2-methyl-1-(8-{2-[4-(2-methyl phenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.40 g, 0.84 mmol), monomethyl isophthalate (0.15 g, 0.84 mmol) and triethylamine (0.4 mL, 2.9 mmol) in dimethylformamide (3 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (0.35 g, 0.92 mmol) and stirred at rt for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with water and the resultant precipitate was collected, washed with water, dried and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:33 methanol:dichloromethane to give methyl 3-{[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl) piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl}benzoate as a glass (0.240 g, 47%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.08 (m, 2H), 7.67 (m, 2H), 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.49 (t, 1H), 7.13–7.29 (m, 6H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.11 (m, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.56 (m, 2H), 3.26 (m, 2H), 2.54 (m, 5H), 2.36 (m, 4H), 1.95 (m, 10H), 1.64 (m, 4H). HRMS C₃₈H₄₄N₄O₃ *m/z* 605.3492 (M+H)_{Cal.} 605.3497 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 6583-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]benzoic Acid

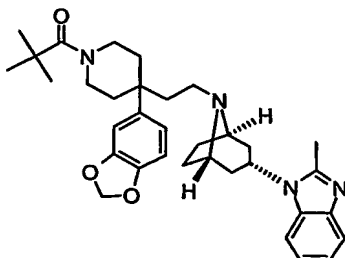
5

A solution of methyl 3-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]benzoate (0.15 g, 0.29 mmol) in methanol (1 mL) was treated with 2N sodium hydroxide solution (1.5 mL) and let stir at rt for 4 h. The mixture was concentrated to remove methanol and acidified by adding 1N hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate was collected, washed with water and dried to give 3-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methylphenyl) piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]benzoic acid as a pale pink solid (0.04 g, 31%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.11 (m, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.54 (m, 3H), 7.48 (m, 1H), 7.34 (m, 1H), 7.17–7.28 (m, 5H), 5.08 (m, 1H), 4.07 (m, 1H), 3.87 (m, 2H), 3.54 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 1H), 2.71 (m, 2H), 2.39–2.55 (m, 10H), 2.22–2.30 (m, 6H), 2.09 (m, 3H), 1.92 (m, 1H). HRMS C₃₇H₄₂N₄O₃ *m/z* 591.3335 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 591.3350 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

20

Example 659

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 *tert*-Butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16b 4-bromo-1,2-(methylenedioxy)benzene (10.2 g, 51 mmol) was used in place of 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a 1:9 to 1:2 ethyl acetate:hexane gradient to give *tert*-butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as a foam (4.6 g, 65%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.80 (m, 3H), 5.96 (s, 2H), 4.01 (m, 2H), 3.90 (m, 2H), 3.53 (s, 1H), 2.88 (m, 2H), 2.41–2.51 (m, 2H), 1.94–2.02 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H), 1.08 (t, 3H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 415 (M-1).

15 [4-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic Acid. *tert*-Butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (4.6 g, 11 mmol) was hydrolysed using the same procedure as in Example 16c to give [4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid as an amber foam (4.2 g, 100%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.82 (m, 3H), 5.97 (s, 2H), 3.88 (m, 2H), 3.55 (s, 1H), 2.88 (m, 2H), 2.48 (m, 2H), 1.89–2.03 (m, 2H), 1.41 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 387 (M-1).

25 *tert*-Butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-(cyano methyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. [4-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid (4.2 g, 11 mmol) was subjected to the same decarboxylation conditions used in Example 16d and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a 1:9 to 1:2 ethyl acetate:hexane gradient to give *tert*-butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-(cyanomethyl)piperidine-

1-carboxylate as a foam (2.9 g, 80%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.82 (m, 3H), 5.97 (s, 2H), 3.74 (m, 2H), 3.07 (m, 2H), 2.50 (s, 2H), 2.21 (m, 2H), 1.76–1.83 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 245 (M-99).

tert-Butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16e *tert*-butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-(cyanomethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.9 g, 8.6 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.0 g, 69%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.39 (t, 1H), 6.79–6.84 (m, 3H), 5.96 (s, 2H), 3.57–3.63 (m, 2H), 3.21–3.27 (m, 2H), 2.58 (s, 2H), 2.10–2.16 (m, 2H), 1.77–1.84 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H).

tert-Butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16f *tert*-butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.0 g, 5.8 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate after chromatography on silica gel eluting with a dichloromethane to 1:9 methanol:dichloromethane gradient as a foam (2.4 g, 73%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.12–7.20 (m, 2H), 6.79 (m, 2H), 6.72 (m, 1H), 5.96 (s, 2H), 4.64 (m, 2H), 3.63 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 3.19 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.43 (m, 2H), 1.71–2.08 (m, 11H), 1.44 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 573 (M+1).

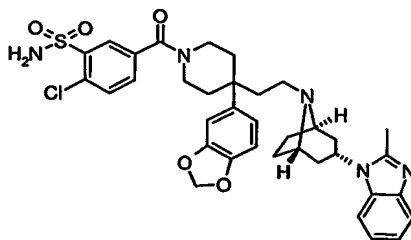
1-(8-{2-[4-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride. Using the same procedure as in Example 16g *tert*-butyl 4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.4 g, 4.2 mmol) gave 1-(8-{2-[4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride as a solid (2.1 g, 100%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 11.22 (s, 1H), 9.06–9.13 (m, 2H), 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.56 (m, 2H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.91 (m, 1H), 6.82 (m, 1H), 6.02 (s, 2H), 4.07

(m, 2H), 3.19 (m, 2H), 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.78–2.83 (m, 4H), 2.52 (m, 2H), 1.95–2.26 (m, 11H). ES-LCMS m/z 473 (M+1).

Title compound in example 659. A mixture of 1-(8-{2-[4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.2 g, 0.39 mmol), triethylamine (0.11 mL, 0.78 mmol) and trimethylacetyl chloride (0.053 mL, 0.43 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 mL) was stirred at rt for 1 h before the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic layer was separated, dried and concentrated to give 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as a foam (0.18 g, 82%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.81 (m, 1H), 7.29 (m, 3H), 6.83 (m, 2H), 6.75 (m, 1H), 6.21 (m, 1H), 6.00 (s, 2H), 3.95 (m, 2H), 3.84 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 2.98 (m, 2H), 2.86 (s, 3H), 2.56 (m, 2H), 2.31 (m, 4H), 2.07–2.21 (m, 4H), 1.82 (m, 4H), 1.26 (s, 9H). HRMS $\text{C}_{34}\text{H}_{44}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3$ m/z 557.3492 (M+H) $_{\text{Cal.}}$, 557.3495 (M+H) $_{\text{Obs.}}$.

Example 660

5-[(4-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-2-chlorobenzene sulfonamide

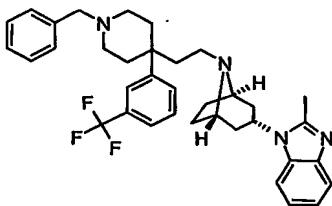


A mixture of 1-(8-{2-[4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.40 g, 0.78 mmol), triethylamine (0.35 mL, 2.5 mmol) and 4-chloro-3-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (184 mg, 0.78 mmol) in dimethylformamide (2.5 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (327 mg, 0.86 mmol) and the resulting mixture was

stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with water and the resulting precipitate was collected, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and water, dried and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide 400:15:1 to 200:15:1 gradient to give 5-[(4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl) carbonyl]-2-chlorobenzenesulfonamide as a solid (0.09 g, 17%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.41 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.81–6.86 (m, 2H), 5.93 (s, 2H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.11 (m, 1H), 3.52 (m, 1H), 3.30 (m, 4H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.44 (m, 2H), 2.39 (m, 1H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 1.80–2.04 (m, 12H), 1.70 (m, 2H). HRMS C₃₆H₄₀ClN₅O₅ *m/z* 690.2517 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 690.2538 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 661

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-Benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



The following compounds were prepared according to the procedures in Example 16.

Ethyl (1-Benzylpiperidin-4-ylidene)(cyano)acetate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16a 1-benzylpiperidin-4-one (47.3 g, 0.25 mol) was used in place of *tert*-butyl 4-oxo-1-piperidine carboxylate to give ethyl (1-benzylpiperidin-4-ylidene)(cyano)acetate as a solid (72.2 g, 100%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.25–7.35 (m, 5H), 4.26 (q, 2H), 3.54 (s, 2H), 3.14 (m, 2H), 2.78 (m, 2H), 2.64 (m, 2H), 2.59 (m, 2H), 1.33 (t, 3H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 283 (M-1).

Ethyl {1-Benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] piperidin-4-yl}(cyano)acetate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16b 3-

bromobenzotrifluoride (20.2 g, 0.09 mol) was used in place of 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene to give ethyl {1-benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoro methyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}(cyano)acetate as a solid (5.6 g, 37%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.51–7.63 (m, 4H), 7.22–7.35 (m, 5H), 3.92 (m, 2H), 3.69 (s, 1H), 3.40 (s, 2H), 2.67 (m, 2H), 2.51 (m, 2H), 2.18–2.29 (m, 4H), 0.99 (t, 3H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 431 (M+1).

{1-Benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] piperidin-4-yl}(cyano)acetic Acid. Ethyl {1-benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}(cyano) acetate (5.6 g, 0.013 mol) was hydrolysed using the same procedure as in Example 16c to give an amber foam (5.2 g, 100%) that was used without further purification.

{1-Benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] piperidin-4-yl}acetonitrile. {1-Benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}(cyano)acetic acid (5.2 g, 0.013 mol) was subjected to the same decarboxylation conditions used in Example 16d and purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:1 hexane:ethyl acetate to give {1-benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}acetonitrile as a solid (2.9 g, 63%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.51–7.58 (m, 4H), 7.25–7.36 (m, 5H), 3.49 (s, 2H), 2.60 (m, 4H), 2.35 (m, 4H), 2.10 (s, 2H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 359 (M+1).

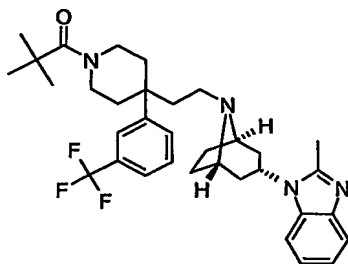
{1-Benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] piperidin-4-yl}acetaldehyde. Using the same procedure as in Example 16e {1-benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}acetonitrile (2.4 g, 6.7 mmol) gave {1-benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}acetaldehyde as a tan foam (2.0 g, 83%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.38 (t, 1H), 7.48–7.60 (m, 4H), 7.25–7.32 (m, 5H), 3.45 (s, 2H), 2.70 (s, 2H), 2.56 (m, 2H), 2.38 (m, 2H), 2.25 (m, 2H), 2.01 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 360 (M-1).

Title compound in example 661: 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-Benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole. Using the same procedure as in Example 16f {1-benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}acetaldehyde (0.23 g, 0.64 mmol) was used in place of *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate to give 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-

methyl-1H-benzimidazole as a glass (0.10 g, 27%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.49 (s, 3H), 7.26–7.33 (m, 6H), 7.12–7.20 (m, 2H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 3.53 (m, 2H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.72 (m, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.38 (m, 4H), 2.24 (m, 2H), 1.84–1.94 (m, 10H), 1.63 (m, 2H). HRMS $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{41}\text{F}_3\text{N}_4$ m/z 587.3362 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$)_{cal.}, 587.3375 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$)_{obs.}

Example 662

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



2-Methyl-1-[8-(2-{4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride. A mixture of 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-benzyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (0.2 g, 0.34 mmol), 1N hydrochloric acid (0.34 mL) and 10% Palladium on carbon (50 mg) in methanol (10 mL) was hydrogenated overnight at rt and atmospheric pressure. The mixture was filtered through celite and concentrated to give 2-methyl-1-[8-(2-{4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride as a solid (0.15 g, 89%) that was used without further purification.

Title compound in example 662: 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole. A mixture of 2-methyl-1-[8-(2-{4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.05 g, 0.1 mmol), triethylamine (0.028 mL, 0.2 mmol) and trimethylacetyl chloride (0.014

mL, 0.11 mmol) in dichloromethane (1 mL) was stirred 1 h at rt before the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic layer was separated, dried, concentrated and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:33 methanol:dichloromethane to give 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-[3-(trifluoro

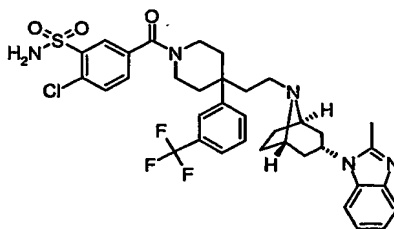
5 methyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as a glass (0.025 g, 43%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.54 (m, 4H), 7.13–7.21 (m, 3H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 3.95 (m, 2H), 3.25 – 3.37 (m, 3H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.18 (m, 3H), 1.88 (m, 10H), 1.64 (m,

10 2H), 1.27 (s, 9H). HRMS C₃₄H₄₃F₃ON₄ *m/z* 581.3467 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 581.3476 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 663

2-Chloro-5-({4-[2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-

15 azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-[3-(tri-fluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-1-yl}carbonyl)benzene-sulfonamide



A mixture of 2-methyl-1-[8-(2-{4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.1 g, 0.2 mmol), triethylamine (0.056 mL, 0.4 mmol) and 3-(aminosulfonyl)-4-chlorobenzoyl chloride (0.056 g, 0.22 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) was stirred at rt for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, dried, concentrated and purified by three successive chromatographies on silica gel eluting with mixtures of methanol in dichloromethane to give 2-chloro-5-({4-[2-[(1R,5S)-3-

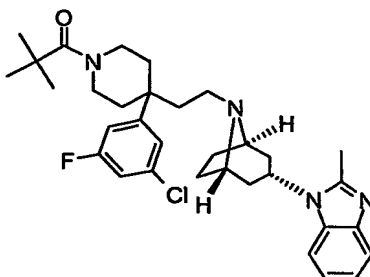
20 (2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-1-yl}carbonyl)benzenesulfonamide as a wax (0.002 g, 2%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD₃) δ 7.79–7.94 (m, 2H), 7.57–7.71

(m, 5H), 7.40–7.54 (m, 2H), 7.15–7.21 (m, 2H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 4.15 (m, 1H), 3.39–3.55 (m, 4H), 3.16–3.22 (m, 1H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.34–2.50 (m, 3H), 2.22–2.32 (m, 1H), 1.94–2.12 (m, 10H), 1.68–1.74 (m, 2H). HRMS $C_{36}H_{39}ClF_3N_5O_3S$ m/z 714.2492 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 714.2496 (M+H)_{Obs.}

5

Example 664

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-Chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



10

tert-Butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16b 1-bromo-3-chloro-5-fluorobenzene (10.7 g, 51 mmol) was used in place of 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene to give *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as an amber foam that was used without further purification.

15

[1-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic Acid. *tert*-Butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate was hydrolysed using the same procedure as in Example 16c to give [1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid as an amber foam that was used without further purification.

20

tert-Butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. [1-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid was subjected to the same decarboxylation conditions used in Example 16d and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexane to give *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-

25

(cyanomethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as a solid (2.3 g, 38% overall). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 6.98 (m, 1H), 3.71 (m, 2H), 3.11 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 2H), 2.20 (m, 2H), 1.86 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 253 (M-99).

5 *tert*-Butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16e *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.3 g, 6.5 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as an amber foam (1.5 g, 65%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
10 9.43 (t, 1H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.95–7.01 (m, 2H), 3.55–3.62 (m, 2H), 3.24–3.30 (m, 2H), 2.63 (s, 2H), 2.04–2.17 (m, 2H), 1.80–1.91 (m, 2H), 1.42 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 354 (M-1).

tert-Butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate.
15 Using the same procedure as in Example 16f *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (1.5 g, 4.2 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate as a solid (1.7 g, 71%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H),
20 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.98 (m, 1H), 6.91 (m, 1H), 4.66 (m, 2H), 3.83 (m, 2H), 3.62 (m, 2H), 3.25 (4H), 3.01 (m, 1H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.44 (m, 2H), 2.02 (m, 4H), 1.71–1.86 (m, 6H), 1.43 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 581 (M+1).

 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-Chloro-5-fluorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride. Using
25 the same procedure as in Example 16g *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate (1.7g, 2.9 mmol) gave 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride as a solid (1.5 g, 100%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz,
30 DMSO-*d*₆) δ 11.26 (s, 1H), 9.14 (s, 2H), 7.89 (m, 1H), 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.37 (m, 1H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 6.03 (m, 1H), 4.11 (m, 2H), 3.22 (m, 2H),

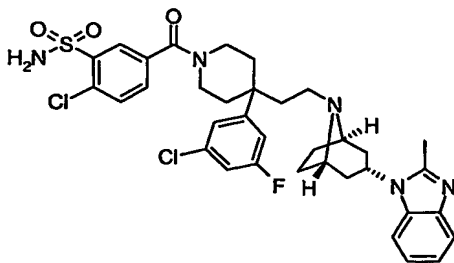
3.11 (m, 1H), 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.75–2.90 (m, 4H), 2.30 (m, 2H), 2.10–2.25 (m, 8H), 2.08 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 481 (M+1).

1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-Chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole (example 664). A mixture of 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.2 g, 0.39 mmol), triethylamine (0.11 mL, 0.78 mmol) and trimethylacetyl chloride (0.053 mL, 0.43 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 mL) was stirred at rt for 1 h before the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic layer was separated, dried, concentrated and purified by two successive chromatographies on silica gel using a dichloromethane to methanol:dichloromethane 1:20 gradient to give 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole as a glass (0.06 g, 27%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.09 (m, 1H), 7.00 (m, 1H), 6.93 (m, 1H), 4.72 (m, 1H), 3.90 (m, 2H), 3.37 (m, 4H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.47 (m, 2H), 1.89–2.11 (m, 8H), 1.78 (m, 6H), 1.27 (s, 9H). HRMS C₃₃H₄₂ClFN₄O m/z 565.3109 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 565.3095 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 665

2-Chloro-5-[(4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide

5



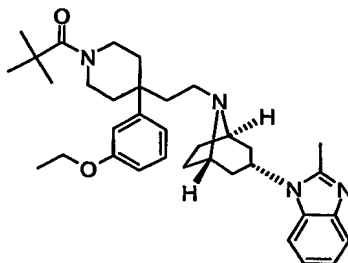
A mixture of 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.40 g, 0.78 mmol), triethylamine (0.35 mL, 2.5 mmol) and 4-chloro-3-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (184 mg, 0.78 mmol) in dimethylformamide (2.5 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (327 mg, 0.86 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with water and the resulting precipitate was collected, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and water, dried and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide 400:15:1 to 200:15:1 to give 2-chloro-5-[(4-(3-chloro-5-fluoro phenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide as a solid (0.20 g, 36%).

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.42 (m, 1H) 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.10–7.21 (m, 4H), 4.72 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 1H), 3.57 (m, 1H), 3.47 (m, 1H), 3.30 (m, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.40–2.48 (m, 4H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 2.14 (m, 1H), 1.83–2.04 (m, 10H), 1.70 (m, 2H). HRMS C₃₅H₃₈Cl₂FN₅O₃S *m/z* 698.2134 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 698.2161 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

25

Example 666

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 *tert*-Butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16b 3-bromophenetole (10.2 g, 51 mmol) was used in place of 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a 1:9 to 1:2 ethyl acetate:hexane gradient to give *tert*-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as an oil (5.4 g, 77%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.29 (m, 1H), 6.81–6.91 (m, 3H), 3.90–4.04 (m, 4H), 3.55 (s, 1H), 2.86 (m, 2H), 2.54 (m, 2H), 1.95–2.05 (m, 4H), 1.43 (s, 9H), 1.40 (t, 3H), 1.04 (t, 3H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 317 (M-99).

15 [1-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic Acid. *tert*-Butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate was hydrolysed using the same procedure as in Example 16c to give [1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid as a pale yellow foam that was used without further purification.

20 *tert*-Butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl) piperidine-1-carboxylate. [1-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid was subjected to the same decarboxylation conditions used in Example 16d and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a 1:9 to 1:2 ethyl acetate:hexane gradient to give *tert*-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as a solid (3.1 g, 72%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.31 (m, 1H), 6.80–6.94 (m, 3H), 4.04 (m, 2H), 3.74–3.80 (m,

2H), 3.06 (m, 2H), 2.53 (s, 2H), 2.30 (m, 2H), 1.83 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H), 1.40 (t, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 245 (M-99).

tert-Butyl 4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl) piperidine-1-carboxylate.

Using the same procedure as in Example 16e *tert*-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (3.1 g, 9 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl) piperidine-1-carboxylate as a solid (2.1 g, 68%).

^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.37 (t, 1H), 7.30 (m, 1H), 6.89–6.92 (m, 2H), 6.76 (m, 1H), 4.02 (m, 2H), 3.59–3.65 (m, 2H), 3.19–3.26 (m, 2H), 2.60 (s, 2H), 2.17–2.22 (m, 2H), 1.85 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H), 1.40 (m, 3H).

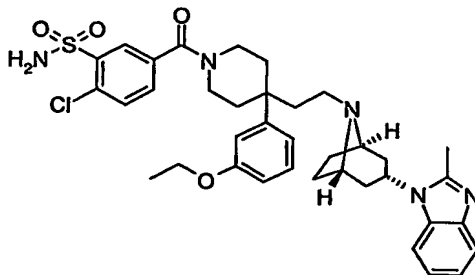
tert-Butyl 4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16f *tert*-butyl 4-(3-ethoxy phenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.1 g, 6 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate after chromatography on silica gel eluting with a dichloromethane to 1:9 methanol:dichloromethane gradient as a solid (3.0 g, 88%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.13–7.19 (m, 2H), 6.85 (m, 2H), 6.75 (m, 1H), 4.66 (m, 2H), 4.03 (m, 2H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 3.17 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.40 (m, 2H), 1.65–2.16 (m, 11H), 1.43 (s, 9H), 1.40 (m, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 573 (M+1).

1-(8-{2-[4-(3-Ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride. Using the same procedure as in Example 16g *tert*-butyl 4-(3-ethoxy phenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate (3.0 g, 5.2 mmol) gave 1-(8-{2-[4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride as a solid (2.6 g, 100%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.21 (s, 1H), 9.04 (s, 2H), 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 6.83–6.94 (m, 3H), 6.02 (m, 1H), 4.07 (m, 2H), 3.21 (m, 2H), 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.75–2.83 (m, 4H), 2.52 (m, 2H), 2.18–2.34 (m, 8H), 2.08 (m, 4H), 1.33 (t, 3H). ES-LCMS m/z 473 (M+1).

1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole (example 666). A mixture of 1-(8-{2-[4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.2 g, 0.39 mmol), triethylamine (0.11 mL, 0.78 mmol) and trimethylacetyl chloride (0.053 mL, 0.43 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 mL) was stirred at rt for 1 h before the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic layer was separated, dried, concentrated and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a dichloromethane to 1:9 methanol:dichloromethane gradient to give 1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole as a foam (0.14 g, 65%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.28 (m, 2H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.86 (m, 2H), 6.76 (m, 1H), 4.63 (m, 1H), 4.04 (m, 2H), 3.94 (m, 2H), 3.29 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.19 (m, 2H), 1.66–1.95 (m, 12H), 1.43 (t, 3H), 1.26 (s, 9H). HRMS C₃₅H₄₈N₄O₂ *m/z* 557.3856 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 557.3840 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 667

2-Chloro-5-[(4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)-4-{2-[1-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

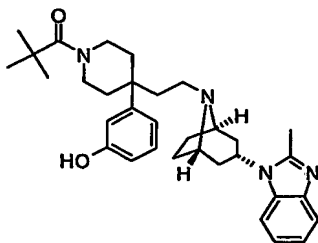


A mixture of 1-(8-{2-[4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.40 g, 0.78 mmol), triethylamine (0.35 mL, 2.5 mmol) and 4-chloro-3-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (184 mg, 0.78 mmol) in dimethylformamide (2.5 mL)

was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (327 mg, 0.86 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with water and the resulting precipitate was collected, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and water, dried and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide 400:15:1 to 200:15:1 gradient to give 2-chloro-5-[(4-(3-ethoxy phenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide as a solid (0.34 g, 62%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.41 (m, 1H), 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 6.93–6.98 (m, 2H), 6.81 (m, 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.17 (m, 1H), 4.04 (m, 2H), 3.54 (m, 1H), 3.30 (m, 4H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.40–2.48 (m, 4H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 2.14 (m, 1H), 1.83–2.04 (m, 10H), 1.70 (m, 2H), 1.40 (t, 3H). HRMS C₃₇H₄₄ClN₅O₄S *m/z* 690.2881 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 690.2901 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 668

3-(1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-4-yl)phenol



tert-Butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate was prepared using the same procedures used in Example 16a-d using 1-bromo-3-methoxybenzene in the place of 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene in Example 16b.

tert-Butyl 4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16e *tert*-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (1.2 g, 3.8 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(3-

methoxyphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as a foam (0.9 g, 69%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.38 (t, 1H), 7.30 (m, 1H), 6.88–6.95 (m, 2H), 6.78 (m, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.21–3.27 (m, 2H), 2.61 (s, 2H), 2.21 (m, 2H), 1.83 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H).

5 *tert*-Butyl 4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16f *tert*-butyl 4-(3-methoxy phenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (0.9 g, 2.5 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate as a foam (1.2 g, 85%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.28 (m, 2H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.88 (m, 2H), 6.76 (m, 1H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 3.16–3.26 (m, 4H), 3.08 (m, 1H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.37 (m, 2H), 2.13 (m, 2H), 1.83–1.97 (m, 6H), 1.78 (m, 3H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H).

15 3-(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-4-yl)phenol Hydrobromide. A mixture of *tert*-butyl 4-(3-methoxy phenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate (235 mg, 0.42 mmol) and 48% hydrobromic acid was heated at 100°C for 6 h. The mixture was concentrated and used without further purification.

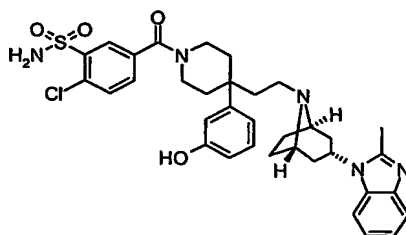
20 3-(1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-4-yl)phenol (example 668). A mixture of 3-(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-4-yl)phenol hydrobromide (0.22 g, 0.42 mmol), triethylamine (0.117 mL, 0.84 mmol) and trimethylacetyl chloride (0.057 mL, 0.462 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) was stirred at rt for 3h. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, dried, concentrated and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 33:1 dichloromethane:methanol to give 3-(1-(2,2-dimethyl propanoyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-4-yl)phenol as a white solid (0.070 g, 32%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.25 (s, 1H), 7.47

(m, 1H), 7.34 (m, 1H), 7.05–7.15 (m, 3H), 6.77 (m, 1H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 6.59 (m, 1H), 4.51 (m, 1H), 3.74 (m, 2H), 3.24 (m, 4H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.36 (m, 2H), 1.97 (m, 2H), 1.86 (m, 4H), 1.75 (m, 6H), 1.58 (m, 2H), 1.15 (s, 9H). HRMS $C_{33}H_{44}N_4O_2$ m/z 529.3543 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 529.3542 (M+H)_{Obs.}

5

Example 669

2-Chloro-5-[(4-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



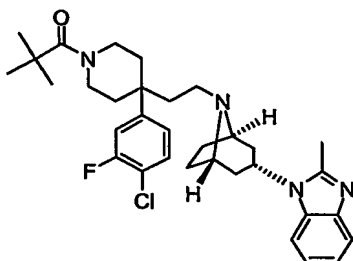
10

A mixture of 3-(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl} piperidin-4-yl)phenol hydrobromide (0.25 g, 0.48 mmol), triethylamine (0.212 mL, 1.5 mmol) and 4-chloro-3-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (0.113 g, 0.48 mmol) in dimethylformamide (1.5 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (0.2 g, 0.53 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with water and the resulting precipitate was collected, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and water, dried and purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 200:15:1 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide to give 2-chloro-5-[(4-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide as a pink solid (0.022 g, 7%). 1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.41 (m, 1H), 7.18 (m, 3H), 6.84 (m, 2H), 6.67 (m, 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.15 (m, 1H), 3.54 (m, 1H), 3.32 (m, 7H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.34–2.50 (m, 3H), 2.20–2.30 (m, 1H), 1.78–2.10 (m, 10H), 1.65–1.72 (m, 2H). HRMS $C_{35}H_{40}ClN_5O_4S$ m/z 662.2568 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 662.2571 (M+H)_{Obs.}

25

Example 670

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(4-Chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



tert-Butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16b 1-bromo-4-chloro-5-fluorobenzene (10.7 g, 51 mmol) was used in place of 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene to give *tert*-butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as an amber foam that was used without further purification.

[1-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic Acid. *tert*-Butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate was hydrolysed using the same procedure as in Example 16c to give [1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid as an amber solid that was used without further purification.

tert-Butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. [1-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid was subjected to the same decarboxylation conditions used in Example 16d and chromatographed on silica gel eluting with a gradient of ethyl acetate:hexane 1:20 to 1:1 to give *tert*-butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as a solid (2.3 g, 38% overall). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.09–7.16 (m, 2H), 3.69–3.75 (m, 2H), 3.09 (m, 2H), 2.54 (s, 2H), 2.20–2.25 (m, 2H), 1.85 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 253 (M-99).

tert-Butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16e *tert*-butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (2.3 g, 6.5 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as an amber foam (1.5 g, 65%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.43 (t, 1H), 7.40 (m, 1H), 7.07–7.16 (m, 2H), 3.57–3.63 (m, 2H), 3.22–3.29 (m, 2H), 2.66 (s, 2H), 2.11–2.17 (m, 2H), 1.86 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 354 (M-1).

tert-Butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate. Using the same procedure as in Example 16f *tert*-butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (1.5 g, 4.2 mmol) gave *tert*-butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl} piperidine-1-carboxylate as a solid (1.4 g, 59%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.38 (m, 1H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.02–7.09 (m, 2H), 4.66 (m, 2H), 3.83 (m, 2H), 3.62 (m, 2H), 3.23 (m, 4H), 3.01 (m, 1H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.43 (m, 2H), 1.65–2.01 (m, 10H), 1.43 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 581 (M+1).

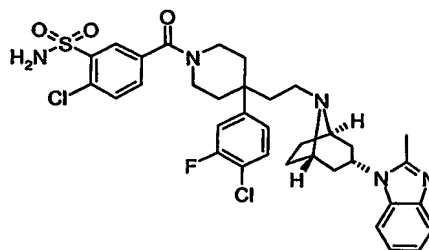
1-(8-{2-[4-(4-Chloro-3-fluorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride. Using the same procedure as in Example 16g *tert*-butyl 4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl} piperidine-1-carboxylate (1.4 g, 2.4 mmol) gave 1-(8-{2-[4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride as a solid (1.4 g, 93%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 11.22 (s, 1H), 9.03 (s, 2H), 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.46–7.62 (m, 4H), 7.26 (m, 1H), 6.03 (m, 1H), 4.08 (m, 2H), 3.23 (m, 2H), 3.11 (m, 1H), 2.87 (s, 3H), 2.75–2.90 (m, 4H), 2.30 (m, 2H), 2.10–2.25 (m, 8H), 2.08 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 481 (M+1).

1-((1*R*,5*S*)-8-{2-[4-(4-Chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (example 670). A mixture of 1-(8-{2-[4-(4-chloro-3-

fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.20 g, 0.39 mmol), triethylamine (0.11 mL, 0.78 mmol) and trimethylacetyl chloride (0.053 mL, 0.43 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 mL) was stirred at rt for 1 h before the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic layer was separated, dried, concentrated and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a dichloromethane to 1:9 methanol:dichloromethane gradient to give 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as a white foam (0.11 g, 51%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.40 (m, 1H), 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.03–7.19 (m, 4H), 4.72 (m, 1H), 3.90 (m, 2H), 3.33 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.42 (m, 2H), 1.78–2.13 (m, 14H), 1.27 (s, 9H). HRMS C₃₃H₄₂ClFN₄O *m/z* 565.3109 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 565.3134 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 671

2-Chloro-5-[(4-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide

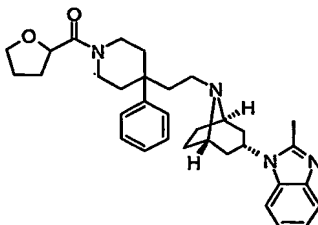


A mixture of 1-(8-{2-[4-(4-chloro-3-fluoro phenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (0.40 g, 0.78 mmol), triethylamine (0.35 mL, 2.5 mmol) and 4-chloro-3-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (184 mg, 0.78 mmol) in dimethylformamide (2.5 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (327 mg, 0.86 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with water and the resulting

precipitate was collected, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, with water, dried and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a 400:15:1 to 200:15:1 gradient of chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide to give 2-chloro-5-[(4-(4-chloro-3-fluoro phenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide as a solid (0.24 g, 43%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.61 (m, 1H), 7.34–7.54 (m, 4H), 7.17–7.26 (m, 3H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 4.09 (m, 1H), 3.59 (m, 1H), 3.43 (m, 1H), 3.30 (m, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.40–2.48 (m, 4H), 2.28 (m, 1H), 2.16 (m, 1H), 1.83–2.04 (m, 10H), 1.70 (m, 2H). HRMS C₃₅H₃₈Cl₂FN₅O₃S *m/z* 698.2135 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 698.2142 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 672

2-Methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



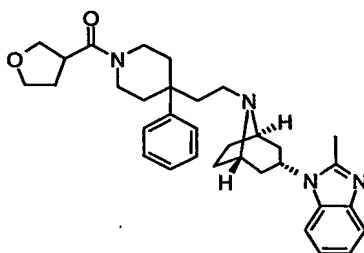
A mixture of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (75 mg, 0.16 mmol), tetrahydro-2-furoic acid (18 mg, 0.16 mmol) and triethylamine (48 mg, 0.48 mmol) in dimethylformamide (0.5 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (68 mg, 0.18 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the resulting precipitate was collected, washed with water and dried. The precipitate was triturated with a mixture of dichloromethane, methanol and hexane to give 2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole as an off-white solid (0.017 g, 20%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.61–7.66 (m, 2H), 7.41 (m, 5H),

7.27–7.35 (m, 2H), 4.94 (m, 1H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 4.03 (m, 2H), 3.68–3.77 (m, 5H), 2.98–3.25 (m, 2H), 2.62–2.70 (m, 7H), 2.09–2.24 (m, 7H), 1.88–2.06 (m, 4H), 1.68–1.84 (m, 4H). HRMS $C_{33}H_{42}N_4O_2$ m/z 527.3386 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 527.3380 (M+H)_{Obs.}

5

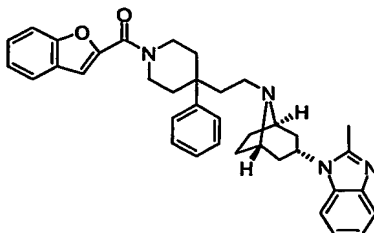
Example 673

2-Methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(tetrahydrofuran-3-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole



10 A mixture of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (75 mg, 0.16 mmol), tetrahydro-3-furoic acid (18 mg, 0.16 mmol) and triethylamine (48 mg, 0.48 mmol) in dimethylformamide (0.5 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (68
15 mg, 0.18 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 1h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The residue from the dichloromethane layer was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:20 methanol:dichloromethane to give 2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-phenyl-1-(tetrahydrofuran-3-ylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole as a clear oil (0.019 g, 23%). ¹H
20 NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.46 (m, 1H), 7.36 (m, 5H), 7.21 (m, 1H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 4.49 (m, 1H), 3.58–3.87 (m, 7H), 3.12–3.35 (m, 6H), 2.28–2.39 (m, 2H), 1.89–2.12 (m, 5H), 1.58–1.86 (m, 10H), 1.53–1.60 (m, 2H). HRMS $C_{33}H_{42}N_4O_2$ m/z 527.3386 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 527.3397 (M+H)_{Obs.}

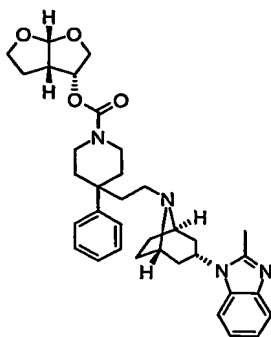
25

Example 6741-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1-Benzofuran-2-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

5 A mixture of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (100 mg, 0.22 mmol), 2-benzofurancarboxylic acid (36 mg, 0.22 mmol) and triethylamine (66 mg, 0.66 mmol) in dimethylformamide (0.75 mL) was treated with O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (92
 10 mg, 0.24 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 1h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the resulting precipitate was collected, washed with water and dried. The precipitate was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:20 methanol:dichloromethane to give 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(1-benzofuran-2-ylcarbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-
 15 azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole as a clear oil (0.075 g, 60%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (m, 2H), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.26–7.44 (m, 9H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.16 (m, 2H), 3.40–3.57 (m, 2H), 3.26 (m, 1H), 2.57 (m, 3H), 2.34 (m, 4H), 1.94 (m, 9H), 1.62 (m, 4H). HRMS C₃₇H₄₀N₄O₂ *m/z* 573.3229 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 573.3238 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 675

(3R,3aS,6aR)-Hexahydrofuro[2,3-b]furan-3-yl 4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate

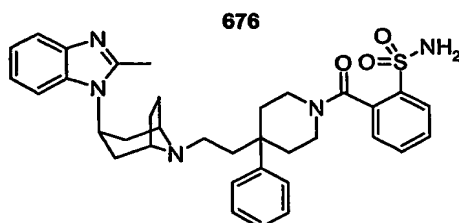


A mixture of 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (100 mg, 0.22 mmol), (3R,3aS,6aR)-hexahydrofuro[2,3-b]furan-3-yl 4-nitrophenyl carbonate (78 mg, 0.26 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.15 mL, 0.88 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) was stirred at rt for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue in dichloromethane was washed with saturated sodium carbonate solution, dried, concentrated and chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 1:40 methanol:dichloromethane to give (3R,3aS,6aR)-hexahydrofuro[2,3-b]furan-3-yl 4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate as a clear glass (0.064 g, 50%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.38 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 5H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 5.71 (m, 1H), 5.18 (m, 1H), 4.59 (m, 1H), 3.75–4.04 (m, 7H), 3.22 (m, 3H), 3.05 (m, 1H), 2.58 (m, 3H), 2.19–2.36 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.92 (m, 9H), 1.61 (m, 5H). HRMS C₃₅H₄₄N₄O₄ *m/z* 585.3441 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 585.3440 (M+H)_{Obs.}

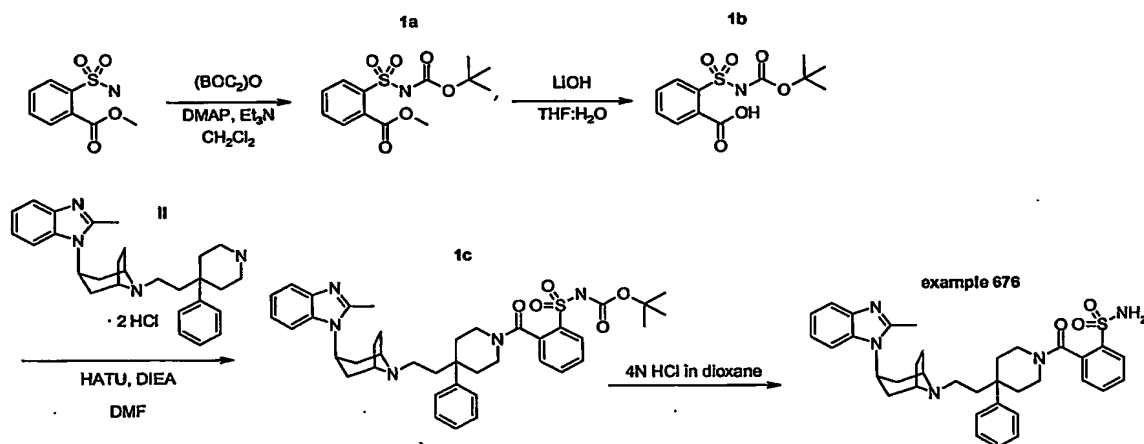
433

Example 676

2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



5 **Example 676 was prepared as outlined below.**



10 *Methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino] sulfonyl}benzoate 1a.* A mixture of methyl 2-(aminosulfonyl)benzoate (500 mg, 2.3 mmol, 1 eq.), triethylamine (320 μ L, 2.3 mmol, 1 eq.), 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (281 mg, 2.3 mmol, 1 eq.) and di(*tert*-butyl) dicarbonate (1.0 g, 4.6 mmol, 2 eq.) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was stirred at RT for 2 h. The reaction was concentrated and the residue partitioned between dichloromethane and saturated ammonia chloride. The organic layer was dried and concentrated, and the residue

 15 purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:1 hexane:ethyl acetate to afford methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]sulfonyl}benzoate (1a) as a white solid (326 mg, 45% yield). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO) δ 11.71 (s, 1H), 8.00 (m, 1H), 7.75 (m, 2H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 1.27 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 314.16 (M-H).

2-[[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl]amino]sulfonyl} benzoic acid 1b. A mixture of methyl 2-[[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl]amino]sulfonyl}benzoate 1a (400 mg, 1.3 mmol, 1 equiv) and lithium hydroxide (1.6 g, 39 mmol, 30 equiv) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) and water (2.5 mL) was stirred at RT for 18 h. The reaction was partially concentrated, acidified with 1N HCl and the product extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried and concentrated to afford 2-[[*tert*-butoxy carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl}benzoic acid (1b) as a white solid (200 mg, 51% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.94 (m, 1H), 7.71 (m, 3H), 1.26 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 300.08 (M-H).

tert-Butyl {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}sulfonyl carbamate, 1c. To a solution of *endo* 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (238 mg, 0.47 mmol, 1 eq.) in dimethylformamide (14 mL) was added 2-[[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl]amino]sulfonyl}benzoic acid 1b (140 mg, 0.47 mmol, 1 eq.) and *N,N*-diisopropylethyl amine (0.3 mL, 1.41 mmol, 3 eq.). After stirring at RT for several minutes, *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluroniumhexafluorophosphate (179 mg, 1.41 mmol, 1 eq.) was added and the reaction was stirred for 2 h. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The organic layer was dried and concentrated to provide crude *tert*-butyl {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl} sulfonylcarbamate 1c. The crude product was used without further purification.

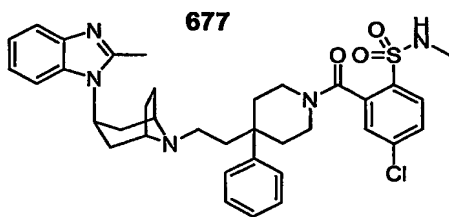
2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (example 676). A mixture of crude *tert*-butyl {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}sulfonyl carbamate 1c and 4N HCl in dioxane (3 mL) was stirred at RT for 2 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The organic layer was dried and concentrated and the residue was purified by prep. HPLC (Method Y) to provide 2-[(4-{2-[3-

435

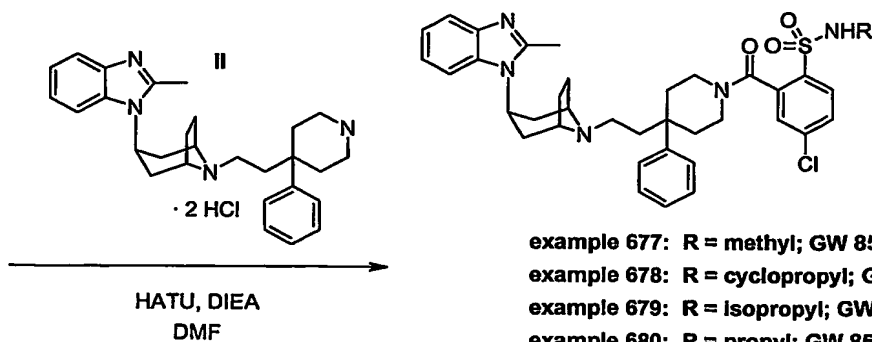
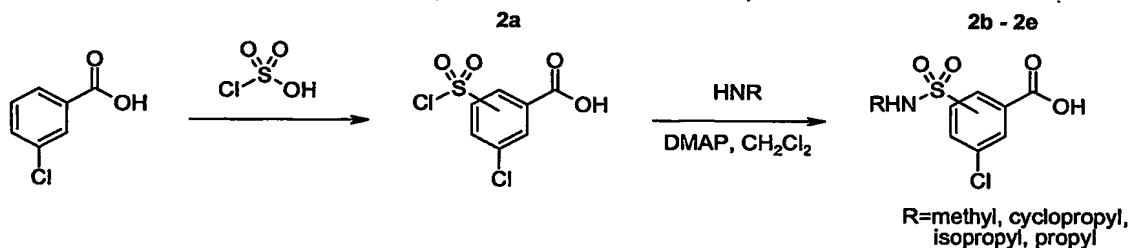
(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide **1** as a white solid (45 mg, 16% yield). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.05 (m, 1H), 7.63 (m, 3H), 7.39–7.15 (m, 9H), 5.61 (m, 2H), 4.60 (m, 1H), 4.38 (m, 1H), 3.43–3.04 (m, 5H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.35–2.17 (m, 4H), 2.13–1.40 (m, 12H). ES-LCMS m/z 612.25 (M+H). Analytical HPLC (Method W) R_t 7.59 (95.89%).

Example 677

4-Chloro-N-methyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



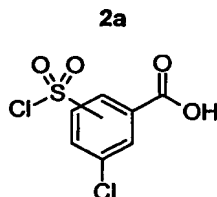
Example 677 was prepared as outlined below.



example 677: R = methyl; GW 854583X
 example 678: R = cyclopropyl; GW 854584X
 example 679: R = isopropyl; GW 854585X
 example 680: R = propyl; GW 854586X

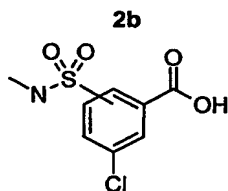
436

A mixture of 3-chloro-4-(chlorosulfonyl) benzoic acid and 5-chloro-2-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid, 2a.



3-Chlorobenzoic acid (7.0 g, 44.7 mmol, 1 equiv) was added at 0 °C to
5 chlorosulfonic acid (40 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to 120 °C for 72
h, cooled to RT and poured slowly over ice. The product was extracted into
diethyl ether, dried and concentrated to provide a 4:1 mixture of regioisomers,
5-chloro-4-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid and 3-chloro-2-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic
acid 2a as a brown solid (5.26 g, 46% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO) δ
10 8.07 (m, 1H), 7.96 (m, 1H), 7.79 (m, 3 H), 7.59 (m, 1H). ES-LCMS m/z
234.85 (M-2H) for C₇H₅ClO₅S.

A mixture of 5-chloro-2-[(methylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(methylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid, 2b.



15 To a solution of 3-chloro-4-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid and 5-chloro-2-
(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid 2a (0.5 g, 1.96 mmol, 1 eq.) in dichloromethane
(10 mL) was added 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (24 mg, 0.196 mmol, 0.1 eq.)
and 2M methyl amine in THF (2.94 mL, 5.88 mmol, 3 eq.). The reaction
20 mixture was stirred at RT for 18 h then concentrated to dryness. The residue
was acidified with 1N HCl and the product was extracted into
dichloromethane. The organic layer was concentrated, the residue taken up
in water and acidified with 1N HCl. The product was extracted into
dichloromethane, dried and concentrated to provide a crude mixture of 5-
25 chloro-2-[(methylamino)sulfonyl] benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-

[(methylamino)sulfonyl] benzoic acid 2b. The residue was carried on without further purification. ES-LCMS m/z 248.01 (M-H).

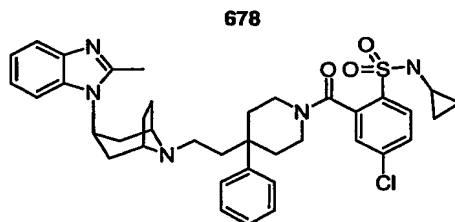
4-Chloro-N-methyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-

5 *yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide* (example 677). The title compound was prepared from a mixture of 5-chloro-2-[(methylamino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(methylamino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid 2b and endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II following the general procedure for tert-butyl
10 {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}sulfonylcarbamate 1c. The desired regioisomer was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 4-chloro-N-methyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide 2 as a white solid (15 mg,
15 8% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.12 (d, 1H, J=7.9 Hz), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.53 (m, 1H), 7.39 (m, 3H), 7.27 (m, 4H), 7.19–7.12 (m, 2 H), 5.12 (q, 1H, J=5.2 Hz), 4.60 (m, 1H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 3.48–3.20 (m, 5H), 2.64 (d, 3H, J=5.3 Hz), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.40–2.33 (m, 3H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 1.93–1.62 (m, 12H). ES-LCMS m/z 662.30 (M+2H). Analytical HPLC (Method Y) Rt 4.16 (90.0%).
20

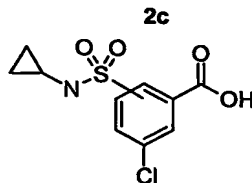
Example 678

4-Chloro-N-cyclopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

25



A mixture of 5-chloro-2-[(cyclopropylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(cyclopropyl amino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid, 2c.



The mixture was prepared from a mixture of 3-chloro-4-

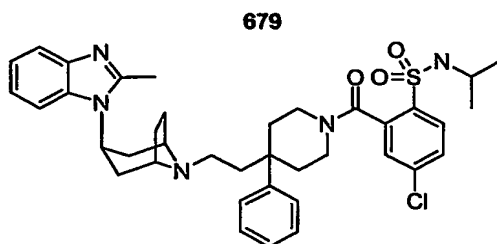
(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid and 5-chloro-2-(chloro sulfonyl)benzoic acid 2a and cyclopropyl amine following the general procedure for 5-chloro-2-[(methyl amino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(methyl amino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid 2b. The crude reaction mixture was carried on without further purification.

ES-LCMS m/z 274 (M-H).

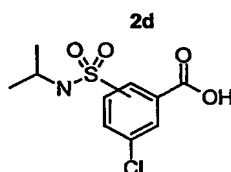
4-Chloro-N-cyclopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (example 678). The title compound was prepared from a mixture of 5-chloro-2-[(cyclopropyl amino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(cyclopropylamino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid 2c and endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II following the general procedure for tert-butyl {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}sulfonylcarbamate 1c. The desired regioisomer was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 4-chloro-N-cyclopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzene sulfonamide 3 as a white solid (15 mg, 11% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.18 (d, 1H, J=8.1 Hz), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.54 (m, 1H), 7.41–7.12 (m, 9H), 5.48 (s, 1H), 4.60 (m, 1H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 3.45–3.23 (m, 6H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.40–2.33 (m, 3H), 2.20–2.17 (m, 1H), 1.97–1.58 (m, 10H), 0.70–0.56 (m, 4H). ES-LCMS m/z 688.35 (M+2H). Analytical HPLC (Method Y) Rt 3.34 (89.34%).

Example 679

4-Chloro-N-isopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



A mixture of 5-chloro-2-[(isopropylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(isopropyl amino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid, 2d.



The mixture was prepared from a mixture of 3-chloro-4-

(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid and 5-chloro-2-(chloro sulfonyl)benzoic acid 2a and isopropyl amine following the general procedure for 5-chloro-2-[(methylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(methylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid 2b. The crude reaction mixture was carried on without further purification. ES-LCMS m/z 276 (M-H).

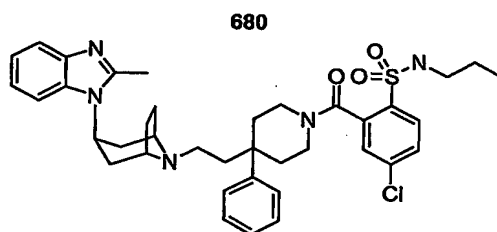
4-Chloro-N-isopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide (example 679). The title compound was prepared from a mixture of 5-chloro-2-[(isopropylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(isopropyl amino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid 2d and endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II following the general procedure for tert-butyl {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl} sulfonylcarbamate 1c. The desired regioisomer was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 4-chloro-N-isopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-

440

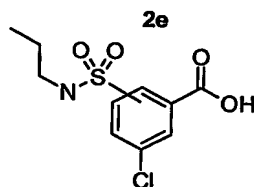
methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl)-4-phenyl
 piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl] benzenesulfonamide 4 as a white solid (30 mg, 22%
 yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.13 (d, 1H, J=8.0Hz), 7.65 (d, 1H,
 J=7.3Hz), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.40–7.11 (m, 9H), 4.99 (d, 1H, J=7.32 Hz), 4.60 (m,
 1H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 3.49–3.22 (m, 6H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.40–2.32 (m, 3H), 2.18
 (m, 1H), 1.98–1.66 (m, 1H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 1.10 (d, 6 H, J=6.59Hz). ES-LCMS
 m/z 690.45 (M+2H). Analytical HPLC (Method Y) Rt 5.03 (88.43%).

Example 680

4-Chloro-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylbenzenesulfonamide



A mixture of 5-chloro-2-[(propylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(propylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid, 2e.



The mixture was prepared from a mixture of 3-chloro-4-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid and 5-chloro-2-(chloro sulfonyl)benzoic acid 2a and propyl amine following the general procedure for 5-chloro-2-[(methylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(methylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid 2b. The crude reaction mixture was carried on without further purification. ES-LCMS m/z 276 (M-H).

4-Chloro-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylbenzene sulfonamide (example 680). The title compound was prepared from a mixture of 5-chloro-2-[(propylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-

chloro-4-[(propylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid 2e and endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II following the general procedure for tert-butyl {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-

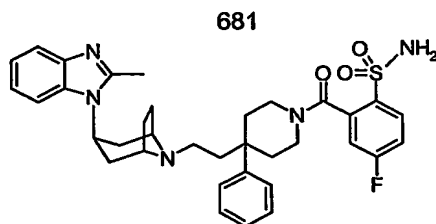
5 phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl} sulfonylcarbamate 1c. The desired regioisomer was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 4-chloro-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-aza bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-N-propylbenzenesulfonamide 5 as a white solid (15 mg, 11%

10 yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ (8.12, 1H, J=8.0Hz), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.41–7.12 (m, 9H), 5.10 (t, 1H, J=6.0Hz), 4.59 (m, 1H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 3.48–3.19 (m, 6H), 2.89 (q, 1H, J=6.6Hz), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.55–2.32 (m, 3H), 2.17 (m, 1H), 1.93–1.64 (m, 10H), 1.61 (m, 1H), 1.50 (m, 2H), 0.882 (t, 3H, J=7.3Hz). ES-LCMS m/z 690.33 (M+2H). Analytical HPLC (Method Y) Rt

15 5.39 (93.34%).

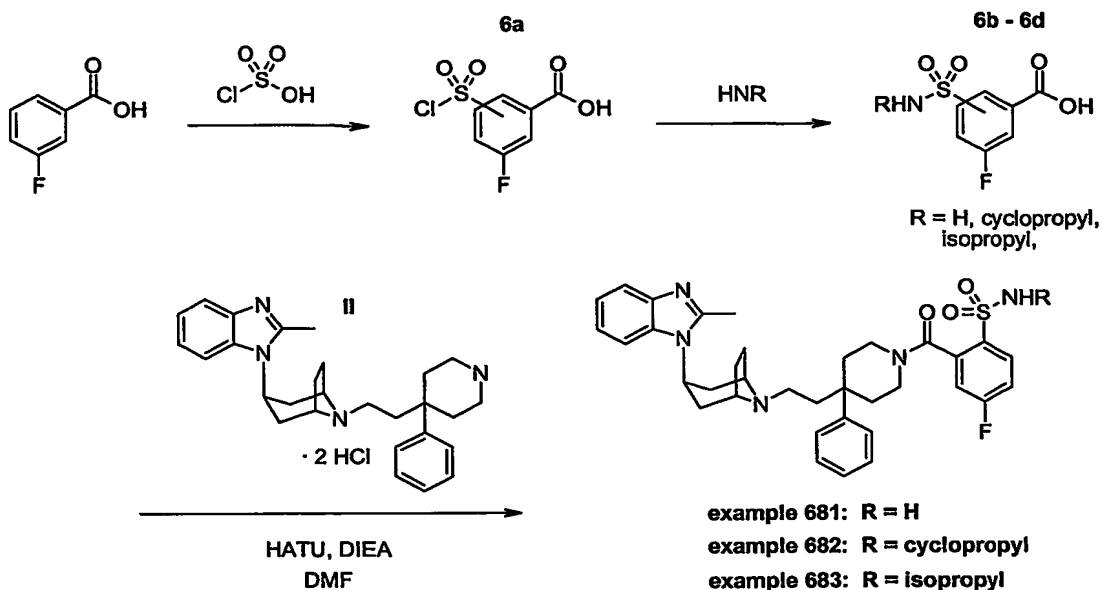
Example 681

4-Fluoro-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

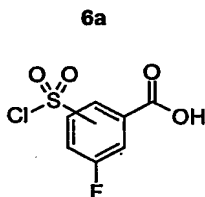


20 Example 681 was prepared as outlined below.

442



A mixture of 2-(chlorosulfonyl)-5-fluorobenzoic acid and 4-(chlorosulfonyl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid, 6a.

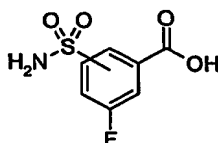


3-Fluorobenzoic acid (7.0 g, 50 mmol, 1 equiv) was added at 0 °C to chlorosulfonic acid (40 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to 130 °C for 6 h, cooled to RT and poured slowly over ice. The product was extracted into diethyl ether, dried and concentrated to provide a 4:1 mixture of regioisomers, 2-(chloro sulfonyl)-5-fluorobenzoic acid and 4-(chlorosulfonyl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid 6b, as a brown solid (5.26 g, 46% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ.8.14 (ddd, 1H, J=8.0Hz, 2.4Hz, 1.3Hz), 8.05–8.01 (m, 2H), 7.98 (ddd, 1H, J=6.8Hz, 2.4Hz, 1.6Hz), 7.79 (dd, 1H, J=6.8, 2.4Hz), 7.71 (td, 1H, J=8.1, 2.4Hz). ES-LCMS m/z 237.13 (M-H) for C₇H₅FO₅S.

15 A mixture of 2-(aminosulfonyl)-5-fluoro benzoic acid and 4-(aminosulfonyl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid, 6b.

443

6b



Liquid ammonia was condensed at -78°C into a reaction vessel containing a mixture of 2-(chlorosulfonyl)-5-fluorobenzoic acid and 4-(chlorosulfonyl)-3-fluoro benzoic acid 6a (100 mg, 0.419 mmol, 1 eq.). The reaction mixture was allowed to evaporate slowly upon warming to RT over 18 h. The crude residue contained a mixture of 2-(aminosulfonyl)-5-fluorobenzoic acid and 4-(aminosulfonyl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid and was used without further purification. ES-LCMS m/z 218 (M-H).

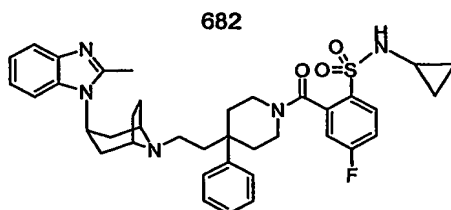
4-Fluoro-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide (example 681). The title compound was prepared from a mixture of 2-(aminosulfonyl)-5-fluorobenzoic acid and 4-(aminosulfonyl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid 6b and endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-aza bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydro-chloride II following the general procedure for tert-butyl {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}sulfonylcarbamate 1c. The desired regioisomer was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 20% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 4-fluoro-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide 6 as a white solid (9.8 mg, 20% yield). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.90 (t, 1H, $J=7.7\text{Hz}$), 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.39 (m, 2H), 7.30–7.12 (m, 8H), 5.69 (broad s, 2H), 4.59 (m, 1H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 3.48–3.19 (m, 5H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.40–2.32 (m, 3H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 2.04–1.70 (m, 10H), 1.62 (m, 2H). ES-LCMS m/z 630.19 (M+H). Analytical HPLC (Method Y) R_t 4.16 (90.0%).

444

Example 682

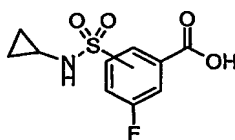
N-Cyclopropyl-4-fluoro-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide was synthesized analogously to example 861.

5



A mixture of 2-[(cyclopropylamino)sulfonyl]-5-fluorobenzoic acid and 4-[(cyclopropylamino) sulfonyl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid, 6c.

6c



10 The mixture was prepared from a mixture of 2-(chloro sulfonyl)-5-fluorobenzoic acid and 4-(chlorosulfonyl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid 6a and cyclopropyl amine following the general procedure for 5-chloro-2-[(methylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(methylamino) sulfonyl]benzoic acid 2b. The crude reaction mixture was carried on without
15 further purification. ES-LCMS m/z 258 (M-H).

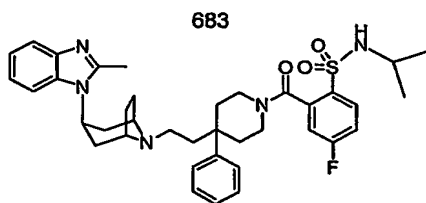
The title compound in example 682 was prepared from a mixture of 2-[(cyclopropylamino) sulfonyl]-5-fluorobenzoic acid and 4-[(cyclopropyl amino)sulfonyl]-3-fluorobenzoic acid 6c and endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole
20 dihydrochloride II following the general procedure for tert-butyl {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}sulfonylcarbamate 1c. The desired regioisomer was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford N-cyclopropyl-4-fluoro-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-
25 methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl]-4-

445

phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide 7 as a white solid (40 mg, 20% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.97 (t, 1H, J=7.4Hz), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.38 (m, 2H, 7.29–7.12 (m, 8H), 5.87 (s, 1H), 4.59 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.50–3.10 (m, 5H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.39–2.16 (m, 5H), 1.92–1.73 (m, 10 H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 0.70–0.50 (m, 4H). ES-LCMS m/z 670.18 (M+H). Analytical HPLC (Method Y) Rt 4.35 (94.82%).

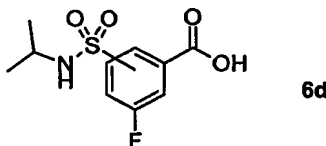
Example 683

4-Fluoro-N-isopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-
yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



Example 683 was prepared analogously to example 681.

A mixture of 5-fluoro-2-[(isopropylamino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 4-fluoro-3-[(isopropylamino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid, 6d.



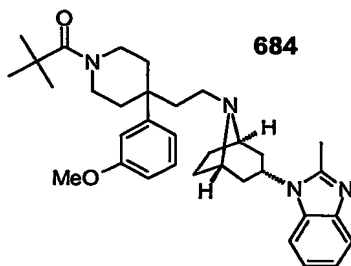
The mixture was prepared from a mixture of 2-(chloro sulfonyl)-5-fluorobenzoic acid and 4-(chlorosulfonyl)-3-fluorobenzoic acid 6a and isopropyl amine following the general procedure for 5-chloro-2-[(methylamino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid and 3-chloro-4-[(methylamino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid 2b. The crude reaction mixture was carried on without further purification. ES-LCMS m/z 260 (M-H).

Title compound in example 683 was prepared from a mixture of 5-fluoro-2-[(isopropylamino)sulfonyl] benzoic acid and 4-fluoro-3-[(isopropylamino)sulfonyl] benzoic acid 6d and endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole

dihydrochloride II following the general procedure for tert-butyl {2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}sulfonyl carbamate 1c. The desired regioisomer was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with
 5 10% methanol in ethyl acetate to afford 4-fluoro-N-isopropyl-2-[(4-{2-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide 8 as a white solid (45 mg, 25% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.92 (t, 1 H, J=7.5Hz), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.38 (m, 2H), 7.29–7.11 (m, 8H), 5.14 (d, 1H, J=7.5Hz), 4.59 (m, 1H), 4.18 (m,
 10 1H), 3.54–3.18 (m, 6H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.39–2.18 (m, 4H), 1.91–1.81 (m, 10H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.15 (m, 6 H). ES-LCMS m/z 672.22 (M+H). Analytical HPLC (Method Y) Rt 4.30 (100.0%).

Example 684

15 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

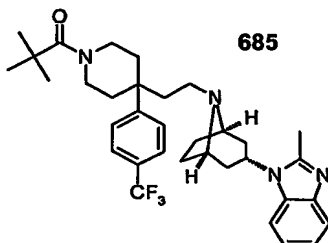


This compound was prepared from 3-methoxyphenylmagnesium
 20 bromide and 16a employing methods similar to those described in example 16. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.47 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.34 (d, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.27 (t, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.11 (t, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.08 (t, 1H, J=7 Hz), 6.94 (d, 1H, J=8 Hz), 6.88 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H, J=8 Hz), 4.51 (m, 1H), 3.75 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.23 (m, 4H), 2.50 (s, 3H, obscured by solvent peak), 2.34 (br
 25 dd, 2H, J=22, 9 Hz), 2.02 (m, 2H), 1.85 (m, 4H), 1.75 (m, 6H), 1.58 (d, 2H, J=8 Hz), 1.16 (s, 9H). HRMS C₃₄H₄₆N₄O₂ m/z 547.3186 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 543.3699 (M+H)_{Obs.} 543.3708.

447

Example 685

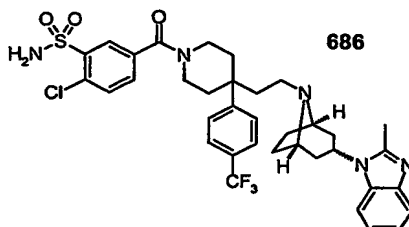
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(4-
trifluoromethylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-
 5 methyl-1H-benzimidazole



This compound was prepared from 4-trifluoro methylphenylmagnesium bromide and 16a employing methods similar to those described in example 16. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.70 (d, 2H, J=8 Hz), 7.62 (d, 2H, J=8 Hz), 7.47 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.34 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.10 (t, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.07 (t, 1H, J=7 Hz), 4.49 (m, 1H), 3.76 (m, 2H), 3.23 (m, 4H), 2.50 (s, 3H, obscured by solvent peak), 2.34 (br. dd, 2H, J=22, 9 Hz), 2.07 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.70 (m, 10H), 1.57 (d, 2H, J=7 Hz), 1.16 (s, 9H). HRMS C₃₄H₄₃F₃N₄O *m/z* 581.3467 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 581.3474 (M+H)_{Obs.}

Example 686

2-Chloro-5-({4-[2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]piperidin-1-
yl]carbonyl)benzene sulfonamide



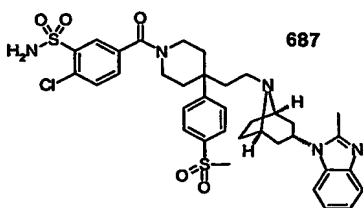
This compound was prepared from 4-trifluoro-methylphenylmagnesium bromide and 16a employing methods similar to those described in example 16. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.95-7.78 (m, 2H), 7.71 (d, 2H, J=8Hz), 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.64 (d, 2H, J=8Hz), 7.52 (br.d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.42 (br. d, 1H,

J=7 Hz), 7.20 (t, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.17 (t, 1H, J=7 Hz), 4.74 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 1H), 3.40 (m, 4H), 3.18 (m, 1H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.43 (m, 3H), 2.25 (m, 1H), 1.99 (m, 10H), 1.71 (d, 2H, J=7 Hz). HRMS $C_{36}H_{39}ClF_3N_5O_3S$ m/z 714.2492 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 714.2492 (M+H)_{Obs.}

5

Example 687

2-Chloro-5-({4-[2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-[4-(methyl sulfonyl)phenyl]piperidin-1-yl}carbonyl)benzene sulfonamide



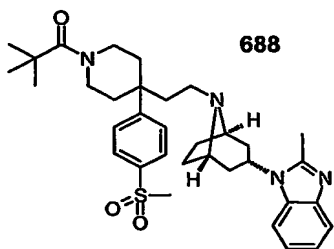
10

This compound was prepared from 4-(methyl thio)phenylmagnesium bromide and 16a employing methods similar to those described in example 16. The 4-(methylthio)phenyl intermediate corresponding to 16d was oxidized to the methylsulfonyl derivative with MCPBA and converted to compound 687 by methods similar to those outlined in example 16. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.02 (d, 2H, J=6 Hz), 7.93 (m, 1H), 7.92 (m, 1H), 7.75 (d, 2H, J=6 Hz), 7.70 (m, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.50 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.28 (m, 2H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 3.79 (m, 2H), 3.40 (m, 4H), 3.18 (m, 1H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.47 (m, 2H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 2.25-2.00 (m, 12H). HRMS $C_{36}H_{42}ClN_5O_5S_2$ m/z 724.2394 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 724.2372 (M+H)_{Obs.}

20

Example 688

1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-Dimethylpropanoyl)-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5

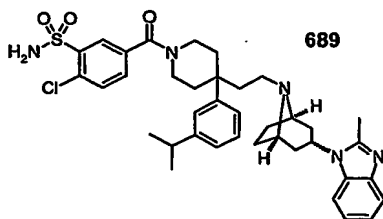
This compound was prepared from 4-(methyl thio)phenylmagnesium bromide and 16a employing methods similar to those described in example 16. The 4-(methylthio)phenyl intermediate corresponding to 16d was oxidized to the methylsulfonyl derivative with MCPBA and converted by methods similar to those outlined in example 16. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.90 (d, 2H, J=8 Hz), 7.68 (d, 2H, J=8 Hz), 7.48 (d, 1H, J=6 Hz), 7.35 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.10 (m, 2H), 4.50 (m, 1H), 3.75 (m, 2H), 3.27 (m, 4H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H, obscured by solvent peak), 2.35 (dd, 1H, J=19, 10 Hz), 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.85 (m, 9H), 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 1.17 (s, 9H). HRMS C₃₄H₄₆N₄O₃S *m/z* 591.3369 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 591.3397 (M+H)_{Obs.}

15

Example 689

2-Chloro-5-[(4-(3-isopropylphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

20



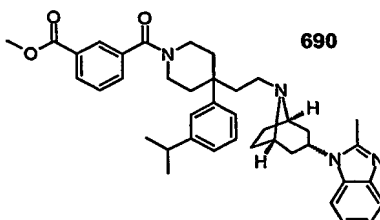
This compound was prepared from 3-isopropyl phenylmagnesium bromide and 16a employing methods similar to those described in example 16. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.63

450

(br, 2H), 7.61 (d, 1H, J=8Hz), 7.48 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.34 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.27 (t, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.23 (s, 1H), 7.18 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.09 (m, 3H), 4.49 (m, 1H), 3.89 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.20 (m, 4H), 2.89 (m, 1H, J=7 Hz), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.35 (br.dd, 2H, J=22, 10 Hz), 2.17 (m, 1H), 2.07 (m, 1H), 1.90-1.70 (m, 9H), 1.56 (br.d, 2H, J=8Hz), 1.20 (d, 6H, J=7 Hz). HRMS $C_{38}H_{46}ClN_5O_3S$ m/z 688.3088 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 688.3075 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 690

Methyl 3-[(4-(3-isopropylphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate

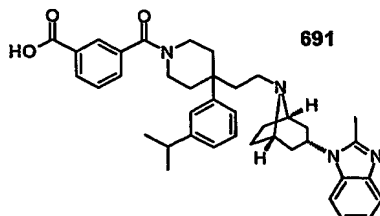


This compound was prepared from 3-isopropyl phenylmagnesium bromide and 16a employing methods similar to those described in example 16. 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 8.01 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.58 (t, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.48 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.34 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.27 (t, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.23 (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.09 (m, 3H), 4.49 (m, 1H), 3.89 (m, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.43 (m, 1H), 3.37 (m, 1H), 3.21 (m, 3H), 2.89 (m, 1H, J=7 Hz), 2.41 (s, 3H), 2.35 (m, 2H), 2.16 (m, 1H), 2.07 (m, 1H), 1.90-1.70 (m, 10H), 1.59 (br. d, 2H, J=8 Hz), 1.22 (d, 6H, J=8 Hz). HRMS $C_{40}H_{48}N_4O_3$ m/z 633.3805 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 633.3787 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

451

Example 691

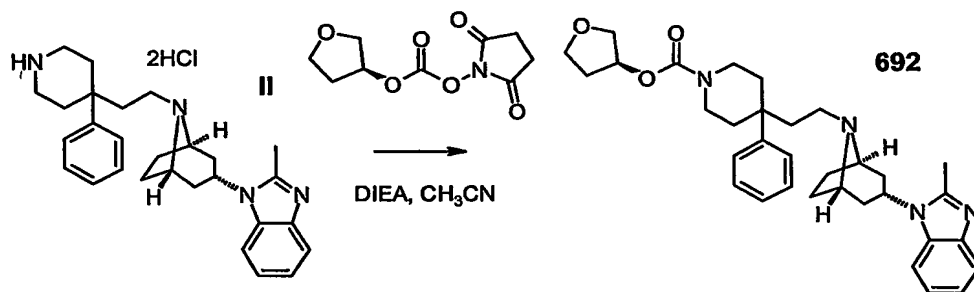
3-[(4-(3-Isopropylphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid



5 This compound was prepared by hydrolysis of the title compound in example 690 with lithium hydroxide employing methods familiar to those skilled in the art. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 13.1 (br, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.63 (d, 1H, J=8Hz), 7.56 (t, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.49 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.38 (br, 1H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.19 (d, 1H, J=8Hz), 7.11 (m, 3H), 4.51 (br, 1H), 3.91 (br, 1H), 3.45 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.89 (m, 1H, J=7 Hz), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.40-1.60 (m, 16H), 1.20 (d, 6H, J=7 Hz). HRMS C₃₉H₄₆N₄O₃ *m/z* 619.3684 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 619.3643 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

Example 692

15 (3S)-Tetrahydrofuran-3-yl 4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidine-1-carboxylate

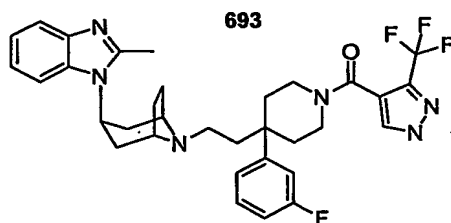


A solution of 1-((3S)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yloxy)carbonyloxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione (US patent 6,344,465) (55 mg, 0.24 mmol), amine dihydrochloride II (100 mg, 0.199 mmol) and *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.14 mL, 0.80 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) was stirred overnight at rt. The solvent was removed at reduced pressure and the remaining material was dissolved in dichloromethane, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and

dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and evaporation of the dichloromethane solution provided the crude product which was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 5% methanol/dichloromethane. Title compound in example 692 was obtained as a white hygroscopic powder (70 mg, 65%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, 1H, J=8 Hz), 7.37 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 4H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 5.25 (m, 1H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 3.85 (m, 4H), 3.73 (m, 2H), 3.22 (m, 4H), 2.58 (br s, 3H), 2.36 (m, 2H), 2.17 (m, 3H), 2.05-1.70 (m, 13H). HRMS C₃₃H₄₂N₄O₃ *m/z* 543.3335 (M+H)_{Cal.}, 543.3331 (M+H)_{Obs.}.

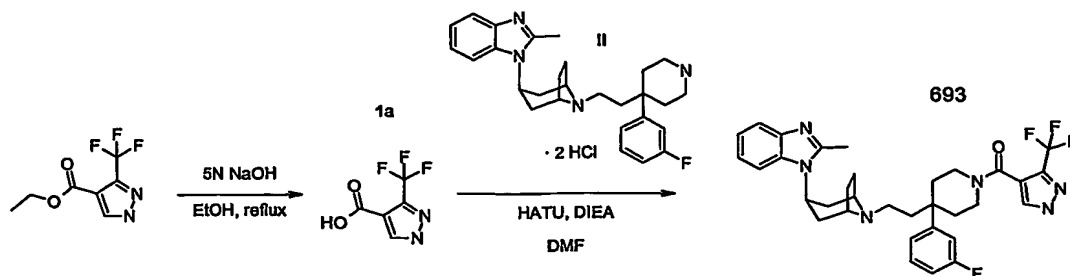
Example 693

1-{8-[2-(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-{[3-(trifluoromethyl) pyridin-2-yl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



3-(Trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylic acid, 1a. A mixture of ethyl 3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate (100 mg, 0.48 mmol, 1 eq.), ethanol (5 mL) and 5N NaOH (5 mL) was heated to reflux for 72 h. The reaction was cooled to RT, acidified to pH 2 with 5 N HCl and the product extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to provide 3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylic acid (1a) as a white solid (80 mg, 93% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 13.95 (broad s, 1H), 8.49 (s, 1H), 3.50 (broad s, 1H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 181.16 (M+H).

453



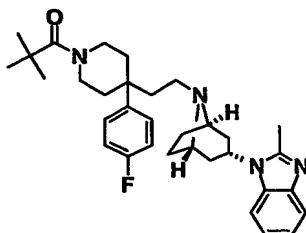
1-{8-[2-(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-[[3-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]carbonyl]piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (example 693). To a solution of 1-(8-{2-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (130 mg, 0.25 mmol, 1 eq.) in dimethylformamide (4 mL) was added 3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylic acid, 1a, (50 mg, 0.27 mmol, 1 eq.) and *N,N*-diisopropylethyl amine (180 μ L, 1.0 mmol, 4 eq.). After stirring at RT for several min, *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyl-uroniumhexafluorophosphate (95 mg, 0.25 mmol, 1 eq.) was added and the reaction was stirred for 2 h. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and satd. aq. NaHCO_3 . The organic layer was dried and concentrated and the residue was purified by prep. HPLC (Method Y) to provide 1-{8-[2-(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-[[3-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]carbonyl]piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole 1 as a white solid (30 mg, 20% yield).

^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.65 (m, 2H), 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 7.07 (m, 1H), 6.97 (m, 2H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.18 (m, 1H), 3.50 (m, 1H), 3.27 (m, 4H), 2.52 (m, 3H), 2.45 – 2.09 (m, 4H), 2.04–1.47 (m, 12H). ES-LCMS m/z 609.39 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$). Analytical HPLC (Method W) Rt 2.79 (95.89%).

454

Example 694

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



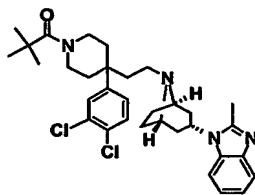
example 694

5 The title compound was prepared according to procedures analogous to those described for example 16. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (d, 1H, J=2.3 Hz), 7.66 (d, 1H, J=2.2 Hz), 7.32-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.09-7.04 (m, 2H), 4.68-4.55 (m, 1H), 3.95-3.90 (m, 2H), 3.41-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.43-2.33 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.14 (m, 2H), 1.95-1.62 (m, 12H), 1.26 (s, 9H). LRMS (ES, +ve ion) m/z 531.2 (M+H).

10

Example 695

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



Example 695

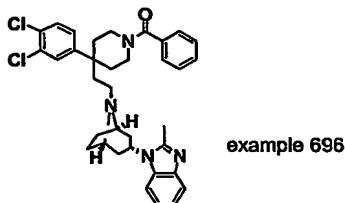
15 The title compound was prepared according to procedures analogous to those described for example 16. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, 1H, J=6.9 Hz), 7.45 (d, 1H, J=8.3 Hz), 7.39 (br. s, 1H), 7.32-7.27 (m, 1H), 7.20-7.14 (br. m, 3H), 4.62 (app quint, 1H, J=9.2 Hz), 3.97-3.87 (m, 2H), 3.41-3.25 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.34 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.10 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.65 (m, 12H), 1.27 (s, 9H). LRMS (ES, +ve ion) m/z 581.0 (M+), 583.3 (M+2, ³⁷Cl).

20

455

Example 696

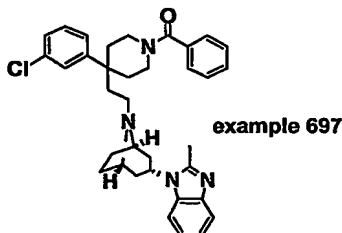
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-benzoyl-4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 The title compound was prepared according to procedures analogous to those described for example 16. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.66 (d, 1H, $J=7.2$ Hz), 7.44 (app t) overlapping 7.39 (br s, 8H total), 7.32-7.25 (m) overlapping 7.26 (s, CHCl_3 , 2H total), 7.18-7.14 (m, 2H), 4.60 (app quint, 1H, $J=8.8$ Hz), 4.13 (br s, 1H), 3.57, 3.40, 3.27 (three overlapping br s, 6H total),
10 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.34 (m, 2H), 2.21-1.66 (m, 17H). FAB HRMS (calcd for MH^+ , $\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{38}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_4\text{O}$) 601.2501; Found 601.2501.

Example 697

15 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-benzoyl-4-(3-chlorophenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

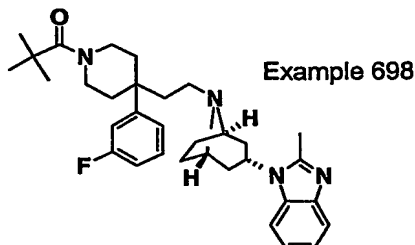


The title compound was prepared according to procedures analogous to those described for example 16. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.66 (d, 1H, $J=6.9$ Hz), 7.42-7.14 (m, 12H), 4.60 (app quint, 1H, $J=9.1$ Hz), 4.13 (br s, 1H),
20 3.56, 3.42 and 3.27 (three overlapping br s, 6H total), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.44-1.63 (m, 17H). FAB HRMS (calcd for MH^+ , $\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{39}\text{ClN}_4\text{O}$) 567.2891; Found 567.2885.

456

Example 698

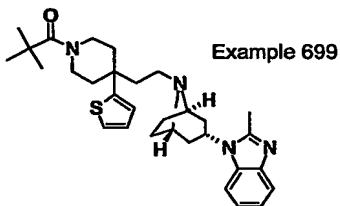
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 The title compound was prepared according to procedures analogous to those described for example 16. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 7.38-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.20-6.92 (m, 5H), 4.61 (app quint, 1H, J=8.7 Hz), 3.96 and 3.91 (two overlapping br s, 2H total), 3.42-3.25 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.43-2.33 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.12 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.62 (m, 12H), 1.28 (s, 9H).
10 LRMS (ES, +ve ion) m/z 531.3 (M+H).

Example 699

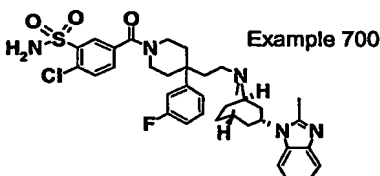
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-thien-2-ylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



15 The title compound was prepared according to procedures analogous to those described for example 16. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, 1H, J=6.6 Hz), 7.33-7.15 (m, 4H), 6.99 (app t, 1H, J=4.3 Hz), 6.83 (d, 1H, J=3.3 Hz), 4.64 (app quint, 1H, J=9.0 Hz), 4.09 and 4.04 (two overlapping br s, 2H total), 3.33-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.34 (m, 2H), 2.20-1.64 (m, 14H),
20 1.28 (s, 9H). LRMS (ES, +ve ion) m/z 518.4 (M+).

Example 700

2-chloro-5-[(4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



5

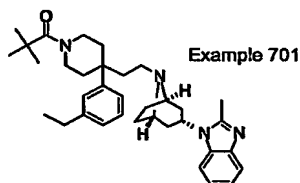
The title compound was prepared according to procedures analogous to those described for example 16. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.93 (app d, 2H, J=9.6 Hz), 7.78-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.53-7.39 (m, 3H), 7.24-7.15 (m, 4H), 6.99 (app t, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 4.73 (app quint, 1H, J=9.6 Hz), 4.20-4.15 (br m, 1H), 3.48-3.29 (m) overlapping 3.30 (s, MeOH, 6H total), 3.22-3.14 (m, 1H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.34 (m, 3H), 2.10-1.88 (m, 11H), NH₂ (not observed).

10

Example 701

1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-ethylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

15

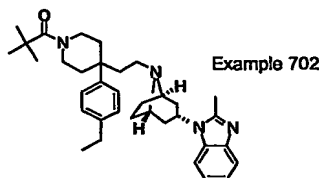


The title compound was prepared according to procedures analogous to those described for example 16. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 7.33-7.08 (m, 7H), 4.68 (app quint, 1H, J=8.8 Hz), 3.98-3.93 (br m, 2H), 3.63 (br m, 2H), 3.36-3.29 (m, 4H), 2.68 (q, 2H, J=7.5 Hz), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.26-2.20 (m, 2H), 2.01-1.66 (m, 10H), 1.29 (s) overlapping 1.26 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 12 H total). LRMS (ES, +ve ion) m/z 541.4 (M+H).

20

Example 702

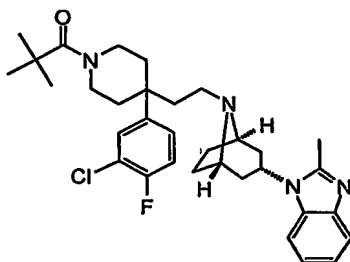
1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(4-ethylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



5 The title compound was prepared according to procedures analogous to those described for example 16. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70-7.67 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.22-7.13 (m, 6H), 4.65 (app quint, 1H, J=8.9 Hz), 4.00-3.93 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.26 (m, 4H), 2.66 (q, 2H, J=7.5 Hz), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.34 (m, 2H), 2.25-2.19 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.62 (m, 12H), 1.28 (s) overlapping
10 1.26 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 12 H total). LRMS (ES, +ve ion) m/z 541.4 (M+H).

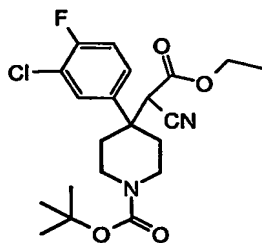
Example 703

 Endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-
15 1H-benzimidazole was synthesized according to the procedures described in example 16 with a 3-chloro-4-fluoro instead of a 3-chloro substitution in the phenyl ring.

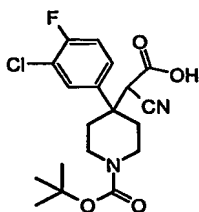


 Tert-butyl 4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate was prepared and used without further
20 purification as described in example 16b from 1-fluoro-2-chloro-4-bromobenzene (10 g, 47.74 mmol) using tetrahydrofuran instead of diethyl ether as a solvent to afford an oil (6.76 g, 100%). ES-LCMS m/z 423 (M-H)⁺.

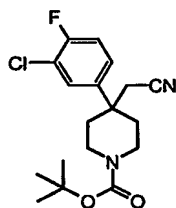
459



[1-(Tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano) acetic acid was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16c (6.76 g, 15.9 mmol) to afford an oil (6.31 g, 100%).

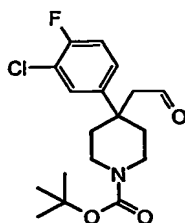


Tert-butyl endo 4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate was prepared as described in example 16d (6.31 g, 15.9 mmol), purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 5-40% ethyl acetate in hexane to afford a beige solid (2.86 g, 51%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.41 (dd, 1H, J=2.3, 2.5 Hz) 7.30-7.21 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.13 (br t, 2H, J=10.4 Hz), 2.57 (s, 2H), 2.29-2.24 (br m, 2H), 1.93-1.84 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 253 (M-BOC+H)⁺.



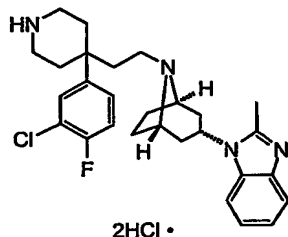
Tert-butyl 4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate was prepared as described in example 16e from the product obtained in previous step (2.86 g, 8.106 mmol) to afford *tert*-butyl 4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as an oil (2.20 g, 76.2%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.45 (t, 1H, J=2.6 Hz), 7.40 (dd, 1H, J=2.4 Hz), 7.28-7.20 (m, 2H), 3.66-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.33-3.25 (m, 2H), 2.68 (s, 2H), 2.24-2.17 (br m, 2H), 1.95-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H).

460



Tert-butyl 4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate was prepared as described in example 16f from the product obtained in
 5 previous step (2.20 g, 6.183 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 2-7% methanol in dichloromethane to afford a rigid foam (1.35 g, 61.2%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70 (dd, 1H, J=2, 2.7 Hz), 7.35-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.23-7.11 (m, 4H), 4.72-4.63 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.81 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.63 (br m, 2H), 3.38-3.19 (m, 4H), 3.15-3.00 (m, 1H), 2.61
 10 (s, 3H), 2.55-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.10-1.65 (m, 11H), 1.45 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 581 (M+H)⁺.

Endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluoro phenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride was prepared and used without additional purification as described in example 16g
 15 from the product obtained in previous step (1.35 g, 2.26 mmol) to afford a rigid foam (1.28 g, 100%). ES-LCMS *m/z* 481 (M+H)⁺.

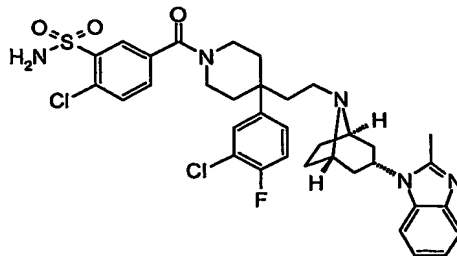


Endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluoro phenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (example 703). Title compound in example 703 was
 20 prepared as described in example 16 from endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (100 mg, 0.18 mmol), using 3 equivalents of triethylamine and then purified by column chromatography on silica gel,

eluting with a gradient of 2-5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as a rigid foam (40 mg, 39.2 %). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, 1H, J=6.9 Hz), 7.37-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.14 (m, 4H), 4.75-4.59 (m, 1H), 3.96-3.90 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.32 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.16 (m, 2H), 2.12-1.79 (m, 8H), 1.70-1.65 (m, 4H), 1.30 (s, 9H). HRMS m/z (M+H) 565.3109 Cal., 565.3104 Obs.

Example 704

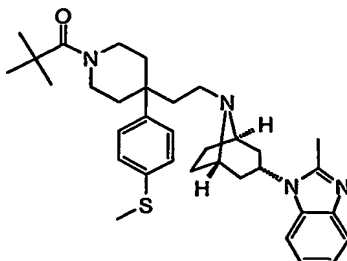
Endo 2-chloro-5-[(4-(3-chloro-4-fluoro phenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide was prepared from endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (200 mg, 0.36 mmol) as described in Example 719, purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford the title compound as an off white solid (37 mg, 14.6%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.69-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 4H), 5.41 (br s, 2H), 4.66-4.60 (m, 1H), 4.18-4.10 (m, 1H), 3.51-3.29 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.03-1.67 (m, 15H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 698.2135 Cal., 698.2132 Obs.



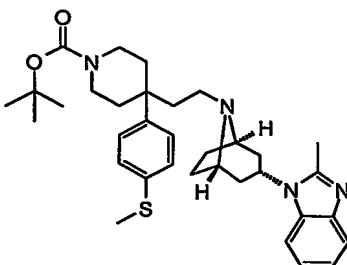
Example 705

Endo 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-dimethyl propanoyl)-4-[4-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-

1H-benzimidazole was synthesized according to the methods outlined in example 16 with a 4-methylthio instead of a 3-chloro substitution in the phenyl ring.

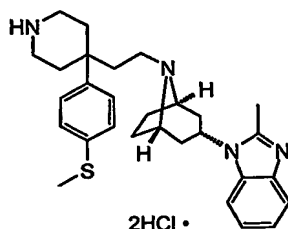


5 Tert-butyl endo 4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-[4-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate was prepared as described in example 16f (1.15 g, 3.29 mmol scale) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 2.5-5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford an oil (1.39 g, 73.5%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.33-7.15 (m, 7H), 4.78-4.65 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.62 (br m, 2H), 3.38-3.31 (br m, 2H), 3.23-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.39 (m, 4H), 2.21-2.15 (m, 2H), 1.99-1.66 (m, 10H), 1.46 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 575 (M+H)⁺.

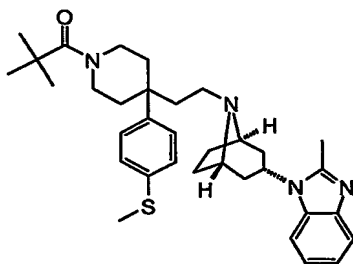


15 Endo 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-[4-(methyl thio)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16g from product from previous step (1.39 g, 2.418 mmol) to afford off white solid (1.03 g, 78%). ES-LCMS m/z 475 (M+H)⁺.

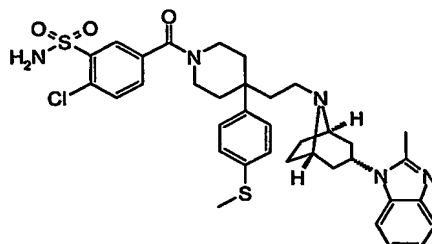
463

**Example 705**

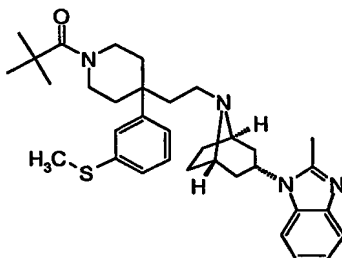
The title compound in example 705 endo 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-
 5 dimethylpropanoyl)-4-[4-(methyl thio)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-
 azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole was prepared as
 described in example 16 from the product obtained in previous step (100 mg,
 0.183 mmol), using 3 equivalents of triethylamine and purified by column
 chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 1-10% methanol in
 10 dichloromethane to afford beige solid (100.8 mg, 98.8 %). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz,
 CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, 1H, J=7.1 Hz), 7.34-7.18 (m, 7H), 4.71-4.57 (m, 1H), 3.99-
 3.94 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.25 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.35 (m, 2H),
 2.28-2.12 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.89 (m, 5H), 1.83-1.75 (m, 4H), 1.68-1.60 (m, 2H);
 1.35 (s, 9H). HRMS m/z (M+H) 559.3471 Cal., 559.3480 Obs.



464

Example 706

Endo 2-chloro-5-({4-[2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl]-4-[4-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidin-1-yl}carbonyl)benzenesulfonamide was prepared from endo 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-[4-(methylthio)phenyl] piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (200 mg, 0.365 mmol) as described in Example 719 and purified by Plate Purification Method A to afford thick oil (61.4 mg, 24.3%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H, J=7.1 Hz), 7.61-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.17 (m, 7H), 4.93-4.86 (m, 1H), 4.19-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.57-3.44 (m, 4H), 3.37-3.27 (m, 2H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.00 (m, 8H), 1.96-1.78 (m, 7H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 692.2496 Cal., 692.2498 Obs.

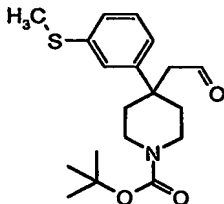
Example 707

Endo 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-dimethyl-propanoyl)-4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole was synthesized according to the methods described in example 16 with a 3-methylthio instead of a 3-chloro substitution in the phenyl ring.

Tert-butyl 4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16e from respective intermediate described in example 720 (2.11 g,

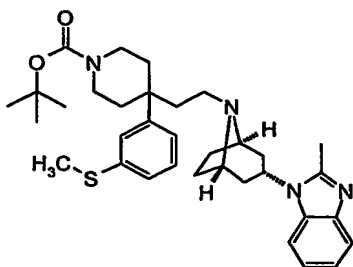
465

6.09 mmol) to afford *tert*-butyl 4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate as an oil (1.14 g, 53.5%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.41(t, 1H, J=3 Hz), 7.36-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.04 (m, 3H), 3.66-3.61 (br m, 2H), 3.32-3.24 (m, 2H), 2.66 (s, 2H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.27-2.21 (br m, 2H), 1.91-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H).



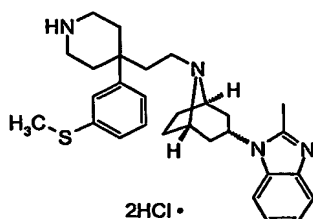
Tert-butyl endo 4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate

was prepared as described in example 16f from the product obtained in previous step (1.14 g, 3.26 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford a rigid foam (0.70 g, 37.3%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.34-7.08 (m, 7H), 4.70-4.65 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.65 (br m, 2H), 3.35-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.49-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.24-2.18 (m, 2H), 1.99-1.66 (m, 12H), 1.47 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 575 (M+H)⁺.

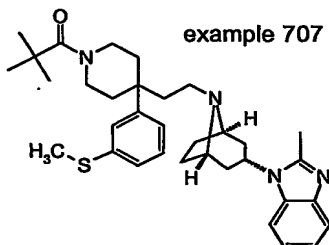


Endo 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride was prepared and used without purification as described in example 16g from the product obtained in previous step (0.70 g, 1.217 mmol) to afford off white solid (0.353 g, 100%).

466



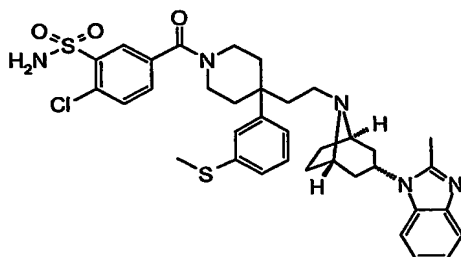
Endo 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-dimethyl propanoyl)-4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole was prepared as described in example 16 from the product
5 obtained in previous step (100 mg, 0.1826 mmol), using 3 equivalents of triethylamine and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford colorless oil (64 mg, 63 %). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, 1H, J=6.9 Hz), 7.36-7.09 (m, 7H), 4.68-4.60 (m, 1H), 3.98-3.93 (br m, 2H), 3.36-3.29 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.53
10 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.35 (m, 2H), 2.33-2.18 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.60 (m, 12H), 1.29 (s, 9H). HRMS m/z (M+H) 559.3471 Cal., 559.3464 Obs.



467

Example 708

endo 2-chloro-5-({4-[2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl]-4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidin-1-yl}carbonyl)benzene sulfonamide



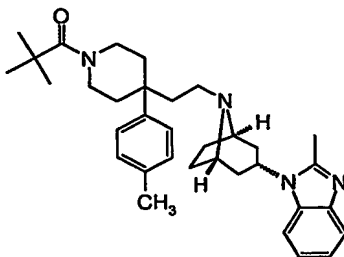
5

The title compound was prepared as described in Example 719 from dihydrochloride intermediate described in example 707 (200 mg, 0.365 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 3.75-7.50% methanol in dichloromethane with 0.25% ammonium hydroxide to afford white solid (110 mg, 44%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H, J=6.9Hz), 7.62-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.15 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 5.44 (br s, 2H), 4.71-4.60 (m, 1H), 4.25-4.18 (br m, 1H), 3.58-3.50 (br m, 1H), 3.40-3.27 (br m, 4H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.36 (m, 3H), 2.25-2.16 (br m, 1H), 2.06-1.62 (m, 12H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 692.2496 Cal., 692.2520 Obs.

15

Example 709

endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(4-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

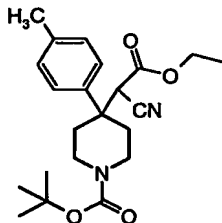


20

The title compound was synthesized according to the methods described in example 16 with a 4-methyl instead of a 3-chloro substitution in the phenyl ring.

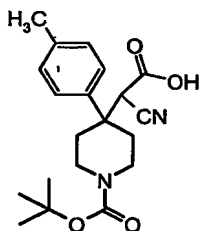
468

Tert-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(4-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



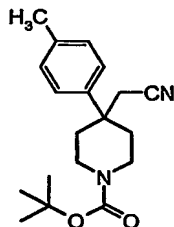
This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16b from 4-bromotoluene (11.97 g, 70 mmol) and using tetrahydrofuran instead of ether as a solvent and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 9:1-6:1 hexane-ethyl acetate to afford oily product (5.32 g, 81%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.28-7.20 (m, 4H), 4.03-3.92 (m, 4H), 3.57 (s, 1H), 2.93-2.84 (m, 2H), 2.63-2.51 (br m, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.05 (t, 3H, J=7.1 Hz). ES-LCMS *m/z* 287 (M-BOC+H)⁺.

[1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(4-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid.



This intermediate was prepared and used without purification as described in example 16c from the product obtained in previous step (5.32 g, 13.76 mmol) to afford rigid foam (4.93 g, 100%). ES-LCMS *m/z* 259 (M-BOC+H).

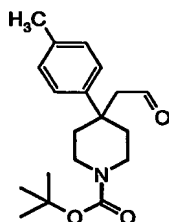
Tert-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(4-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



469

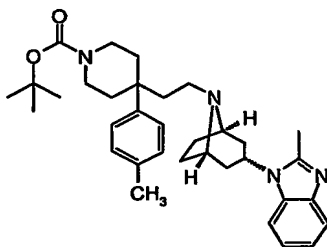
This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16d from the product obtained in previous step (4.93 g, 13.76 mmol) to afford a thick oil (3.51 g, 81%). $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.28-7.21 (m, 4H), 3.80-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.54 (s, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H) 2.35-2.31 (m, 2H), 1.89-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 215 (M-BOC+H) $^+$.

Tert-butyl 4-(4-methylphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16e from the product obtained in previous step (1.55 g, 4.93 mmol) to afford an oil (1.28g, 82%). $^1\text{H NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.40 (t, 1H, $J=2.9$ Hz), 7.28-7.11 (m, 4H), 3.72-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.63 (s, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.21 (m, 2H), 1.89-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 218 (M-BOC+H) $^+$.

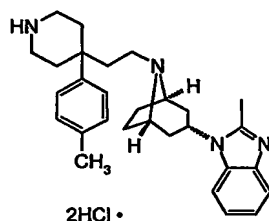
Tert-butyl endo 4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(4-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



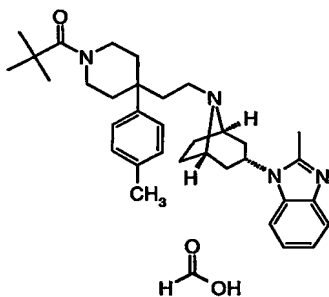
This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16f from the product obtained in previous step (0.60 g, 1.89 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 2-5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford a rigid foam (0.61 g, 59%). $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.70 (d, 1H, $J=7.1$ Hz), 7.33-7.12 (m, 7H), 4.71-4.65 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.19 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.25 (m, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.22-2.09 (m, 2H), 2.05-1.60 (m, 12H), 1.45 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 543 (M+H) $^+$.

470

Endo 2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(4-methyl phenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride.



This intermediate was prepared and used without purification, as
 5 described in example 16g from the product obtained in previous step (0.61 g,
 1.124 mmol) to afford a white solid (0.579 g, 100%).



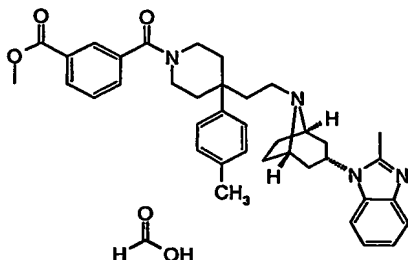
The 1:1 formic acid salt of the title compound from example 709 endo
 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(4-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-
 10 yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole was prepared
 as described in example 16 from the product obtained in previous step (100
 mg, 0.194 mmol), using 3.2 equivalents of triethylamine and purified by Plate
 Purification Method A to afford a rigid foam (26.65 mg, 26 %). ¹H-NMR (300
 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.44 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.16 (m, 7H), 6.20-
 15 5.80 (br s, 1H), 4.94-4.88 (m, 1H), 3.98-3.93 (m, 2H), 3.51-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.33-
 3.20 (m, 2H), 2.64-2.53 (m, 5H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.27-1.72 (m, 14H), 1.28 (s,
 9H). HRMS m/z (M+H) 527.3750 Cal., 527.3745 Obs.

471

Example 710

formic acid salt (1:1) of endo methyl 3-([4-{2-[(1R, 5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(4-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl)benzoate

5 To a solution of the dihydrochloride intermediate obtained in Example



709 (250 mg, 0.485 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (1 ml) was added methylhydrogen isophthalate (87.4 mg, 0.485 mmol), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.27 ml, 1.55 mmol) and O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (184.3 mg, 0.485 mmol).

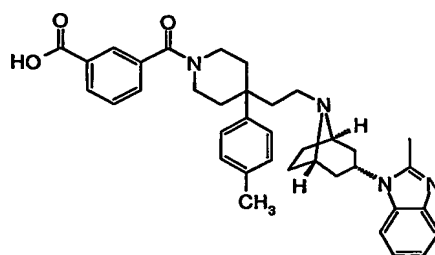
10 The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4h. Quenched by addition of a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x5 ml). The organic layer was washed with brine and concentrated. The product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 2.5-5% methanol in dichloromethane. Further purification was
15 accomplished by Plate Purification Method A to afford a solid product (72.2 mg, 23%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.43 (br s, 1H), 8.12-8.05 (m, 2H), 7.71 (d, 1H, J=7.3 Hz), 7.61-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.50 (t, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.30-7.23 (m, 7H), 4.96-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.17 (m, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.89-3.80 (m, 4H), 3.43-3.27 (m, 3H), 2.64-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.38(s, 3H), 2.35-1.92 (m, 12H).
20 HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 605.3492 Cal., 605.3479 Obs.

472

Example 711

endo 3-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(4-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]benzoic acid



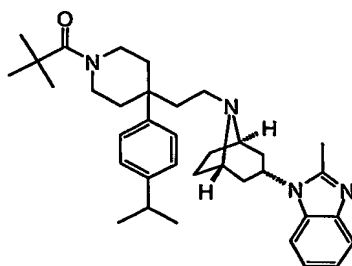
5

The title compound was prepared as described in example 718 from the product obtained in example 710 (43 mg, 0.0673 mmol) to afford a white solid (35.5 mg, 89.3%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOD) δ 8.15-8.11 (m, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.60-7.50 (m, 4H), 7.38-7.19 (m, 6H), 5.23-5.13 (m, 1H), 4.23-4.10 (br m, 2H), 3.61-3.57 (br m, 1H), 3.40-3.28 (m, 4H), 2.80-2.60 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.15 (m, 9H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.05-1.75 (m, 2H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 591.3335 Cal., 591.3363 Obs.

10

Example 712

endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

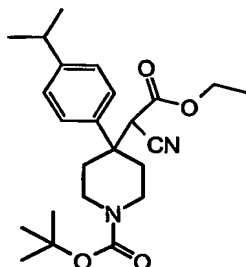


20

The title compound was synthesized according to the methods outlined in example 16 with a 4-isopropyl instead of a 3-chloro substitution in the phenyl ring.

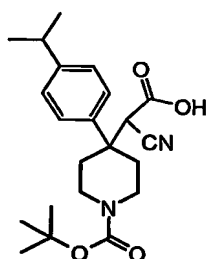
473

Tert-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



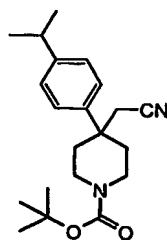
This intermediate was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16b from 1-bromo-4-isopropylbenzene (10.25 g, 51.48 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 9:1-6:1 hexane-ethyl acetate to afford 3.98g of oil product (56% yield). ES-LCMS m/z 413 ($M+Na$)⁺.

[1-(Tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid.



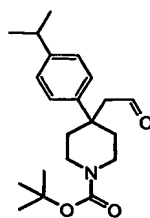
This intermediate was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16c from the product obtained in previous step (3.98 g, 9.60 mmol) using isopropanol instead of ethanol to afford 3.71 g of oil (100%). ES-LCMS m/z 409 ($M+Na$)⁺.

Tert-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16d from the product from previous step (3.71 g, 9.60 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 10-20% ethyl acetate in hexane to afford an oil which solidified upon standing (2.62 g, 78%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.26-7.29 (m, 4H), 3.80-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.17-3.05 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.90 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 2H), 2.46-2.32 (m, 2H), 1.91-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 1.26 (s, 3H).

Tert-butyl 4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



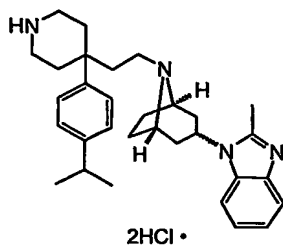
This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16e from the product obtained in previous step (2.62 g, 7.65 mmol) to afford 1.53 g of an oil (58%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.40 (t, 1H, J=2.9 Hz), 7.30-7.20 (m, 4H), 3.66-3.61 (br m, 2H), 3.35-3.22 (m, 2H), 2.96-2.87 (m, 1H), 2.64 (d, 2H, J=2.9 Hz), 2.26-2.21 (br m, 2H), 1.90-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.27 (s, 3H), 1.25 (s, 3H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 368 (M+Na)⁺.

tert-butyl endo 4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate.

This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16f from the product obtained in previous step (0.30 g, 0.868 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 2-4% methanol in dichloromethane to afford a rigid foam (0.23 g, 60%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.33-7.19 (m, 7H), 4.75-4.65 (m, 1H), 3.84-3.65 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.22 (m, 4H), 2.96-2.85 (m, 1H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.09 (m, 2H), 2.05-1.87 (m, 10H), 1.85-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.29 (s, 3H), 1.27 (s, 3H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 571 (M+H)⁺.

Endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride.

475

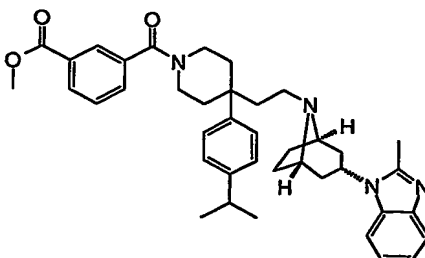


This intermediate was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16g from the product obtained in previous step (0.23 g, 0.403 mmol) to afford 0.219 g of a white solid (100%). ES-LCMS m/z 443 (M+H)⁺.

Endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethyl propanoyl)-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (example 712). The title compound was prepared as described in example 16 from the dihydrochloride intermediate from example 711 (70 mg, 0.1287 mmol), using 3.2 equivalents of triethylamine and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 2-4% methanol in dichloromethane with 0.1% ammonium hydroxide to afford 49.7 mg of colorless oil. (70%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (d, 1H, J=7.0 Hz), 7.33-7.16 (m, 7H), 4.78-4.60 (m, 1H), 3.98-3.93 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.97-2.88 (m, 1H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.35 (m, 2H), 2.24-2.19 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.73 (m, 10H), 1.66-1.64 (m, 2H), 1.29 (s, 9H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 1.26 (s, 3H). HRMS m/z (M+H) 555.4063 Cal., 555.4072 Obs.

Example 713

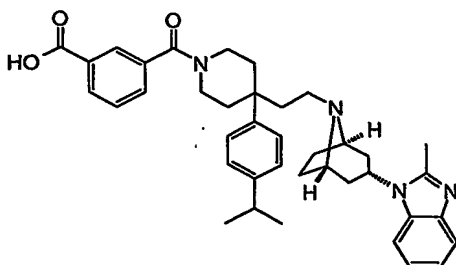
endo methyl 3-[(4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoate



The title compound was prepared as described in example 719 from the dihydrochloride described in example 711 (70 mg, 0.1287 mmol) and methylhydrogen isophthalate (23.2 mg, 0.1287 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 2.5-5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford a beige solid (46 mg, 56.4%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.11-8.03 (m, 2H), 7.70 (d, 1H, J=7 Hz), 7.62-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.53-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.15 (m, 7H), 4.71-4.60 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.20 (br s, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.45-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.98-2.89 (m, 1H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.19 (m, 4H), 1.97-1.59 (m, 13H), 1.30 (s, 3H), 1.28 (s, 3H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 633.3804 Cal., 633.3801 Obs.

Example 714

endo 3-[(4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzoic acid



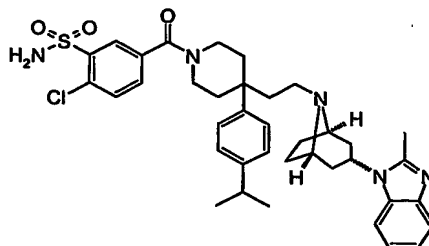
The title compound was prepared as described in example 718 from title compound in example 713 (31 mg, 0.049 mmol) and purified by Plate Purification Method A to afford white solid (10.4 mg, 34.3%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d₄) δ 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.14 (t, 1H, J=3.3 Hz), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.59-7.56 (m, 3H), 7.49 (d, 1H, J=6.7 Hz), 7.37-7.22 (m, 5H), 5.19-5.12 (m, 1H), 4.19-4.15 (br m, 2H), 3.89-3.82 (br m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 1H), 3.39-3.27 (m, 4H), 2.99-2.88 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.67 (br m, 2H), 2.59-2.45 (m, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.37-1.80 (m, 10H), 1.27 (s, 3H), 1.25 (s, 3H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 619.3648 Cal., 619.3647 Obs.

477

Example 715

endo 2-chloro-5-[(4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide

5



The title compound was prepared as described in Example 719 from dihydrochloride intermediate described in example 711 (100 mg, 0.184 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 2-4% methanol in dichloromethane with 1% ammonium hydroxide to afford an off white solid (43.2 mg, 34%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H, J=7Hz), 7.61-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.33-7.13 (m, 6H), 5.42 (br s, 2H), 4.67-4.61 (m, 1H), 4.24-4.18 (br m, 1H), 3.55-3.42 (br m, 1H), 3.38-3.20 (br m, 4H), 3.00-2.91 (m, 1H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.35 (m, 4H), 2.27-2.21 (br m, 1H), 1.98-1.70 (m, 11H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 1.26 (s, 3H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 688.3088 Cal., 688.3079 Obs.

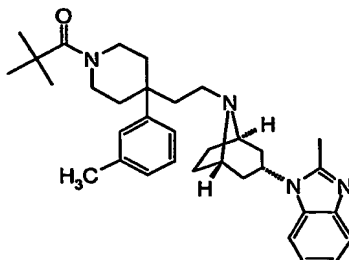
10

15

478

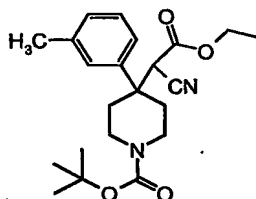
Example 716

endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



- 5 The title compound was synthesized according to the methods outlined in example 16 with a 3-methyl instead of a 3-chloro substitution in the phenyl ring.

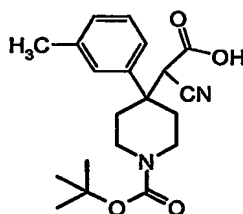
Tert-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(3-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



10

This intermediate was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16b from 3-bromotoluene (11.97 g, 70 mmol) to afford 6.13g of an oil (93.4%). ES-LCMS m/z 287 (M-BOC+H)⁺.

- 15 *[1-(Tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid.*

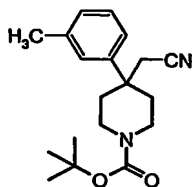


This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16c from the product obtained in previous step (6.13 g, 15.86 mmol) and was used without further purification to afford 5.68 g of an oil (100%). ES-LCMS m/z 259 (M-BOC+H)⁺.

20

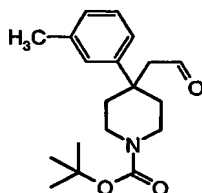
Tert-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(3-methylphenyl) piperidine-1-carboxylate.

479



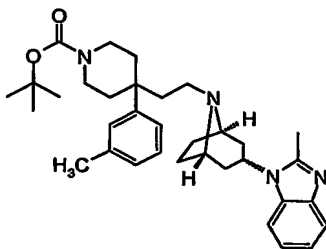
This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16d from the product obtained in previous step (5.68 g, 15.86 mmol) to afford 2.66 g of an oil (2.66 g, 53.3%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.34-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 3H) 3.82-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.13-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H) 2.37-2.31 (m, 2H), 1.91-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 215 (M-BOC+H) $^+$.

Tert-butyl 4-(3-methylphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16e from the product described in previous step (2.66 g, 8.46 mmol) to afford 2.24g of an oil (83%). ^1H -NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.39 (t, 1H, $J=2.9$ Hz), 7.31-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.20-7.07 (m, 3H), 3.68-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.22 (m, 2H), 2.64 (s, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.27-2.21 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H).

Tert-butyl endo-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(3-methylphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.

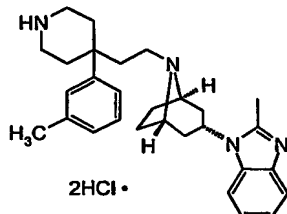


This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16f from the product obtained in previous step (0.60 g, 1.89 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford 0.58 g of a rigid foam (0.58 g, 57%). ^1H -NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.70-7.68 (d, 1H, $J=7$ Hz), 7.34-7.04 (m, 7H), 4.73-4.63 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.66 (m,

480

2H), 3.30-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.32 (m, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.18-2.09 (m, 2H), 2.00-1.90 (m, 6H), 1.85-1.75 (m, 4H), 1.73-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 543 (M+H)⁺.

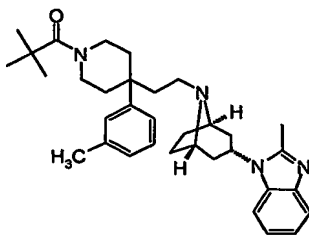
Endo 2-methyl-1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-methyl phenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride.



This intermediate was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16g from the product obtained in previous step (0.58 g, 1.068 mmol) to afford 0.55g of a white solid (100%). ES-LCMS m/z 443 (M+H)⁺.

Example 716

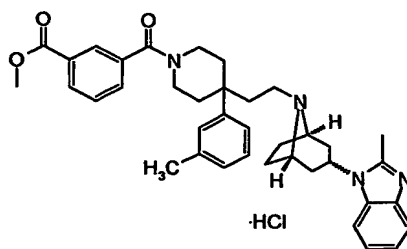
endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-methylphenyl)piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



The title compound was prepared as described in example 16 from the product obtained in previous step (100 mg, 0.194 mmol), using 3.2 equivalents of triethylamine to afford 33 mg of a colorless oil (32%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (d, 1H, J=7.1 Hz), 7.33-7.06 (m, 7H), 4.70-4.50 (m, 1H), 3.99-3.94 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.50-2.35 (m, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.24-2.20 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.60 (m, 12H), 1.30 (s, 9H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 527.3750 Cal., 527.3769 Obs.

Example 717

endo methyl 3-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(3-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]benzoate hydrochloride



5

To a solution of methyl hydrogen isophthalate (70 mg, 0.3879 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 ml) was added 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (74.36 mg, 0.3879 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (52.42 mg, 0.3879 mmol), endo 2-methyl-1-[8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride II (200 mg, 0.3879 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.225 ml, 1.29 mmol). After stirring at room temperature overnight, 10% citric acid (5 ml) was added to the mixture and extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 10 ml). The combined organic phase was washed with water (10 ml) and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate.

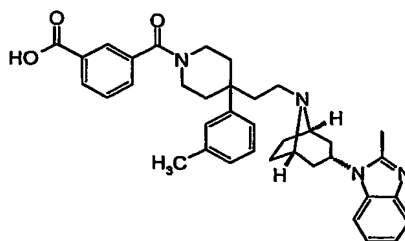
15

After evaporation of the solvent the product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 2% methanol in dichloromethane and then treated with 4M HCl-dioxane solution (1.2 ml) to afford endo methyl 3-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(3-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]benzoate hydrochloride as a rigid white foam (94 mg, 38%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 12.19 (br s, 1H), 8.11-8.03 (m, 2H), 7.70-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.31-7.11 (m, 7H), 4.69-4.60 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.19 (m, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.61-3.29 (m, 3H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.43-2.25 (m, 4H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.18-2.15 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.76 (m, 10H), 1.67-1.60 (m, 2H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 605.3524 Cal., 605.3484 Obs.

25

Example 718

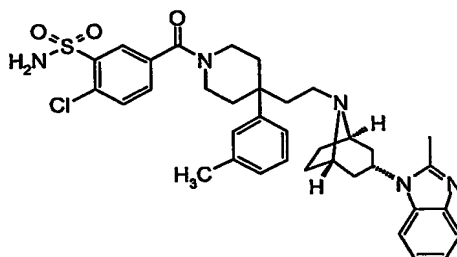
endo 3-{[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(3-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl}benzoic acid



5 To a solution of the compound obtained in Example 717 (51 mg, 0.0795 mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of diethyl ether- methanol (2ml), was added a 2M solution of sodium hydroxide (0.3 ml). The reaction mixture was heated at 50°C for 30 minutes and allowed to cool to room temperature. A solution of 1N hydrochloric acid was added to adjust pH to 5 and the resulting mixture
10 was extracted with dichloromethane (3x5 ml). After drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated to afford 42.5 mg of a rigid white foam (90.4%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d₄) δ 8.12-8.08 (m, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.57-7.44 (m, 4H), 7.36-7.15 (m, 5H), 7.10 (d, 1H, J=7.1 Hz), 5.00-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.19-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.49 (m, 3H), 3.43-3.33 (m, 3H), 2.61-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.27-2.17 (m, 2H), 2.15-1.95 (m, 10H), 1.90-1.78 (m, 2H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 591.3313 Cal., 591.3345 Obs.

Example 719

endo 2-chloro-5-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(3-methylphenyl)piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]benzene sulfonamide



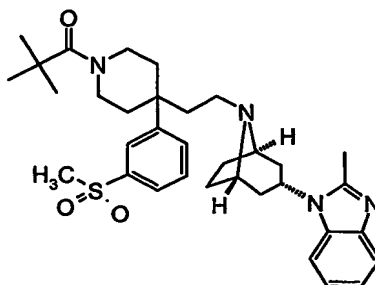
5

To a solution of endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride (200 mg, 0.3879 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (1.5 ml) was added 4-chloro-3-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (91.4 mg, 0.3879 mmol), triethylamine (0.163 ml, 1.1637 mmol) and O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (162.2 mg, 0.4267). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2h. Water was added until a precipitate formed, after filtration the resulting solid was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (10 ml) and water (10 ml). The product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 5% methanol in dichloromethane with 0.5% ammonium hydroxide to afford endo 2-chloro-5-[[4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-(3-methylphenyl) piperidin-1-yl]carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide as a white solid (115 mg, 45%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.92-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.74-7.66 (m, 1H), 7.57-7.49 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.07 (m, 8H), 5.44 (br s, 2H), 4.69-4.62 (m, 1H), 4.35-4.23 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.16 (m, 6H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.30 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.28-2.18 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.60 (m, 12H). HRMS m/z (M+H)⁺ 660.2775 Cal., 660.2772 Obs.

20

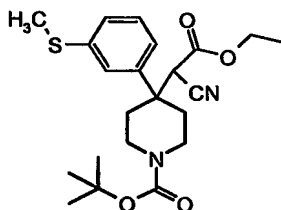
Example 720

endo 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-[3-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole



Title compound in example 720 was synthesized according to the methods outlined in example 16 with a 3-methylsulfonyl instead of a 3-chloro substitution in the phenyl ring.

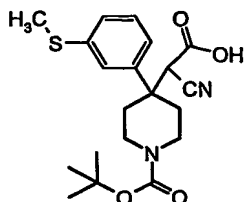
Tert-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate.



This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16b from 3-bromothioanisole (4.56 g, 22.45 mmol) and using tetrahydrofuran instead of diethyl ether as a solvent and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 9:1-6:1 hexane-ethyl acetate to afford *tert*-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate as an oil (1.61 g, 71%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.37-7.14 (m, 4H), 4.01-3.82 (m, 4H), 3.59 (s, 1H), 2.95-2.87 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.51 (s, 3H) 2.17-1.97 (m, 2H), 1.46 (m, 9H). ES-LCMS *m/z* 417 (M-H)⁻.

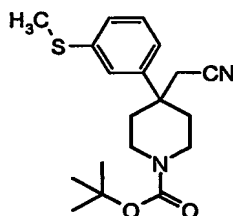
{1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}(cyano)acetic acid.

485



This intermediate was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16c from the product obtained in previous step (1.61 g, 3.846 mmol) to afford 1.50g of an oil (100%).

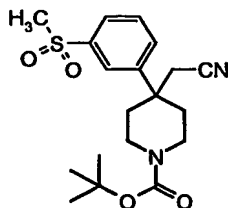
5 *Tert-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate.*



This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16d from the product from previous step (1.50 g, 3.846 mmol) and purified by column

10 chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 10-20% ethyl acetate in hexane to afford 1.13 g of an oil (yield 85%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.39-7.15 (m, 4H), 3.80-3.70 (br m, 2H), 3.14-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.56 (s, 2H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.30 (m, 2H), 1.92-1.83 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H).

15 *Tert-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-[3-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate.*



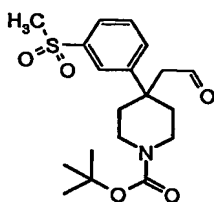
To a solution of product from previous step (1.13 g, 3.26 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 ml) cooled in an ice bath to 0°C, was added a solution of m-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (1.46 g, 8.48 mmol) in dichloromethane (15 ml) dropwise. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1h and a 5% solution of sodium thiosulfate in saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 ml) was then added. The

20

resulting mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 minutes and extracted with dichloromethane (50 ml). The combined organic phase was washed with 1N NaOH (2x30 ml), water (2x20 ml), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated the solvent to afford *tert*-butyl 4-

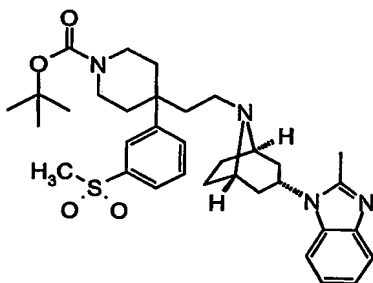
(cyanomethyl)-4-[3-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl] piperidine-1-carboxylate as a rigid foam (1.05 g, 85%). AP-LCMS m/z 279 (M-BOC+H)⁺. This material was used without further purification.

Tert-butyl 4-[3-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16e from the product obtained in previous step (1.05 g, 2.774 mmol) to afford 0.69g of a rigid foam (yield 65%), which was used further without additional purification. AP-LCMS m/z 282 (M-BOC+H)⁺.

Tert-butyl endo 4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-[3-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate.

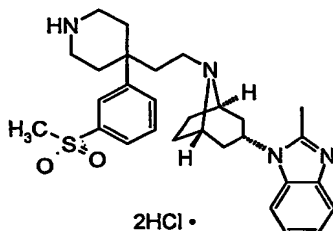


This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16f from the product obtained in previous step (0.69 g, 1.808 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford 0.37 g of an oil (yield 34%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.90-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.61 (m, 3H), 7.34-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.19-7.14 (m, 2H), 4.68-4.61 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.21 (m, 4H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.61 (s,

487

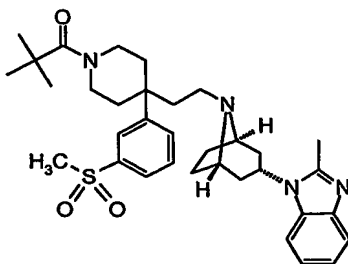
3H), 2.50-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.25-2.17 (m, 2H), 2.05-1.78 (m, 8H), 1.70-1.57 (m, 4H), 1.45 (s, 9H). ES-LCMS m/z 607 (M+H)⁺.

Tert-butyl endo 4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-[3-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate dihydrochloride.



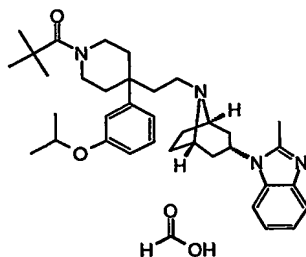
This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16g from the product from previous step (0.37 g, 0.6097 mmol) to afford the dihydrochloride as white solid (0.353 g, 100%). ES-LCMS m/z 507 (M+H)⁺. This material was used without further purification.

Endo 1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-(2,2-dimethyl propanoyl)-4-[3-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole.



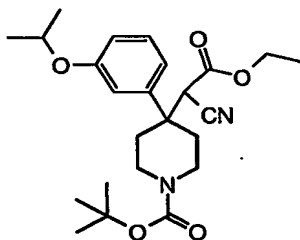
The title compound in example 720 was prepared as described in example 16 from the product obtained in previous step (100 mg, 0.1725 mmol), using 3.2 equivalents of triethylamine to afford 65.4 mg of a colorless oil (yield 64 %). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.88-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.60 (m, 3H), 7.33-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.20-7.14 (m, 2H), 4.71-4.58 (m, 1H), 3.94-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.51-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.20 (m, 1H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.18 (m, 2H), 2.05-1.90 (m, 10H), 1.75-1.58 (m, 3H), 1.41 (s, 9H). HRMS m/z (M+H) 591.3369 Cal., 591.3369 Obs.

488

Example 721

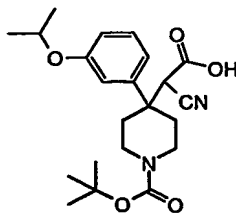
Formic acid salt of endo1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (1:1) was synthesized according to the methods outlined in example 16 with a 3-isopropoxy instead of a 3-chloro substitution in the phenyl ring.

Tert-butyl 4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



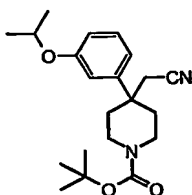
This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16b from 1-bromo-3-isopropoxybenzene (10 g, 46.5 mmol) using tetrahydrofuran instead of diethyl ether as a solvent and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 9:1-6:1 ethyl acetate in hexane to afford 4.68 g of an oil (yield 70%). ES-LCMS m/z 453 ($M+Na$)⁺. This material was used without further purification.

[1-(Tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl)piperidin-4-yl](cyano)acetic acid.



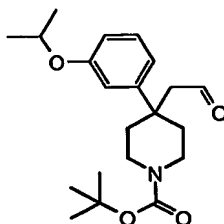
This intermediate was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16c from the product obtained in previous step (4.68 g, 10.87 mmol) to afford 4.37g of an oil (yield 100%). ES-LCMS m/z 303 (M-BOC+H)⁺.

5 *Tert-butyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.*



10 This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16d from the product obtained in previous step (4.37 g, 10.87 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 10-20% ethyl acetate in hexane to afford 2.45 g of an oil (yield 62.5%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.32 (t, 1H, J=8 Hz), 6.93 (d, 1H, J=7.9 Hz), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.83 (d, 1H, J=5.9 Hz), 4.61-4.53 (m, 1H), 3.81-3.72 (br m, 2H), 3.12-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.54 (s, 2H), 2.34-2.29 (m, 2H), 1.89-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.37 (s, 3H), 1.35 (s, 3H).
15 ES-LCMS m/z 259 (M-BOC+H)⁺.

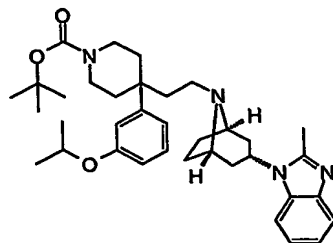
Tert-butyl 4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl)-4-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.



20 This intermediate was prepared and used without further purification as described in example 16e from the product obtained in previous step (2.45 g, 6.834 mmol) to afford 1.96 g of an oil (yield 79.3%).

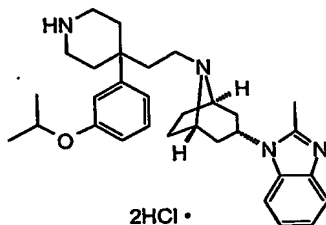
Tert-butyl endo 4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidine-1-carboxylate.

490



This intermediate was prepared as described in example 16f from the product obtained in previous step (1.96 g, 5.422 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% methanol in dichloromethane to afford 1.42g of a rigid foam (yield 46.4%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70 (d, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 7.30-7.15 (m, 3H), 6.93-6.70 (m, 4H), 4.74-4.61 (br m, 1H), 4.59-4.53 (m, 1H), 3.68-3.64 (br m, 2H), 3.35-3.00 (m, 4H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.57-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.15 (m, 2H), 2.05-1.60 (m, 12H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.37 (s, 3H), 1.35 (s, 9H).

Endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole dihydrochloride.



This intermediate was prepared and used without purification as described in example 16g from the product obtained in previous step (1.42 g, 2.42 mmol) to afford 1.32 g of a rigid foam (yield 97.5%). ES-LCMS *m/z* 487 (M + H)⁺.

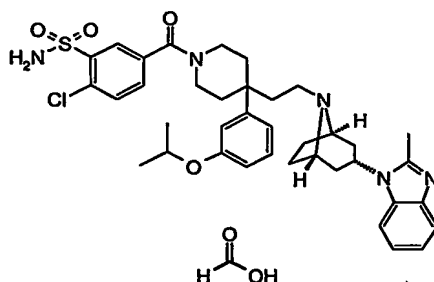
Formic acid salt of *endo 1-((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)-4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl) piperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole*. The title compound in example 721 was prepared as described in example 16 from the product obtained in previous step (100 mg, 0.179 mmol), using 3 equivalents of triethylamine and purified by Plate Purification Method A to afford 21.2 mg of a colorless oil (yield 21 %). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.46 (s, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 7.32-7.15 (m, 4H), 6.93-6.78 (m, 3H), 4.85-4.76 (m, 1H), 4.62-4.54 (m, 1H), 3.98-3.93 (br m, 2H), 3.46-3.40 (br m, 2H), 3.36-3.28 (m, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.57-2.46 (m, 2H),

491

2.21-1.73 (m, 14H), 1.39 (s, 3H), 1.37 (s, 3H), 1.30 (s, 9H). HRMS m/z (M+H) 571.4012 Cal., 571.4014 Obs.

Example 722

5 formic acid salt (1:1) of endo 2-chloro-5-[(4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide



The title compound in example 722 was prepared as described in

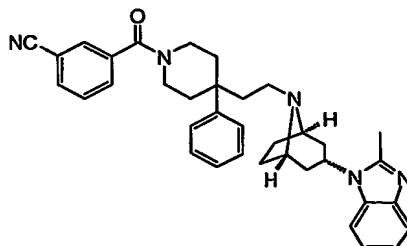
10 Example 719 from dihydrochloride described in example 721 (200 mg, 0.357 mmol) and purified by Plate Purification Method A to afford a 1:1 salt of a formic acid and endo 2-chloro-5-[(4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl)-4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}piperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide as an off-white solid (34 mg, 13%). $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.41 (br s, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H, $J=7.2$ Hz), 7.62-7.53 (m, 1H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 2H), 6.87-6.80 (m, 3H), 4.83-4.77 (m, 1H), 4.65-4.52 (m, 1H), 4.22-4.19 (br m, 1H), 3.50-3.27 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.56-2.46 (m, 2H), 2.20-1.83 (m, 15H), 1.80-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.37 (s, 3H), 1.35 (s, 3H). HRMS m/z (M+H) $^+$ 704.3037 Cal., 704.3055

15

20 Obs.

Example 723

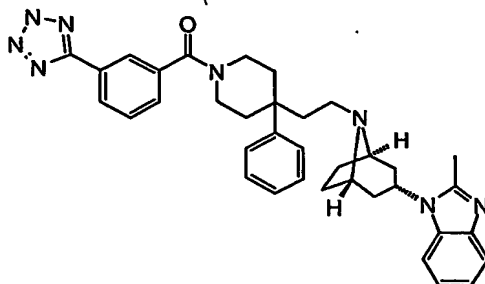
endo 3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]benzonitrile



- 5 To a solution of 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (68.1 mg, 0.42 mmol) and 3-cyanobenzoic acid (51.5 mg, 0.35 mmol) in dichloromethane (6 ml) was added endo 2-methyl-1-{8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1H-benzimidazole II and converted to the free base (0.15 g, 0.35 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4h and
- 10 water (5 ml) was then added. The resultant mixture was extracted with dichloromethane (3x5 ml) and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate (1x5 ml) and brine (1x5 ml). After drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 5% methanol in dichloro-methane to afford 70 mg of a colorless oil (yield
- 15 36%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.74-7.22 (m, 11H), 7.20-7.13 (m, 2H), 4.69-4.55 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.20 (br m, 1H), 3.40-3.19 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.37 (m, 3H), 2.34-2.06 (br m, 1H), 1.96-1.84 (m, 11H), 1.65-1.60 (m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H) 558.3166 Cal., 558.3252 Obs.

Example 724

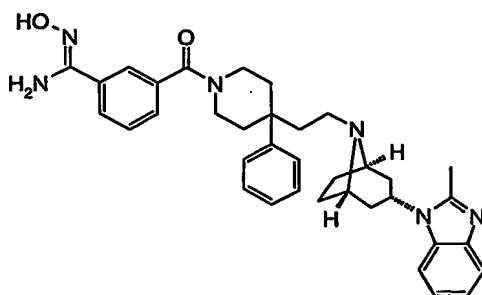
endo 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[3-(2H-tetraazol-5-yl)benzoyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



- 5 To a solution of title compound from example 723 (40 mg, 0.0717 mmol) in toluene (4 ml)) was added trimethylsilylazide (24.77 mg, 0.215 mmol) and dibutyltin oxide (16.18 mg, 0.065 mmol), the mixture was heated to reflux for 15 h, diluted with dichloromethane (20 ml), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column
- 10 chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 5-20% methanol in dichloromethane to afford endo 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{4-phenyl-1-[3-(2H-tetraazol-5-yl)benzoyl]piperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1] oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole as a solid (36 mg, 84%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOD) δ 8.18 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.61-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.42 (m, 6H), 7.33-7.22
- 15 (m, 3H), 5.01-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.35-4.20 (br m, 1H), 3.85-3.80 (br m, 2H), 3.70-3.65 (br m, 1H), 3.32-3.27 (m, 2H), 2.73-2.63 (m, 2H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.53-2.50 (m, 1H), 2.48-2.37 (m, 1H), 2.31-1.86 (m, 12H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H) 601.3211 Cal., 601.387 Obs.

Example 725

endo N'-hydroxy-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-yl)carbonyl]benzenecarboximidamide



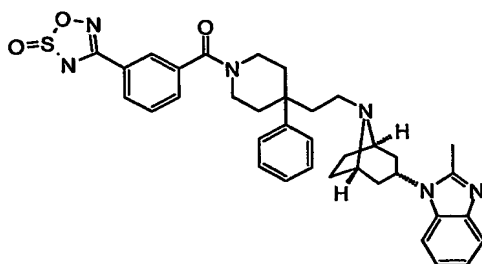
5

To a suspension of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.706 g, 24.55 mmol) in a 9:1 mixture of methanol-water (8 ml) was added triethylamine (3.42 ml, 24.55 mmol), followed by the title compound from example 723 (2.74 g, 4.91 mmol). After heating to reflux for 1h, a solid which precipitated was collected by filtration to afford endo N'-hydroxy-3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-yl)carbonyl]benzenecarboximidamide (1.49 g, 51.3%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.71 (s, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.51-7.35 (m, 8H), 7.26-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.07 (m, 2H), 5.88 (s, 2H), 4.57-4.51 (br m, 1H), 3.91-3.83 (br m, 1H), 3.50-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.16 (br m, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.38-2.32 (m, 2H), 2.13-2.09 (br m, 2H), 1.85-1.73 (m, 10H), 1.61-1.58 (br m, 2H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H) 591.3448 Cal., 591.3458 Obs.

15

Example 726

endo 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[3-(2-oxido-3H-1,2,3, 5-oxathiadiazol-4-yl)benzoyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole



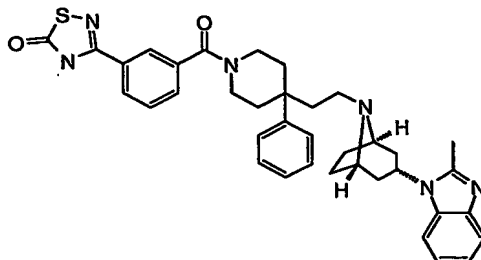
5

The title compound was prepared (based on procedure from Yasuhisa Kohara, Keiji Kubo, Eiko Imamiya, Takeo Wada, Yoshiyuki Inada and Takehiko Naka, "Synthesis and Angiotensin II Receptor Antagonistic Activities of Benzimidazole Derivatives Bearing Acidic Heterocycles as Novel Tetrazole Bioisosteres." *J. Med. Chem.*, 39, 5228-5235 (1996)) from the product
10 obtained in example 725 (200 mg, 0.339 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 2.5-15% methanol in dichloromethane to afford endo 2-methyl-1-[(1R,5S)-8-(2-{1-[3-(2-oxido-3H-1,2,3,5-oxathiadiazol-4-yl)benzoyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl}ethyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-benzimidazole as a white solid (41 mg, 19 %).
15 ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d₄) δ 8.02 (d, 1H, J=7.3 Hz), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.60-7.43 (m, 8H), 7.34-7.23 (m, 3H), 4.98-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.24 (br m, 1H), 3.87-3.84 (br m, 2H), 3.71-3.63 (br m, 1H), 3.36-3.25 (m, 3H), 2.73-2.40 (m, 5H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.31-1.92 (m, 9H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H) 637.2961 Cal.,
20 637.2974 Obs.

Example 727

endo 3-{3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}-1,2,4-
thiadiazol-5(4H)-one

5



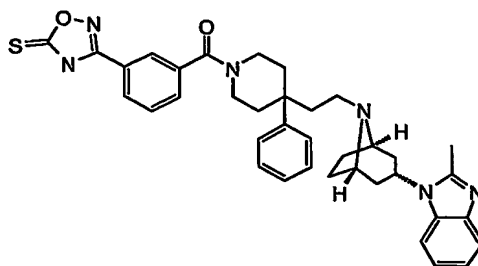
The title compound in example 727 was prepared (based on procedure from Yasuhisa Kohara, Keiji Kubo, Eiko Imamiya, Takeo Wada, Yoshiyuki Inada and Takehiko Naka, "Synthesis and Angiotensin II Receptor Antagonistic Activities of Benzimidazole Derivatives Bearing Acidic Heterocycles as Novel Tetrazole Bioisosteres." *J. Med. Chem.*, 39, 5228-5235 (1996)) from the product obtained in example 725 (300 mg, 0.5078 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 5-10% methanol in dichloromethane to afford endo 3-{3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5(4H)-one as a thick oil (57 mg, 17.7%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d₄) δ 8.06 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.82 (br s, 2H), 7.61-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.51-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.30-7.21 (m, 3H), 4.89-4.80 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.18 (br m, 1H), 3.75-3.52 (br m, 3H), 3.36-3.32 (m, 3H), 2.58-2.45 (m, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.40-1.81 (m, 14H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 633.3011 Cal., 633.3013 Obs.

Example 728

endo 3-{3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}-1,2,4-
oxadiazole-5(4H)-thione

25

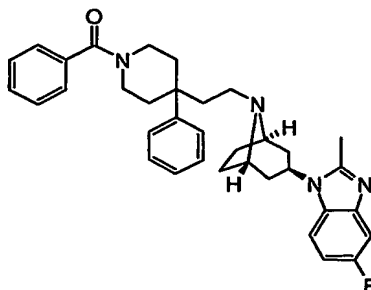
497



The title compound was prepared (based on procedure from Yasuhisa Kohara, Keiji Kubo, Eiko Imamiya, Takeo Wada, Yoshiyuki Inada and Takehiko Naka, "Synthesis and Angiotensin II Receptor Antagonistic Activities of Benzimidazole Derivatives Bearing Acidic Heterocycles as Novel Tetrazole Bioisosteres." *J. Med. Chem.*, 39, 5228-5235 (1996)) from the product obtained in example 725 (300 mg, 0.5078 mmol) and purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 5-10% methanol in dichloromethane to afford endo 3-{3-[(4-{2-[(1R,5S)-3-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-1-yl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl]ethyl}-4-phenylpiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]phenyl}-1,2,4-oxadiazole-5(4H)-thione as a white solid (32 mg, 10%). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d₄) δ 8.03 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.59-7.42 (m, 8H), 7.39-7.20 (m, 3H), 4.97-4.88 (m, 1H), 4.25-4.18 (br m, 1H), 3.73-3.25 (br m, 6H), 2.68-2.60 (m, 1H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.57-1.83 (m, 914H). HRMS *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 633.3011 Cal., 633.2999 Obs.

Example 729

exo 1-[(1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole

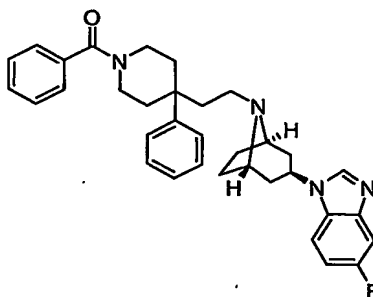


The title compound was prepared from *exo* 5-fluoro-2-methyl-1-
{(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-
benzimidazole (200 mg, 0.448 mmol), which was obtained using analogous
chemistry to that described in the synthesis of *exo*1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole as described elsewhere in this application, and
5 benzoyl chloride (75.6 mg, 0.54 mmol). Products were purified by Plate
Purification Method A to afford *exo* 1-{(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-
phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-5-fluoro-2-methyl-1*H*-
benzimidazole as an oil (1 mg, 0.4%). ES-LC/MS (CLND) *m/z* 551 (*M*+*H*)⁺.

10

Example 730

exo 1-{(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-5-fluoro-1*H*-benzimidazole



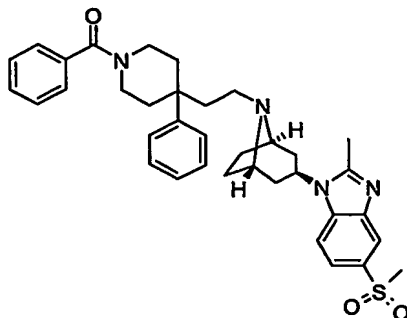
The title compound was prepared as described in example 729 from
exo 5-fluoro-1-{(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-
azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-1*H*-benzimidazole (100 mg, 0.231 mmol), which
was obtained using analogous chemistry to that described in the synthesis of
*exo*1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazole as described
elsewhere in this application, and benzoyl chloride (35.7 mg, 0.254 mmol)
and purified by Plate Purification Method A to afford *exo* 1-{(1*R*,5*S*)-8-[2-(1-
benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl}-5-fluoro-1*H*-
benzimidazole as an oil (1 mg, 0.8%). ES-LCMS (CLND) *m/z* 537 (*M*+*H*)⁺.

15

20

Example 731

exo 1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1H-benzimidazole

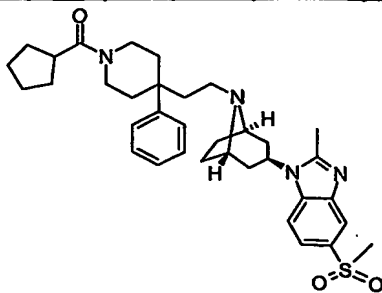


5 The title compound was prepared from exo 2-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole (100 mg, 0.197 mmol), which was obtained using analogous chemistry to that described in the synthesis of
10 exo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as described elsewhere in this application, and benzoyl chloride (41.5 mg, 0.296 mmol), purified by Plate Purification Method A to afford exo 1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenyl piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1H-benzimidazole as an oil (1 mg, 0.8%). ES-LCMS (CLND) m/z 611 (M+H)⁺.

15

Example 732

exo 1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-[1-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1H-benzimidazole



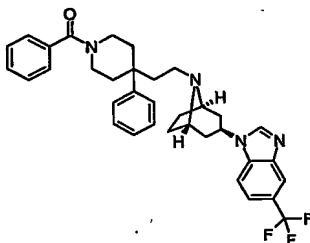
20

The title compound was prepared from exo 2-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-

azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-1H-benzimidazole (100 mg, 0.197 mmol), which was obtained using analogous chemistry to that described in the synthesis of exo-1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as described elsewhere in this application, and cyclopentane carbonyl chloride (39.2 mg, 0.296 mmol) and purified by Plate Purification Method A to afford exo 1-
5 ((1R,5S)-8-{2-[1-(cyclopentyl carbonyl)-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl]ethyl}-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1H-benzimidazole as an oil (0.9 mg, 0.75%). ES-LCMS (CLND) m/z 603 (M+H)⁺.

Example 733

exo 1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzimidazole



The title compound was prepared from exo 1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzimidazole (110 mg, 0.228 mmol), which was obtained using analogous chemistry to that described in the synthesis of exo 1-(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole as described elsewhere in this application, and benzoyl chloride (48.1 mg, 0.342 mmol). The crude was purified by Plate
15 Purification Method A to afford exo 1-((1R,5S)-8-[2-(1-benzoyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzimidazole as an oil (3.4 mg, 2.5%). ES-LCMS (CLND) m/z 587 (M+H)⁺.